

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2016

<https://archive.org/details/recordsofcourtof00newc>

SEN

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

✓







ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01836 7406

GC  
975.102  
N43C,  
V.1



*E. Andross.*

RECORDS  
OF THE  
COURT OF NEW CASTLE  
ON DELAWARE

1676-1681

Vol. 1

---

PUBLISHED BY THE COLONIAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA

---



*Sc*  
975.102  
N43C  
U.1

PRINTED BY  
THE WICKERSHAM PRINTING COMPANY  
LANCASTER, PA.

1904



200 COPIES PRINTED.

FOR MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY ONLY.

Number *82*

---

COPYRIGHT, 1904,

BY THE

COLONIAL SOCIETY OF PENNA.

---

1193932

NOTE.

---

*See Lib. 14082*

THE following records are printed from volumes 68 and 69 of the Collections of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania at Philadelphia, which were copied from the original manuscript in the Office of the Prothonotary of the Superior Court for New Castle County at Wilmington, Delaware. They begin October 10, 1676, and end December 12, 1681, the original manuscript consisting of two books, called Liber A and Liber B respectively, and cover the period embraced in the Record of the sister Court at Upland published by the Historical Society of Pennsylvania in 1860.

By the kind permission of the Prince Society there is reproduced as a frontispiece a portrait of Governor Edmund Andros, which appears in the first volume of "The Andros Tracts," published by that Society in 1868, taken from the original picture in the possession of Annas Charles Andros, Esq., of London, England.





# LIBER A:

RECORDS OF YE COURT OF NEW CASTLE IN DELAWARE  
BEGUN YE 10<sup>TH</sup> OF OCTOB<sup>R</sup> 1676 ENDING  
YE LAEST OF DECEMB<sup>R</sup> 1679



NEW CASTELL IN DELOWARE OCTO: 10 1676

His Hono<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup> Edmond Andross haveing issued out a Commission for New Majestraets and Justices of the peace in the Towne and Jurisdiction of New Castell, The following p<sup>r</sup>sons where this day Sworne and Establisht in their s<sup>d</sup> Places by Capt<sup>n</sup> John Collier and Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell, viz.

Mr John Moll

Mr Henry Ward

Mr William Tom

Mr Gerret Otto

and Ephraim Herman Clarke

The severall New Commissions Granted By his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Govern<sup>er</sup> to Capt<sup>n</sup> John ——— as also to the Justices, w<sup>th</sup> their instruct— and the Commission to the Clarke being openly Read; Itt was ordered that ——— Same should be Recorded:

(Copia)

By the Govern<sup>r</sup>

These are to Authorize Capt<sup>n</sup> John Collier & Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell or either of them to give the——to the New Mages-  
trates att New Castell and up —— River att deloware as  
alsoo att the Whorekill—doing Whereof this shall bee yo<sup>r</sup>  
Warrant. Given under my hand in New Yorke this 27th  
day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1676

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

(Loco Sigilla.)

Edmond Andros Esq<sup>r</sup>: Seigneur of Sausmarez, Liv<sup>t</sup> & gov-  
ern<sup>er</sup> Gen<sup>all</sup> under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke  
and Albany &c. of all his Territories in America:—

By Vertue of the authority Deryved unto mee, under his  
Royall Highnesse, I do hereby Constitute and appoint you  
Capt<sup>n</sup> John Collier to be Commander in deloware River and  
Bay. You are therefore to take care that the Militia in the  
Severall places, bee well armed, duly exercized, and kept in



good order and discipline and the officers and Souldiers thereof are Required to obey you as their Commander and yo<sup>r</sup> selfe to observe such orders and directions as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from mee or other yo<sup>r</sup> supperior officers according to the rules and discipline of warre and the Trust Reposed in you.

Given under my hand and seale in New Yorke the 23<sup>rd</sup> Day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1676.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

(Loco Sigili.)

Edmond Andross Esq<sup>r</sup> Seigneur of Sausmarez—Liv<sup>t</sup> and Govern<sup>er</sup> Genn<sup>ll</sup> under his Roy<sup>all</sup> Highnesse James Duke of York and Albany &c of all his Territories in America.

By Vertue of the authority Derived unto me I do hereby constitute and appoint you Capt<sup>n</sup> John Collier to bee Sub: Collect<sup>r</sup> of his Maj<sup>ties</sup> Customes of New Castell in deloware, together w<sup>th</sup> the River and Bay, and Receiver of the Quit Rents or other his Royall Highness Revenue there. In which you are to act pursuant to Law and his Royall Highnesses orders for this Governm<sup>t</sup> and to observe such orders and directions as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from mee or other yo<sup>r</sup> Superiors, of w<sup>ch</sup> all p<sup>r</sup>sons concerned are to take notice and Conforme themselves thereunto accordingly for y<sup>e</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> this shall be yo<sup>r</sup> Sufficent Warrant. Given under my hand and Seale in New Yorke this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1676.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

(Loco Sigili.)

Edmond Andross Esq<sup>r</sup> Seigneur of Sausmarez Lieu<sup>t</sup> and Govern<sup>r</sup> Genn<sup>all</sup> under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany etc. of all his Territories in America.

By Vertue of the Authority deryved unto mee I doe hereby in his Maj<sup>ties</sup> name Constitute, appoint and authorize you M<sup>r</sup> John Moll, M<sup>r</sup> Henry Ward, M<sup>r</sup> William Tom, M<sup>r</sup> ffolpe out-hout, M<sup>r</sup> John Paull Jacquet—M<sup>r</sup> Gerret Otto, to be Justices of the Peace in the Jurisdiction of New Castell & dependencies.

And any three or more of you to be a Court of Judicature. Giving you and every of you full Power to act in the s<sup>d</sup> employm<sup>t</sup> according to Law and the Trust Reposed in you of w<sup>ch</sup> all p<sup>r</sup>sons are to take notice and to give you the due Respect and obedience belonging to yo<sup>r</sup> places in the discharging of y<sup>r</sup> Duties.

This Commission to be of fforce for the space of one yeare after the date hereof or till further order.

Given under my hand & seale in New Yorke this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> yeare of his Maj<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Anno Domini 1676 ;—

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

(Loco Sigili.)

Edmond Andross Esq<sup>r</sup> Seigneur of Sausmarez Lieut<sup>t</sup> and Govern<sup>r</sup> Genn<sup>all</sup> under his Roy<sup>all</sup> Highnesse James Duke of York and Albany &c: of all his Territories in America.

By Vertue of the Authority Deryved unto me under his Royall Highnesse I do hereby constitute and appoint you Ephraim Herman to bee Clarke of the Court at New Castell in Deloware and also of the Court att upland, in the River. You are therefore carefully to discharge yo<sup>r</sup> duty of a Clarke, according to Law and Practice: Given under my hand and Seale in New Yorke this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1676.—

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

#### INSTRUCTIONS.

Edmond Andross Esq<sup>r</sup> Seigneur of Sansmarez Lieut. and Govern<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>all</sup> under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany &c of all his Territories in America: Whereas, The last yeare at my being att deloware, upon Application of the Inhabitants Representing that my Predecessor Govern<sup>r</sup> Lovelace had begun to make a Regulacon for due administraction of Justice according to the Lawes of this Governm<sup>t</sup> Pursuant to w<sup>ch</sup> I did appoint some Magestrates & make some Rules for their proceeding the yeare ensuing or till further order In w<sup>ch</sup> having uppon Mature deliberacon

By the advice of my Counsill made some alteracon They are to Remain and bee in force in forme following:—

1. That the Bookes of Lawes establisht by his Roy<sup>all</sup> Highnesse & Practiced in New York—Long Island and dependencies bee likewise in force and practice in this River and p<sup>r</sup>ecincts, except, the Constables Co<sup>r</sup>ts Country Rates and some other things Peculiar to Long Island: and the Militia as now ordered to Remaine in the King. But that a Constable bee yearly in each place Chosen for the Preservation of his Maj<sup>ties</sup> Peace w<sup>th</sup> all others Powers as directed by Lawe.

2. That there bee three Courts held in the Severall Parts of the River & Bay as formerly to witt—one in New Castell, one above at upland—Another below att the whorekill:

3. That the Courts Consist of Justices of the Peace—whereof three to make a Coram, and to have the Power of the Court of Sessions and decide all matters under twenty pounds w<sup>th</sup>out appeale in w<sup>ch</sup> Court the eldest Justice to preside unless otherwise agreed amongst themselves—above twenty pounds and for crime to Life, Limb or Bannishment to admit of appeale to y<sup>e</sup> Court of Azzises.

4. That all small matters under the value of five pounds may be determined by the Court w<sup>th</sup>out a Jury unlesse desired by the Parties, as also matters of Equity.

5. That y<sup>e</sup> Court for New Castell bee held once a month to begin the first Tuesday in each moneth, and the Court for uplands and the whorekill quarterly and to begin the second Tuesday of the month, or oftener if occation.

6. That all necessary By-laws or orders (nott repugnant to ye Lawes of the Governmt) made by y<sup>e</sup> said Courts bee of force, and binding for the space of one whole Jeare, in the Severall Places where made, They giving an accomp<sup>t</sup> thereof to the Govern<sup>r</sup> by the first opportunity and that no fynes be made or Imposed butt by order of Court.

7. That the severall Courts have pouwer to Regulate the Court and officers fees nott to exceed the Rates in the Booke of Lawes nor to bee under halfe the vallue, therein exprest.



8. That there bee a high Sherrif for the Towne of New Castell, River and Bay, and that the said High Sherrife have Power to make an under Sherrife or Marshall, being a fitt p<sup>r</sup>son, and for whome he will be Responsible to bee approved of by the Court, Butt the Sherrife as in England and according to y<sup>e</sup> now Practice on Long Island, to act as a Principall officer for the execution of the Lawes but not as a Justice of Peace or Magistrate.

9. That there be fitting Bookes Provided for y<sup>e</sup> Records In w<sup>ch</sup> all Juditiall Proceedings to bee duely and fairly entered, as also publicq orders from y<sup>e</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup> and the names of the magistrates and officers authorized w<sup>th</sup> the tyme of their admission the s<sup>d</sup> Records to bee kept in English to w<sup>ch</sup> all persons concerned may have free Recourse at due or Seasonable tymes:—

10. That a fitt person for a Clarke (when vacant) bee Recommended by each Court to the Govern<sup>r</sup> for his approbacon in whose hands the s<sup>d</sup> Records to bee kept.

11. That all writts, Warrants & Proceedings at Law shall be in his Maj<sup>ties</sup> name—Itt having ben Practyzed in y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> ever sence the first wryting of the Lawe Book, and it being his Royall Highnesses speciall Pleasure & order:—

12. That no Rates bee Imposed or Levyes of money made w<sup>th</sup>in the Towne of New Castell, River or Bay, by any under what denomination soever w<sup>th</sup> out the approbation of the Govern<sup>r</sup> unlesse upon extraordinary occasion, in case of necessity of w<sup>ch</sup> the Govern<sup>r</sup> to have a p<sup>r</sup>sent accompt sent him. That uppon the Levy of any Rates, there bee a faire accompt kept, both of the Receipts and disbursements, w<sup>ch</sup> accounts to be given in to the next Genn<sup>all</sup> Court there to be past & then sent to the Govern<sup>r</sup> for his allowance, until w<sup>ch</sup> not to be a sufficient discharge.

Whereas By this Regulation there are no overseers appointed nor Constables Court butt all matters to be determined by Justices I: do therefore Recommend the Composure or Referring to arbitracon, of as many matters, (Particularly

under the vallue of five pounds) as may properly be determined that way, Provided it may bee by the consent of partees:—

That any p<sup>r</sup>son desiering Land, make application to the Court in whose bounds it is who are required to sit once a month or oftener if there bee occasion to order therein, and Certify the Governo<sup>r</sup> for any land nott taken upp and Improved, fitt proportions not Exceeding fifty acres p<sup>r</sup> head unlesse uppon extraordinary occasions when they see good Cause for itt, w<sup>ch</sup> Certificate to bee a sufficient authority or warrant for the Surveigor to Survey the same, and w<sup>th</sup> the Surveiors Return to bee sent too New Yorke for the Govern<sup>r</sup> approbacon: That in the Certificates bee Specified how much upland and meadow w<sup>th</sup> one regard that each may have a proportionable sheare according to the place they are in Landward: Given under my hand and Seale in New York the 25<sup>th</sup> day of September in the 28<sup>th</sup> year of his Maj<sup>ties</sup> Raigne, Annoque Domini 1676.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

Octob<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1676. Att a meeting of the Justices in the towne of New Castell:

Present

{ Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier  
Mr John Moll  
Mr Henry Ward  
Mr foppe Outhout

Mr foppe Outhout not being p<sup>r</sup>sent when the oath was administered upon y<sup>e</sup> other Justices, was this day Sworne:—

Itt was This day mutually agreed between the Justices to draw severall necessary things for the best of the place, etc. into a Peticon and send to his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Govern<sup>r</sup> for his approbation: w<sup>ch</sup> was accordingly done But there being no opportunity in a good wyll after: The Justices att their Court held 7: 8 & 9 of Novemb<sup>r</sup> made some alteration in the above s<sup>d</sup> Peticon & sent the same to his hono<sup>r</sup>. The copy thereof

is therefore entered & Recorded the same date here following :  
The Justices this day ordered the former Clarke Mr William  
Tom to deliver the Records of y<sup>e</sup> Court & other Publicq  
bookes & writings unto the now Clarke Ephraim Herman.

Teusday 7<sup>th</sup> G<sup>br</sup> 1676.

Att a Court held at New Castle. By the Authority of o<sup>ur</sup>  
Soveraigne Lord Charles The Secund by the Grace of God of  
England, Scotland, france and Ireland King, defender of the  
faith, the 7<sup>th</sup> of November and in y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> yeare of his s<sup>d</sup>  
Maj<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Annoq Domini 1676—

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Henry Ward	
	Mr William Tom	
	Mr fopp Outhout	
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	
	Mr Gerret Otto	

Mr Jean Paul Jacquet not being heretofore p<sup>r</sup>sent when the  
oath was administred to the other Justices in Commission  
was this day sworne in Court to his s<sup>d</sup> Place. Nota. Justice  
Henry Ward was not p<sup>r</sup>sent at the first beginning of the Court  
but came in some Tyme after :

Uppon the Petition of Thomas Spry desiering that hee  
might bee admitted to plead some Peoples cases in Court etc :  
The Worpp<sup>l</sup> Court have granted him License So long as the  
Petitioner Behaves himself well and carrys himself answerable  
thereunto.

MOUNES POUELL<sup>s</sup> P<sup>lt</sup>

HANS PIETERSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> about one Jeare sence was the  
occasion that he the P<sup>lt</sup> Lost the use of his boddy, so that he  
was & is not able to worke for his wyfe & family & therefore  
humbly craves that the Def<sup>t</sup> may be ordered to hire a Servant

for him untill he bee Restored to health :—The Court having heard the answer of the def<sup>t</sup> and finding by the evidences sworne in Court, as also by the P<sup>lt</sup> owne Confession that itt was an accidentall mischange, doo order that the def<sup>t</sup> Shall Pay the curing to the Doctors bill this date and moreover Pay unto the P<sup>lt</sup> in regard of his smart and Payne w<sup>ch</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> hath suffered the sune of one hundred and fifty Gilders, and pay costs of Sute.

VICCESSIMUS NETTLESHIPP P<sup>lt</sup>

MIST<sup>RS</sup> MARY BLOCK Def<sup>t</sup>

Jurors Sworne	The P <sup>lt</sup> declaration being Read,
Mr. Thom Hedge,	his Allegations heard and
Robb Hutchinson,	severall witnesses sworne and
— Tanckersly,	the Jury Reddy to go out.
— lwin Snelling,	The Plt declared to withdraw
James Crafford,	his action and was willing to
Norris Liston,	suffer a nonsuite.
Roelof Andries,	The Court ordered him to pay
— ele Toersen,	the Costs.
ntony Bryant,	
— Grant,	
— hn Skot,	
— arten Gerretson.	

VICCESSIMUS NETTELSHIPP P<sup>lt</sup>

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>ts</sup> declaration being Read & the def<sup>ts</sup> answer heard thereuppon, as alsoe severall witnesses sworne in Court. The charge was given to the Jurors, who went out and brought in their verdict viz<sup>t</sup>: do find for the P<sup>lt</sup> Billa Vera w<sup>th</sup> costs of sute :—

Mr John Moll entered a demur & declares against the Insufficiency of the verdict & w<sup>th</sup> all Proffers Bayle to prosecute his demurr.

JOHANNES DE HAES P<sup>lt</sup>ANTHONY HENDRIX Deceased Def<sup>t</sup>

Execution issued out  
y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Novemb<sup>r</sup>  
1676:—

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this Def<sup>t</sup> Became Indebted to him for Rom delivered 64 gilders, Prayes Condemnation of a horse hee hath attached of y<sup>e</sup> Def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The P<sup>lt</sup> haveing Proved his s<sup>d</sup> debt by y<sup>e</sup> evidence of Moses degan, and his owne oath, The Court ordered that Judgement should bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the Def<sup>t</sup> and the Sherrife ordered to sell the s<sup>d</sup> horse by outcry and to pay the P<sup>lt</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> debt w<sup>th</sup> costs.

JACOB JOUNG P<sup>lt</sup> }  
MARGARET PENNORY dec<sup>d</sup> Def<sup>t</sup> }

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> was Indebted unto him for one steere delivered twoo Jeare sence, the quantity of 800 lbs of tobbaeco :—for which he hath attached a horse, now w<sup>th</sup> in this Jurisdiction, and craves condemnation w<sup>th</sup> costs. The Court finding that the s<sup>d</sup> horse did as well belong to the def<sup>t</sup> as to Anthony Hendrix, do order that Johannes de Haas who had laid the first attachment on the s<sup>d</sup> horse should first bee paid and the Remainder to this P<sup>lt</sup>.

STEPHEN JURIANSEN LACE HENDRIX } P<sup>lts</sup>  
MATTHIAS BARTELSSEN & ERIK JURIANSEN }  
PETER JEGOU Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lts</sup> declare that this def<sup>t</sup> is Indebted unto them by bill for not haveing p<sup>r</sup>formed a certain Condition in the s<sup>d</sup> Bill mentioned. the sume of 1800 gild<sup>rs</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> they crave Judgement w<sup>th</sup> costs: The def<sup>t</sup> produced a Certificate under the hand and Seale of Govern<sup>r</sup> Cartret alledgeing that hee can obtaine no other Pattent by Reason of the division of the Province etz :—The Worpp<sup>l</sup> Court haveing heard the debates of both Parties did order Judgement to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> sume of 1800 gild<sup>er</sup> w<sup>th</sup> costs of sute :



PETER JEGO & JOHN OMMERSEN	}	Pl <sup>ts</sup>
ATTORNIES OF HENDRY JACOBS		
JOHN OGLE		Def <sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>ts</sup> not haveing entered any declaration the Def<sup>t</sup> Craved a nonsute against the Pl<sup>ts</sup> which the Court Granted.

FFOPP OUTHOUT	P <sup>lt</sup>
LACE HENDRIX and	} Def <sup>ts</sup>
MATHIAS BARTELSSEN	

The case in difference being about a house w<sup>ch</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> had pulled downe and destroyed ; standing att the East syde of this River on the Pl<sup>ts</sup> land,—

The Court having examined the case and heard the Def<sup>ts</sup> owne confession did take the matter into their Consideracon. But before Judgem<sup>t</sup> pas<sup>t</sup>, The Pl<sup>t</sup> & Def<sup>ts</sup> did mutually agree: w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> agreement (uppon the Pl<sup>ts</sup>. request) after the Def<sup>ts</sup> had acknowledged the same was ordered by the Court to bee Recorded viz<sup>t</sup>—The def<sup>ts</sup> do Ingage w<sup>th</sup>in one month to build uppon the same Ground, where they destroyed the house, a better house then the other was, w<sup>th</sup> windows and doors in the same, and Pay costs of suite.—

WILLIAM GUILIAMSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Suspended till next Court
JOSEPH CHEU - - -	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		day.

PETER JEGOU - -	P <sup>lt</sup>	} This action was withdrawn
CHRIST: BARNES -	Def <sup>t</sup>	

NOTA. See this Con-  
veigance Recorded in  
y<sup>e</sup> Records of Con-  
veigances fo: 1=

Uppon y<sup>e</sup> motion of Joseph Cheu in the behalf of Robberd Monny; The Court ordered That the Conveigance of Lewis Johnson to the s<sup>d</sup> Rob: Monny & Henry Touls bareing date 30<sup>th</sup> of Janu 1673: of 400 acres of land on the south side of Oppoquenemen Creeke should be Recorded: Thōm: Snelling one of the Witnesses to the same

acknowledged his hand in Court. Court adjourned till tomorrow.

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> of Novem<sup>r</sup>, 1676 :

The Court continued & the Justices all p<sup>r</sup>sent in y<sup>e</sup> Court ;—

Justice John Moll P<sup>lt</sup>

Joseph Cheu - - Def<sup>t</sup>

Uppon the P<sup>lts</sup> desire the case is withdrawn

VICCESSIMUS NETTLESHIP P<sup>lt</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM TOM - - Def<sup>t</sup>

Jury	The P <sup>lt</sup> declares that on the 30 <sup>th</sup> of
Thom : Hedge	June Last hee was violently assaulted
Rob : Hutchinson	& Beaten to the ground : and Lykewise
Geor : Tanckersly	w <sup>th</sup> scorroulus Language abused by the
Thom Snelling	Def <sup>t</sup> in the house of usyn Martiall : de-
James Crafford	siereth satisfaction, w <sup>th</sup> costs of suite :—
Moris Liston	The Def <sup>t</sup> confesseth the P <sup>lts</sup> declaration
Roelef Andries	and refers himself to the mercy of the
Oele Toursen	Court :
Antony Bryant	
W <sup>m</sup> Grant	
John Scott	
Mart : Gerrets	

The P<sup>lt</sup> craves a Jury ; But the def<sup>t</sup> still Refers himselfe to the Judgement of the Court :

Severall witnesses being examined and sworne in Court ; the Charge was given to the Jury, who Brought in their Verdict viz<sup>t</sup>. do find for the P<sup>lt</sup> Billa Vera damadge 5<sup>s</sup> shill<sup>s</sup> w<sup>th</sup> costs of suite :

The worpp<sup>ll</sup> Court ordered That the def<sup>t</sup> shall pay to the P<sup>lt</sup> 5 Shill : damadge, w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite only excepting the charge of the Jury w<sup>ch</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> shall pay By Reason the Jury went out uppon his desire : The def<sup>t</sup> Confessing the fact and Refering himselfe to the Co<sup>rt</sup> as above The P<sup>lt</sup> declares to appeale

from y<sup>e</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> of this Court, to the Court of Azzises In New York :—w<sup>ch</sup> the Co<sup>rt</sup> do grant the Pl<sup>t</sup> Provided hee Puts in sufficient Security according to Law.

JOHN OGLE Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN OMMERSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that the def<sup>t</sup> is Indebted unto him for sundry goods the sume of three hundred sixty and one gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> he craves Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of Suite:— The Def<sup>t</sup> acknowledges the Receipt but sayeth that it was in part of payment of a bill etc.

The worpp<sup>ll</sup> court ordered Judgement against the Def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 361 : w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN OGLE Pl<sup>t</sup>

PETER JEGOU attorn<sup>y</sup> } Def<sup>t</sup>  
of Henry Jacobs }

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that Henry Jacobs is Indebted unto him 80 gilders ; for w<sup>ch</sup> he hath arrested this def<sup>t</sup> as the Attorney of the s<sup>d</sup> Jacobs Humbly Craveing Judgem<sup>t</sup> for the same w<sup>th</sup> Costs :

The s<sup>d</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> Producing and Prooveing his accompt in Court ; and the def<sup>t</sup> not denying to have effects of the s<sup>d</sup> Jacobs in his hands ; The Court ordered Judgement ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBBERD ANDROS Def<sup>t</sup>

Decemb<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1676      The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this Def<sup>t</sup> is justly In-  
Execution Issuede      debted unto him By bill one thousand w<sup>tt</sup>  
of tobbaeco & cask dutch w<sup>tt</sup> and more p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> one hun-  
dred nynty & twoo of tobb & cask : for w<sup>ch</sup> hee hath attached  
all the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> effects & Tobbaeco: at the Plantation of Joseph  
Cheu in oppoquenemen—humbly craveing Judgement. w<sup>th</sup>  
cost of Court.—

The def<sup>t</sup> being fled out of the Governm<sup>t</sup> and the Pl<sup>s</sup> Prov-

ing his s<sup>d</sup> Bill By the witnesses and his acc<sup>t</sup> by oath: the Court do order that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> and that the s<sup>d</sup> attached effects Bee appraized towards the Payment of the Pl<sup>t</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> the Court will appoint appraisers accordingly.

WILLIAM TOM Pl<sup>t</sup>  
HENRY JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup>

This case By y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> desire suspended till next Court & then to be heard in Equity according to the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order.

RALPH HUTCHINSON by } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
ROB: HUTCHINSON his attorn: }  
MR. WILLIAM TOM Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> is Indebted unto him by Bill, the sume of foure hundred and fifty gilders in wheat Craves Judgement w<sup>th</sup> cost.

The Def<sup>t</sup> aknowledges the bill but sayeth that hee hath payeth somethings uppon it; Itt was ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> should bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 8450 according to Bill w<sup>th</sup> costs; But no Execution to bee Issued untill next Court day:

SYMON GIBSON Pl<sup>t</sup>  
WILLIAM KILBEE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> is Indebted unto him as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> produced in Court the sume of three hundred & one gilders, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee craves Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> costs:—The def<sup>t</sup> disowning part of the acc<sup>t</sup> and the Pl<sup>t</sup> Proving butt 210 gilders of his said acc<sup>t</sup> denying to Prove the Remainder of the s<sup>d</sup> 301: gild<sup>rs</sup> by oath—Itt was ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> should bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> sume of two hundred and ten gilders w<sup>th</sup> Cost.

CAPT<sup>n</sup> ED: CANTWELL High Sherrife  
 in y<sup>e</sup> Behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> Souveraigne Lord  
 the King. } P<sup>lt</sup>

SYMON GIBSON

Def<sup>t</sup>

Jury Sworne

Thom: hedge,

Robb: Hutchinson,

Geo: Tanckersly,

Thom Snelling,

James Crafford,

Morris Liston,

Roelof Andries,

Oele Toursen,

Anth: Bryant,

W<sup>m</sup> Grant,

John Skott,

Marten Gerretts.

The P<sup>lt</sup> Indyts the def<sup>t</sup> for have-  
 ing committed a Rape uppon the  
 Boddy of his maid servant Sara  
 Jennings, desires punishm<sup>t</sup> accord-  
 ing to Laws merriits.

The def<sup>t</sup> Pleads not Guilty :

The evidences being examined  
 and Sworne in Court: The charge  
 was given to the Jury, who Brought  
 in their verdict for the def<sup>t</sup> and find  
 him not guilty.

The Co<sup>t</sup> do allow of the verdict: and ordered the Cryer to  
 cleare the def<sup>t</sup> by Proclamation, w<sup>ch</sup> was done accordingly.

CAPT<sup>n</sup> EDMOND CANTWELL High Sherrife in y<sup>e</sup> } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 Behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> Souveraigne Lord The King }

SYMON GIBSON

Def<sup>t</sup>

Uppon the Courts order  
 Execution was Issued  
 out the 10<sup>th</sup> of No-  
 vemb<sup>r</sup> 1676 Signed  
 by Justice Moll

The P<sup>lt</sup> in the Behalfe Aforsaid de-  
 mands of the def<sup>t</sup> the Sume of forty lbs  
 of lawfull monny of England itt being  
 the forfeiture uppon a Bond produced in  
 Court:—The worpp<sup>ll</sup> Court haveing Examined the Papers &  
 Evidences and also heard the def<sup>ts</sup> owne Confession, do find  
 that the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> hath forfeited his s<sup>d</sup> bond of 40<sup>lbs</sup> to the use of  
 o<sup>er</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Soueraigne Lord the King: and do order that Judgem<sup>t</sup>  
 bee entered accordingly :

MARY BLOCK widdow & } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 Relict of Hans Blok dec<sup>d</sup> }

VICESSIMUS NETTELSHIPP Def<sup>t</sup>

Jurors	The P <sup>t</sup> declares this def <sup>t</sup> In June
Thom hedge	last falsely & scandalously hath de-
Rob: Hutchison	famed this P <sup>t</sup> in a full and knowne
William Currier	Company By w <sup>ch</sup> she the s <sup>d</sup> P <sup>t</sup> is
Thom Snelling	damnified in hur Credit & Reputa-
James Crafford	tion 200 lbs.
Roelof Andries	Craveing Reparation for the s <sup>d</sup>
Oele Toursen	scandall w <sup>th</sup> Costs :—The def <sup>t</sup> denying
Antony Bryant	what was alledged Severall evidences
John hermsen	were examined & sworne and the
John Scott	Charge given to the Jury who brought
Marten Gerritt	in their verdict viz <sup>t</sup> :—Imp <sup>es</sup> wee bring

in o<sup>r</sup> verdict for the P<sup>t</sup>, w<sup>th</sup> twelve pence damadge for the def<sup>t</sup> and Lykewyse Cost of suite as Court Charges, and Lykewyse the s<sup>d</sup> Vicessimus in open Court to make Humble Confession unto the s<sup>d</sup> widdow Blocke for his defamation.—The Court ordered Judgement to be entered according to verdict: The def<sup>t</sup> in open Court made Humble Confession unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> widdow Block for his defamation according to verdict:—

The Court adjourned till tomorrow being Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of Novemb<sup>r</sup>.

Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1676

The Co<sup>ert</sup> Continued and the Justices all Compleat: also Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier who was p<sup>r</sup>sent towards the latter end.

Upon the motion of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell high Sherrife The Court granted execution against Symon Gibson uppon the Judgem<sup>t</sup> past against the s<sup>d</sup> Gibson yesterday to be levjed uppon the goods & Chatles of the s<sup>d</sup> Gibson etc :

THOMAS SPRY      P<sup>t</sup>  
OTTO WOLLEGAST Def<sup>t</sup>

Upon the Request M<sup>r</sup> Wharton the def<sup>ts</sup> attorney The Court granted a Reference until next Court day.



VICESSIMUS NETTELSHIPP Pl<sup>t</sup>

SYMON GIBSON

Def<sup>t</sup>

The case in difference being about the non p<sup>r</sup>formance of Building of a house w<sup>ch</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> Proffered to build, as soon this Co<sup>r</sup>t was over being before p<sup>e</sup>vented by sickness & the necessity of his being att this Court etc w<sup>ch</sup> the Court considering, They found no cause of action: ordered a non suite and the s<sup>d</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs:

VICESSIMUS NETTELSHIPP Pl <sup>t</sup>	} An attachment of the
SYMON GIBSON Def <sup>t</sup>	
	} servant of ye def <sup>t</sup> .

The Court finding that this action was on the same acc<sup>t</sup> as above: ordered a non suite and the Pl<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs.

GEORGE OLDFIELD and PIETERMELLA his wyfe	} Pl <sup>t</sup>
Execut <sup>r</sup> of the Last Will and Testament of	
CAP <sup>n</sup> JOHN CARR deceased.	

JAMES SANDERLING

Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> craved a Reference till next Court & proffers security etc:—The def<sup>t</sup> produced an acc<sup>t</sup> against the Pl<sup>t</sup> demands for 717:10 and desires that the same may Bee allowed of. The Def<sup>t</sup> having made oath to his s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> the Court ordered that the same should bee allowed.

Upon the Peticon of James Sanderling desiring that M<sup>r</sup> G: Oldfield might be ordered to make good and Prosecute his action (entered against the s<sup>d</sup> Petition<sup>r</sup> and Lykewyse to pay all damages alreddy past and costs of suite: The Court grants the Peticoner his request.

In the Case of the difference between George More administrator of the Estate of Thomas Lane deceased & M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton, the Court have appointed M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Hedge & M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Morse: who are hereby desiered to view Examin the accompts & other Papers, betweene them, and if possible to decide the difference, otherwise to Chuse a third p<sup>r</sup>son as an umpier; and to make a Returne att next Court

The Court have Thought fitt to appoint M<sup>r</sup> James William



& Hendrik Vanden Burgh : To appraise the attached horse of Anthony Hendrix & Margaret Pennory

See this Pattent Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Records of Conveigances on folio 3 & fo. 4:

Upon the Peticon of Mr Geo : Oldfield the Court ordered that Cap<sup>t</sup> Cantwell should deliver to the s<sup>d</sup> Oldfield a certaine Pattent belonging to Cap<sup>t</sup><sup>n</sup> John Carr deceas<sup>d</sup> and that the same should be Recorded

See this deed Recorded in the Records of Conveigances of Mortgages on folio 5 & folio 6 -

Joseph Cheu aknowledged in Co<sup>rt</sup> his mortgage to Johannea d'haes, of his land & Plantation In oppoquenemen, for the sume of 2000 lb tobb<sup>o</sup>. The s<sup>d</sup> mortgage bearing date 22 June 1676: The Court ordered that the same should be Recorded.

See this Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Records of Conveigances fo: 7:

Uppon the motion of Cap<sup>t</sup> Ed : Cantwell Itt was Lykewyse ordered that the assignm<sup>t</sup> of a Pattent for 500 acres of land in Oppoquenemen made by Timothy Love unto John Walker should be Recorded

CAPT<sup>N</sup> EDM : CANTWELL High Sherrife in } P<sup>lt</sup>  
y<sup>e</sup> Behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> Sover : Lord ye King }

MATTHIAS BARTELSSEN & LARENCE HENDRIX Def<sup>t</sup>

Jury  
James Sanderlin  
Rob: Hutchinson  
W<sup>m</sup> Currier  
Jam: Crafford  
Moris Liston  
Anth: Bryant  
Thom: Snelling  
Roelof Andries  
Jan hermensen  
John Scott  
Martin Gerretz  
Oele Toersen

The P<sup>lt</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Behalfe afores<sup>d</sup> Pesents the def<sup>ts</sup> that they the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> in or about June last uppon y<sup>e</sup> Land of fopp outhout on the . . . . syde of this River have violently endeavor . . . . burne the s<sup>d</sup> outhouts house, w<sup>ch</sup> by reason of . . . . greenesse not burning, they the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> pro . . . . their violent fury, Cutt and pulled itt to the ground : w<sup>ch</sup> being Repugnant to the Lawes of the Governm<sup>t</sup> in such cases provided : . . . . P<sup>lt</sup> desires that the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> may bee fyned according to their demerritt :

The def<sup>ts</sup> being heard The Jury went out and brought in their verdict: That the def<sup>ts</sup> should pay 50 Shillings w<sup>th</sup> costs of sute: The worpp<sup>l</sup> Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered accordingly.

GEORGE OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his wyfe }  
 Executrix of the last will & Testament } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 of CAPT<sup>n</sup> JOHN CARR deceased.

MOUNS POWELL

Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands a gun Long sence d . . . by Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr dec<sup>d</sup> etc. The def<sup>t</sup> acknowledges the Receipt but . . . hee delivered a quarter of beefe to Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr and is willing to deliver the gun Provided payment<sup>t</sup> bee made for the s<sup>d</sup> Beefe: The Partees agreeing that the Def<sup>t</sup> Should keep the gun and so acquit each other each paying halfe charges; The Court did approve of the same:

GEORGE OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 Wyfe Executrix etc }

PETER ALRIGHS

Def<sup>t</sup>

Suspended until next Court p<sup>lt</sup> giving security for prosecut<sup>n</sup> & charges.

Ditto OLDFIELD & his wyfe P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 PETER ALRIGHS Del<sup>t</sup> } ordered as above

Uppon the Peticon of Peter Jegou: desiering that he might have a Rehearing in Equity before this Court of the case wherein the Peticoner is overthrowne in Common Law by Stephen Juriansen & the three other fins att Pompoen hoeck; The worpp<sup>l</sup> Court haveing weighed the Reasons by the Peticon brought forth: do grant him a Rehearing in Equity:

GEO: OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his wyfe Exec<sup>r</sup> of }  
 the Last Will & Testament of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 decd.

HENRY CORSVORNE

Def<sup>t</sup>

This Action is suspended till next Court, the P<sup>lt</sup> giving security for prossecut: and charges.

JOSEPH CHEU                      Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
 ROBBERD ANDERSEN Def<sup>t</sup> } Both P<sup>r</sup>ties default.

JACOB YOUNG Pl<sup>t</sup> } This case is suspended till next  
 LUCAS EBELL Def<sup>t</sup> } Court.

. . . April                      Thomas Spry appearing in Court Con-  
 . . . Issued.                      fessed Judgement to M<sup>r</sup> Henry Ward in the  
 behalfe of John Whyte and Lucas Ebell for the Sume of  
 460<sup>lb</sup> of tobbaeco and Sixty and one gilders seawant w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

These Recorded in y<sup>e</sup>                      Itt was ordered by the Court that the  
 Records of Conveig-                      Pattent of 188 acres to Jacob fiana, Jacob  
 ances on fo 9: 10: &                      fianas assignm<sup>t</sup> for the same to Morris  
 11==                      Daniels & Timothy Love and the s<sup>d</sup> Tim-  
 othy Love's assignm<sup>t</sup> of his moyety to the s<sup>d</sup> Morris Daniels.  
 All produced in Court, Should be Recorded.

Vicessimus Nettelshipp appearing in Court declareth to with-  
 draw and lett fall his appeale entered Jesterday the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant  
 in the case wherein the s<sup>d</sup> Nettelshipp was Pl<sup>t</sup> and W<sup>m</sup> Tom  
 def<sup>t</sup> and declares to stand to the verdict of the Jury.

Itt was Resolved by the Court to ajorne untill Saturday  
 the 11<sup>th</sup> Instant: and then to meet att New Castle etc.

In pursuance of a Resolution taken . . . .  
 Justices att a meeting held by them . . . .  
 Castle the 12 of Octob<sup>r</sup> Last; The foll . . . .  
 Letter was this day by them signed a . . . .  
 to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Govern<sup>r</sup> att New Y . . . .

Right Hono<sup>r</sup>ble Governo<sup>r</sup>

Wee yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> Humble . . . .  
 being commissioned by yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> to be m . . . .  
 for the Towne and Jurisdiction of New Castle  
 do find ou<sup>r</sup>selves oblidge for the best of the  
 Towne and Inhabitants humbly to p<sup>r</sup> . . . .  
 to yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> the hereafter mentioned . . . .  
 for w<sup>ch</sup> wee desire his Hono<sup>rs</sup> favorable . . . .  
 order

1—That yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> will be pleased to se . . . .  
 Lawbooke of his Royall Highnesse, corre . . . .  
 of all such Lawes and orders as do not . . . .  
 Concerne this River: yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> being plea . . . .  
 Make mention of the same att his being . . . .

2—Itt proves verrey Burthensom to these w . . . .  
 to the Company of the Militia of this . . . .  
 (Who for y<sup>e</sup> most part live outt Itt . . . .  
 3 or 4 :) to come, and watch in y<sup>e</sup> for . . . .  
 therefore suppose itt to be better (if his . . . .  
 thinkes fitt) that some small number . . . .  
 Were kept (it being not only for the eas . . . .  
 People butt also for the Reputation of the . . . .  
 Conclidering that this is a frontier place . . . .  
 was in y<sup>e</sup> tyme of yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> p<sup>r</sup>decessors . . . .  
 find that severall of the Inhabitants . . . .  
 Rather Inclyne to pay towards their ma . . . .  
 then to be constrained to watch themselves

3—That yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> will be pleased to bestow . .  
 Lesser Seale for y<sup>e</sup> office, there being nece . . . .  
 Severall Respects for the same, and cheef . . . .  
 sending papers or Instruments to the neig . . . .  
 Collonies who have a Seale in Every . . . .  
 given them for the Lyke purposes.

4—There being no prison for the securing of debtors fuge-  
 tieves and malefactors, who often make their escape for want  
 of the same. Wee therefore desire his hono<sup>rs</sup> order for the  
 erecting of a prison w<sup>ch</sup> we immadgine would bee convenient  
 to stand in y<sup>e</sup> forte and that yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> will Lykewyse  
 p<sup>r</sup>scribe what Allowance prisoners shall have and by whome  
 to bee paid Also that the Sherrife may be responsible in case  
 of escapes.

5—There was by the last Gener<sup>all</sup> Court here an order made  
 allowing 40 gilders for every wolfs head to be Levyed from  
 ye Publicq of w<sup>ch</sup> said order wee Inclosed send his hono<sup>r</sup> a  
 copy desiering yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> approbacon uppon the same

Severall of the Justices & others haveing laid out monney on y<sup>e</sup> said acc<sup>t</sup> and Lykewyse further desire his hon<sup>rs</sup> order Impowring us to raise a Levy for the defraying of small publicq charges. Itt being now tyme for payment: And whereas itt often happens that fynes are Imposed by the Court, uppon particular persons: wee lykewyse desire his hono<sup>rs</sup> grant that all such fynes may henceforth be converted for the defraying Publicq Charges in Repairing of the forte, Building of a Prison or the Lyke (allowing the sherrife out of the same what yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> shall thinke fitt) as also that all fynes heretofore Imposed and not as yet paid may be Lykewyse converted to the same use.

Lastly and cheefly wee are constrayned to tell yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> that Incaise Sloops and vessels be henceforth p<sup>r</sup>mitted to go upp & downe the River, tradeing w<sup>th</sup> the people & getting all the Reddy and best pay (as they now do) that this place will in a short tyme bee deserted and come to nothing (w<sup>ch</sup> then will make this River as bad as Maryland) for the merchants and traders here duely supplying the People their wants in the Summer, trust to be paid att the cropp of w<sup>ch</sup> they are Putt by Puj<sup>s</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> sloopes & vessells.

Little Regarding the 3 p<sup>r</sup> C<sup>ts</sup> Custom . . .  
 Inconsiderable, as now the ketch and . . .  
 Are both gon upp, the Sloope (takeing . . .  
 opportunity of Capt<sup>n</sup> Coliers going to . . .  
 and o<sup>r</sup> Clarke whome hee had deputed . . .  
 his absence, going but 2 or 3 days to . . .  
 him) went upp the River w<sup>th</sup> out Clearin . . .  
 or paying any Custome, all w<sup>ch</sup> and the . . .  
 doth quijt disharten the People and New Commers here.  
 Wherefore wee in all humility Intreat yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> (conceding  
 necessity for itt) to Prohibite the going . . .  
 vessells whatsoever up and downe the River & Bay on  
 the s<sup>d</sup> accompt, as it was in . . .  
 tyme of y<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> p<sup>r</sup>decessors, and Lykewyse that this Towne,  
 as being the only medium & best place.

May bee the only place of L . . . .  
 unlouding & keeping of stores for all mer . . . .  
 and that y<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> will bee pleased to ord . . . .  
 that a publicq weighouse & storehouse m . . . .  
 bee erected, which will verry much enc . . . .  
 Tradesmen & Merchants to Resort hether . . . .  
 this place will not only bee populated b . . . .  
 also the whole River will thrive by itt  
 Uppon the aforesaid Perticulars wee h . . . .  
 Intreat his hono<sup>rs</sup> favorable answer and  
 approbacion so far as yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> in his . . . .  
 Shall think fitt. Remaining :

Right Hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup> Sr—

Yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> most humble

and faithfull Subjects

New Castle	(signed)	John Moll,
Novemb <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> 1676		Henry Ward,
(The Supperscription was)		William Tom,
To the Right Hono <sup>r</sup> <sup>ble</sup>		fopp Outhout,
govern <sup>or</sup> Mayo <sup>r</sup> Edm :		Jean Paul Jacquet,
Andros		Gerrett Otto.

Att

Forte James in New

Yorke

These

Att a Rejorned Co<sup>rt</sup> held at New Castle according to the  
 Resolution of the Justices. Saturday Novemb<sup>er</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1676.

Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier Commander

Prsent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	} Justices
	M <sup>r</sup> Henry Ward	
	M <sup>r</sup> William Tom	
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Ed: Cantwell High Sherrife.	

Uppon the Peticon of Anthony Bryant w<sup>ch</sup> was By his  
 hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> Referred to this Court for to Report Bake  
 to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup>.



The Court Reports that they have nothing to do w<sup>th</sup> orphans Land butt if the Peticoner will take M<sup>r</sup> Geo: Oldfield's Security hee is att Liberty so too doo.

Uppon the Peticon of Marten Gerritsen desiering payment for worke don for the Publicq to the Kings ditch & Highway in y<sup>e</sup> Jeare 1675, as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> the some of 120 gilders. The Court answer that after the dykes bee surveiged and the acc<sup>t</sup> made upp the Peticoner shall have his Just dues Payed.

The Court orders the same answer to bee uppou the Peticon of hendrik Jansen van Breemen for his worke to the dyke etc.

See this assignment Recorded in the Records of Conveigan: on fo:-  
12:

George More appearing in Court acknowledged the assignment of his Patent of 280 Acres of land Lying in St Georges Creeke to James Crafford his heirs and assignes. The Court ordered that the same should be Recorded.

The Peticon of Peter de Witt w<sup>th</sup> the order from his hono<sup>r</sup> the governo<sup>r</sup> thereuppon being taken in concideration: The Court answer that after the dykes etc bee surveiged and the acc<sup>ts</sup> made up the Peticoner shall have his just dues Payed.

An order of Court for M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton to Surveigh the Dykes etc.

Whereas Severall p<sup>r</sup>sons have been Employed Last Jeare for the Publicq to make and Repair the Towne dyke and also hans Blocqs dyke Lying on the Eastsyde of this Towne of New Castle: and whereas the s<sup>d</sup> P<sup>r</sup>sons have given in their accompt<sup>s</sup> for their said worke to the Court desiering sattisfaction accordingly The Court have thought fitt before they would proceed further therein To appoint M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton who is hereby desired to view and surveigh the Length of the s<sup>d</sup> Dykes and to see what & how much Repaire is done to the same and to make a Returne thereof att the next Court: New Castle Novemb<sup>r</sup> 11: 1676.

Uppon the Peticon of James Wallian & Samuel Land shew-

ing that they by will are ordained to bee Execut<sup>rs</sup> of the Last Will and Testament of Peter Huff deceased to dispose of such as hee the s<sup>d</sup> Hoofe Left behind him and to pay and Receive all such debts as are due to or from the said Pieter huff for the proper use and behoofe of the s<sup>d</sup> Peter his wife and child, and to bee sent to them, of all w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> goods they have before twoo sufficient Witnesses of this Towne taken a true Inventory, and therefore desire that the Court will appoint appraisers to appraise the goods of the deceased or else that they might have liberty to sell them to the most advantage of the woomen & Child:—The Court Conciedering that the s<sup>d</sup> estate is soo Inconciderable that it is nott worth the Charge to send to New Yorke for probate of the will and the s<sup>d</sup> will of Peter Huff being produced in Court, and Thom: Spry sworne & M<sup>r</sup> William Tom aknowledging who were the witnesses thereunto. The Court ordered that the same should bee Recorded and order for appraisers M<sup>r</sup> Whalter Wharton and Peter Jegou who are to make a Returne of the True vallue of what the deceased hath Left att the next Court w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> appraisers were sworne in Court accordingly.

Coppy of Peter Huffs will & Testament.

In the name of God Amen. this 30<sup>th</sup> day of September in y<sup>e</sup> yeare of o<sup>r</sup> Lord God 1676, I: Peter Huff now a sujerner in New Castle on delowar, being sik and weake in body butt of perfect mind & memory thankes be given unto God therefore calling unto minde the mortality of my boddy & knowing that itt is appointed for all men once to dye do make and ordaine this my Last Will & Testament in manner & forme following—that is to say, first and Principly I give my soule unto the hands of God that gave itt mee, and for my Boddy I commend itt to the Earth to bee Buried in Christian decent manner nothing doubting butt at the gener<sup>ll</sup> Resurrection I: shall Receive the same againe by the mighty Pouwer of God:

And as touching such worldly estate wherewith itt hath pleased God to blesse me in this Lyfe I: give devyse bequeath

and dispose the same in manner & forme following, first I : give and bequeath unto my dearly beloved wyfe Ellinor Huff and my Little daughter Elliner Living in St. Martin's in the fields in the County of Middlesex, all my Worldly estate, as goods Chattles moveables and Immoveables both in the Land of England as also in New Castle on delowar or any other part in America, to use occupy and dispose of as shee my s<sup>d</sup> wyfe shall see necessary and convenient for the use of herselfe and my Little daughter: In the next place if itt please God to Call mee out of this world in the Towne of New Castle, I : do ordaine and appoint my beloved friends M<sup>r</sup> James Wallian & M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Land to bee Execut<sup>rs</sup> of what worldly estate I shall here Leave behind mee and to use the best of their Indeavours that either itt or the effects thereof may be sent to England for the use of my beloved wyfe & daughter, w<sup>th</sup> all that they both pay all debts due from mee to others and Receive all debts due from others to mee. and hereby I : do utterly disallow Revoake and annull all and every other former Testaments wills Legacys bequeaths and execut<sup>ns</sup> by mee in any wise before this tyme named willed or bequeathed : Ratifying & Confirming this & none other to bee my Last Will and Testament ; In Wittnesse Whereoff I : have hereinto sett my hand & seale the day & yeare above written.

(Signed)

Signed Sealed Published Pronounced  
and declared by the s<sup>d</sup> Peter Huff  
as his Last Will & Testament in  
the p<sup>r</sup>sence of us.

Peter Huff.

(si)

(signed) Will Tom,  
Tho: Spry.

Uppon the Peticons of severall Inhabitants of this Towne p<sup>r</sup>tending monnys & debts created heretofore, and in the tyme of Govern<sup>r</sup> Lovelace on the acc<sup>t</sup> of the Publicq etc—The Court ordered the Clarke to take an acc<sup>t</sup> of all such p<sup>r</sup>tended former debts and to draw them up together.

Upon the Peticon of Emilius de Ring Reader in the Church—The Court ordered that those who have signed towards his maintainance shall pay their Errier. and the under-sherrife to collect it. for w<sup>ch</sup> hee shall have ten p<sup>r</sup> C<sup>t</sup>.

The Court have & do hereby sett att Liberty the goods & Estate of harmen Johnson & his wyfe to have Liberty to pay and receive their debts and the Sherrife his fees.

At a Court held att New Castle the 5<sup>th</sup> day of decembr a<sup>o</sup> 1676.

	Capt John Colier.	
	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	
Prsent	M <sup>r</sup> William Tom	} Justices.
	M <sup>r</sup> foppe Outhout	
	M <sup>r</sup> Jean Paull Jacquet	

WILLIAM GUILJAMS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Both p <sup>r</sup> ties default.
JOSEPH CHEU	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	P <sup>lt</sup>
OTTO WOLLEGAST	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> haveing married the widow of Michill Grace and as his successor is Indebted unto him as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of 65 gilders: for w<sup>ch</sup> hee craves Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> costs:

In regard the def<sup>t</sup> and attorney (who caried a Reference no longer then to this Court) were both default and the P<sup>lt</sup> having made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup> The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> should bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> by default for the s<sup>d</sup> 65 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs:—

WILLIAM TOM	P <sup>lt</sup>
HENRY JOHNSON	Def <sup>t</sup>

11 dec <sup>d</sup> 1676 Execution	This Case being Referred by his Hono <sup>r</sup> the Governo <sup>r</sup> to this Court to bee heard and determind in Equity and the Co <sup>rt</sup> thereuppon having examined the evidences & heard the the
issued out signed by	
M <sup>r</sup> Moll	

debates of both p<sup>r</sup>tees, do determine & order, The def<sup>t</sup> to pay for killing the P<sup>l</sup>ts horses, the sume of six hundred gilders: and if the def<sup>t</sup> can make appeare that his owne fences att that tyme were sufficient, hee may have his Remedy by course of Law against the P<sup>l</sup>t for his p<sup>r</sup>tended damages, and the def<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs.

GEO : OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his wyfe	} P <sup>l</sup> ts
Execut <sup>x</sup> of Capt <sup>n</sup> John Carr Deceas <sup>d</sup>	
JAMES SANDERLING	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>l</sup>t being absent nothw<sup>th</sup> standing itt was ordered him by the Court, to bee Reddy & prosecute his actions this Court day a non suite was ordered against th P<sup>l</sup>t with Costs.

GEO: OLDFIELD &	} a non suite	
PIETERMELLA etc		
PETER ALRIGHS		
	P <sup>l</sup> t	} ordered as above
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GEO: OLDFIELD &	} a non suite	
PIETERMELLA his etc		
PETER ALRIGHS		
	P <sup>l</sup> t	} ordered as above
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GEO: OLDFIELD &	} a non suite	
PIETERMELLA his wyfe		
HENRY CORVORNE		
	P <sup>l</sup> t	} as above
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JACOB JOUNGH	P <sup>l</sup> t
LUCAS EBELL	Def <sup>t</sup>

This action is continued untill next Court day as when Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell will bee at Court and the former undersherrife of oppoquenemen Roelof Andries, is to make Returne of the Syre facias formerly sent to him aboutt hendrik van diemen.

HENRY WARD by his Attorney	} P <sup>l</sup> t	} In an action of
JOHN ADAMS		
LUCAS EBELL	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The def<sup>t</sup> pleading that hee was nott tymely arrested; The Court have granted to this def<sup>t</sup> tyme to pay his s<sup>d</sup> debt, be-

twene this & the Court following ; But in case of Longer delay Judgement to passe ags<sup>t</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for the same.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL      P<sup>lt</sup>  
VICESSIM : NETTLESHIPP Def<sup>t</sup>

The case of action being about the def<sup>t</sup> swar . . . . the Peas against the P<sup>lt</sup> who was and is one of his Maj<sup>ties</sup> Justices, and the def<sup>t</sup> nottstand . . . . uppon his vindication etc. The Court ordered the def<sup>t</sup> to make humble confession in open Court to the P<sup>lt</sup> for his offence, and to pay costs of suite.

The def<sup>t</sup> accordingly in open Court made humble confession to the P<sup>lt</sup> for his s<sup>d</sup> offence.

WILLIAM TOM              P<sup>lt</sup>  
VICESSIMUS NETTLESHIP Def<sup>t</sup>

The case of action being about the Def<sup>t</sup> swareing the peace against the P<sup>lt</sup> by w<sup>ch</sup> hee for the space of 4 or 5 months was hindered of his Just fees and emeluments, and the def<sup>t</sup> not standing uppon his vindication The Court ordered the def<sup>t</sup> to make humble confession in open Court to the P<sup>lt</sup> for his s<sup>d</sup> offence and ordered him to pay Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> accordingly in open Court made humble Confession to the P<sup>lt</sup> for s<sup>d</sup> offence.

HENRY WARD P<sup>lt</sup>      }  
GEO: LOCKERT Def<sup>t</sup> } This action is withdrawn.

VICESSIMUS NETTELSHIP P<sup>lt</sup>  
SYMON GIBSON              Def<sup>t</sup>

This case is suspended by the Court untill Symon Gibsons Returne from N: Yorke.

VICESSIMUS NETTELSHIP P<sup>lt</sup>      }  
SYMON GIBSON              Def<sup>t</sup> } Suspended as above.

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast: Dervall P<sup>lt</sup>  
THOMAS SPRY              Def<sup>t</sup>

April 5th Execut :      The P<sup>lt</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for the  
Issued out.              sum of 45 gilders in wheat att 5 gild<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>  
skipple with Cost.



The def<sup>t</sup> acknowledging the debt, desired butt twelve dayes Respitt for payment: The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> 45 gild<sup>r</sup> butt no execution to bee issued out until after the s<sup>d</sup> 12 dayes bee expired.

JUSTA ANDRIES P<sup>lt</sup> } This action is withdrawn by P<sup>lts</sup>  
PETER JEGOU Def<sup>t</sup> } Attorney in open Court.

JUSTA ANDRIES P<sup>lt</sup> } This action is withdrawn by P<sup>lt</sup>  
PETER SLOBER Def<sup>t</sup> } himselfe in open Court.

HANS PIETERSEN P<sup>lt</sup> }  
CHRISTOPHER BARNES Def<sup>t</sup> } In an action of defamation.

Severall evidences being examined & sworne in Court: The Court find hetherto no cause of action therefore order a non suit against the P<sup>lt</sup> with Costs.

JOHN T' CHAFF by } P<sup>lt</sup>  
John Ogle his attorney }  
CHRISTOPHER BARNES Def<sup>t</sup>

15th decemb 1676 The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that the def<sup>t</sup> is Justly  
Execut: granted unto John t' Chaff for whome hee is at-  
torney, by his obligation bareing date 25 Aprill 1676: the  
quantity of 1864lb of Tobbacco & Caske: for w<sup>ch</sup> hee craves  
Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> costs.

The Letter of Attorney being produced in Court and the debt and obligation being owned by the def<sup>t</sup> The Court ordered Judgement against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> 1864lb of Tobbacco w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JAMES BATH P<sup>lt</sup> } In an action of the case for 10  
JOHN BERKER Def<sup>t</sup> } weekes service:

Uppon examination of the Partees the Co<sup>rt</sup> find no cause of action, and therefore ordered a non suite to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN BERKER P<sup>lt</sup> } Uppon the request of the P<sup>lts</sup> at-  
JAMES BATH Def<sup>t</sup> } torney this case is suspended un-  
till next Court.

ANTONY BRYANT	P <sup>lt</sup>	} An attachment of the def <sup>ts</sup> effects in the hands of Hendrik Williams.
JACOB VANDER VEER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

This action is Continued untill next Court and if the Def<sup>t</sup> puts in bayle hee may have his s<sup>d</sup> attached goods.

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast :	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt for 300 gilders p <sup>r</sup> bill.
William Dervall		
GEO: MORE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> haveing by the wittnesses Jacob Vanderveer & Peter Jegou proved his bill, and the def<sup>t</sup> being Employed uppon the Contry buisnesse, the Court continued this action untill next Court day.

WILLIAM SANDFORD	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of assault & battery.
HARMEN JOHNSON	} Def <sup>ts</sup>	
SIBRANT JOHNSON		
JOHN JOHNSON		

Harmen Johnson being only apprehended & appearing in Court, The Court ordered that hee should bee bound over to answer the next next Court, and that the warrant for Sybrant Johnson & John Johnson stand in force & bee executed if possible they can bee found.

The Court finding that there was no Constable in Christina Creeke for the p<sup>s</sup>ervation of his Maj<sup>ties</sup> Peace, This day appointed Charles Romsey for Constable there; and was sworne accordingly.—M<sup>r</sup> Vicessimus Nettelship upon his request was by the Court dismiss<sup>d</sup> of his Constables place; and M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Land establish<sup>d</sup> and sworne Constable of this Towne of New Castle in the room of s<sup>d</sup> Nettelshipp.

The Court have this day put out a Certaine orphan Girle named Tryntie Jausen daughter to John Sybrantsen unto Peter Mattijssen, for the terme or space of three Jeare ensuing, Provyded the child have good useadge, soo that no complaints bee made, w<sup>ch</sup> if so the Maid to bee taken from them.

The s<sup>d</sup> Peter Mattijssen Promised and Ingaged to the Court

To maintain the s<sup>d</sup> Tryntien w<sup>th</sup> Cloaths washing and Lodging and will give hur att the three Jeares end a heffer w<sup>th</sup> Calfe, and doth aknowledge to have given her alreddy a Sow Pigg.

In pursuant of an order made the last Court M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton this day made report of the length of the Towne Dyke and also y<sup>e</sup> Length of Mistris Blocques Dyke, being the new worke viz<sup>t</sup>—

The Towne Dyke

Martin Gerritsens part (as	
Hend : Johnson reports, is	306 foott
Hendrik Johnsons Part is	318 foott
Peter de Witts Part is	519 foott
The whole length of the Towne dyke	————
(allowing 12 foott for the sluice) is	1143 foot

Martin Gerretsen Sayeth y<sup>t</sup> hee hath done Seaven foot in hendrik Johnsons part, butt Hendrik sayes the Contrary.

Mistris Blocks Dyke

The whole Length of all y<sup>e</sup> new worke (being verry slightly done & allowing 12 foott for the Sluce) is 852 foott

November 21<sup>st</sup> p<sup>r</sup> Mee 1676

(Signed) WALTER WHARTON

The Court ordered that All those who have workt to the same (dykes) shall bring In their acc<sup>t</sup> what & how much they have Received & of whome.

Uppon the Peticon of ŒEle Toersen shewing that he formerly in the tyme of Cap<sup>t</sup> Car & in the tyme of the Command of Cap<sup>t</sup> Cantwell by their & the Courts order had workt about the dyke of this towne etc: the space of 21 dayes, desiering some sattisfaction for the s<sup>d</sup> worke.—The Court answer that they will Examin the dykes acc<sup>t</sup> and if anything is over, the Peticon<sup>r</sup> shall be sattisfyed

Uppon the Peticon of John Adams for and in the Behalfe of his Mast<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Derwall and Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas De Lavall Shewing—That the Peticon<sup>er</sup> in the yeare 1675 in the behalfe aboves<sup>d</sup> attached of y<sup>e</sup> effects of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr in this River

the sume of nineteen hundred gilders etc:—desiering that this worpp<sup>ll</sup> Court would passe an order, so that the Peticoner might have sattisfaction according to his aboves<sup>d</sup> attachment and the order of the execut<sup>r</sup> oldfield etc:

Whereas there hath past twoo defaults & this being the third The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Car in this River according to attachment.

Uppon the Peticon of Walraeven Janss Marten Gerretsen Jan Staal Kopp John Ogle Andries Andriess Jan Andriess Andries Simecus Sophy Andries Juriass widdow Jan Gerritz & Peter Jegou:—desiering that this Court would give them Leave, when they fetch in their old outLying hoghs to Marke the Joung ones that shall be w<sup>th</sup> them, in the p<sup>r</sup>sence of their Neighbours in Cristina Creek etc: The Court Referr the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> to the former orders Provyded In such Lyke Cases.

See the Inventory etc: Recorded  
in the Register of p<sup>t</sup>icular  
Instruments fo

The Execut<sup>rs</sup> of Peter Hoofe delivered In Court the Inventory and Appraizem<sup>t</sup> of the s<sup>d</sup> Hoofes Estate:

The Court ordered the same to bee Recorded.

Upon the Peticon of Justa Andries desierin to have his son Sybrant bake from M<sup>r</sup> Alrigs. The Court will give answer to the same next Court day.

Upon the Request of the Execut<sup>er</sup> of Peter Hoofe, The Court grant them Leave to dispose of the goods of the deceased for to make Returnes to the widdow in England.

Att a Meeting of the Comander and Justices held In the Towne of New Castle on fryday the 8<sup>th</sup> day of decemb<sup>r</sup> 1676:

	Capt. John Colier	Commander
	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	
P <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> William Tom	} Justices
	M <sup>r</sup> ffoppe Outhout	
	M <sup>r</sup> Jean Paul Jacquet	

Capt John Colier by his speech declared to the Court that

in pursuant of his hon<sup>er</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders to him hee had on the 4<sup>th</sup> past sent a friendly and Civill Letter w<sup>th</sup> the undersherrife to Mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike shewing that hee had Received orders from his s<sup>d</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> And dessiered him to come to New Castle, uppon w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike sent a Letter in answer refusing to come &c: as by the s<sup>d</sup> Letter produced in Court more plainly did appeare, further declaring that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier had ben in owne p<sup>r</sup>son on the 7<sup>th</sup> past w<sup>th</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike att his house, where comming none of his Company were suffered to come in the house butt himselfe as when hee delivered to the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike In substance as followeth—That hee the s<sup>d</sup> Colier had not questioned butt according to his letter sent the 4<sup>th</sup> past, butt that hee would have Come over w<sup>th</sup> the undersherrife or att Leastwise have sent a more satisfactory answer but sence hee the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike still stood out, by w<sup>ch</sup> hee had given him the trouble. Come over in p<sup>r</sup>son did therefore give him to understand that it was his hono<sup>rs</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order to have him the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike, to come and appeare before him and Councill att New Yorke w<sup>ch</sup> Long before hee had understood by his s<sup>d</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> spetiall warrant sent to him and therefore desiered him now in all civility w<sup>th</sup> out further trouble to obey the s<sup>d</sup> orders, There being now a fitt opportunity for his going.

Uppon w<sup>ch</sup> May<sup>r</sup> fenwike Replyed that hee did not know that the Governo<sup>r</sup> of Yorke had anything to do w<sup>th</sup> him and that hee would obey nothing but what should come from his Maj<sup>tie</sup> the King or his Highnesse the duke of Yorke and was Resolved not to leave his house w<sup>th</sup> out he was carried away either dead or [alive] and if any one dearst come to take him itt was att their Perills, and hee would do their buisnesse; and after the s<sup>d</sup> Capt. Colier went out suffered him to come in againe but keeping his doore double boulted spoke to him out of a small skuttell hole at the end of the house.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier declaring further to the Court that hee seeing that the s<sup>d</sup> May<sup>r</sup> fenwike was and continued so Refractory and stood uppon his defence; and further Conciedering that the



magistrates by his hono<sup>rs</sup> order were Equally in the Buisnesse Concerned w<sup>th</sup> him, thought best to take their advyce before hee would proceed to Rigueur, w<sup>ch</sup> was now the occassion of Calling this Court etc.

The Court haveing Concidered and maturely deliberated uppon the orders from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> to them, and also the orders from his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Goven<sup>r</sup> to Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier in perticular, do Judge itt necessary sence the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike in Contempt to his hono<sup>rs</sup> orders stands outt, uppon his Perrill, That force be used and hee the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike taken and sent to Yorke to his hono<sup>rs</sup> w<sup>th</sup> the first sloop, for the doing whereof they are willing to give forth the warrant etc.

The warrant Given forth by the Commander and Justices for the apprehending of Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwick.

By the Command<sup>r</sup> & Co<sup>rt</sup> at New Castle In Delowarr :

These are in his May<sup>ties</sup> name to Impower and appoint you Lievetenn<sup>t</sup> Johannes d'haes, M<sup>r</sup> Michill Baron and M<sup>r</sup> Geo : More undersherrife of this place to Levy twelve souldiers out of any of the militia of this River and w<sup>th</sup> them to Repaire to the house of Mayor John fenwike, and him the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike to bring by force before us to this Towne of New Castle uppon delowar.

Giving and hereby granting unto you and every of you full power and authority to pull down, breake, burne or destroy the s<sup>d</sup> house for the apprehending of him the said fenwike & further to act and use all or any forceable act or acts as the Experiency of the tyme shall offer to yo<sup>r</sup> Judgement<sup>s</sup> w<sup>th</sup> all giving and hereby Granting to you and every of you and every Respective Souldier under you full power in Case of Resistance or p<sup>r</sup>senting any gunn or guns to yo<sup>r</sup> detriment : to fyre uppon him the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike or any others soo p<sup>r</sup>senting or Intending to shoote, and if Incase hee the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike or any others resisting shall happen to bee killed, you and every of you shall bee hereby absolutly and freely discharged and held Innocent as being done in pursuant of the Dukes



Lievetenn<sup>ts</sup> order and of us by his hono<sup>rs</sup> order Recommended.

Given under o<sup>r</sup> hands att New Castle in delowarr this 8<sup>th</sup> day of decemb<sup>r</sup> 1676.

(Signed)

John Colier

John Moll

Will Tom

foppe outhout

Jean Paul Jacquet

His Hono<sup>rs</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> Ed : Andross' Letter to the Command<sup>r</sup> & Justices of New Castle In answer to their Letter sent 8<sup>th</sup> of Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1676 :

Gentlemen :

I : have Received your Letters of the 8<sup>th</sup> (by the post expresse sent hither) w<sup>th</sup> several other papers and wrytings Relating unto Mayo<sup>r</sup> John Fenwikes actings on the East syde of delowarr River, by his granting Pattents for land, and Refusing to obey my speciall warrant &c as also touching your more perticular affayres ; whereuppon haveing taken advyce of my Councell, I have thought fitt (itt importing his may<sup>ties</sup> service and the good & quiett of those parts & Inhabitants, That Mayor John Fenwike bee sent hither w<sup>th</sup> the first convenience : and if there bee occasion that the Commander & you the Magistrates doe use force for seizing uppon & sending him.

And there being no Lawfull authority for his giving forth Pattents for Land, those sent hither are nott to bee Returned bake for the p<sup>rsent</sup>, butt the p<sup>rs</sup>ons who have paid their monnys for them may have their remedy at Law against the p<sup>rs</sup>on that gave them before hee departe out of Custodie.

As for Jean Paull Jacquet, who hath beene disposests ; of some land on the East side of deloware River, of w<sup>ch</sup> hee was in possession att the last Comming in of the English Governm<sup>t</sup> : he is to bee Reposest, and you are to take order about itt & if occasion the Commander is to assist therein.

To the Comander and Court of New Castle in delowarre. In answer to yo<sup>r</sup> Proposals, one of his Royall Highnesse Law bookes shall bee sent you by the first opportunity.

The Inhabitants of the Towne of New Castle (And w<sup>th</sup> in a mile thereof) Are to keepe watch, but none to bee oblidge to come to itt further; as to the proposals about souldiers to bee sent for itt, the same shall be taken into further Consideracon.

For a Publicq Seale, care will bee taken against the next Yeare; In the meane tyme you are to make use of yo<sup>r</sup> owne seale, as is usuall for Justices of the Peace Everywhere: You may cause a prison to bee built in y<sup>e</sup> forth & the Sherrife is to bee Responsable for prisoners, For the allowance or fees you are to be directed by the Law booke (with regard to former custome and practice. I: do Confirme the order made aboutt killing of Wolves, for the p<sup>r</sup>sent yeare & till further order. As to fynes I: doe grant them to the Court for the Jeare Currant, and for the twoo Yeares Last past (Since the English Governm<sup>t</sup>) to bee applied for Publicq uses for the wich the Sherrife and Receiver or Receivers are to bee called to accompt and pay in the same to the Courts order who are to make a Returne to the Governo<sup>r</sup> how disposed of; The Sherrife for his paynes in Collecting or Levying the same to have five shillings in the pound, and for extraordinary Charge, either att New Castle upp the River or into the bay, to bee further allowed by the Courts, as there shall bee cause. And Lykewyse toward the farther defraying of Publicq charges in the Towne of Newcastle, as also upp the River & in the Bay, a Levy allowed to bee made of one penny in the pound uppon every Mans Estate, to bee Taxt by indifferent p<sup>r</sup>sons thereunto appointed by the Respective Courts, and by the s<sup>d</sup> Courts to bee disposed of accordingly whereof an accompt to be given hither to the Governo<sup>r</sup>.

The former orders prohibiting Sloopes & vessels goeing up the River above New Castle to trade, are to bee duely observed aas heretofore, and cre to bee taken that none goe upp. And

a Weighouse is Lykewyse allowed to bee built in the Towne of New Castle, for the w<sup>ch</sup> you are to appoint an officer to bee sworne thereunto.

If the Sasquehannos should aply to you for any thing, you are to use them kindly still as Transiant friends butt for more then that to Refer them to come hither to the Governo<sup>r</sup> where they may expect all further just favor w<sup>th</sup> dispatch in what they may desire.

The tyme a yeare nott admitting my doing what I : other-ways would Indeavour I : have nothing to add to y<sup>r</sup> above for the p<sup>r</sup>sent but that I : shall alwayes bee Reddy to Improve all oppornutyes for y<sup>e</sup> good of the River and nott doubting yo<sup>r</sup> Continued Care accordingly.

Remaine :

Yo<sup>r</sup> affectionate frind

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

New Yorke the 23<sup>d</sup> of

November 1676.

(The Supperscription was)

For the Comander and

Court att New Castle :

Copy

Att a Councill held in New Yorke December the 5<sup>th</sup> 1675.

The letter from Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell being taken into Conconsideration Concerning the arrivall of M<sup>r</sup> Fenwike and others att delowar w<sup>th</sup> their p<sup>r</sup>tences.

Resolved That M<sup>r</sup> Fenwike haveing no order (wich if hee had, ought to have ben brought first and Recorded here) is nott to bee Received as owner or Proprietor of any Land whatsoever in delowar, butt to be used civily paying all dutys as others his May<sup>ties</sup> Subjects in those parts, and if hee or any of the p<sup>r</sup>sons y<sup>t</sup> come w<sup>th</sup> him desire Land to the Westward that there bee assigned them fitting proportions, as to others, and due Ruturne made of the Surveys.

As to any Priviledge or freedom of Custome or traeding on

the East shoare, none to bee allowed in any case to y<sup>r</sup> smallest vessell Boate or p<sup>r</sup>son.

The Magestrates and cheefe officers are to bee very carefull that there bee no abuse Committed on the Easterne Shoare under any p<sup>r</sup>tence whatsoever Contrary to the above.

As to Customes New Castle to pay butt as New Yorke twoo p<sup>r</sup>Cento &c butt above the Towne or any other place in the Bay or River except whorekill, to pay the addition of three per Cent as p<sup>r</sup> Regulacon.

By order of the Governo<sup>r</sup>  
in Councill.

(Signed)

Matthias Nicolls Secr<sup>r</sup>.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle on Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of Janu : 1676.

	Capt. John Colier Command <sup>r</sup>	
	Mr John Moll	
Pr <sup>s</sup> ent	Mr William Tom	} Justices
	Mr. Gerrett Otto	
	Capt. Ed: Cantwell High Sherrife.	

JACOB JOUNG P<sup>lt</sup>

LUCAS EBELL Def<sup>t</sup>

In Pursuant of an order made the Last Court Roelef Andries the former undersherrife of oppoquenamen appeared and declared that Lucas Ebell did Remaine security for William Vandiemmen, and that hee could prove the same by sufficient witnesses.

The Court ordered the said Roelef to Prove what is above said against the next Court.

HENRY WARD by JOHN	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt to
ADAMS his attorney		
LUCAS EBELL	Def <sup>t</sup>	the sume of 628 <sup>lb</sup> of
		tobb.

1677 Ap<sup>l</sup> 18. Execut: The def<sup>t</sup> not haveing paid the debt  
Issued out according to former order; The Court  
ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> against def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast <sup>r</sup>	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt
WILLIAM DERWALL		
GEORGE MORE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Execution Issued out      The def<sup>t</sup> being default and P<sup>lt</sup> haveing  
 11<sup>th</sup> Janu 1676      the last Court Proved his debt; the Court  
 ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> by default  
 according to the s<sup>d</sup> bill.

AMBROSE BACKER P<sup>lt</sup>  
 HARMEN JOHNSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

A non-suite ordered against the P<sup>lt</sup> by default.

JOHANNES DEHASS P<sup>lt</sup>  
 ANDRIES SINNECUS Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> stood Indebted unto Poull  
 Mounsen the sume of ninety Gilders in wheat, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt the  
 s<sup>d</sup> Poull did on the 29<sup>th</sup> of Janu: 1675 make over unto this  
 P<sup>lt</sup> who haveing often demanded the same, can not as yett  
 Receive the same hee humbly craves Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> costs.

Uppon the Def<sup>t</sup> confessing the debt, The Court ordered  
 Judgem<sup>t</sup> to be entered against the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN OGLE P<sup>lt</sup>  
 BARENT EGBERKE Def<sup>t</sup>

Uppon the def<sup>ts</sup> request this action is Continued untill next  
 Court.

JOHN BERCKER	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} This action was by John
JAMES BATH		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	Tarkinton as attorn: for the P <sup>lt</sup> withdrawn

ANTHONY BRYANT	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the Court
JACOB VANDER VEER		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WILLIAM SANDFORD	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} both p <sup>r</sup> ties Default
HARMEN JOHNSON		
SILRANT JOHNSON		
JOHN JOHNSON		
	Def <sup>ts</sup>	

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Suspended
SYMON GIBSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Suspended
SYMON GIBSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

15 Janu 1676; Execu-  
tion Issued outt:

Whereas there hath Past heretofore an order against oele Toersen for letting of the Goods w<sup>ch</sup> were under arrest belonging unto Jacobus fabritius, goe out of his hands and whereas Peter de Witt as attorney for Hendrik Aricus hath Requested to the Court that the s<sup>d</sup> goods; now in the hands of Hendrick Jansen; might be sould by execution; etc: The Court ordered that the s<sup>d</sup> goods w<sup>ch</sup> are now in the hands of s<sup>d</sup> Hendrick Jansen belonging unto Jacob fabritius, bee Sould by execution for the Paying of The s<sup>d</sup> Peter de witt so far forth as the value thereof will extend, and for the Remaining part of the Costs hee the s<sup>d</sup> Peter dewitt may have his remedy against the s<sup>d</sup> oele Toersen.

The Constable Samuel Land being authorized (in the absence of the Sherrife) by Justice John Moll for to serve the execution uppon the goods & chattles of Henry Johnson, att the Suite of M<sup>r</sup> Will: Tom appearing in Court made a Returne, haveing seized Viz<sup>t</sup>—Two Mares and one Coult

Two gunnes

9½ Schipple of Malt

twoo brewing Tubbs:

The Court Impowered M<sup>r</sup> oele Toursen & M<sup>r</sup> Robberd Hutchinson to appraise the above s<sup>d</sup> goods & chattles under execution who were according Sworne in Court:

M<sup>r</sup> Robberd Hutchinson brought in Court three woolfes Tungs, Cap<sup>t</sup> Colier declared that hee saw the heads belonging to the s<sup>d</sup> tunges.

The Court have Impoured the High Sherrife to chuse twoo of the fittest p<sup>rs</sup>ons of the neighbours and sware them, to appraise the goods & Chattels w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Sherrife shall seize



on, uppon the execution of John Ogle against Christopher Barnes.

The Court do grant to the High Sherrife for the Regulation of his fees untill further order, so much as Sherriffes at New Yorke usually have allowed them, of wich a copy is hereunder annexed vizt :

Arrest	{	Serving a warrant - - - - -	£0:1:8:	} In all	
		takeing security - - - - -	£0:2:6:		
		Returneing y <sup>e</sup> Warrant - - -	£0:0:10		
					£0:5:0

Jury	{	Impauneling a Jury - - - - -	£0:2:6
		Every Verdict and Judgem <sup>t</sup> each	£0:1:0

Execution Every Execution . - - - £0:5:0 besydes allowance in the Law w<sup>ch</sup> is 12<sup>d</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> £

Prsoners	{	Every dayes Imprizonm <sup>t</sup> 12 <sup>d</sup> p <sup>r</sup> day for dyet.
		Imprizoning fees 18d.

for every sumons before a Magistrate £0;2:6:

See this deed att  
Large Recorded in  
the Records of Con-  
veigances on fo: 12  
& 13.

Cap<sup>t</sup> Edmond Cantwell and Johannes de Haes Excuto<sup>rs</sup> of the Last Will & Testament of Dirk Albertsen of this Towne, deceased this day appeared In Court, and aknowledged a certaine Conveigance by them sealed & delivered in the p<sup>r</sup>sence of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier commander & Justice John Moll of a certaine Lott & Peece of Ground w<sup>ch</sup> was Sould by the s<sup>d</sup> Dirk Aberts<sup>n</sup> unto hendrik Williams of this Towne: Itt was ordered that the same should bee Recorded.

Whereas his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> att a speciall Court held in the Towne of New Castle the 13<sup>th</sup> & 14<sup>th</sup> day of May 1675, did order that Highways should bee cleared from Place to place w<sup>th</sup> in the Pr<sup>e</sup>cincts of this Governm<sup>t</sup> and where as Itt is found that there is great necessity for a good Highway betweene this Towne & oppoquenemen Creek :

The Court have therefore thought fitt to order that the Inhabitants of oppoquenemen Creek, St. Georges Creek and p<sup>r</sup>cincts do w<sup>th</sup> the first Convenience betweene this and the last day of february next make & cleare a good and Passable Highway twelve foot broad from the s<sup>d</sup> oppoquenemen to the Red

Lyon, and do appoint M<sup>r</sup> John Larkinton to bee overseer of the same, who is hereby Impowred to warne all the s<sup>d</sup> Inhabitants that is to say out of every family one to attend the same worke, and in case any one shall Remaine absent and not attend att the tyme by the overzeer p<sup>f</sup>ixt To pay ten Gilders for every dayes neglect and do further Require M<sup>r</sup> Caspares Herman & Dick Laurens w<sup>th</sup> the first convenience to find & marke outt the best way, for the Rest to cleare as above.

Rymer Vander Coelen this day acknowledged a certaine Conveigance for the halfe of Certaine Plantation and marish, commonly Called the Hay Makers hoeck unto Peter dewitt Jan Barentsen & Cornelis Jansen, w<sup>ch</sup> was ordered to bee Recorded.

Uppon the Peticon of Walter Rowles John Foster Joseph Aires and John Cooper Shewing that they were com w<sup>th</sup> their familys into this Governm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Intention to settle, desiering the Court to give order and withall a warrant to take upp twoo hundred & fifty acres of Land each family, that is not yett taken upp etc; The Court do grant the Peticoners their Request, Provided they Conforme themselves in the manner of settling etc: according to his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> orders.

The following Warrant was Given to each of the above named p<sup>r</sup>sons:—You are hereby required to Lay out for Walter Rowles on the West side of Delowar River or Bay w<sup>th</sup> in the Limits of this Court twoo hundred & fifty Acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> a fitt proportion of Marrish according to the place the Land Lyeth in the s<sup>d</sup> Land being nott alreddy Granted or taken upp.

You are to make a due Returne of the Surveigh of the quantity of the acres & Scituation of the place to this Court w<sup>th</sup>in the space of three months for to bee sent to N: Yorke in order that a Pattent maybe had, and In so doing this shall bee yo<sup>r</sup> warrant:

To Capt Edmond Cantwell

Surveigo<sup>r</sup> in Delowar :

or his Deputy :

Where as his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> att a speciall Court held in the Town of New Castle the 13 & 14<sup>th</sup> of May 1675 did order the makeing of Highwayes from Place to place and itt being found necessary that a good Passable Highway bee cleared from this Towne to meet those of oppoquenemen at the Red Lyon.

The Court have therefore thought fitt to order that the Inhabitants of this Towne, of Swanwike, Craine hoeck and all those living on the South syde of Christina Creeke do w<sup>th</sup> the first convenience betweene this and the Last of february next make & clear a good and Passable Highway twelve foot broad the same to begin at this Towne of New Castle, and end att the place Called the Red Lyon ; And appoint for overzeers vizt : M<sup>r</sup> Johannes de Haes to bee over the Towne People and is to Cleare from this Towne to the furthestmost Branch of the Beverdams, M<sup>r</sup> Hendrik Williams to be overzeer of the Inhabitants of Swanwike & Crainehoek, and are to Cleare from the s<sup>d</sup> Branch of the beverdams, a Myle Past M<sup>r</sup> Tom's Run & M<sup>r</sup> John Ogle to bee Overzeer of the Rest of the Inhabitants on this syde of Cristina, and are to begin their Clearing att the place where M<sup>r</sup> Williams Leaves of & so continue to the Red Lyon above s<sup>d</sup>—W<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Overzeers are hereby Impowred to send the Constable & warne each of them all his s<sup>d</sup> men, that is to say, out of every family one to come & attend att the day p<sup>r</sup>fixt by each of the s<sup>d</sup> overzeers, and for every mans neglect who shall be warned, the Court has Imposed a fine of ten Gilders p<sup>r</sup> diem ; The Court further Requiring M<sup>r</sup> Caspares Herman and Dirke Williams also to find & Marke out the best way for the Rest to Cleare as above.

(Copp)

Att a speciall Co<sup>rt</sup> held by the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Castle in Delaware River the 13<sup>th</sup> & 14<sup>th</sup> dayes of May 1675 Itt was ordered as followeth

That the Church or place of meeting for Divine worship in this Towne & the affaires thereunto belonging be Regulated by the Court herein as orderly & decent manner as may bee

That the Place for meeting att Craine Creek do continue ; as heretofore. That the Church at Tinnecum Island do serve for uppland and Parts adjacent. And whereas there is no Church or place of meeting higher upp the River then the s<sup>d</sup> Island, for the Greater ease & Convenience of the Inhabitants there, Its ordered that the magestrats of uppland do cause a church or place of meeting for that Purpose to be built at wickegkoo, the w<sup>ch</sup> to bee for the Inhabitants of Passayunk & so upwards. The s<sup>d</sup> Court being empowred to Raize a Tax for itt Building, & to agree uppon a competent maintainance for their minister, of all wich they are to give an acc<sup>t</sup> to the next Generall Court, and they to the Governo<sup>r</sup> for his approbacon.

The Buisnesse of Highwayes being taken into Consideration Itt was ordered ; That some Convenient way bee made passable betweene Towne & Towne in this River, The manner of doing itt to be ordered by the Respective Co<sup>r</sup>ts and Lykewise the charge : That Capt<sup>n</sup> Carres Meaddows at the North End of the Towne being Represented to the Court to bee a Gener<sup>l</sup> Nuisance to this Place & Country as itt now Lyes, there being Neither Bridge nor fitting way to passe by or through it, and that the Towne is in great Straight for want of itt—Itt is ordered that the said Meddow Ground shall bee appraized by Indifferent P<sup>r</sup>sons and the Towne to have the Refusall, but whosoever shall enjoy itt, shall be oblidge to maintaine sufficient Bridges and wayes through the Limits thereof With a Cartway—the appraizers two p<sup>r</sup>sons appointed by the magestrats of this Place & twoo more by the Court of upland, The Appraizement to be Returned into the next Court held in this Towne : As to the small peece of low Ground or swamp on the south side of the Towne, Itt being in Like manner Represented as a nuisance, Itt is ordered to bee Ditched w<sup>th</sup> in one month in order to itt Drayning by the owners if any ;

otherwayes to bee done by the Towne w<sup>th</sup> in one month after the Expiration of the former, & they to enjoy it for the time to Come :

That the orders about High wayes Bridges etc. bee put in Execution by the Magestraets within whose p<sup>r</sup>cincts they shall bee in the Tyme of three months after the date hereof, or the Sherriفة Shall have Power to gett it done & Country to pay Double the Charges for their Default ;

That a ferry boat bee maintained & kept att the falls at the west syde of this River a horse and man to pay for passage 2 gilders a man w<sup>th</sup> out a horse 10 styvers ; That there bee a Prohibition against selling strong Drinke or Licquors to Indians by Retayle or a Lesse quantity then two gallons att a time, under the Penalty of Five Pounds for any such offence :

That no Corne or graine bee distilled by any of the Inhabitants in this place River or Bay under the Lyke Penalty of five pounds every time : That the Gener<sup>ll</sup> Courtt to be held in this place, for the Towne River & Bay doe begin the Second Tuesday in the month of May next w<sup>ch</sup> shall bee in the yeare 1676, unlesse upon Extraordinary occations Itt shall bee called before.

By Ord<sup>r</sup> of the Governo<sup>r</sup> &

Speciall Court :

(Signed)

MATTHIAS NICOLLS SECR<sup>E</sup>.

(Copy)

By the Governo<sup>r</sup> :

Whereas there was an obmission att the Last Gen<sup>all</sup> Court in this place by the not p<sup>r</sup>senting the want of Corne-Mills, or not keeping of them in Due Repaire in this River, the defect of wich is a great prejudice to the Inhabitants and Traeders, I: do therefore Recommend to the Justices of the severall Courts, that w<sup>th</sup>out delay they examine the same & cause all such mills alreddy made and the Bankes to bee well fitted & kept in due Repaire and if they see Cause others to bee built in Such Convenient & fitting places, where none are, for the



most Convenience & service of the Inhabitants, In order to wick, & that they Regulate the Tols or Prizes, for Grinding, and Give Such other fitting Incouragement as they shall Judge proper, for the s<sup>d</sup> Mills, according to wick all millers are to Regulate and Conforme themselves thereunto, the said Regulations to bee Inforce till the next Generall Court:

Whereas there hath beene heitherto a neglect in duly Recording of Lands w<sup>ch</sup> often occasions Litigious Sutes, and the Losse of some mens Reall Estate I: have therefore ordered that all new Lands bee duely surveiged and Pattented and the same to bee Recorded in the Co<sup>rt</sup> bookes of the Severall Jurisdictions or Precincts, and doe alsoe Require that all Lands alreddy or formerly taken upp and settled but not surveiged & the owners have not Pattents for the same that such owners do forthwith & before the next Generall Court Give notice to the Surveigor Gener<sup>ll</sup> that itt bee done and they take out Pattents for Confirming & assuring unto them their s<sup>d</sup> Lands so to p<sup>r</sup>vent all future Sutes or doubts for the same, and that itt bee Recorded, in order wick, that you Give Publicq notices att y<sup>or</sup> next monthly or quarterly Courts or by such other means as you shall Judge Most proper in the Severall p<sup>r</sup>cinets, that all p<sup>r</sup>sons Concerned may bee adver-tized & Conforme themselves thereunto accordingly Itt being a Gener<sup>all</sup> Concerne & good of the Inhabitants,

Given under my hand att New Castle this 15<sup>th</sup> day of May 1675.

(Signed)

E. ANDROSS.

To the three Severall Co<sup>r</sup>ts of delowar River or Bay.

Att a Co<sup>rt</sup> held in the Towne of New Castle on Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup> days of february in the 29<sup>th</sup> yeare of his Maj<sup>ties</sup> Raigne A<sup>o</sup> 1676.

Prsent

Mr John Moll	}	Justices
Mr William Tom		
Mr Foppe Outhout		
Mr Jean Paul Jacquet		
Mr Gerrett Otto		
Cap <sup>t</sup> Edmond Cantwell, Sherrife.		



JACOB JOUNG P<sup>lt</sup>LUCAS EBELL Def<sup>t</sup>

Itt being proved in Court by two Evidences that the Def<sup>t</sup> Lucas Ebell was and did remaine Bayle for William Vandiemmen in the suite of the S<sup>d</sup> Jacob Jounge. The Court do order Judgem<sup>t</sup> against the def<sup>t</sup> as the Bayle of the s<sup>d</sup> Vandiemmen, according to former & the Bill; The def<sup>t</sup> deducting what he can make appeare that either here or In Maryland is paid uppon the same; and Def<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs.

JOHN OGLE

P<sup>lt</sup>BARENT EGHBERTS Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that y<sup>t</sup> was in or about the month of November in the yeare 1675, possessed of one heifer about two years old as the proper goods & chattles of the s<sup>d</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> said heifer hee the def<sup>t</sup> tooke out of the possession & of from the plantation of the P<sup>lt</sup> and unjustly detayned and converted to his owne use: and the said heifer although often demanded of the def<sup>t</sup> he hath and still Refuses the same: wherefore the P<sup>lt</sup> prays that hee may have his said heifer w<sup>th</sup> his Cost & damages.

Jury

John Palkinton

Will: hamelton

Peter Jegou

Char: Ramsey

Will: Sandford

Rynier V. Coelen

Thom: Philips

Thom: Woolleston

Roelef Andries

Oele Toersen

John Law

Mact: Baron.

The Def<sup>t</sup> making his Reply and Severall witnesses being Examined and sworne in Court: Upon the Def<sup>ts</sup> Request the Case was Committed to a Jury who brought in their Verdict, and find for the P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suit The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered accordingly.

ANTHONY BRYANT                      P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 JACOB VANDER VEER                      } Def<sup>ts</sup> } Partees agreed.  
 RYNIER V. COELEN Sen<sup>r</sup> }

JOSEPH CHEU                      P<sup>lt</sup> } The P<sup>lt</sup> default and no Attorn:  
 PHILIP CHEVALIER Def<sup>t</sup> } appearing, a non suit ordered.

CASPARES HERMAN P<sup>lt</sup>  
 RALPH HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> according to declaration demands the sume of twelve hundred forthy and six gilders uppon acc<sup>t</sup>; The Def<sup>t</sup> appearing in Court denies not but that he sent such horses to P<sup>lt</sup> butt affirms that hee has fully sattisfied the P<sup>lt</sup> for the Same by Johannes Coderk.

The P<sup>lt</sup> Lykewyse produces into the Court a Letter under the hand of the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> ownes and Lykewyse tenders his acc<sup>t</sup> in perticulars w<sup>ch</sup> he Swareth to.

The Def<sup>t</sup> not being Reddy att this Court desiers Liberty untill the next Court for his defence, tis Granted.

JAN PIETERSEN P<sup>lt</sup> } In an acon of the Case about y<sup>e</sup>  
 DIRK WILLIAMS Def<sup>t</sup> } Lending of a Cras Cutt Sawe.

The P<sup>lt</sup> not Proveing his declaration, The Court find no cause of Action, and order a non suit to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P<sup>lt</sup> } Action of Debt.  
 WILLIAM CURRER Def<sup>t</sup> }

The partees agreed before Judgem<sup>t</sup> past.

PIETER MAESLAND P<sup>lt</sup> } An Attachment.  
 JACOBUS FABRITIUS Def<sup>t</sup> }

1677 10 Aprill Execut:                      Whereas the P<sup>lt</sup> made itt appeare to the  
 Issued out—                      Court that the def<sup>t</sup> stood Indebted unto  
 him by ballance of accounts one hundred and fourthy Gilders,  
 and more by a note under the def<sup>ts</sup> owne hand the sume of  
 fourthy Gilders; The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered

against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> sumes of 143 & 40 gilders and order the attached house & ground Lying on Swanwike belonging unto the def<sup>t</sup> to bee sould for the paym<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> costs.

EDMOND CANTWELL P<sup>lt</sup>

JOHN WALKER Def<sup>t</sup>

12 Aprill 1677 Execu- The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this Def<sup>t</sup> stands  
tion Issued out. Indebted unto him the full quantity of  
twoo thousand & foure hundred lb of Tobb: & Caske for w<sup>ch</sup> he  
craves Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> confesseth in Court that  
hee accepted to pay the P<sup>lt</sup> the debt: Itt being a bill past by  
the def<sup>t</sup> to Thimothy Love for a Certaine tract of Land in  
Sasafrack Creeke: but produced a bond of 8000 lb tobbaoco  
w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Thimothy had past to the def<sup>t</sup> for making ouer the  
said land etc. The Court order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered  
against the Def<sup>t</sup> by his owne Confession w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN BROWNE P<sup>lt</sup>

CHRISTOPHER BARNES Def<sup>t</sup>

The Def<sup>t</sup> being arrested & not appearing The Sherrife  
promises to end the buissnesse w<sup>th</sup> the Def<sup>t</sup> in the P<sup>lts</sup> behalfe:  
The Co<sup>rt</sup> do allow of the s<sup>d</sup> Prosser.

HENRY WARD by JOHN } P<sup>lt</sup>  
ADAMS his attorney }

GEORGE MORE Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> by his attorney demands of the Def<sup>t</sup> the Sume of  
twoo hundered and eighty six gilders to bee paid uppon de-  
mand as by the bill of the def<sup>t</sup> bearing date 15<sup>th</sup> of November  
1676, doth appear: The Def<sup>t</sup> confessing the Debt, the Court  
ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the Def<sup>t</sup> according to  
the s<sup>d</sup> obligation together w<sup>th</sup> Costs of Suit.

JOHN NIEWSLAGH P<sup>lt</sup> } attachm<sup>t</sup> uppon the def<sup>ts</sup> effects.  
JACOBUS FABRITIUS Def<sup>t</sup> }

1677: 10 April, Ex- The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the Def<sup>t</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup>  
ecution Issued out. the sume of one hundered & fifty nine

gilders being the ballance of the s<sup>d</sup> accompt produced in Court and whereas the def<sup>t</sup> now is and has ben a Long tyme absent out of the River so that the P<sup>lt</sup> can not sue the Def<sup>ts</sup> boddy hee hath therefore attached of the Def<sup>t</sup> now in the P<sup>lts</sup> owne hands, one suit of black silke cloaths and one dowlace Shirt humbly craves an order so that hee might get sattisfaction out of the s<sup>d</sup> attached effects w<sup>th</sup> Costs. Henry Johnson appearing in the Def<sup>ts</sup> behalfe makes sune objections in the Def<sup>ts</sup> behalfe and desiers that the p<sup>lt</sup> may sware to his acompt<sup>t</sup>.

The P<sup>lt</sup> haveing Sworne to one of the articles of his acc<sup>t</sup> viz<sup>t</sup> for worke done 36 dayes, w<sup>ch</sup> makes the Ballance fifty nine gilders. The Court order Judgem<sup>t</sup> against the def<sup>t</sup> and his s<sup>d</sup> attached effects for the s<sup>d</sup> sune of 59 gilders and as for the Remaining one hundered Gilders, the P<sup>lt</sup> must bring better Proofes of the same.

Justice John Moll Tenders in Court paym<sup>t</sup> for his house bought in vendu formerly belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr deceased, Provyded hee might have a Tyttle for the same from the seller etc: and bee ensured that he might not pay the same In his owne wrong etc.

See this deed Recorded in the Records of Conveigan folio: 16. William Currer acknowledged in Court to have made ouer unto M<sup>r</sup> John Moll, all his Right Tytle and Interest of and to a Certaine tract of Land Lying In St. Georges Creeke; as by the deed produced in Court more att Large doth appeare.

Wednesday y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of february 167<sup>9</sup> the Court Continued  
Justice Moll absented himselfe from the two following actions:

CAP<sup>n</sup> MATHIAS NICOLL by } P<sup>lt</sup>  
CAP<sup>n</sup> CANTWELL his attorney }  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM TOM vendu M<sup>r</sup> Def<sup>t</sup>

12 Aprill 1677 execut: The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> as vendu  
was Issued out. mast<sup>r</sup> of the Land & houses of Cap<sup>t</sup> John

Carr the sume or quantity of fifty five Bevers or thirteen hundered and twenty Gilders sewant w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume was allowed of att a Court held in New Castle y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> of March 1674; and accordingly Judgem<sup>t</sup> did passe w<sup>th</sup> stay of execution untill the arrivall of his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> here; who being come Left the Cause to the usuall proceedings att Law: wherefore the P<sup>lt</sup> craves that hee may have his s<sup>d</sup> sume of 1320 gilders paid w<sup>th</sup> the Costs and such damages as shall bee thought just.

Jury	The def <sup>t</sup> in his said quality as
John Tarkinton	venu Mast <sup>r</sup> confesses Judgem <sup>t</sup> and
Will : hamilton	desiers to have the benefitt against
Peter Jegou	the house sould in Vandu.
Charl : Ramsey	Whereuppon he produces the
Will Sandford	conditions of s <sup>d</sup> venu. The Court
Ryn : vand <sup>r</sup> Coelen	ordered Judgem <sup>t</sup> to bee entered
Thom : Philips	against the def <sup>t</sup> for the s <sup>d</sup> Sume
Thom : Woolleston	according to Confession but as to
Roelof Andries	the damage by the P <sup>lt</sup> demanded
oele Toersen	for 14 months; the same was by
John Lawe	the Court Referred to a Jury who
Mact. Baron	brought in their verdict and find

for the p<sup>lt</sup> 10 p<sup>r</sup> cento for the Jeare and after that Rate for the adl months: with Costs of suit. The Court ordered Judgement for the same to bee entered according to verdict.

EDMOND CANTWELL H Sherrife P<sup>lt</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM TOM Vendu Mast<sup>r</sup> Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> as Vendu Master of the Land & houses of Cap<sup>t</sup> John Carr the sume of 1962 gild<sup>r</sup> ten stivers for so much paid by him the s<sup>d</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> to Jussrow armegerant Prints (als) Papegay, w<sup>ch</sup> was In part of the sume of three hundered fifty and fyve pounds w<sup>th</sup> Costs of Court, w<sup>ch</sup> shee the s<sup>d</sup> armigerant Recovered in the Court att New Yorke against Andrew Carr and Percilla his wyfe and Cap<sup>t</sup> John Carr as their security & attorney, as by the execution under the hand of Collonell fran : Lovelace and sence Renewed by



the p<sup>r</sup>sent Governo<sup>r</sup> Andros may appeare : wherefore he craves Judgem<sup>t</sup> against the def<sup>t</sup> with Costs :

The def<sup>t</sup> Confesses Judgem<sup>t</sup> : Mr John Moll tenders to pay the P<sup>lt</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> sume of 1962 : 10 : <sup>Gilds</sup> <sup>Sty</sup> In part of the houses and Lotts by him bought in Vendu as belonging unto the s<sup>d</sup> John Car Provyded hee the P<sup>lt</sup> secures the s<sup>d</sup> Mr Moll that the said monny shall not bee twyce demanded w<sup>ch</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> accepts to do; The Court do allow of the s<sup>d</sup> Mr Moll's Prosser : and Judgem<sup>t</sup> was ordered according to Confession.

See this deed Recorded  
in the Records of Con-  
veig: Transports etc  
on fol: 17: =

Jacob Vander Veer of Cristina Creeke  
appeared in Court and there aknowledged  
the assignment & makeing over of a Cer-  
taine Pattent and the Lott of Land therein  
Contained unto Hendrik Williams of the Towne of New  
Castle, Lying and being w<sup>thin</sup> this Towne of New Castle as  
by the s<sup>d</sup> deed uppon Records more att Large doth appeare

MATTHIAS MATTHIASSEN P <sup>lt</sup>	} Action of the case.
HANS PIETERSEN Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Court finding that this was the same action ; (of which the Court have formerly viz<sup>t</sup> the 3 of August 1675) past Judgement and that the def<sup>t</sup> had neither Craved a Rehearing or to bee heard in Equity do therefore Refer themselves to their s<sup>d</sup> former Judgement And order a nonsuit against the P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

EPHRAIM HERMAN P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt by obliga-
JACOBUS FABRITIUS Def <sup>t</sup>	

tion the sume of 117: 10.

Whereas Ephraim Herman made itt appeare to the Court that Jacobus fabritius was and Stood Justly Indebted unto him the sume of one hundered and seventeen Gilders & ten styvers by his obligation beareing date 9<sup>th</sup> of Septemby 1675 ; to bee paid here In delowar—The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> Sume of 117 Gild<sup>r</sup> and 10 styvers, together w<sup>th</sup> Costs ; And do further order the



Sherrife to make delivory of the attached overplus of the Def<sup>ts</sup> monny in his hands unto this P<sup>lt</sup>.

JOHN HERMSEN P<sup>lt</sup>

SAMUEL LAND Def<sup>t</sup>

Jury

Mr Will: hamelton

Roelof Andries

Jan Sierix

Markn gerritz

Mact: Baron

Robb: Hutchinson

John Walker

Tho: harrison

oele Toersen

Ryn<sup>r</sup> V. Coelen

Geo: More

James Walliam

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> for  
Carpender Worke done to this def<sup>ts</sup>  
house according to Contract the  
Sume of twoo hundered and seventy  
Gilders: also the forfeiture of the  
s<sup>d</sup> bond or Contract for the def<sup>t</sup> not  
haveing paid the s<sup>d</sup> 270 gilders w<sup>ch</sup>  
s<sup>d</sup> forfeiture was the sume of 200  
Gilders.

The def<sup>t</sup> sayes that he tendered  
this P<sup>lt</sup> payment according to Con-  
tract, w<sup>ch</sup> hee proved by twoo evi-  
dences: The P<sup>lt</sup> and def<sup>t</sup> desiering  
a Jury, the case was Referred to them: who brought in their  
verdict, that the def<sup>t</sup> shall pay to the P<sup>lt</sup> the sume of twoo  
hundered & seventy Gilders according to Contract: the P<sup>lt</sup>  
Lykewyse finishing his worke, and the P<sup>lt</sup> to pay costs:  
The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> according to verdict.

JANNETTIE VIDETTE attorney	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of
for THOMAS RUSHMORE		
HENDRIK JANSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	Debt for 50 Sch: of wheat due by bill.

The P<sup>lt</sup> not producing a sufficient Pouwer or Letter of  
attorney: uppon the def<sup>ts</sup> Request a non suit was ordered  
ag<sup>st</sup> the p<sup>lts</sup>.

HENDRIK JANSEN

P<sup>lt</sup>

JANNETTIE VIDETTE the widdow & } Def<sup>t</sup>  
Executrix of JOHN VIDETTE dec<sup>d</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> from the 3<sup>rd</sup> of October

1674 untill y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> of July 1676 : for worke the sume of sixty & foure gilders.

The def<sup>t</sup> desiers that the P<sup>lt</sup> may sware to his s<sup>d</sup> accompt : the P<sup>lt</sup> swares to 39 Gilders of his s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> and sayes that hee can proove the article of twenty fyve gilders about the Cano ; by Mathias de Ring etc.

The Court do order the def<sup>t</sup> to pay the s<sup>d</sup> therty nine Gilders, excepting the canoo w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

EDMOND CANTWELL P<sup>lt</sup>

THOMAS SNELLING Def<sup>t</sup>

1677 11 Apr<sup>l</sup> Execution  
Issued out.

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands by bill of this def<sup>t</sup> the sume of 2483 lb of tobbaeco & Caske for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craves Judgement against the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suit: The def<sup>t</sup> aknowledging the debt & bill: The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> according to Confession w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ANTHONY BRYANT	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Parties agreed.
JACOB VANDER VEER &	} Def <sup>ts</sup>	
RYN <sup>r</sup> V: COELEN Sen <sup>r</sup>		

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd in Court by the
SYMON GIBSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd as above.
SYMON GIBSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd: the partees being
THOMAS MORSE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

PHILIP CHEVALIER	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Partees agreed :
JOHN ANDERSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WILLIAM CURRER	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd :
JUST : JOHN MOLL	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS HEMMING	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the Court.
JOHN ROUD	Def <sup>t</sup>	

DANIELL LINSEY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Partees agreed.
PERCEVELL WESTERNDALL	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN TARKINTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Returned, non est In-
JOHN LARISSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN TARKINTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Returned, non est In-
DANIELL LINSEY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN TARKINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Returned, non est In-
DANIELL LINSEY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN WALKER Junior	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Partees agreed.
JAMES BASTICK	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDMOND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Non Est Inventus.
JOHN BERKER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Uppon the Request of Justa Andries desiering this Court to grant him him a Certificate to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> whereby hee might obtaine a Pattent for the house & Lott of ground Wherein hee now dwelleth and of w<sup>ch</sup> hee is Possest etc: The Court do find, that the s<sup>d</sup> house & Lott of old did belong unto Justice Outhout who made sale thereof unto Jacob Vanderveer Jacob Vanderveer made sale thereof unto Thomas Snelling the s<sup>d</sup> Snelling to John Henry deceased, and Catherine the widdow of the s<sup>d</sup> John Henry made sale thereof that is to say of the house and halfe of the Lott to Justa Anderson the p<sup>r</sup>sent possessor: Justice Outhout declares that at the tyme when hee made over the Lott & house to Jacob V: Veer hee had a Pattent for the same w<sup>ch</sup> then he delivered in Court; butt that the s<sup>d</sup> Pattent is sence nott seene.

Uppon the Peticon of Jan Sierix Shewing that hee had disburst for the acc<sup>t</sup> of the Forte att Oppoquenemen 60 Gild<sup>rs</sup> desiering that he meight be paid againe out of the fines of the absent etc.

The Court order that those who have not workt as the

others to the s<sup>d</sup> forte shall pay for their s<sup>d</sup> neglect six gilders ; as also those who have sence Lived in the Forte, to pay hier for the same : The Court further Impouring Justice Otts to Receive the funds and hier, out of w<sup>ch</sup> hee is to pay the Peticoner his s<sup>d</sup> 60 gilders ; and for the future hee is desiered to Lett the s<sup>d</sup> Forte out to hier out of w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Forte is to bee kept in Repair.

Uppon the Peticon of M<sup>r</sup> Will : Tom Sheweing that hee obtained Judgem<sup>t</sup> in this Court for six hundred lb of yron. against Joseph Cheu and the s<sup>d</sup> Peticoner not finding sufficient effects of the s<sup>d</sup> Joseph attached part of his estate in the hands of Thom: Philip to the vallue of six hundered lb of Tobbacco: where uppon hee desiers that his s<sup>d</sup> attachment may bee held good and that Judgement may passe against the goods of the s<sup>d</sup> Cheu so attached as above.

Thomas Philips appearing in Court Confesses to stand indebted to the s<sup>d</sup> Chew 495 lb of tobacco.

The Court thereuppon ordered the s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Philips to pay the s<sup>d</sup> attached 495 lb of tobacco unto the s<sup>d</sup> William Tom.

The Court haveing viewed the acc<sup>t</sup> of Justa Andries ordinary Ceep<sup>r</sup>, for publicq expenses att the Last high Court to the sume of ss 551 : 10 : do allow of the same.

Uppon the Peticon of John Sierix and Roelof Andries overzeers of the orphants of Jurian Sierix & Eremyntic decesed ; shewing that in the Jeare 1670 M<sup>r</sup> William Tom bought a certaine p<sup>r</sup>cell of Land Lying att the Paerden hoek belonging unto the s<sup>d</sup> orphants for the sume of 500 gilders:—desiering that the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom might be ordered to pay the s<sup>d</sup> sume for the use of them the s<sup>d</sup> orphants etc.

M<sup>r</sup> William Tom being willing to sattisfy what hee is behind uppon the s<sup>d</sup> Land, w<sup>th</sup>in the space of 14 dayes or else to suffer Judgement to passe against him. The Court do thereuppon order the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom to pay the Peticoner the same w<sup>th</sup>in the space aboves<sup>d</sup> they saveing harmlesse both the Court & the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom.

The Court Continued the 8<sup>th</sup> of febr<sup>y</sup> 167<sup>6</sup>.

The Charges of the makeing upp of the dykes being taken into Concideration ; The Court order the Sherrife (according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order) to Levy from those who did not worke to the same duble the fine w<sup>ch</sup> is viz<sup>t</sup> for Mist<sup>rs</sup> Blocqs dyke twenty Gilders, and for the Towne Dyke fourthy Gilders ; Provyded notw<sup>th</sup>standing that incase any p<sup>r</sup>son (who is priet downe by the then overzeers can make appear to have not ben absent from the s<sup>d</sup> worke such p<sup>r</sup>son or p<sup>r</sup>sons shall be excused and what hee otherwyse ought to have paid shall be deducted and passe for good paym<sup>t</sup> against the accts: of such overzeer as shall so wrongfully have priet him downe. The Court allowing the acc<sup>t</sup> of disbursements of M<sup>r</sup> Moll to the sume of 818 gilders w<sup>ch</sup> he hath paid for and towards the s<sup>d</sup> worke w<sup>ch</sup> is to bee Repaid him out of the abovesd: funds: and the Sherrife to have for collecting according to the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders.

The Court have thought necessarie (being thereunto Requiered by the magistrates upp the River to wryt the following Letter to the Court of Cecil County :

Gentlemen :

Being Informed that one Peter mouns a sweade Lately dyed att the house of M<sup>r</sup> Geo: oldfield in yo<sup>r</sup> County, Leaving a Son behind him Should have by will and Testament Left the s<sup>d</sup> Child, together w<sup>th</sup> all his Estate in the hands of the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Oldfield: and whereas the kindred and especially the bearer hereof Swen Swensen being unkell to the s<sup>d</sup> orphan and Brother of the deceased hath made application, and have Informed us to have Intelligence that the aboves<sup>d</sup>: will was not Legally made, Requesting further o<sup>r</sup> Recommendations to you in his behalfe: Itt is therefore o<sup>r</sup> earnest desier that you bee pleased to make Inspection into the Legality of the said will and Testament of the deceased and if the said will [is] not Legall that the orphan bee Returned into these parts w<sup>th</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> unkle, w<sup>ch</sup> wee shall aknowledge as a neighbourly kind-

nesse & uppon any the Lyke occasions itt shall bee Retributed by

Yo<sup>r</sup> frinds & Servants, etc  
(was signed)

John Colier.

(The supperscription was)  
To The p<sup>r</sup>sident & the Rest of the  
Commission<sup>rs</sup> in Cecill County

In  
Maryland  
These

Symon Gibson appearing in Court delivered an order from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> uppon his Peticon: Whereby his hono<sup>r</sup> Did Remitt his breach of the peace; & did desier and order: that hee should bee wholly acquitted & paying Court Charges, his servants & goods Restored to him; The Court do well approve of what his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> hath done and do order the High Sherrife to make Redelivery of the goods under execution.

Symon Gibson preferring in Court a peticon shewing, that the High Sherrife Cap<sup>t</sup> Edmond Cantwell did amongst other things attach a man servant of the Peticoner and had Employed the s<sup>d</sup> servant in his buisnesse but the Peticon<sup>r</sup> having got an Express order from the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke for the Redelivery of his goods and Servant hee paying charges:

Wherefore hee desiered to have sattisfaction made him for the tyme that the s<sup>d</sup> Servant was Employed by the s<sup>d</sup> Sherrife.

John Bosley the s<sup>d</sup> servant being asked what worke hee had done during the s<sup>d</sup> tyme made answer that hee thought that all the worke hee had done there, he could have done in 6 weeks; The Court do appoint John Harm<sup>r</sup> & George More, Carpenders to view the worke of the s<sup>d</sup> John Bosly and to make a Returne thereof to the Court: The s<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sons Returning make Report that all the worke the s<sup>d</sup> John hath done to the Barne & table etc of M<sup>r</sup> d' haes one of them could do in



nine dayes & what worke hee had done for Capt: Cantwell in fyve dayes in all 14 dayes Besydes one day for Capt: Colier.

The Court find that the Peticon<sup>r</sup> hath no cause of action.

Uppon the Peticon of James Crayford Complaining over the hardnesse and bad usadge of his Mast<sup>r</sup> Ralph Hutchinson towards him: & desiering to have another master etc the Peticoner not prove what hee alledged; the Court do deny the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Peticon.

Ralph Hutchinson makeing complaint by his Peticon of the Refractorynesse and disobedience of his man servant James Crayford toward him etc.

The Court do order and charge the said servant for the future to obey his Mast<sup>rs</sup> Lawfull Commands, and behave himselfe obedient towards him; and in case of further Complaint hereafter brought and prooved ag<sup>st</sup> him; hee to Receive punnishm<sup>t</sup> according to Law and merriits.

Uppon the Peticon of Robberd Hutchinson desiering sattisfaction for his Paines in appraizing the goods etc: under Execution of henry Johnson at the sute of M<sup>r</sup> Will: Tom etc: The Court do Refer the Peticoner to the Lawbooke.

The Court found itt necessary that the Letters of Attorney of Capt: John Carr & of his wyfe bee put uppon Record: also the vendu List of the houses and Land sold by outcry.

Coppy of the Letters of  
attorney

Know all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents that I John Carr of Elke River in Cecill County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Maryland, hath made ouer all my Right and tytle of my Reall or p<sup>r</sup>sonal Estate now Lying or being In delowar River w<sup>ch</sup> by Pattents or otherwyse may apeare to bee myne, unto my welbeloved wyfe Peteronela Carr, provided that my said wyfe shall pay my debts due to any person or persons in New Yorke or the said River of delowar: further I: doe give my wyfe Peternella Power to sell or dispose all or any of the s<sup>d</sup> Estate either by herselfe, or her attorney, and further I: doe give hur or hur attorney full power to aske demand Sue Recover, Imprison or Impeat for

all debts due to mee in the said River of delowar, and to Give discharges or acquittances for such debts by hur or her attorney Receaved.

In Witnesse whereof I: haue hereunto sett my hand & seale this tenth day of aprill a° 1675.

Signed & Sealed in the

(signed

presence of us :

John Carr (L s)

Jan Cosyns

The marke of

Patrik P C Carr

Copia

Know all men by these p'sents that I: Peteronela Carr of Elke River haueing Receaued full power from my husband John Carr for the disposing and selling of all o<sup>r</sup> Estate personall and Reall doth therefore think fitte by vertue thereof to Constitute and appoint you Thomas Sprye to bee my true and trusty attorney to sell all or any of my Reall estate now Lying in delowar River for the payment of such debts as can bee anyway made good from any person, made or contracted by my husband or mee and that y<sup>e</sup> remainder of my Estate shall bee for y<sup>e</sup> use of me & my Childeren, the w<sup>ch</sup> estate I: can produce Pattents for, and further I: doe constitute & appoint you my Lawfull attorney & doe by these p'sents give you full power to aske demand & Receive all sutch debts as is due to me in the s<sup>d</sup> River of delowar & further I: doe give you Power to Imprison Implead acquit or discharge as if [I] was p'sonally present. And for the better intent & meaning of this my Letter of attorney I: have thereunto set my hand & seale this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June a° 1675.

Sealed & delivered in y<sup>e</sup>

(Signed)

presence of us :

Jan Cosyns

Petronella Carr

The mark of Patrick Carr

(s)

P C.

## Coppay of the Vendue

of Capt : Carr's Estate.

12<sup>th</sup> of June 1675.

A : outcry to bee held of all the houses Lands and possessions of Capt. John Carr in the Towne or River of delowar, the Conditions are as followeth—they that shall buy shall pay the payment before the Last of November next ensuing, the pay to be in wheat, porke in Caske, Tobbacco or servants or peltery price Currant; and if any p<sup>r</sup>son shall buy that cannot p<sup>r</sup>sently bring in security for his payments, then what bought to bee again sold att same outcry, to the damadge of the buyer if Lesse: if more to the profit of owner; the Vendu Mast<sup>r</sup> to have a styver in the Gilder, and the Cryer halfe a styver, all this payment to bee p<sup>r</sup>sent Execution for fayler.

(Signed)

B : Block.

The house of Capt <sup>n</sup> Carr called by the name of the Stats herbergh.	} Mr Jo Moll for Henry Ward . . . . / 1900	gild <sup>r</sup>
---	---	-------------------

The houses and Land knowne by the name of the greate house w <sup>th</sup> the blokhouse and kitching w <sup>th</sup> the erves thereto belonging.	} Mr John Edmonssen / 3300
--	----------------------------

The house belonging to Capt <sup>n</sup> Carr lately in the Possession of Anthony Bryant Lying be- tweene Valley & Valley accord- ing to pattent.	} Capt <sup>n</sup> Cantwell . . / 1250
---	---

The Land byond the Creeke if the Governo <sup>r</sup> give it away to the Towne well, if not the Towne to pay the s <sup>d</sup> sume.	} . . . . . / 2000	Gilders / 8450
---	--------------------	----------------

Mr John Laa aknowledged in Court a mortgage of 1000 gilders by him past to Justa Anderson uppon the house & twoo Lotts of ground by him the said John Lawe bought of

the s<sup>d</sup> Justa w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mortgage beares date 24<sup>th</sup> of January 1676, etc.

William Curren acknowledges in Court to have made over unto Justice John Moll all his Right tytle and Intrest to two Cowes w<sup>ch</sup> he is to have of Justa Anderson; to bee Recond att 800 lb of Tobbacco, Lykewyse what Tobbacco and Corne is att the plantation of the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Moll for the payment of 2767 lb of Tobbacco & the Remainder to be Returned unto s<sup>d</sup> Curren.

Uppon the Peticon of John Walker sheweing that the Peticon<sup>r</sup> was ordered by this Court to pay to Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell by assignment of Timothy Love the quantity of 2400 lb tobbaeco: w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> tobbaeco was in full payment of a Certaine percell of Land of 500 acres Lying in Sasafracx Creeke for w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land the Peticon<sup>r</sup> can gett no Lawfull assurance by Reason the s<sup>d</sup> Timothy is Run away; notwithstanding that the s<sup>d</sup> Timothy entered into bond of 8000 lb of tobbaeco to make yo<sup>r</sup> Peticoner assurance for the same in this Court by the 9<sup>th</sup> of May past: wherefore the Peticoner desiers that itt may bee putt uppon Record that the s<sup>d</sup> 2400 lb of tobacco w<sup>ch</sup> hee is now ordered to pay to Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell, is in full payment of the s<sup>d</sup> 500 acres of Land etc.

The Court do Grant the Peticoner his s<sup>d</sup> Request and order that w<sup>ch</sup> is aboves<sup>d</sup> to bee putt uppon Record.

Thomas Woolleston was this day sworne in his place of undersheriffe marshall & Cryer of the Court: followeth the forme of the oath etc.

Whereas you are Chosen by the high Sherrife and Confirmed by the Comander & Court of New Castle to bee undersheriffe marshall and Cryer of this Court w<sup>th</sup>in the Jurisdiction thereof; You do sweare by the ever living God that you will truly and faithfully discharge the said place of undersheriffe marshall and Crier, that you will fully Execute and p<sup>r</sup>forme all war-rants attachments summonses & the Lyke w<sup>ch</sup> shall from tyme to tyme bee directed to you from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> or from the Commander or Court here, and in all Respects dis-

charge the s<sup>d</sup> places and the Trust Reposed in you, according to the Lawes of the Governm<sup>t</sup> and the best of your knowledge: so help you God.

According to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> order. Itt was this day Resolved & Concluded by the Commander & Court, that a Prison w<sup>th</sup> a dungeon under itt bee built in the fork w<sup>th</sup> all Expedition, also a weighouse to bee built with the Lyke expedition in some Convenient place neare the watersyde. y<sup>e</sup> manner of building the same is Left to the Contryvance & ordering of Cap<sup>t</sup> John Colier and M<sup>r</sup> Moll.

The Court Resolved this day to send to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> The following Letter :—

N. Castle febr<sup>ry</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>§</sup>

Right Hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup> S<sup>r</sup>

We have Received yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> Gracious answer dated y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> of novemb<sup>r</sup> Last past to o<sup>rs</sup> of the 8<sup>th</sup> of same moneth, and doe hereby Returne yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> humble thanks for his Reddynesse to Improove all opportunitys for the good of the River and in perticular of this place, whereof wee are made daily more Sensible: In further answer to y<sup>e</sup> same, order is taken for the Errecting of a prison, and a weighhouse to bee built with all possible Expedition; about the watching of all those w<sup>th</sup>in a mile of the Towne wee Reply that some of those of Swanwike wil fall w<sup>th</sup>in the mile & others their neighbours w<sup>th</sup>out, although they Live but next doore, wich will cause discontent the one haveing w<sup>th</sup>in a small matter as farr to goe as the other wee therefore desier his hono<sup>rs</sup> further order therein; As to the Levy of a penny in the pound w<sup>ch</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> was pleased to allow The People Live so far distant and their Estates for the most part soe Inconsiderable, that we can find noe Convenient way to discover the vallue of their said estates, and if discovered to bring itt in a valluable manner to Receive. But if yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> will bee pleased to allow of a Levy to be laid by the Pole as those of Virginia and Maryland doe and have Continued itt for so many Jears not finding out a



more easie and better way, then the Levy can bee easier made and Received: The Sasquehannos have not been in Towne. but passing by on the bakeside, went upp the River If they had desiered any thing they should have ben treated according to yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> order; We hope yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> Will be pleased to Remember o<sup>r</sup> former Peticon about the sending of soldiers, the Lawbooke, and seale: here Inclosed wee send yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> a copy of the former fynes as alsoe of the fynes sence Capt<sup>n</sup> Coliers comming.

Wee alsoe now p<sup>r</sup>sent his hono<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup> the hereafter mentioned particulars, humbly desiering his hono<sup>rs</sup> order and approbation for the same.

1. That yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> will bee pleased soe far to Impower the Commander Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier or the Court that wills may bee proved before them and Letters of administracon granted accordingly w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> fees for the estates of the most part of the People in these parts, are so Inconciderable, that otherwyse the Charges & Expenses of going to yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke for to obtaine the same may Proove mutch to the hinderance of such Estates.

2. Wee desier his Hono<sup>r</sup> to nominate some fitt p<sup>r</sup>son for vendu master in the River, or els to Impower the Court to do the same, Itt haveing alwayes ben a custome here and often occasion Requires the same.

3. That the valley above the Towne Lately belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr and by yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> given to the Towne for a Common, may be a stinted Common, to bee shut upp the first of May & opened againe the Last of July: and that Every Individual Burger have his Equall sheare therein, and their parts being Laid out by the surveigo<sup>r</sup>, then to draw Lotts for their Shears, and noe man to put in more then one other: Lykewyse thatt all p<sup>r</sup>sons who shall bee Concerned in the said comon bee oblided to maintaine the dyke & fence w<sup>th</sup> the sluice in keeping itt in Repair, and if any one openly Refuse, then to Loose their s<sup>d</sup> Commonadge.

4. That an order may be set forth in the River and Bay



forbidding all p<sup>r</sup>sons not to Transport or sett over, or Lend a Vessell to any strange p<sup>r</sup>son to goe over to the Eastsyde of this River w<sup>th</sup> out a Ticket from a magistrate as alsoe servants, uppon penalty that every such p<sup>r</sup>son soe setting ouer or conveiging any p<sup>r</sup>son who shall bee fugitive & in debt be Lyable to make good the debts, and if a servant to make good the Tyme of his servitude to the master ; Yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> may bee pleased to concieder that if such order bee not made (when the alteration of the Governm<sup>t</sup> commet<sup>t</sup> (?) on the other syde) wee shall not bee able to keep any servants on this syde.

And Lastly that yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> will be pleased to admit of a Generall Court or meeting of all the Justices as heretofore (if butt onley for the makeing upp of the Levys Collecting of generall Revenus & other Publicq and Gener<sup>l</sup> afayres) w<sup>ch</sup> if yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> thinkes not Convenient to bee that then yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> will p<sup>r</sup>scribe us a way how that that w<sup>ch</sup> is alreddy In generall done shall bee stated and devyded, and alsoe how the Levys and other Generall Taxes yet to come shall be ordered and devyded.

Upon all the aforesaid particulars wee humbly desier his hono<sup>rs</sup> favorable order & Construction, Wee being reddy to observe his hono<sup>rs</sup> orders and to use all possible Endeavours for the good of the River and advancement of the People over whome yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> hath Put us who are

Right Hono<sup>rble</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup>

Yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> most humble

Subjects and servants

The Court of New Castle In Delowar

The Supperscription was)

By order of y<sup>e</sup> Same

To the Right Hono<sup>rble</sup>

Eph : Herman

Mayo<sup>r</sup> Edmond Andross

Clarke

Esq<sup>r</sup> and Governo<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>l</sup>

under his Roy<sup>l</sup> Highnesse

Att

N. Yorke.

Severall p<sup>r</sup>sons Markes Recorded.

Charles Ramsey of Cristina Creeke appeared in the office and desired to have the Eare marke of his Cattle and hoghs Recorded w<sup>ch</sup> was viz<sup>t</sup> a forke in the Left Eare and a cropp in y<sup>e</sup> Right eare.

Caspares Herman desired to have the Eare marke of his Cattle & hoghs Recorded viz<sup>t</sup> two Cropps and a Slitt in Each Eare.

Dirk Laurentz of oppoquenemen : his marke one Cropp of the Left eare and twoo slitts in the same, w<sup>th</sup> an underkiell in the Right Eare.

Dirk Willemsen of oppequen : his mark—In each Eare a swallow forke and In the Right eare an underkiell.

John Street in oppoquenemen his marke—a Crop on Each Eare and an underkiell on the Right Eare.

Justice Gerrett Otto his marke a Crop of the Left Eare and a hole in the same Eare.

Jan Siericks his marke. In the Right Eare twoo slitts ; and one underkiell in the Left Eare w<sup>th</sup> a slitt in the same Eare close unto the s<sup>d</sup> underkiell.

Ephraim Herman his marke : two cropps and one slitt in the Right Eare.

Aprill 2<sup>nd</sup> 1677 : Robberd Morton of oppoquenemen his marke one Crop and twoo slits in the Right Eare, and one slit in the Left Eare.

d<sup>to</sup> William Grant his marke a crop and twoo slits in the Left Eare and a swallowforke in the Right Eare.

John Scot of St Georges his Eare marke two Cropps and In each Eare an underkiell.

Whereas I : am Informed that a serv<sup>t</sup> belonging unto Cap<sup>t</sup> : Edmond Cantwell named Richard fitmn is found dead at high waters marke neere unto St. Georges Creeke : You are therefore Requiered w<sup>th</sup>out delay to Empannell & sweare a Jury of twelve men of the Neighbours, they to make an Enquest uppon the boddy of the deceased and

after the manner of his decease makeing Returne thereof unto mee.

New Castle february 13<sup>th</sup> a<sup>o</sup> 167<sup>g</sup>.

(Signed)

John Colier.

To Justice Gerret Otto

In oppoquenemen

february 19<sup>th</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 167<sup>g</sup>: did Justice Gerret otto make a Returne of the verdict of the Jury w<sup>ch</sup> was, that the aboves<sup>d</sup> Richard was drowned in getting ouer the Creeke.

February the 20<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>g</sup>.

Att a Court held in New Castle the 3<sup>rd</sup> and Continued the 4<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1677.

	Capt John Colier Command <sup>r</sup>	
	Mr William Tom	
	Mr Fopp Outhout	
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	} Justices
	Mr Gerret Otto	
Prsent	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edm. Cantwell H : Sherrife.	

CASPARES HERMAN Pl<sup>t</sup>

RALPH HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

Octob<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 3: 1677 Exe-  
cution was taken out  
by y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>t</sup> agst: y<sup>e</sup> defts  
goods & chattels

The Court haveing heard the cause and the def<sup>t</sup> by his attorney Thomas Spry alledgeing that hee Cannot at p<sup>r</sup>sent make any defence for want of his papers w<sup>ch</sup> by order of the last Court hee was to bring in this Court: Doe order that Judgem<sup>t</sup> passe against the Def<sup>t</sup> for the sume of twelve hundered forthy and six gilders w<sup>th</sup> the Costs; w<sup>th</sup> Condition if def<sup>t</sup> bring sufficient Testimony or Wrytings to the Contrary between this and the next Court, then Execution till then to stay, and after that tyme Execution to issue out ex-officio for fayler of p<sup>r</sup>tended prooffe.

JOHN TARKINTON Pl<sup>t</sup> } An attachment for 550 lb of tob<sup>o</sup>  
 JOHN LARRISON Def<sup>t</sup> } in James Crawford's hands.

The def<sup>t</sup> himselfe being absent a Reference was Craved in the behalfe of James Crawford whoe appearing before the Court broake upp desired that the case might now be tryed w<sup>ch</sup> the Court grant; but before tryall the parties agreed betweene themselves.

JUST: JOHN MOLL Pl<sup>t</sup> } This action is suspended untill  
 JOHN BERKER Def<sup>t</sup> } y<sup>e</sup> next Court.

1677: 11<sup>th</sup> Aprill      Upon the Peticon of Moris Liston  
 Execut: issued out:      sheweing that James Bestike, was Indebted for his dyet ground and accommodation, the Last Jeare, uppon the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Plantation, the quantity of six hundered and sixty pounds of Tobbacco; and the s<sup>d</sup> James being Run out of the Governm<sup>t</sup> the Peticon<sup>r</sup> humbly desired, that hee might be p<sup>r</sup>ferred before the other attachments, for soo much of the s<sup>d</sup> James Bestikes Tobacco now made and still Remaining uppon the Peticoners Plantation w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

The Court doe allow of the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Peticon: and order that hee shall bee first p<sup>r</sup>ferred for the 660 lb of tobbaeco; as being Lord of the soile.

STEPHEN JURIANSEN Pl<sup>t</sup> } attachm<sup>t</sup> uppon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup>  
 MAY<sup>R</sup> JOHN FENWIK Def<sup>t</sup> } effects for £6.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares hee was deceived by the def<sup>t</sup> who sold him land w<sup>th</sup> haveing any Right to the same, for the sume of £12: Whereuppon the p<sup>lt</sup> hath paid him 6 lb as by the def<sup>ts</sup> Receipt appears, the p<sup>lts</sup> bill Remaining in the def<sup>ts</sup> hands yett for the full £12: soe that the p<sup>lt</sup> hath attached sume part of the def<sup>ts</sup> estate desiering that the s<sup>d</sup> attached goods might bee put to sale for the Repaying of the p<sup>lt</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> £6 and Lykwyse that the Pl<sup>t</sup> might bee by order of Court Cleared of his bill yett in the def<sup>ts</sup> hands, etc.

The Court do order (that sence Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike is as yet a prizoner in New Yorke that this action shall bee suspended

untill the next Court, In the mean tyme the bill to bee allowed and the p<sup>lts</sup> attachment to bee p<sup>r</sup>ferred, and In case the def<sup>t</sup> doe not make defence either by himselfe or attorney att the next Court then itt will bee taken unto further consideration.

LACE HENDRIX                      P<sup>lt</sup> } an attachmn<sup>t</sup> uppon the  
MAYO<sup>R</sup> JOHN FENWIKÉ Def<sup>t</sup> } Def<sup>ts</sup> effects for £8.

The P<sup>lt</sup> by his declaration desiering Restitution of £8 by the def<sup>t</sup> Received of the P<sup>lt</sup> for Land sould whereto the def<sup>t</sup> had no Lawfull right together w<sup>th</sup> annulation of his bill of £12:10 etc.

The Court finding that this action was of the same nature as that of Stephen Jurians doe give the same order therein as In that of s<sup>d</sup> Stephen Jurians.

MATHIAS BARTELSÉN    P<sup>lt</sup> } An attachment uppon the  
MAYO<sup>R</sup> JOHN FENWIKÉ Def<sup>t</sup> } def<sup>ts</sup> effects for £3:12.

The P<sup>lt</sup> by his declaration desiering Restitution of £3:12: by the def<sup>t</sup> Received for Land sould whereto the Def<sup>t</sup> had no Lawfull Right together with annulation of this P<sup>lts</sup> bill past to this def<sup>t</sup> on same accompt.

The Court finding that this action is of the same nature as the others of Stephen Jurians and Lace Hendricx, doe give give the same order herein as before.

JOHN SIETRICK    P<sup>lt</sup> } An attachm<sup>t</sup> of a certaine Cowe in  
JAMES BESTIKE Def<sup>t</sup> } y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lts</sup> owne hands.

1677 11 Ap<sup>l</sup> Execution    The P<sup>lt</sup> makeing itt appeare to the Court  
Issued out.                      that this def<sup>t</sup> had bought a Certaine Cowe of this p<sup>lt</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> hee the def<sup>t</sup> had not paid anything to the P<sup>lt</sup>—The Court order that the P<sup>lt</sup> shall have the Cowe againe and as for the Costs the same is to bee found out of the def<sup>ts</sup> Effects by the P<sup>lt</sup> attached uppon the Plantation of Moris Liston hee as the first attachment to have the p<sup>r</sup>ference for the same.

HARMEN REYNDERSE Plt

HENRY JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Court haveing heard the Case were proceeding to Judgem<sup>t</sup>: but before Judgem<sup>t</sup> past, the Partees agreed and withdrew their action.

SAMUEL HEDGE Plt } Suspended by the Courts.  
MAYO<sup>R</sup> JOHN FENWIKE Def<sup>t</sup> { orders.

THOMAS HEMMING Plt } the Plt default a non suit was  
JOHN ROUDE Def<sup>t</sup> { ordered against the p<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
Costs

the 23<sup>th</sup> of Octob : 1677 :

Execution was Issued  
out uppon this Judge-  
ment and the same  
signed by Justice  
Will Tom.

Whereas Johannes De haes made itt. appeare to this Court that Joseph Cheu by his deed bearing date 22<sup>d</sup> of June Last Past: did fully clearly and abso- luthly make ouer unto him the s<sup>d</sup> d' haes his heirs and assigns for ever a certaine Tract of Land of 400 acres Lying and being in oppoquenemen Creeke neare the old Landing to gether w<sup>th</sup> the Plantation housing and other the appurtenances thereuppon w<sup>th</sup> this Provisor only that In case the s<sup>d</sup> Joseph Cheu should well and Truly pay or Cause to bee paid, unto the s<sup>d</sup> d'haes the full and Just quantity of 2000 lb of tobbaeco att or before the 10<sup>th</sup> day of March Last past that then the s<sup>d</sup> Land and premises should Returne unto him the s<sup>d</sup> Cheu, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed was aknowledged by the s<sup>d</sup> Chew att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle the 8<sup>th</sup> of Novemb<sup>r</sup> last past and Recorded by order of the same, and the Tobacco or any p<sup>r</sup>cell thereof not being paid and the s<sup>d</sup> de haes Craveing Judgem<sup>t</sup> uppon the s<sup>d</sup> deed and that hee might be put in full & quiet Possession of the Land & p<sup>r</sup>misses. The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered uppon the s<sup>d</sup> deed accordingly.

JOHN ADAMS

MAYO<sup>R</sup> FENWIKE

Plt } Suspended till next  
Def<sup>t</sup> { Court



JOHN ANDERSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	{	this action is with-
THOMAS SNELLING	Def <sup>t</sup>		
			drawn by the
			partees.
JUSTA ANDERSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	{	Partees agreed
ROBBERD MORTON	Def <sup>t</sup>		
THOMAS LEE by WALTER	{ P <sup>lt</sup>	{	Suspended by the
WHARTON his attorney			
JOHN ROUD	Def <sup>t</sup>		
			Court the p <sup>lt</sup> being
			hindered by sick-
			nesse to appear
WALTER WHARTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	{	Suspended as above
JAN ARENTSE BACKER	Def <sup>t</sup>		
WALTER WHARTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	{	Suspended as above
WILL : GRANT	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The Court adjourned till the 4<sup>th</sup> of Aprill.

Aprill 4<sup>th</sup> 1677. Capt : Colier absent.

DOM : LACE CAROLUS P<sup>lt</sup>  
HANS PIETERSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> Contrary to the knowledge or w<sup>th</sup>out the order of the P<sup>lt</sup> did take upp a mare of yo<sup>r</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> run in the woods w<sup>th</sup> intention as yo<sup>r</sup> Plaintife doth Really thinke to defraud yo<sup>r</sup> Plaintife of the s<sup>d</sup> mare, Challenging yo<sup>r</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> mare for his owne although itt can bee proved by severall witnesses the mare properly belongeth to yo<sup>r</sup> Plaintife and that yo<sup>r</sup> plaintife Caused the mare to bee marked w<sup>th</sup> his owne marke there never being any other marke on the s<sup>d</sup> mares eares but what was put on by yo<sup>r</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> order and that the s<sup>d</sup> mare hath been knowne to bee yo<sup>r</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> ever since itt was a filly, notwithstanding w<sup>ch</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> still Challenges the s<sup>d</sup> mare as his owne and would if itt lay in his Pouwer defraud yo<sup>r</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> of the s<sup>d</sup> mare. Exposing by his unlawfull demands yo<sup>r</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> to Great Cost & Trouble, wherefore yo<sup>r</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> humbly craves of

this worpp<sup>l</sup> Court that hee may have an order peaceably to Enjoy the s<sup>d</sup> mare, being properly his owne, as alsoe y<sup>t</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> may Render him sattisfaction for the Trouble hee hath been exposed unto through his occasion w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suit.

The def<sup>t</sup> being an Illiterat p<sup>r</sup>son did humbly desier that Cap<sup>t</sup> Cantwell might speake for him there being no other attorney but what the p<sup>lt</sup> Imployes w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>r</sup> Court grant. Whereuppon fifteen wittnesses being sworne & examined In Court, and uppon the p<sup>lts</sup> Request a Jury empannelled: The Court did find uppon due Examination of all the s<sup>d</sup> Wittnesses before the Jury was sworne; that the p<sup>lt</sup> had no Cause of action unlesse the p<sup>lt</sup> brings better prooffe to prooffe his declaration.

WILLIAM HAMELTON &	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} An attachment of the		
WILLIAM SEMPLE			} P <sup>lt</sup>	} Def <sup>ts</sup> effects.
JAMES BESWIKE				

23<sup>rd</sup> Octob. 1677 execut: Whereas the P<sup>lts</sup> made it appeare to the  
 Issued out ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Court that the def<sup>t</sup> James Beswicke stood  
 def<sup>ts</sup> goods or boddy. Justly Indebted unto them by his bill  
 beareing date 8<sup>th</sup> of Novem<sup>r</sup> Last past the sume of seven hundred fourthy and seven gilders three styvers; for w<sup>ch</sup> they have Laid an attachm<sup>t</sup> the first of March Last past uppon the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> effects, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> the p<sup>lts</sup> desier that according to the Returne of the undersherrife may stand good; and desierd y<sup>t</sup> they may have their s<sup>d</sup> sume w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered according to bill against the def<sup>t</sup> and his effects attached as above.

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast <sup>r</sup>	} P <sup>lt</sup>
WILLIAM DERWALL	
The Estate of DIRK ABERTS dec <sup>d</sup>	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for Elleven hundred fifty gilders 10 styvers due by ballance of acc<sup>t</sup> with Costs. Capt Cantwell and Johannes de haes appearing in Court desier in the behalfe of the orphants, that the Case may be Suspended

untill the Letter of Administration bee come and the acc<sup>t</sup> betweene the Estate of Marten Rooseman & Dirk Albertsen whoe have dealt in Company & Copartnership w<sup>th</sup> the Pl<sup>t</sup> be made upp and Lookt after.

The Court do suspend this action untill the bookes of the deceased bee viewed and examined and a Letter of administration bee come from New Yorke. In the meantyme, and untill wich the acc<sup>t</sup> is allowed of, and the Pl<sup>t</sup> to be p<sup>r</sup>ferred, upon the s<sup>d</sup> Estate.

WILLIAM TOM	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The Pl <sup>t</sup> suffered a non suit will-
JOHN BISCUS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ingly.

HENDRIK LEMMENS	Pl <sup>t</sup>	{ An attachment for the sume
PETER HENDRIX	Def <sup>t</sup>	

of 34 gild<sup>r</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> owne hands.

The def<sup>t</sup> default.

SYMON GIBSON	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} An action of debt by acc <sup>t</sup> the
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

sume of 125 gild<sup>r</sup>.

The def<sup>t</sup> makeing some objections against the Pl<sup>t</sup> not tymely Entring of his declaration : The Court ordered that this and the other action of the Pl<sup>t</sup> against the def<sup>t</sup> shall bee Continued until next Court, the def<sup>t</sup> giving security for his appearance and answering the action.

SYMON GIBSON	Pl <sup>t</sup>	{ In an action of defamation.
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The action is suspended as above the def<sup>t</sup> giving security for his appearance & answering the action.

HARMEN RYNDERSEN	Pl <sup>t</sup>	{ In an action of debt sixty and
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

one Gilders for houserent.

Apr<sup>l</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Execut : Issued  
out.

The Court order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> uppon his owne Confession for Sixty one Gilders, according to declaration w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

THOMAS MORE by JOSEPH	} Plt	} The Plt suffered a non
CHEU his attorney		
JOHN COOPER		

RICHARD GUY	} Plt	} by the Request of both
SAM : HEDGE		

JOHN TARKINTON	} Plt	} An attachm <sup>t</sup> of a horse
JOHN BROADES		

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for 378 lb of Tobbacco as p<sup>r</sup> Acc<sup>t</sup> delivered in Court. The Court do grant the benefitt of one default against the def<sup>t</sup>.

EDMOND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup>  
JOHN BARKER Def<sup>t</sup>

11<sup>th</sup> of Ap<sup>l</sup> 1677: The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> stands  
Execut: Issued out Indebted unto him by bill the sume of  
fourtheene hundered and fifty lb of Tobbb<sup>o</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> hee craves  
Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> Remaining default, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to  
bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> according to bill.

HENRY JOHNSON	} Plt	} Suspended by Consent.
M <sup>R</sup> WILLIAM TOM		

AMBROS BACKER	} Plt	} Partees agreed.
HARMEN JOHNSON		

GERRIT SMIT	} Plt	} The Pl <sup>t</sup> default, a non suit
OELE RAESE		

SAMUELL NICOLSEN	} Plt	} This action is Continued.
JACOB YOUNG		

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast <sup>r</sup>	} P <sup>lt</sup> }	Withdrawn by P <sup>lt</sup>
WILLIAM DERVALL		
JACOB JANSE		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

MOSES DE GAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Partees agreed.
JAN BOEYER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GEO : TANCKERSLY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn by the P <sup>lt</sup>
SYMON GIBSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GEO : TANCKERSLY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn by the P <sup>lt</sup>
SYMON GIBSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

SYMON GIBSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd by the P <sup>lt</sup>
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> not appearing in Court a non suit was ordered against the p <sup>lt</sup> by difult.
CHARLES EKLEY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} A non suit ordered against the P <sup>lt</sup> by default.
JAMES HEWLIN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JUSTA ANDERSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Partees agreed.
JOHN SCOT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WILLIAM SEMPLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by the P <sup>lt</sup>
JOHN LAWE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN LAWE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by the P <sup>lt</sup>
JOHN SCOT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WALTER ROWLES	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne.
JOHN STREET	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WILLIAM SANDFORD	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by the P <sup>lt</sup>
ROBT : TALLENT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Uppon the Peticon of Roelof Andries as attorney for William Chamberlin Desiering an order against Lucas Ebell as the

Bayle of William Vandiemer etc. The Court order a Sciere-facias to bee entered and Issued out against the s<sup>d</sup> Lucas Ebell the bayle of the s<sup>d</sup> Vandiemer.

Amilius De Ringh delivering in Court a List of severall p<sup>r</sup>sons whoe had promissed to Contribute towards his maintenance, as a Reader in the X Church together w<sup>th</sup> an order of Court of the 10<sup>th</sup> of May 1675, as alsoe an order of this Court beareing date 11<sup>th</sup> of Novemb<sup>r</sup> Last past, Complaining that notw<sup>th</sup>standing the same, hee could not Receive his said promissed maintenance etc. The Court Confirme the order of the 10<sup>th</sup> of May 1675, and order the sherrife to Levy monny of the unwilling by distresse.

Uppon the Peticon of Cap<sup>t</sup> Cantwell and Johannes De Haes, Sheweing that they had bought in open vendu a peece of Land formerly belonging to Cap<sup>t</sup> John Carr for the sume of 1250 gilders, w<sup>th</sup>out any Clayme to the same of any of the neighbours w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sale was Confirmed by the Right Hono<sup>r</sup>ble Governo<sup>r</sup> as by the Pattent may appeare; and the Peticoners haveing fenced the same Notwithstanding w<sup>ch</sup> the fences are dayly Trowne down and mistris Bloke dayly dryving hur Cattle in the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Land, saying itt is the way to the woods; and that they the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> could make appeare that neither by the dutch or English Govern<sup>t</sup> any way was allowed only by sufferance; The s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>rs</sup> desiering that they might bee maintained and have an order quietly to possess their s<sup>d</sup> Land: or Incase Mist<sup>rs</sup> Bloke can make appeare any clayme to the same, the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> are willing to Joyne Issue w<sup>th</sup> hur Either here or before his hon<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> at N. Yorke etc. Mist<sup>rs</sup> Bloke producing in Court an order of Councill touching the s<sup>d</sup> way: and Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell and M<sup>r</sup> de haes their Pattents etc. The Court do answer that they deare not breake either of his hono<sup>r</sup>s orders, but Refer the Case bake to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> to determine, and that the partees In the Meantyme prepare themselves to Informe his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> about the same.

Gysbert dirksen producing in Court a former order of Court against James Crawford bearing date 2<sup>nd</sup> May 1676: Proffering



his accompt of the booke debt to the sume of £158:5 and proveing the Same by oath; The Court do Confirme the aboves<sup>d</sup> order of the 2<sup>nd</sup> of May 1676: Including the s<sup>d</sup> booke debt to the Sume of 158 gild<sup>r</sup> & 5 styvers.

Severall p<sup>r</sup>sons marks Recorded.

The undernamed p<sup>r</sup>sons appeared att sundry tymes in the office desiering that the Eare marke of their Cattle & hoghs might bee Recorded vizt:

Aprill 4<sup>th</sup> 1677. Moris Liston his Marke, twoo Crops, and twoo slits in y<sup>e</sup> Right Eare and one slitt in the Left Eare w<sup>th</sup> an underkiell in the s<sup>d</sup> Left Eare.

Aprill 4 1677. The marke of his son Garret—twoo slitts in the Left Eare and one Slit in the Right Eare w<sup>th</sup> an underkiell in s<sup>d</sup> Right Eare.

Aprill 4<sup>th</sup> 1677. Christopher Barnes—his Marke. In each Eare a swallow forke and in the Right Eare an overkeel.

Ap<sup>l</sup> 28. William Sandford his marke, of each Eare a cropp and of each Eare on the fore side a square peece taken out.

June the 5<sup>th</sup>. John Nummersen of Cristina his Marke on the Right Eare a cropp & twoo slitts in the same, the Left Eare Cropt w<sup>th</sup> an upper and underkeell out of the same and a slitt in the s<sup>d</sup> Left Eare.

ditto. Hendrik Walraeven of oppoquenemen his marke, of each Eare a Cropp and out of the Left eare an underkeell.

—Robberd Tallent's Marke one Slitt in the right Eare and a Cropp of the Left Eare.

Att a Meeting of the Comander & Justices held in the Towne of New Castle upon the inf . . . , of Collon<sup>el</sup> Coursey's Commin . . . w<sup>th</sup> a con siderable party of . . . as an agent or Embassad<sup>r</sup> going to New Yorke May the 15<sup>th</sup> a<sup>o</sup> 1677.

	Capt <sup>n</sup> John Colier	Command <sup>r</sup>
	Mr John Moll	
	Mr William Tom	
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	
	Capt: Edmond Cantwell.	
P <sup>r</sup> sent		} Justices.

Mr Dunster Comming Lately from Maryland being sent for in Court—examined, declared uppon oath, Th . . . fryday hee the deponant was att the house of Coll<sup>el</sup> Coursey In Maryland . . . heard then there y<sup>t</sup> Coll : Coursey was to . . . out the Munday following and that . . . was a Report that a great many Gen . . . & their attendance were to Come w<sup>th</sup> . . . heither, and that they were warned . . . bee Reddy against Munday afore . . . & further Sayeth not.

The Commander & Court haveing . . . by severall p<sup>r</sup>sons Intelligence of the s<sup>d</sup> Coll : Coursey's comming here, & not knoweing Certainly uppon what accompt Thought itt therefore necessary to order that Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell Summon his Compan : of the militia to appeare w<sup>th</sup> their armes and ammunition on the morrow at 7 the Clocq, at the forte in this Towne there to bee uppon their Garde and Receive such further order as shall be found necessary.

Itt being further by the Commander & Court Concluded y<sup>t</sup> In case Collon<sup>n</sup> Coursey sends in and gives notice aforehand of his Comming & in what quality hee then to bee Hono<sup>bl</sup>y Received and his charges borne, but if not & that hee comes in as a privat p<sup>r</sup>son on surprizall, no notice to bee taken & hee to quarter where he pleases.

The Court further Conciedering that the Late X Church Warden Marten Rosemond being deceased, some fitt p<sup>r</sup>sons ought to bee appointed to supply and administer the place of s<sup>d</sup> X Church warden in this Towne of New Castle, Have therefore thought fitt to Appoint Mr Hendrik Williams and Mr John harmens<sup>n</sup> to bee s<sup>d</sup> Church Wardens In the Roome of the deceased, for and during the space of one yeare now next ensuing this date.

. . . . .

Att a speciall Court held in the Towne of New Castle on Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> day of May 1677.

	Cap <sup>t</sup> John Colier	Command <sup>r</sup>
	Mr John Moll	
	Mr Fopp Outhout	
	Mr Jean P. Jacquet	
	Cap <sup>tn</sup> Cantwell	H : Sherrife
P <sup>r</sup> sent	} Justices.	

CAPT. THOM : DE LAUALL Plt

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM TOMDef<sup>t</sup>

Jury

John Shackerly

Tho : Morse

Sam : Land

John Carr

Ralph Hutchinson

Peter Alrigs

—sbert dircx

—enrick Williams

Isacq Tayne

Reyn<sup>r</sup> : V. Coelen

Will : Thiessie

— Ammertsen

The Plt demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of foure thousand one hundreded & twenty gilders due to this Plt by a bill under the hand & seale of the def<sup>t</sup> bearing date 27<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1672: payable in good and merchandable winter wheat at 5 gilders or in peltery after y<sup>e</sup> first of december then following together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs, Interest & damages.

The def<sup>t</sup> disowning the bill M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton one of the wittnesses to the Same was Sworne &

declared that he to the best of his knowledge was p<sup>r</sup>sent and did see the s<sup>d</sup> bill signed sealed & delivered. The Court June 16<sup>th</sup> 1677 Execu- haveing heard the debates of both partees  
tion Issued out ag<sup>st</sup> did Refer the Case to a Jury whoe  
the boddy of the def<sup>t</sup>: brought in their Verdict & find for the  
Plt according to the Contents of this def<sup>ts</sup> obligation and that  
the def<sup>t</sup> for non payment According to the Contents of his  
bond shall pay fyve p<sup>r</sup> Cento p<sup>r</sup> annum and the def<sup>t</sup> to pay  
Costs of suite. The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> according to y<sup>e</sup>  
verdict.

CAP<sup>tn</sup> THOM : DE LAUALL Plt

JUSTICE WILL : TOM

Def<sup>t</sup>

The Plt declareing that this def<sup>t</sup> in the Jeare 1672 became Indebted unto Jacob Milborne then this p<sup>lts</sup> servant Intrusted by the Plt w<sup>th</sup> a Cargoe in this River the sume of 1328 Gilders as by the def<sup>ts</sup> bill to the s<sup>d</sup> Milborne beareing date y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1672 appeared desiering Judgem<sup>t</sup> against the def<sup>t</sup> together w<sup>th</sup> Interst Costs and damages, and the debates of both partees being heard, The Court did Refer y<sup>e</sup> Case to a Jury whoe bringing in their verdict found a non-suit for the Plt by

Reason of no prooffe or assignm<sup>t</sup> from Jacob Milborne. The Court did allow of the s<sup>d</sup> verdict. Mr William Tom desires to appeale from the verdict of the Jury, before his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke; w<sup>ch</sup> the Court will allow of provyded hee gives in Sufficent security according to Lawe.

Mr John Darby of Chester River in Maryland declared in Court that hee had & did Constitute & appoint Mr Thomas Woolleston under Sherrife of this Court to bee his Generall attorney in this Governm<sup>t</sup> to Receive and pay all his Debts, w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Woolleston accepted. Mr John Darby sworne in Court to one acc<sup>t</sup> by him Exhibited Contra Elizabeth Morgan widdow, to the sune of 604 lb of tobacco. as alsoe to one acc<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Joseph holding the ballance thereof being 750 lb of Tobbacco.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle Begun the 5<sup>th</sup> and Continued the 6 & 7<sup>th</sup> of June A<sup>o</sup> 1677.

	Capt John Colier	Comand <sup>r</sup>
	Mr John Moll	
	Mr William Tom	
P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr Fopp outhout	} Justices
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	
	Mr Gerret Otto	
	Capt: Ed. Cantwell	High Sherrife

Mr. Will: Tom the former Clarke brought in Court twoo small old paper Bookes the one sowed w<sup>th</sup> sheets most of his owne hand wrytiug; saying that the same were the Records of y<sup>e</sup> former proceeding here w<sup>ch</sup> the Court delivered into the Custodie of the now Clarke etc. But afterwards the s<sup>d</sup> Records being Examined & Camplaint of the Insufficiency thereof made to the Court by Mr Henry Ward; The Court did think good to seale them upp delivering them upp into the hands of the Comand<sup>r</sup> to bee sent to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> for his further order therein.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt by acc <sup>t</sup> the sune of 445 : gilders
JOHN BERKER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> Proveing his accompt by oath and the def<sup>t</sup> Remain-  
ing still default, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered  
against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> 445 gilders w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

Uppon the Peticon of M<sup>r</sup> Henry ward<sup>r</sup> concerning the  
Insufficieny & detayning of the former Records etc. The Court  
answer that sence the Records are in such a Bad Condition as  
they are and not fitt so too bee. That the s<sup>d</sup> Records shall bee  
sealed & sent to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> for his order therein.

Uppon the Peticon of John Mathews desiering to bee ad-  
mitted as an attorney in this Court etc : The Court did admit  
the Peticon<sup>r</sup> as an attorney and was sworne accordingly : You  
The oath by the Co<sup>rt</sup> doe sware by the Everliving God That  
ordered for an at- you will according to Lawe truely plead  
torney. & manadge all Cases wherein you shall  
bee Employed by yo<sup>r</sup> Clyant that you will not exact in yo<sup>r</sup> fees  
above what shall bee allowed by the Governo<sup>r</sup> & Court That  
you will not in one and the same action take fees both of the  
P<sup>lt</sup> and def<sup>t</sup> That you will not take any apparent unjust Case  
in hand, but in all Respects behave yo<sup>r</sup> selve as all attorneys  
are obliged to by the Lawes of this governm<sup>t</sup>.

Thomas Spry uppon his Request was admitted & sworne an  
attorney for this Court of New Castle.

STEPHEN JURIAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	}
MAYO <sup>r</sup> JOHN FENWIKE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Court did thinke good to Continue this action untill  
next Court day.

LACE HENDRIKS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued as above.
MAYO <sup>r</sup> FENWIKE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

MATHIAS BARTELS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the
MAYO <sup>r</sup> JOHN FENWIKE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

SAM : HEDGE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the
MAYO <sup>r</sup> JOHN FENWIKE	Def <sup>t</sup>	



JOHN ADAMS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the Court.
MAYO <sup>r</sup> JOHN FENWIKE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS LEE by WALTER WHARTON his attorney	} P <sup>lt</sup> Def <sup>t</sup>	} Partees agreed as the p <sup>lt</sup> declared in Court.
JOHN ROUD		

HENDRIK LEMMENS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt to the sume 34 gilders by acc <sup>t</sup>
PELLE HENDRIKS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The acc<sup>t</sup> being examined & the debates of both partees being heard, The Court did Judge that the P<sup>lt</sup> had no cause of action and ordered a non suit accordingly.

WALTER WHARTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} This action was with- drawne by the p <sup>lt</sup> in Court.
JOHN ARENTSE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WALTER WHARTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the Court.
WILLIAM GRANT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast <sup>r</sup> WILLIAM DERVALL	} P <sup>lt</sup> Def <sup>t</sup>	} This Case is by the Court suspended un- till the finall de- termination of this Court.
DIRK ABERTSE deceased		

SIMON GIBSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt for y <sup>e</sup> sume of 125 gilders by acc <sup>t</sup>
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The def<sup>t</sup> by his attorney John Mathewes desiering that the p<sup>lt</sup> might proove his acc<sup>t</sup> whereuppon M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Morse being sworne about one article of a Sadle for 100 gilders & M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Woolleston Testifying to the C<sup>ort</sup> about y<sup>e</sup> other article of 25 gild<sup>rs</sup>, The Court did order Judgm<sup>t</sup> to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> sume of 125 gild<sup>rs</sup> The def<sup>t</sup> deducting what hee can make appeare to have paid uppon the same.



SIMON GIBSON	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} In an action of defamation.
GEO : TACKERSLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Pl<sup>ts</sup> declaration being read the Court find no Cause of action and ordered a non suit ag<sup>t</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup>

RICHARD GUY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} This action is Continued by the Court untill y <sup>e</sup> pl <sup>t</sup> Re- turne from New Yorke.
SAMUELL HEDGE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN TARKINTON	Pl <sup>t</sup>
JOHN BROADES	Def <sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>ts</sup> attorney John Mathews desiering in the Pl<sup>ts</sup> behalve a Continuance of this action untill next Court, and no boddy appearing in the def<sup>ts</sup> behalfe, The Court did Continue this action untill y<sup>e</sup> next Court day.

Magis<sup>r</sup> Jacobus fabritius appearing in Court desiering some Respit of tyme to Sattisfy the Judgem<sup>t</sup> of Court & Execution by Peter Maesland obtained against the s<sup>d</sup> fabritius & his effects etc. The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that Magister fabritius In case hee paid Peter Maesland in the tyme of six weeks, then the Execution to bee stopt otherwyse to bee sould by execution.

Jury	Sibrant Johnson being heretofore
Walter Wharton	Indyted for haueing Committed a
Mact : Baron	Rape uppon the Boddy of Anna
Morris Liston	Jurians, this day appearing in Court,
John Siericx	desiering to Stand his Tryall : and his
—n Morse	Hono <sup>r</sup> the Governo <sup>rs</sup> answer to a
gerr : Johnson	Peticon p <sup>r</sup> sented in his behalfe, w <sup>th</sup>
Marten Gerretz	other papers and evidences being Read
Jos : Cheu	and Severall witnesses Sworne ; The
Char : Ramsey	whole case was Committed to a Jury,
Wm Sandford	who brought in their verdict, and
Brod Sinnex	find the prizoner not guilty of a
Math : Matheass <sup>n</sup>	Rape. The Court ordered that hee bee
devoo	cleared by proclamation yet hee to bee

of y<sup>e</sup> good behaviour & appeare from Court to Court.

HENRY JOHNSON Pl<sup>t</sup>WILLIAM TOM Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> not Proveing his declaration or that y<sup>e</sup> Corne & Land was this Pl<sup>ts</sup> as hee alledged; The Court did find no Cause of action and ordered a non suit to bee Entered against the Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

WILLIAM GILJAMSZ by GEO : } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 MORE his attorney

JOSEPH CHEU Def<sup>t</sup>

June 5<sup>th</sup> 1677 Execution The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> Stands ag<sup>st</sup> the p<sup>ls</sup> boddy. Justly Indebted unto him by his bill bearing date 17<sup>th</sup> of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1675: The sume of one hundred and thirty six gilders desiers payment w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> confessing the debt. The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup>. w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

EDWARD WILLIAMS Attorney } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 for GEO : WELLS by THO : SPRY

JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup>

Uppon the desier of both partees (John Mathews in the Def<sup>ts</sup> behalfe) This action is Continued untill next Court.

JOHN BROWNING Admistrato<sup>r</sup> } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of JOHN GILBERT by  
 CAS : HERMAN his Attorney

JOHN OGLE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for 480lb of tobbaeco : The def<sup>t</sup> alledging not to owe so much. The Court suspended this Action untill next Court, In the mean tyme the p<sup>lt</sup> to bring in his acc<sup>t</sup> of perticulars and the def<sup>t</sup> his Contra Acc<sup>t</sup>.

HENRY JONES Attorney } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 for JOHN LEE

JAMES CRAWFORD Def<sup>t</sup>

This Action being Continued by the Court The Pl<sup>t</sup> did the same day withdraw y<sup>e</sup> same.

JOHN LAWE Plt { Withdrawn, Justice otto declareing  
 THOMAS SPRY Def<sup>t</sup> { to have heard the p<sup>lt</sup> say he was  
 paid

MARY BLOCQ Executrix } Plt  
 of HENRY BLOCQ decd }

JOHN CIMBELL Def<sup>t</sup>

June y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> stands  
 Execution. Justly indebted unto her sd: deceased hus-  
 band by his bill bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of January 1675, The  
 sume of twoo hundered & eighty foure Gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> the p<sup>lt</sup>  
 hath attached twoo Cowes & two Calves & 6 sheep now in hur  
 owne hands, desiering Judgem<sup>t</sup> against the def<sup>ts</sup> s<sup>d</sup> attached  
 effects w<sup>th</sup> Costs:

The bill being proved by one of the witnesses, The Co<sup>rt</sup>  
 ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> according to  
 the bill, and that the attachment stand good and the attached  
 Cattle and sheepe bee appraized.

Uppon the Peticon of John Taylor of Virginia desiering a  
 warrant from this Co<sup>rt</sup> to take upp 600 acres of land in this  
 River promissing to seate the same out of hand w<sup>th</sup> a con-  
 siderable family, The Court have granted to the Peticon<sup>r</sup> a  
 warrant & Liberty for 500 acres of Land hee seating the same  
 according to the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders. A warrant was granted  
 according to y<sup>e</sup> above, to bee Returned In three months.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned untill to morrow the 6<sup>th</sup> of June at 8 of  
 the Clocq.

June the 6<sup>th</sup> 1677. The Court Continued the Commander  
 & Justices all p<sup>r</sup>sent.

The Jury being Called ouer, Mact: Baron Morris Liston &  
 Geo: More, found wanting, whoome the Court fyned twenty  
 shill: o peece.

Jury . John Johnson being Indyted by the  
 Walter Wharton High Sherrife in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> Sov-  
 John Sirriex eraigne Lord y<sup>e</sup> King . . .  
 Geo: More The s<sup>d</sup> John Johnson pleading not  
 Mart: Gerretz Guilty The examination thereuppon  
 Charl: Ramsey was Read and Severall wittnesses  
 Will: Sandford sworne.  
 broer Sinnex The Court did give the s<sup>d</sup> Charge  
 Math: Matheass to the Jury, whoe brought in their  
 Will: orian verdict viz<sup>t</sup> That the prizoner is Guilty  
 hans Muller of the fact . . . wee find not: but by  
 gerret Smit the Evidence & whole Circumstances  
 Jan Boyer wee find his Intent to bee very evill.  
 Henry Jones

The Court Conciedering uppon the whole matter & Circum-  
 stances and weighing the Prisoners former  
 This Judgem<sup>t</sup> Executed y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of ill behavior; Did order y<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> John John-  
 June att New Castle son bee whipt twenty and one strokes or  
 Lashes; and afterward bee bound & give security for his good  
 behaviour: Paying the Charges of his Imprizonment etc.

SAMUELL NICCOLSEN P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 JACOB JOUNGH Def<sup>t</sup> } This action withdrawne

JUSTA ANDRIES P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 JOSEPH CHEU Def<sup>t</sup> } Withdrawne by the p<sup>lts</sup> wyfe  
 in Court.

ARTHUR CARELTON P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 JAMES CRAWFORD Def<sup>t</sup> } Withdrawne by the p<sup>lt</sup>.

DOM: LAURENTIUS CAROLUS P<sup>lt</sup>  
 HANS PIETERSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares for mare by this Def<sup>t</sup> unjustly detayned  
 from the P<sup>lt</sup> whereby the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> did Expose this p<sup>lt</sup> to great  
 Trouble Cost & Charges att uppland Court w<sup>th</sup> a fyne of one  
 hundered and fifty Gilders to the Sherrife besides the damadge  
 as to the p<sup>lts</sup> Credit & Reputation: etc: wherefore the P<sup>lt</sup>

desiers that hee may have satisfact: in equity from this def<sup>t</sup> for the sland hee hath Layed uppon his Credit & Reputation as also for all the Costs fines & Charge hee hath been exposed unto by y<sup>e</sup> unjust demands of the said Hans Peterson in uppland Court, as also that he may have a peaceable Injoyment of the s<sup>d</sup> mare w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> so unjustly Challengeth as his owne etc. w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suit: The def<sup>ts</sup> answer being heard

Jury	the Court thought good (uppon the
Walt <sup>r</sup> Wharton	Pl <sup>ts</sup> request to Refer the Case to a
Tho: Morse	Jury: whoe Brought in their verdict
John Sierick	viz <sup>t</sup> : wee find for the Pl <sup>t</sup> against the
Hendrik Williams	def <sup>t</sup> w <sup>th</sup> 400 gilders zewants vallue
Henry Jones	for damadge, and all Costs of suit:
William Orian	and wee doe Lykewyse find that the
gerret Smit	mare w <sup>ch</sup> the Pl <sup>t</sup> caused to be
broer Sinnexe	marked in his owne.
Hans Muller	The Court ordered Judgem <sup>t</sup> ac-
Peter Maesland	cording to verdict.
Ambroos Backit	
John Boeyer	

THO: MORE by JOSEF CHEU his attorn: Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The def <sup>t</sup>
JOHN COOPER Def <sup>t</sup>	
	dead y <sup>e</sup>
	action
	fallen

JOHN LAWE Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The p <sup>lt</sup> default.
RICHARD SCAGGS Def <sup>t</sup>	

HENRY WARD Pl <sup>t</sup>	} An action of debt to the
ANTHONY BRYANT by Def <sup>t</sup>	
THO: SPRY his attorn.	
	sume of f. 58: 10: in
	wheat by acc <sup>t</sup> .

The Pl<sup>t</sup> having made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup>. The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> f 58: 10 to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

HENRY WARD Plt } In an action of debt by bill the sume  
WILLIAM TOM Def<sup>t</sup> } of 200 : gilders : in Tobbacco &  
Porke accord : to Vendu pay.

2 Janu. 167 $\frac{7}{8}$  Execut.  
granted ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Estate  
goods & Chattles.

The Def<sup>t</sup> acknowledging the debt The  
Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> too bee Entered  
against the def<sup>t</sup> according to Confession

HENRY WARD Plt } In an action of debt to the sume  
WALTER WHARTON Def<sup>t</sup> } of 1200 lb of tobb<sup>o</sup> by bill.

June y<sup>e</sup> 3 1678 Execut :  
ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> goods &  
chattles.

The def<sup>t</sup> acknowledging the debt The  
Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered  
against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> 1200 lb of

tobb<sup>o</sup> & Costs.

HENRY WARD Plt } In an action of debt by acct. the  
WILLIAM ORIAN Def<sup>t</sup> } sume of 77 gilders.

18<sup>th</sup> March 167 $\frac{7}{8}$  Exe-  
tion Issued out ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup>  
boddy of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>.

The debates of both partees being heard  
and the partees acc<sup>ts</sup> Compared, The  
Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> against the def<sup>t</sup>  
for seventy-fyve gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs. But stay of Execution  
untill the 10<sup>th</sup> of october next.

HENRY WARD Plt } In an action of debt to the sume  
HERMEN REYNDERS Def<sup>t</sup> } of 128 gilders by bill

The def<sup>t</sup> acknowledged the debt but sayeth that the Plt  
promissed to Let him earne itt out in work, desiers 6 weeks  
Respit to pay the same. The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee  
entered against the Plt w<sup>th</sup> 6 weekes stay of Execution.

MATHIAS MATHIASS Plt  
HANS PETERSON Def<sup>t</sup>

Jury

Walt <sup>r</sup> Wharton	gerret Smit	This case being put to a Jury they find for the def <sup>t</sup> against the Plt w <sup>th</sup> Costs of suite.
Tho : Morse	Jan Boeyer	
John Siericx	broer Sinnex	
Hend : Williams	hans Muller	The Court allowed of s <sup>d</sup> verdict etc.
Hen : Jones	Peter Maesland	
Will : orian	Ambros Backss	



DIRK LAWRENTSE                      P<sup>lt</sup>  
 ELIZABETH the widdow              } Def<sup>t</sup>  
     of Jo : MORGAN

A non suit was ordered against the P<sup>lt</sup> by Reason Tho :  
 Spry the p<sup>lts</sup> attorney has no warrant of attorney.

JOHN SIERICXE      P<sup>lt</sup>  
 JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares against the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>t</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> hath t' Chal-  
 lenged this P<sup>lt</sup> in the field etc. The def<sup>t</sup> in p<sup>r</sup>son not appear-  
 ing but by John Mathews his attorney Craveing a Continuance  
 of this action. The Court haveing examined into the buiss-  
 nesse Did order y<sup>t</sup> a warrant bee Issued out against the def<sup>t</sup>  
 to keepe him in Custodie untill hee gives security for his good  
 behavior until the next Court, then to answer the action &  
 have a tryall for the same.

SYMON GIBSON P<sup>lt</sup>  
 JOHN OGLE      Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> by his bill the sume of 1700 lb  
 of tobbaeco & caske. The def<sup>t</sup> makes appeare that he hath  
 paid severall sumes toward the debt & tenders to pay the Re-  
 mainder before tomorrow night and In case the Tobbaeco bee  
 not good, the def<sup>t</sup> is willing to suffer Judgem<sup>t</sup> to passe against  
 him w<sup>ch</sup> the Court doe allow of.

JOHN OGLE      P<sup>lt</sup> } withdrawne by the P<sup>lt</sup>  
 GEO : MORE      Def<sup>t</sup> }

GEO : MORE      P<sup>lt</sup> } Continued by Consent of both  
 JACOB JOUNG      Def<sup>t</sup> } partees.

JACOB JOUNG      P<sup>lt</sup>  
 JOHN HEYLAND Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for the upholding & de-  
 tayning of this p<sup>lts</sup> molatto servant In Maryland, demands for  
 damage 3000 lb of tobacco, desiers that the attachm<sup>t</sup> by the p<sup>lt</sup>

Laid uppon twoo Cowes & two Jearlin heiffers now in the Jurisdiction of this Court may bee held good etc. The Court doe order that the s<sup>d</sup> Cattle shall Remaine attached; and sence the def<sup>t</sup> haveing had notice of the attachment & not appearing by himselfe or attorney to vindicate his Case, That therefore the s<sup>d</sup> Cattle shall bee Run uppon Risico of the of the def<sup>t</sup> untill the next Court and Incase the def<sup>t</sup> doe not then appear then Judgem<sup>t</sup> to passe against him.

JACOB VANDER VEER Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
HANS PIETERSEN, Def<sup>t</sup> } In an action of defamation.

This action being wrongfully stated, The Court ordered a non suit ag<sup>st</sup> the p<sup>lt</sup>.

EDMOND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
HANS PIETERSEN, Def<sup>t</sup> } In an action of defamation.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> proveing his declaration: but the def<sup>t</sup> humbly asking forgiveness for what hee had trespassed against the def<sup>t</sup> & Court, The Court did Remit the def<sup>t</sup> his defamation the p<sup>lt</sup> being Lykwyse willing etc.

THO: SPRY Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
HENRY JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup> } Withdrawne by the Pl<sup>t</sup>.

HANS PIETERSE Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
OELE TOERSEN, Def<sup>t</sup> } Withdrawne by the Pl<sup>t</sup>.

THOMAS MORSE Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
JOHN TEST Def<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt to the sume  
of 85 gild<sup>rs</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup>.

1677 The 5<sup>th</sup> of July      Whereas the Pl<sup>t</sup> made itt appeare by  
execution taken out      his acc<sup>t</sup> sworne unto In Court by the s<sup>d</sup>  
against the goods &      Pl<sup>t</sup> that this def<sup>t</sup> stood Indebted unto  
Chattles of def<sup>t</sup>.      him the sume of 85 gilders. The Court  
ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> sume  
w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>c</sup> Costs.

JOHN TEST by M <sup>r</sup> WILL:	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt for
TOM his attorney		
THOMAS MORSE	Def <sup>t</sup>	49 gild <sup>rs</sup> by acc <sup>t</sup> .

The def<sup>t</sup> disowneing severall particulars of the acc<sup>t</sup> The Court suspended this action untill next Court and the p<sup>lt</sup> then to proove his s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup>.

WALTER ROWLES	P <sup>lt</sup>	} both partees default a non suit
JOHN FOSTER	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		Entered against the P <sup>lt</sup>

THOM : WILLIAMS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} a non suit entered by default
JOHN TARKINTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN ADAMS for his Master	} P <sup>lt</sup>	{ In an action of debt
WILLIAM DERVAIL		
WILLIAM ORIAN	Def <sup>t</sup>	by acc <sup>t</sup> for four-
		thy & one gilders
		& two styvers

The def<sup>t</sup> acknowledging the debt Judgem<sup>t</sup> was ordered by Confession.

GEO: MORE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by the p <sup>lt</sup> in
WALTER WHARTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		Courte.

FRAN : STEEVENS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn.
PHILIP HUGGAN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

FRANCIS STEEVENS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne.
PHILLIP HUGGAN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Uppon the Peticon of Mist<sup>rs</sup> Mary Blocq sheweing that John Cimbell stands Indebted by acc<sup>t</sup> the sune of three hundered & fourthy Gilders. besides the bill of 284 gilders: for w<sup>ch</sup> shee desired an order w<sup>th</sup> Costs: The Court haveing Examined the s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> and being sattisfyed as to the Justnesse thereof: did order Judgement for the s<sup>d</sup> 340 Gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs: and ordered that the s<sup>d</sup> Cimbells Cattle & sheepe bee appraized for 1677. 7 of June Exe- the payment of the same; appointing for  
cution granted. appraizers John Barentse & John Ogle.

Whoe were sworne in Court accordingly.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 WILLIAM ORIAN Def<sup>t</sup> } Withdrawne by the p<sup>lt</sup>.

JOHN LAWE P<sup>lt</sup> } the P<sup>lt</sup> default a non suit  
 WILLIAM ORIAN Def<sup>t</sup> } ordered

In a Case of Difference betweene George More & Walter Wharton, Concerning the Estate of Thomas Lane deceased; The Court have appointed M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs & M<sup>r</sup> Joh : dehaes : whoe are hereby desiered to view & Examin the accompts and other papers betweene them and if possible to decide the difference, otherwyse to t' Chuse a third person as an umpier and to make a Returne of their proceedings att the Next Court day.

Uppon the Peticon of Mist<sup>rs</sup> Mary Blocq shewing that hur neighbour Pelle Mathias had of Late thrown down part of a midle fence betweene this Peticon<sup>r</sup> whereby shee is Mutch damnified in her hay ground etc. The Court haveing made Inquiry into the Common Custome of the Lyke Cases & neighbours uppou the Lyke subject doe order that the s<sup>d</sup> Pelle Mathias make forthwith good his s<sup>d</sup> middle fence according to Custome, and Incase of neglect, to bee liable to make good the damadges thereby sustayned.

Uppon the Peticon of Hendrik Williams Marten Gerritz Peter de witt and Peter Maeslander, desiering a warrand and Liberty for Each of them to take upp 300 Acres of Land etc. The Court doe Grant the peticon<sup>rs</sup> their s<sup>d</sup> Request and order the Clarke to draw warrants accordingly.

Whereas Lucas Ebell made itt appeare by his accompt<sup>t</sup> produced and prooved in Court: that Claes Carstense deceased stood Justly Indebted unto him att the tyme of his decease, the sume of 441 lb of Tobbacco & 278 Gilders. The Court order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered Against the s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Claes Carstenss for the above s<sup>d</sup> sumes w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Court have this day appointed Cornelis Post to bee viewer & packer of Tobbacco in this Towne and p<sup>r</sup>cincts thereof, whoe was sworne accordingly: for salary hee is to

have viz<sup>t</sup> in case he pakes Tobb : w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> help of an other to hand him 3 guilders & w<sup>th</sup> out y<sup>e</sup> helpp 4 guilders p<sup>r</sup> hhd : and for Receiving one gilder if good & if Refused 10 styvers p<sup>r</sup> hhd.

Uppon the Peticon of Thom : Dodnell desiering that some p<sup>r</sup>son might bee appointed to Looke after y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Vicessimus Nettelshipp deceased : and that hee might have his disbursm<sup>t</sup> for provisions paid to him againe etc. The Court answer that they will appoint an administrat<sup>r</sup>.

Uppon the Peticon of Hendrik fransen desiering sattisfaction for haveing Lookt after y<sup>e</sup> Plantation Cattle and Corne of Harm<sup>r</sup> Johnson. The Court answer that Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell shall Receive and collect the peticon<sup>rs</sup> due along w<sup>th</sup> his owne fees.

Uppon The Peticon of Caspares Herman desiering Execution uppon the Judgement obtained the Last Court against Ralph Hutchinson, The s<sup>d</sup> Ralph Hutchinson not appearing by himselfe or attorney to bring in any p<sup>r</sup>tended prooffe, The Court doe allowe the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request and order execution to bee Issued out uppon y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Judgement.

Justice Gerret otto This day Shewed in Court a Woolves Young desiring that the same might bee taken notice of & Recorded.

Hans Peterson of Cristina Kill appearing in Court acknowledged a Certain deed of sale beareing date 27 September 1672 : of a Certaine peece of Land Lying in Cristina Kreeke afores<sup>d</sup> by him sold unto Andries Juriansen : w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed of sale was written in dutch by Justice Hans Blocq : and is Recorded in the Records of Conveigances etc, on folio : 18.

Rebecca Eghberts Late widdow of Barent Eghberts deceased this day produced In Court the Will & Testament of hur s<sup>d</sup> deceased husband bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> of October 1674 : declaring that the same was his Last Will and Testament : desiering a Letter of administration accordingly etc. Huybert Hendricx & Thom : Spry witnesses to the s<sup>d</sup> Will appering in Court declared uppon oath that they were p<sup>r</sup>sent and did see the s<sup>d</sup> Barent Egberts deceased signe to the s<sup>d</sup> Will. The Court doe grant unto the s<sup>d</sup> Rebecca Egberts the adminis-



tration according to the s<sup>d</sup> Will Shee Conforming hurselſe according to the Lawes of the governm<sup>t</sup> and doe order that the s<sup>d</sup> will bee Recorded.

The Last Will and Testament of Marten Roosemond deceased beareing date the 28<sup>th</sup> of November 1676: being produced in Co<sup>rt</sup> by the Executo<sup>r</sup> thereof Johannes d'haes & Ephraim Herman: The s<sup>d</sup> Will being examined and twoo of the witnesses to the same viz<sup>t</sup> John hermsen & Barent Gerritz sworne In Court that they did see the s<sup>d</sup> Will signed sealed and delivered and pronounced by the s<sup>d</sup> Roosemond. The Court doe Give and Grant unto Johannes d'haes & Eph: Herman full Power to administ<sup>r</sup> uppon the s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Marten Roosemond deceased, according to the s<sup>d</sup> Will. They giving security for the p<sup>r</sup>forming of their Trust and order y<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Will be Translated and Recorded.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell: desiering of the Court that hee might bee admitted to administer uppon the estate of Claes Carstense of this River deceased whoe dyed Intestate: The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Give and Grant unto the s<sup>d</sup> Edmond Cantwell Power to administer uppon the s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Claes Carstense deceased: hee conforming himselſe in the Execution thereof according to the Lawes of this Governm<sup>t</sup>, and Giving security for the performance of his Trust. Ephraim Herman declared to bee his security for the same.

Whereas Vicessimus Nettleship Late of this Towne Dyed Intestate: and whereas Itt was represented to this Court that itt was necessary: (There appearing none of his kindred) That some fitt p<sup>r</sup>son bee appointed to administer uppon the estate of the s<sup>d</sup> deceased: and to take Care of his plantation etc. The Court doe therefore Give and Grant unto Ephraim Herman (hee being prooved to bee the greatest Credito<sup>r</sup> Knowne, to the s<sup>d</sup> Estate) Power & authority To administ<sup>r</sup> and to bee administrato<sup>r</sup> of the Estate Goods & Chattles of what nature or kind soever heretofore belonging unto the s<sup>d</sup> Vicessimus Nettleship deceased: giving & granting unto the s<sup>d</sup> Eph: Herman Power to enter uppon and take Possession



of the p<sup>r</sup>misses and dispose thereof as administrato<sup>r</sup> by the Lawes of this governm<sup>t</sup> are allowed to doe hee Conforming himselfe & giving security for the p<sup>r</sup>forming of his Trust Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell declared in Co<sup>r</sup>t to bee security for the s<sup>d</sup> Eph: Herman. The Court have & doe further order the s<sup>d</sup> Ephraim Herman to keepe the plantation of the s<sup>d</sup> Cohansik Creeke going, and to find all necessarys for the Vicessimus Nettelship in maintaynance thereof, out of the s<sup>d</sup> estate: appointing further appraizers of the s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Vicessimus Nettelshipp; M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs & M<sup>r</sup> John Adams.

Whereas Dirck Albertse Late of this Towne of New Castle dyed w<sup>th</sup>out makeing any formal will in wryting, yet as a nuncupative will did before sufficient Testimony (some short tyme before his decease nominate and appoint Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm: Cantwell M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs & M<sup>r</sup> Johannes de Haes to bee his Executo<sup>rs</sup>: and the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell, M<sup>r</sup> Alrichs & Johannes De Haes makeing application to the Court that they may have Letters of administration uppon the estate of the s<sup>d</sup> Dirk Albertse The Court doe therefore admitt the s<sup>d</sup> Edm: Cantwell Peter Alrichs & Johannes De Haes To all Intents and purposes, Administrato<sup>rs</sup> of the Estate goods and Chattles of what nature or kind soever heretofore belonging unto the s<sup>d</sup> Dirk Albertse and the s<sup>d</sup> Edmond Cantwell Peter Alrichs & Johannes d'haes haue hereby full pouwer and Lawfull authority to Enter uppon and take possession of the premisses and dispose thereof as administrato<sup>rs</sup> by the Lawes of this Government are allowed to doe, they Conforming themselves & giving security for the p<sup>r</sup>forming of their Trust according to Lawe.

Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier In the behalfe of His Royall Highnes the Duke of Yorke: desiering of the Co<sup>r</sup>t that hee might bee admitted administrato<sup>r</sup> of the Estate goods and Chattles of Francis Barents deceased w<sup>th</sup>in this Government. The Co<sup>r</sup>t did Grant the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier Power to administ<sup>r</sup> uppon the p<sup>r</sup>misses according to the Lawes of Government.

The Court adjourned untill the first Teusday of September

next Ensuing: and a meeting of the Justices was appointed to morrow att 8 of the Clocq.

Att a meeting of the Command<sup>r</sup> and Justices held in the Towne of New Castle June 8<sup>th</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 1677.

His Hono<sup>rs</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> answer to the Justices former Letter was Red in Co<sup>rt</sup> viz<sup>t</sup>:

Copia

An answer to the proposalls of the Court of New Castle in their Letter bearing date february the 8<sup>th</sup> a<sup>o</sup> 167<sup>6</sup>/<sub>7</sub>.

None to Watch or Ward in the Towne or fort but sutch as Live in or neare the Towne unlesse on alarmes or Extraordinary occasions. Levys to bee Laid by the Pole as usually, notice being first given of the sune, then a Responsable Treasurer to bee appointed, whoe is to bee accountable and to cleare every yeare.

A Lawe Booke to bee sent by the first Convenience.

The past and next yeares fynes (the sherrifs allowance excepted) granted for publicq Charges so to Lessen the Rate.

The severall Co<sup>rt</sup>s may att a Session take proofes & Security & grant administraction of wills but if above twenty pounds to Remit the same here to the Secretarys office to bee Recorded.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> to Recommend one for Vendu-Master who must give security & accompt once a yeare then to bee Recorded. The fees to bee six pr Cento besydes the Cryer and no other Charges.

The Commons to bee Regulated by the Co<sup>rt</sup> as Equally as may bee, alsoo the maintaining y<sup>r</sup> dykes sluice and fence, till further order.

All p<sup>r</sup>sons in Delowar River or Bay Leaueing the Governmt to sett up their names, where they live & in New Castle and this Cittty according to Custome in these parts. In default thereof and any assisting their departure to bee Lyable to the penalty, and any servant prisoner or Criminall Running away to bee pursued by hue & Cry as is usuall.

The Levy by the Pole in the Severall Jurisdictions answers the next particular as to publicq Charges.

Liberty is granted for Sloopes etc Going upp the River as formerly for this yeares effects or former Debts.

Fyve Gunnes thirty Hoes and one ancor of Rume the Remainder of the pay for the Land att the falls to bee forthwith paid the Indians The Remaining part of y<sup>e</sup> Land betwixt the old and new Purchaze as also the Island called Peter Alrich or so mutch as is not alreddy purchazed (& y<sup>t</sup> the Indians will part with) to be bought of them: for w<sup>ch</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Israell helm is to Enquier for the owners, and if they will bee Reasonable to bring them to the Comander & Co<sup>rt</sup> att New Castle for agreeing Concluding & Confirming a bargaine thereof.

Matthias Nicolls Sec<sup>r</sup>

(Subscribed)

New Yorke Ap<sup>ll</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1677.

E ANDROSS.

The Court haveing perused and deliberated upon the s<sup>d</sup> Letter of his Hono<sup>r</sup> thought good to wryte the following Letter in answer To his hono<sup>r</sup> the governo<sup>r</sup>.

Right Hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup>.

S<sup>r</sup>: In answer to yo<sup>rs</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> Letter bearing date 6<sup>th</sup> of Aprill Last past wee humbly Reply: About the watching,

1<sup>st</sup> That there is none Lives neare the Towne but swanwike, and Incase they are exempted from watching and warding, most part of the Towne will probably fly theither so to bee free from y<sup>e</sup> same and t' cheefly those who are no house-keepers: so that the strength of the Towne will thereby much decrease: wee therefore humbly Intreat yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> to furnish us w<sup>th</sup> a small number of souldiers to watch y<sup>e</sup> forte whoe may bee serviceable uppon all occasions to the Commander & Court as formerly itt hath ben allowed of by yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> P<sup>r</sup>decessors: for wee humbly Conceive that there is no keepeing of a forte w<sup>th</sup> out Souldiers, and that it is better to have no forte than a forte w<sup>th</sup> out some to keepe it.

2. And whereas yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> hath ben pleased to admit of a Levy by the Pole, wee find that the same can not be Laid w<sup>th</sup> out a gener<sup>ll</sup> meeting, or high Court of all the Justices once a

Jeare, whereof in o<sup>r</sup> former Letter bearing date the 8<sup>th</sup> of february wee have made mention to yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> wee therefore humbly desier that his hono<sup>r</sup> will take the same in Consideration, and that y<sup>e</sup> same meeting or gener<sup>ll</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> may begin in September next, so that those whoe have Long sence disburst their monny for the publicq accompt, may know where to bee Repaired for w<sup>th</sup> out the same no p<sup>r</sup>son will for y<sup>e</sup> future bee willing to disbours for any publicq acc<sup>t</sup>: & if so no Workemen will bee to be had and no publicq worke goe forward: and as for a Treasurer wee appoint M<sup>r</sup> John Moll and desier his Hono<sup>r</sup> to nominate the Tresaurers fees.

Wee Lykewyse humbly desier that the sending of the Lawe Booke may not bee forgott: there being great occasion for the same. Wee further Returne his hono<sup>r</sup> humble thanks for the gracious act of granting the fynes for the Lesening the Levy, but wee feare itt will bee verry difficult to Collect unlesse yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> Resolves to send souldiers to assist the Sherrife in the Execution thereof, the People fyned haveing formely shewed their Mutenus actions.

As to Letters of administration wee shall follow his hono<sup>rs</sup> Instructions. For vendu master wee nominate the Clercq Eph: Herman, (but in Regard the Trouble in Collecting of the debts by Reason of the distance of the Peoples Living) wee think that itt would bee Convenient to Raize the salary to above 6 p<sup>r</sup> Cento. The Dyke and Sluce being by a storm Lately broke and much out of Repair, Cap<sup>t</sup> Colier & Cap<sup>tn</sup> Cantwell have therefore Ingaged the payment for the Remakeing of the same againe, the Charge thereof amounting to about 800 Guilders: for the Repaying thereof the Court have ordered that the burgers in Gener<sup>ll</sup> bee Called together & that those whoe will pay pro Rato towards itt to have their parts, but those whoe Refuse to Loose their Comonadge. And as to the departing of p<sup>r</sup>sons w<sup>th</sup> out a passe wee shall endeavor to observe his Hono<sup>rs</sup> order and make the people acquainted therewithall. As for the Liberty Given to sloopes for the going up the River for Receiveing former debts wee suppose

they will never bee without that p<sup>r</sup>tence. And about the Indians wee Refer o<sup>r</sup> selves to what Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier hath writt to yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> about the same. So Recommending to the Protexion of almighty God Remain Right hono<sup>bb</sup>l Governo<sup>r</sup> :

New Castle June y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>  
1677

Yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> most humble

Subjects & Servance

(The Superscription was)

The Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle

To the Right Hono<sup>r</sup>ble

By ord<sup>er</sup> of the same

Mayo<sup>r</sup> Edmond Andross

Eph : Herman Clarke

Esq<sup>r</sup> & Gouvern<sup>r</sup> Gene<sup>l</sup>

Under his Roy<sup>l</sup> Highnesse

Att New Yorke These.

The Court have allotted to the marshall for his fees in watching a prisoner p<sup>r</sup> diem fyve gilders untill the prison be made upp.

The Cryer of the Court is to have for every Attorney that shall be admitted & sworne in Court twelve Gilders or halfe a bever.

Itt is Resolved and ordered by the Court that all the Inhabitants of this Towne doe meet & come together on Satturday the 16<sup>th</sup> of this Instant Month of June in y<sup>e</sup> afternoone at 2 of the Clocq, att the forte, to give their answers to what shall bee proposed Concerning the fly and Commonaadge of this Towne etc.

By the Command<sup>r</sup> & Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle. Whereas Itt is found by dayly Experience that the hoghs by their Continuall Rooting doe Mutch damnify & Spoile the fly & Commonadge about this Towne of New Castle. Itt is therefore this day ordered by the Comander & Court aboves<sup>d</sup> that all hoghs w<sup>ch</sup> shall be found not Ringed w<sup>th</sup> Ring through their Noses uppon the Commons or in the fly of this Towne of New Castle, after the space of one month after the date hereof; such owner or owners of any hoghs so found as above: shall pay a fine of ten Gilders for Every hogh not Ringed, suckling pighs only Excepted. The s<sup>d</sup> fyne to be Levyed by distresse: The



one halfe to bee for the Informer and the other halfe for the King. Of w<sup>ch</sup> all persons are to take notice and Conforme themselves thereunto accordingly.

Att a Spetiall Court held in the Towne of New Castle June the 8<sup>th</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 1677.

	Capt <sup>n</sup> John Colier	Comand <sup>r</sup>
	Mr John Moll	
PrSent	Mr William Tom	} Justices.
	Mr Fopp outhout	
	Mr Gerret otto	

JAMES CRAWFORD P<sup>lt</sup>

ROBART WILLIAMS Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares for y<sup>e</sup> sune of thirty eight Gilders as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> Produced. The def<sup>t</sup> desires that the p<sup>lt</sup> may proove his demands, and denys the debt. The debates of both partees being heard severall wittnesses examined, and the def<sup>t</sup> disprooving twoo articles of the P<sup>lts</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> The Court did find no Cause of action and ordered a nonsuit ag<sup>st</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Uppon the Peticon of Doctor John Disardins desiering that an Inventory might bee taken of the goods & Chattles of Isacq Tayne Late of this Towne deceased etc: Itt is ordered that the High Sherrife w<sup>th</sup> twoo wittnesses shall take an Inventory of the goods & Chattles of the s<sup>d</sup> deceased, and that the son & daughter of the deceased who are now in Possession make oath that they shall bring all to the view of the s<sup>d</sup> High sherrife.

Att a Court Caled by the Request of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier In New Castle. July y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> a<sup>o</sup> 1677.

	Mr John Moll	
Prsent	Mr William Tom	} Justices
	Mr Jean Paull Jacquet	

Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier Complaynes & sayes that doctor Thom: Sp<sup>ry</sup> on the 9<sup>th</sup> of this Instant month of July in a most



Shameful & unhandsome way (w<sup>th</sup> out any Case) hath abused him y<sup>e</sup> said Colier w<sup>th</sup> dirty and uncivill Languadge, presuming further to strike him the s<sup>d</sup> Colier w<sup>th</sup> a Caine uppon the head etc. The s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier Leaueing the matter to the Co<sup>rt</sup> to Inflict sutch punishment uppon the s<sup>d</sup> Spry for his s<sup>d</sup> offence as the Co<sup>rt</sup> shall Judge fitt.

Thomas Spry makeing answer sayes not to Remember That hee hath Committed the aboves<sup>d</sup> offence: by reason that hee was verry mutch overcome w<sup>th</sup> drinke, desiers forgivenessse for what hee hath done amis.

Whereuppon the witnesses Johannes de haes and Moses degan being sworne and examined and The humble peticon: of the s<sup>d</sup> Spry to Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier being Read, The Co<sup>rt</sup> In Regard of the humble submission of the s<sup>d</sup> Spry (although the merrit of the fact deserved a more severer punishment) doe order the s<sup>d</sup> Spry publicqly In Court to Craue pardon and aske forgivenessse of the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier for his s<sup>d</sup> offence, and doe Condemne the s<sup>d</sup> Spry In a fyne of twoo hundred Gilders, to bee paid to Capt: Coliers order, together w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Thomas Spry in open Co<sup>rt</sup> asked forgivenessse of Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier for his s<sup>d</sup> offence Committed, according to the aboves<sup>d</sup> order. Capt<sup>t</sup> John Colier did thanke the Court for what they had done, and did in open Court Give the aboves<sup>d</sup> 200 Gilders fyne to Amilius de Ring, The Reader of t' Church.

Mr Johannes de' haes sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> declares that on the 9<sup>th</sup> of this Instant month of July The deponant was uppon his Cart by his doore and did see docto<sup>r</sup> Spry stand before Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier's house, and that Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier came out of his doore and spoke twoo or three tymes to docto<sup>r</sup> spry bidding him to bee gone, and the deponant stooping downe, when hee Looked up againe did see docto<sup>r</sup> Spry and Capt Colier striking one the other w<sup>th</sup> their Caines or stikes and after Severall Blowes on both sides docto<sup>r</sup> Spry broke his Caine upon the head of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier, uppon w<sup>ch</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier Closed in and Colloring the s<sup>d</sup> Spry threw him to the Ground Commanding Brantie to bring the s<sup>d</sup> Spry to prizon.

Moses d'Gan declares the same In substance as is declared here above by Johannes d'haes.

Att a speciall Court held in the Towne of New Castle the 24<sup>th</sup> of July a<sup>o</sup> 1677.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	} Justices
	M <sup>r</sup> William Tom	
	M <sup>r</sup> Fopp outhout	
	M <sup>r</sup> Jean Paul Jacquet	

CAPT <sup>n</sup> EDMOND CANTWELL High	} P <sup>lt</sup>
Sherrife in the Behalfe of o <sup>r</sup>	
Soveraigne Lord The King	

SYMON GIBSON

Def<sup>t</sup>

Jury Impanelled

M <sup>r</sup> Hend : Williams	The P <sup>lt</sup> in y <sup>e</sup> behalfe aforesaid
M <sup>r</sup> Wm Semple	Indytes the def <sup>t</sup> for that hee the
M <sup>r</sup> gisbert direx	def <sup>t</sup> on or about y <sup>e</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup> day of July
M <sup>r</sup> John hermsen	1677 ; did by force and . . . detain
M <sup>r</sup> Ambros Baker	from M <sup>r</sup> Thomas Morse, one sandy
M <sup>r</sup> Huybert hendricx	browne Coasting Coate to y <sup>e</sup> vallue
M <sup>r</sup> gerret Johnson	of fyve lb then in his Custodie, itt
M <sup>r</sup> Peter d'Witt	being the proper goods & chattles
M <sup>r</sup> oele Toersen	of the s <sup>d</sup> Thomas and the same
M <sup>r</sup> harm. Wessells	although by him the s <sup>d</sup> Thomas
M <sup>r</sup> Jan Boyer	often demanded yett denied, and
M <sup>r</sup> Corn : Johnson	often y <sup>e</sup> s <sup>d</sup> Thomas had caused his

said Coate as above to be publicqly Cryed by y<sup>e</sup> publicq Cryer of the Towne of New Castle abovesaid, to bee detain'd at y<sup>e</sup> Perill of any holding y<sup>e</sup> same, hath notwithstanding his often demands & after such publication, feloniously and against the forme of severall statutes In that Cause made & provided, and y<sup>e</sup> publicq peace of o<sup>r</sup> said Soveraigne Lord y<sup>e</sup> King openly publicqly & feloniously detain'd & denyed untill such tyme as the above-mentioned Thomas procured a warrant for the searching for the said Coate. In pursuance of

w<sup>ch</sup> warrant the Coate to y<sup>e</sup> vallue as above, by search was found in they custodie by the publicq officer, of all w<sup>ch</sup> felonius detencon art thou Guilty or not.

The def<sup>t</sup> & prizoner pleaded not Guilty & desiered to bee tryed by God & y<sup>e</sup> Country. Uppon w<sup>ch</sup> severall depositions & Evidences being Read. The t' charge was given to the Jury : whoe brought in their verdict and found symon Gibson Guilty in Concealing of the Coate The vallue of the Coate Eighty Gilders in Contry pay.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered y<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> prizoner should Remaine in Close prizon untill opportunity p<sup>r</sup>sents to send him to New Yorke.

You Thomas Morse shall owe and aknowledge yo<sup>r</sup> selfe to bee Indebted unto o<sup>r</sup> soueraigne Lord the King in the sume of 20 lb to bee Levyed uppon yo<sup>r</sup> goods & Chattels Lands and Tennements to prosecute the action now depending betweene o<sup>r</sup> soveraigne Lord the King and one Symon Gibson att the next Co<sup>rt</sup> here to bee held, and then this Recognizance to bee voyd and of none effect or else to Remaine & bee in full force and Vertue.

The Examination of Thomas Morse Gentl: taken before Justice Will: Tom the 16<sup>th</sup> day of July 1677.

Imprimus hee sweareth that about ten weekes sence hee missed this same Coasting Coate now found in the house of Symon Gibson, whereuppon hee went to the s<sup>d</sup> Symon and asked him if hee knew anything of his Coate whoe answered hee did not I: then made answer that I: would not be positive, but I: beleeved I, left my Coate here, whoe againe answered hee knew nothing of itt, uppon such tyme I: tould him that if hee had itt as I beleeved I Left itt in y<sup>e</sup> house deliver itt to mee and make noe further trouble for I: will have itt Cryed, and if you or any other p<sup>r</sup>son hath itt after t's Cryed, bee itt att yo<sup>r</sup> or their perrills, uppon w<sup>ch</sup> hee said doe what you will for I am unconcerned In itt; after that I caused itt to bee Cryed. Some short tyme after the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Came to mee and said what I heare you will have yo<sup>r</sup> Coat Cryed wheruppon I: said I: have done that alreddy whoe

Replied as before hee knew nothing of itt Whereuppon not expecting to heare further of itt I Left the buisnesse for a tyme dormant untill about foure or five dayes since being in Company w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Johnson & others at Ralph Hutchinsons M<sup>r</sup> Johnson Complayning hee had Lost a paire of pocket pistolls for w<sup>ch</sup> hee seemed to bee Troubled I : tould him itt was no wonder if anything of so small a bulke should bee Lost, when I had not Long before Lost one of a greater (to witt) a Coasting Coate and John Eaton M<sup>r</sup> Alrichs servant being by said no yo<sup>r</sup> Coate is not Lost for sence itt was Cryed I : saw it in Symon Gibson his house, Upon w<sup>ch</sup> I went to Symon the verry day and demanded the Coate, w<sup>ch</sup> hee denyed againe whereuppon I tould him I had heard itt was In his house sence the Cry-ing and if occasion was I, would proove by oath, therefore if hee would Let John Eaten or my Selfe Serch, he answered neither hee nor you shall Search nor noeboddy Els In my house, uppon w<sup>ch</sup> I : went to M<sup>r</sup> Molls and obtained his warrant ; but whether the Coate was detaineyd wilfully or not hee sweareth not.

Thomas Woolaston Sworne declares that going w<sup>th</sup> his Warrant to search the house of Symon Gibson and being there M<sup>r</sup> Morse Came in and the deponant searching of a barrell in the house he found a Coate w<sup>ch</sup> hee pulled out and shewing itt to M<sup>r</sup> Morse asked him if that was his, Whoe Looking uppon it answered yes. Whereuppon the deponant tooke the Coat and said to Symon Gibson y<sup>t</sup> by vertue of his warrant hee must goe before M<sup>r</sup> Moll or some other Justice, whoe Replied I : will not goe before M<sup>r</sup> Moll for hee is a foole, and asking to goe before any other Justice hee answered hee would not they were all fooles, then asking if hee would obey the warrant hee said I : know what I : have to doe.

John Carr Deputy Constable sworne, declares, that going with his warrant to search the house of Symon Gibson and being there M<sup>r</sup> Morse came in and the deponant searching of a barrell in the house hee found a Coate w<sup>ch</sup> hee pulled out and sheweing itt to M<sup>r</sup> Morse asked him if that - - -

John Carr Deputy Constable sworne declares that by vertue of a warrant granted by Mr John Moll to apprehend the boddy of Symon Gibson hee found the doare shut uppon him and demanding him to open itt hee would not whereuppon hee came for another warr<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> power to break open the doare, w<sup>ch</sup> he had and was forced to breake open the doare w<sup>ch</sup> hee did before hee could apprehend the prisoner.

John Dunston aged about 23 Jeares Sworne, declares that Mr Morse about one hower before hee fetched a Warrant to search for his Coasting Coate, desiered Symon Gibson to Lett him or his man Looke for his s<sup>d</sup> Coate w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Gibson did refuse saying w<sup>th</sup> dirty Language neither of them should doe itt, and further Sayeth not.

Roberd Hutchinson aged 27 Jears sworne declares that upon the 14<sup>th</sup> day of this Instant Symon Gibson Comming att his house told him if hee knew anything of Mr Morse his Coasting Coate where itt was, that hee was best to Let hime haue itt againe for that there would come Trouble of itt but he Replied hee knew nothing of itt & further sayes not.

John Eaton aged about 21 Jeares sworne declares that about 2 months agon his mast<sup>r</sup> Thomas Morse haueing occasion to make use of his Coasting Coate could not find the same, Came to y<sup>e</sup> house of Symon Gibson and asked him if his s<sup>d</sup> Coate, was there, who made answer No. Whereuppon Mr Morse did Reply well Symon did I not Leaue my Coasting Coate here when Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier his man brought itt here Jes said Symon but if thou didst thou may haue taken itt away sence. go Looke for itt, where you can find itt, since wich tyme the deponant att Sundry tymes has heard his s<sup>d</sup> Mast<sup>r</sup> Thom : Morse aske the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Gibson for his s<sup>d</sup> Coate whoe denyed the same att all tymes saying I know nothing of itt. And further declares y<sup>e</sup> deponant that about 3 weekes sence hee came att the house of the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Gibson Lookeing for his s<sup>d</sup> Mast<sup>rs</sup> Cap and feeling w<sup>th</sup> his hand into a barrell for the s<sup>d</sup> Cap pulled out one end of his s<sup>d</sup> Mast<sup>rs</sup> Coasting Coate then missing, and was then Intending to have told his Mast<sup>r</sup> of itt



but forgot itt till in the beginning of the Last weeke hee heare-  
ing his mast<sup>r</sup> speake of his s<sup>d</sup> Coate Called himselfe to mind,  
and told his mast<sup>r</sup> that hee had seen his said Coasting Coate  
In the house of the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Gibson In y<sup>e</sup> barrell. M<sup>r</sup> Morse  
made answer Simon Gibson is now out of the Towne but as  
soone as he comes in Towne I : will demand my Coate of him  
again as I have often done alreddy but Received uncivill  
Languadge w<sup>th</sup> denyalls, but if he will not lett me have Coate  
by fayre meanes I : will search his house for knowes I : have  
had my Coate Cryed and given him sufficient warning : uppon  
the 16<sup>th</sup> day of this Instant the same day when a warrant for  
searching of the s<sup>d</sup> Coate was Issued out, the deponant went  
by order of his mast<sup>r</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> house of the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Gibson In-  
deavoring if hee could persuade him by faire meanes to  
deliver upp the Coasting Coate, asked Symon Gibson to Look  
for itt or that he would give him Leave to Looke but Received  
for answer that hee was a son of a whore and his Mast<sup>r</sup> was  
another, and that none of them should Search his house, said  
alsoe if y<sup>e</sup> Coate bee here or wheresoever itt is Let yo<sup>r</sup> Mast<sup>r</sup>  
Looke for itt for hee Shall have none here, and further sayeth  
not.

Rebecca Spry aged about 40 Yeares sworne declares that  
shee hath heard John Eaton M<sup>r</sup> Thom : Morse's his Servant  
say that his mast<sup>r</sup> had lost his Coasting Coat & that hee had  
asked Symon Gibson several tymes for itt whoe did deny the  
same Jet that hee knew that the s<sup>d</sup> Coate was in the house of  
the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Gibson for hee had seen itt there but that hee as  
yett had not told his mast<sup>r</sup> of itt but was Resolved to tell itt  
his mast<sup>r</sup> if the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Gibson should not deliver itt bake  
uppon his owne accord & further sayeth not :

Sworne before mee this 20<sup>th</sup> day of July 1677.

(Signed) JOHN MOLL.

Att a Court held In y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle on Teusday  
the 4<sup>th</sup> day of September a<sup>o</sup> 1677, and Continued the 5<sup>th</sup> day.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices
	Mr William Tom	
	Mr Fopp outhout	
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	
	Mr Gerret otto	

The folowing Comissions and orders being Sent from his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> were this day publicqly Read in Court:

(LS.)

Edmond Andross Esq<sup>r</sup> Seigneur of Sausmarez Livet<sup>t</sup> and Govern<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>ll</sup> under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany etc. of all his Territories in America.

By virtue of the Authority derived unto mee under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse I: doe hereby Constitute and appoint you Capt<sup>n</sup> Christopher Billop to bee Commander in delowar River & Bay. You are therefore to take Care that y<sup>e</sup> militia in y<sup>e</sup> severall places bee well armed duly exercised and kept in good order and discipline and y<sup>e</sup> officers & souldiers therefore are Requiered to obey you as their Comander and yo<sup>r</sup> selfe to observe such orders and directions, as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from Mee or other superior officers according to the Trust Reposed in you. Given under my hand & Seale in New Yorke this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August 1677.

(Subscribed)

E. ANDROSS.

To Capt<sup>n</sup> Christopher Billop

Past y<sup>e</sup> office

(signed) WIL: NICOLLS

Clr

By the Governour

By vertue of the authority derived unto mee under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse, I: doe hereby Constitute and appoint you Capt<sup>n</sup> Christoph<sup>r</sup> Billop to bee subcollector of y<sup>e</sup> Customes of Deloware River; You are therefore Carefully to discharge your duty therein perticularly that nothing bee any wayes imported or Exported but according to acts of parliament, or to make seizure and due prosecution, and if condemned one

third to y<sup>e</sup> Informer one third to yourselfe and one third to y<sup>e</sup> King and to give an accompt of your proceedings, and observe such orders as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from y<sup>e</sup> t<sup>r</sup> Chief Collect<sup>r</sup> or other principall officers of y<sup>e</sup> Customes here: and superiors: New Castle y<sup>e</sup> only Port for all entrys & Clearings, and for what you shall lawfully Act or doe in the premises this shall be your sufficient authority & warrant. Given under my hand in New Yorke this 13<sup>th</sup> of August 1677.

Past the office

(Subscribed)

W : NICOLLS Clr.

E ANDROSS

By the Governour

By vertue of y<sup>e</sup> Authority derived unto mee under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse I: doe hereby Constitute and appoint you M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim Herman to be Clercq of y<sup>r</sup> permitts Entrys and Clearings for all dutys of Customes in Deloware River for w<sup>ch</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Christopher Billop is subcollector you are therefore Carefully to discharge your duty therein to Enter in a booke and keepe a faire accompt of all things as is usual both in and out as past by said subcollector alsoe to Receive the King or Dukes third of any forfeitures for goods imported or exported contrary to acts of parliament, for w<sup>ich</sup> this shall be your sufficient warrant

Actum in New Yorke this 13<sup>th</sup> day of August 1677.

Past y<sup>e</sup> office

(Subscribed)

W. NICOLLS

E ANDROSS

Clr.

By the Governour

By vertue of my authority under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse I doe hereby desier & Requier all persons that have or Clayme any Land in delowar River and Bay that they do w<sup>th</sup> out delay or as soon as conveniently may bee make a Returne to y<sup>e</sup> Clercq of y<sup>e</sup> Court in whose Jurisdiction said Land Lyes of such their Land quantity and scituation according to y<sup>e</sup> surveigs Platts or Cards thereof, and said Courts to make a Returne of the

whole unto mee and whether seated and Improved that all such wanting Graunts or Pattents may haue them despatched and sent This order to bee published in severall Courts w<sup>ch</sup> to take care therein, and surveig<sup>r</sup> also to give notice and see itt bee observed where hee shall know or finde the defect.

Actum in New Yorke this 13<sup>th</sup> day of August 1677.

Past the office

W. NICOLLS  
Clr.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS

By the Governour

By vertue of my authority under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse I: doe hereby constitute & appoint you M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim Herman to bee Receiver of y<sup>e</sup> quit Rents in delowar River in y<sup>e</sup> Jurisdiction of New Castle and Upland Co<sup>r</sup>ts for w<sup>ch</sup> to give due discharges and keepe an exact accomt to bee sent here by y<sup>e</sup> first of may made up to y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of March afore, for w<sup>ch</sup> this shall bee your sufficient warrant, to Continue for y<sup>e</sup> space of one whole Jeare or till further order. Actum in New Yorke this 13<sup>th</sup> day of August 1677

Past the office

(signed)

W. NICOLLS  
Clr.

(Subscribed)

E ANDROSS

The above standing order from the Governo<sup>r</sup> was publisht in Court and a true Coppy thereof in English and dutch fixed up at y<sup>e</sup> forte Gate in New Castle.

[Referring to the order on preceding page.]

Forte James the 19<sup>th</sup> of May 1677 P<sup>r</sup>sent the Governo<sup>r</sup> & whole Councill.

Resolved and ordered that pleading attorneys bee no Longer allowed to practice in y<sup>e</sup> Government but for y<sup>e</sup> depending Causes.

Copy of order in Councill

(Signed)

W. NICOLLS  
Clr.

New Yorke August y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1677.

Gentlemen

This is by Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop whoe goes to Relieve Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier and to bee Comand<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> militia and forces in y<sup>e</sup> River and Bay and to take care as t' Chief officer and accordingly to determine any difference and order Guards & Guard places as occasion & will p<sup>r</sup>sently for y<sup>e</sup> outfarmes or plantations in New Castle bounds, hee is also subcollector, and M<sup>r</sup> Herman Clercq of y<sup>e</sup> Customes, I : have also by M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim Herman Returned you y<sup>e</sup> old Records the Confusednesse or ill order of w<sup>ch</sup> I can no otherwize Remedy, but that M<sup>r</sup> Tom the then Clercq, do forthwith put y<sup>e</sup> same in order & Wryte or Cause them to bee fayrely coppied in a fitt booke, and attested by him and answer for any defects.

I intende makeing up your Court againe next month y<sup>e</sup> usuall tyme, when you may alsoe expect one of o<sup>r</sup> Lawebookes.

As to penall bonds or such lyke Cases of Equity itt is the Custome and practise of Co<sup>r</sup>ts here to hear and Judge thereof according to Equity w<sup>ch</sup> you may alsoe observe as allowed by Lawe.

I : find no need of a Gener<sup>l</sup> or high Court in y<sup>r</sup> River Every Court haveing power to make fitting Rates for y<sup>e</sup> highways, poor, or other necessities, as is practized in England and unlesse otherwayes ordered by said Court the Clercq proper to bee Receiver and pay all by order of Court for w<sup>ch</sup> you need no further authority or directions from y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> then former orders and Rules for keepeing due accompts to bee Jearly Examined and past in Court and Coppies Remitted here.

You may appoint a Vendu Mast<sup>r</sup> hee giveing good Security and not to take above six per Cent w<sup>ch</sup> I : shall bee Readdy to Confirm Pray take care and fitting orders for ordinaries, that they bee fitt p<sup>r</sup>sons duly Lycenced and well provided according to Lawe and that none Else bee admitted to Retayle Wich is all at p<sup>r</sup>sent from

Yo<sup>r</sup> affectionate friend

E ANDROSS

(The superscription was)

To the Justices of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>r</sup>t  
of New Castle in delowar

Att New Castle.



By the Governour

Uppon information and Complaint that owners of a Certain mill standing on a Creeke in Christina Kill in delowar River [are] debarred from Cutting wood for y<sup>e</sup> Repairacon thereof by y<sup>e</sup> partees owning y<sup>e</sup> Land on Each side of y<sup>e</sup> said Creeke.

These are to give notice and order that y<sup>e</sup> persons to whome y<sup>e</sup> said mill belongs bee no Wayes hindered but are to have free Liberty to cut wood for said use upon any land not in fence according to Lawe.

Actum in New Yorke this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August 1677.

Past y<sup>e</sup> office

E ANDROSS

W. NICOLLS Clr.

WALTER WHARTON P<sup>lt</sup>

WILLIAM GRANT Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares against the def<sup>t</sup> for that the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> stands Indebted unto him for y<sup>e</sup> Resurveigh of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> halfe of 500 acres in Copartnership with Robbart Morton in the Jeare 1676 : The quantity of 400 lb of Tobbacco, for w<sup>ch</sup> he desiers Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

The Court haveing heard y<sup>e</sup> debates of both partees did order that the def<sup>t</sup> pay for the Resurveigh of 250 acres & costs.

JOHN SIERICK P<sup>lt</sup>

JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> complaynes against the def<sup>t</sup> that this def<sup>t</sup> out of a malicious Ivell Intent w<sup>th</sup> out any y<sup>e</sup> Least Case about y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of Aprill Last past, did Challenge this P<sup>lt</sup> to fight w<sup>th</sup> him in y<sup>e</sup> field w<sup>th</sup> his Rapier, allegeing in his s<sup>d</sup> Challenge that otherwise hee should not be Sattisfyed etc. The p<sup>lt</sup> desiering that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> might bee bound to his good behavior and bee further punnisht according to Lawe. The def<sup>t</sup> aknowl- edged what was declared against him, and threw himselfe uppon y<sup>e</sup> mercy of y<sup>e</sup> Court declareing to be sorry for what hee had done desiering that it might be Remitted.

The Worpp<sup>l</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> Finding that y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> was willing to forgive

y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> said offence did Lykewyse Remit y<sup>e</sup> same and doe Condemne y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> in a fyne of one hundred Gilders, and he to pay all Costs of suit.

By the Governour

Uppon the Request of hans Pietersen concerning severall Judgements of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle & upland in delowar in a Case betweene y<sup>e</sup> said Pietersen & D<sup>o</sup> Laurentius Carolus Concerning a Certaine mare: The Jury though Composed in part of y<sup>e</sup> same p<sup>r</sup>sons yett brought in Severall verdicts. The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing given different Judgem<sup>t</sup> accordingly, and it not appearing by any Testamonys what mare was in difference I: doe therefore hereby order that the Executions in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> matter bee Suspended and a full accompt of all said proceedings in both Co<sup>er</sup>is bee forthwith sent mee.

Actum in New Yorke 28<sup>th</sup> July 1677.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS

To the Courts of New Castle  
& Upland and all officers in  
delowar Whome it may Concerne.

JOHN TEST Pl<sup>t</sup>

THO: MORSE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> haveing prooved his accompt<sup>t</sup> of fourthy nine Gilders by oath and the def<sup>ts</sup> attorney Thom: Spry haueing nothing to object Judgem<sup>t</sup> was ordered against def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 49 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suit.

Uppon the Peticon of Mary Manning Complayning that Jeremy farrington had deluded her from the house of Sara Thomas in severn makeing her beleeeve hee had a good estate att St Maries, and telling y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> hee would carry hur there & marry hur butt all that prooved a meere t' cheat and Instead of that the s<sup>d</sup> farrington carried y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> upp here to oppoquenemen, calling hur by the way his wyfe etc. The peticon<sup>r</sup> therefore desiered this Co<sup>rt</sup> to Cleare hur from y<sup>e</sup> threats and future scandall of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup>son.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing heard the debates of both partees, did find that the s<sup>d</sup> Mary Manning was not Ingaged in marriage to y<sup>e</sup> said Jeremy farrington, and therefore Cleared the s<sup>d</sup> Mary of y<sup>e</sup> same, and the s<sup>d</sup> Mary swareing y<sup>e</sup> peace against the s<sup>d</sup> Jeremy that shee was in danger of hur Lyfe threu the threats of him the s<sup>d</sup> Jeremy. The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered the def<sup>t</sup> to give security and bee of y<sup>e</sup> good behaiur, or Els the Sherrife was ordered to take him into Custodie.

SIBRANT JANSEN Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
 HANS PETERSON Def<sup>t</sup> } In an action of Defamation.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration y<sup>t</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> hath taxed y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> face of the open Court that hee had sworne a false oath etc.

The Def<sup>t</sup> sayes that the p<sup>lt</sup> hath formerly sworne a false oath about y<sup>e</sup> killing of M<sup>r</sup> Toms horses by hendrik Jansen y<sup>e</sup> Brother of Sibrant Jansen. The Court threw this action out of Co<sup>rt</sup> finding itt a vexaious sute.

JACOB VAN DER VEER Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 HANS PETERSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> unjustly claimes a Certaine peece of marrish or meddow Lying Just before this p<sup>lts</sup> Land being Surveiged by th Surveigo<sup>r</sup> and hee haueing obtained a pattent Lykewyse for y<sup>e</sup> same, as also that this def<sup>t</sup> hath marked this p<sup>lts</sup> woodland Just as if itt had ben done by a Surveigor so that there are now twoo Markes in y<sup>e</sup> woods: desiers that the def<sup>t</sup> may be ordered not to medle w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> meddows & to put out y<sup>e</sup> markes in y<sup>e</sup> woods. The def<sup>t</sup> hans Peterson desiers that y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> may proove his declaration produces his Pattent of y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> of Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1668, and sayes that hee has no more land or marish then his Pattent Containes w<sup>ch</sup> is y<sup>e</sup> Elder pattent. The p<sup>lt</sup> produces his Pattent beareing date 24<sup>th</sup> of March 16<sup>s</sup><sub>69</sub>, as also a Mapp of y<sup>e</sup> surveig made by M<sup>r</sup> Wharton. The Court haueing heard the debates of both partees and haueing Lykewyse Seen the diffinition w<sup>ch</sup>

Mr Wharton gaue of y<sup>e</sup> premisses In Controvercy did order that the Pl<sup>t</sup> shall haue his Land & y<sup>e</sup> Marrish adjoyning to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land according to y<sup>e</sup> Late surveigh of Mr Walter Wharton.

EDWARD WILLIAMS attorn :	} Pl <sup>t</sup>	In an action of debt to y <sup>e</sup> sume of 1927 lb of Tobb : uppon a Judgem <sup>t</sup> obtaind ags <sup>t</sup> s <sup>d</sup> Tarkington in Maryland.
for GEO : WELLS		
JOHN TARKINTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Thomas Spry as attorney for the def<sup>t</sup> apeare in Court, and Confessed Judgement for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume of 1927 lb of Tobbacco w<sup>th</sup> Costs and produced a Warrant of Attorney for his see doing.

ROBERD MORTON Pl<sup>t</sup>  
JOHN ANDERSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> Complaines against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> that the def<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> month of March last tooke in his possession one mare & Coult w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> then Received of y<sup>e</sup> wyfe of Justa Anderson w<sup>th</sup> a punctuall promiss that yo<sup>r</sup> def<sup>t</sup> would deliver if Living y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mare & Coult well broken into y<sup>e</sup> possession of y<sup>e</sup> pl<sup>t</sup> or his order the s<sup>d</sup> Mare & Coult in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle the next Co<sup>rt</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> was in Aprill last past the s<sup>d</sup> defend<sup>t</sup> makeing a punctuall agreement for y<sup>e</sup> sume of sixty gilders in good pay & two sciple of Rey to fodder the said mare & Coult & deliver hur safe in the Towne w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Coult, now yo<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> haveing paid in hand part of y<sup>e</sup> pay & haveing often demanded the s<sup>d</sup> mare & Coult according to agreement The def<sup>t</sup> hath not as yet brought in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mare & Coult but Contrary to his agreement still Refuses to Looke for & bring hur in to the great Losse & damadge of yo<sup>r</sup> pl<sup>t</sup> Wherefore the pl<sup>t</sup> Prays that he may have an order ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for to bring in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mare & Coult according to Contract w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The def<sup>ts</sup> Reply that the mare is not in their hands but is Run into the Woods, neither doe they know whether y<sup>e</sup> mare

bee dead or alyve and that they were to stand no hazard of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mare.

Severall wittnesses being sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> and alledged that there were yet more Witnesses on both sydes. The Court suspended the determination of this action untill y<sup>e</sup> next Co<sup>rt</sup> and then the other wittnesses to apeare.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned untill tomorrow being y<sup>e</sup> 5 of Septemb<sup>r</sup> at 8 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

Uppon the Peticon of Symon Gibson desiering to haue an order for his going to New Yorke w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> first Sloope etc : The Court ordered y<sup>t</sup> the High Sherrife should send y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> and prizoner w<sup>th</sup> the first sloop to New Yorke directing him to y<sup>e</sup> Custodie of the Sherrife of New Yorke.

JOHANNES DE HAES Pl<sup>t</sup>

GEORGE OLDFIELD Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that whereas the s<sup>d</sup> Def<sup>t</sup> by his order to his servant Thomas Stretton as under his owne hand to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Thomas apeares did comand his s<sup>d</sup> servant to demand of M<sup>r</sup> Augustine herman the sayles and rigging of a Certaine Siallop belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> hee the s<sup>d</sup> Augustine had in his possession w<sup>ch</sup> hee delivered and the s<sup>d</sup> Thomas by order as above in or about y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> month of November Last Past did take into his Custodie and possession the said siallop w<sup>th</sup> the sayles and Rigging in p<sup>r</sup>suanee of the said order and afterward (to witt) y<sup>e</sup> one and twentieth of November as above did to his owne use and behoofe convert the s<sup>d</sup> Siallop, shee being att y<sup>e</sup> time of y<sup>e</sup> takeing y<sup>e</sup> proper goods & chattles of y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup>, and tooke the said siallop out of y<sup>e</sup> place where this pl<sup>t</sup> had Layed hur Shee being in a secure harbour in a Creeke in Bohemia River, w<sup>th</sup>out this pl<sup>ts</sup> Consent privacy or knowledge, and makeing use of hur w<sup>th</sup>out y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> order as above the s<sup>d</sup> siallop was by his Carelessness & badnesse of whether staved in peeces so as shee is utterly disabled & spoyled for any further service to y<sup>e</sup> damage of y<sup>e</sup> pl<sup>t</sup> the sume of Three Thousand pounds of Tobbacco & thereuppon hee brings his suit etc.



The def<sup>t</sup> defaults but his Bayle & attorney Thomas Spry appearing desired a Reference untill y<sup>e</sup> next Co<sup>rt</sup> and is willing Incase the def<sup>t</sup> Mr Oldfield shall not then appeare to suffer Judgem<sup>t</sup> to passe against him.

The Court allowed of the s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Spry's proffer, and ordered a Continuance of this action accordingly.

JOHN ENGLISH by        } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
           CASPARES HERMAN }  
 JONAS ARSKIN               Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of def<sup>t</sup> twoo Jounge beasts, y<sup>e</sup> one thereof a heaffer of a year & a halfe old and y<sup>e</sup> other a bull of y<sup>e</sup> same age, w<sup>th</sup> foure bukeskins as by y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> bill beareing date 23 of June 1676: appears w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bill was by the s<sup>d</sup> Jo English assigned ouer into y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Caspares in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of Justice Jo Moll & Geo: Oldfield, desiers Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Thomas Spry the Attorney & Bayle of the def<sup>t</sup> desiers a Continuance till next Co<sup>rt</sup>. The Court find the debt Just ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> according to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JACOB JOUNG       Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup>

the 18<sup>th</sup> of Sept<sup>r</sup> 1677     John Tarkinton appearing in Court  
           Execut: was Issued   aknowledged & Confessed Judgement to  
                                   out.                     Mr Jacob Jounge for fyve hundred lb of  
 Tobb: & Costs Itt being Concerning y<sup>e</sup> horse by the def<sup>t</sup> used  
 and spoyled w<sup>th</sup> Carrying Corne etc: att oppequenemen.

JACOB JOUNG       Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 JOHN HEYLAND Def<sup>t</sup>

4<sup>th</sup> Octobr 1677   Ex-     The def<sup>t</sup> still Remaining default notwith-  
                   ecution Issued out   standing Thomas Spry Certified to y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup>  
                   ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> attached Cat-   that hee had given the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> notice of the  
                   tle of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>               Last order of this Court: The Court there-  
 fore ordered Judgement to bee enterred against the def<sup>t</sup> by  
 default according to y<sup>e</sup> order of the Last Co<sup>rt</sup>.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> appointed for appraisers of the attached Cattle of John heyland M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs and M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton.

M<sup>r</sup> John Moll absented himselfe from y<sup>e</sup> Bench att y<sup>e</sup> making of y<sup>e</sup> following twoo orders.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> (uppon y<sup>e</sup> Request of Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell attorney for Capt<sup>n</sup> Mathias Nicolls have appointed M<sup>r</sup> Peter alrichs & M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton appraisers to apraize y<sup>e</sup> Estate of the Late Vendu Mast<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> William Tom, for the Judgem<sup>t</sup>: & execution by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cantwell obtained ag<sup>st</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom to the sume of 1320 gilders.

Upon the motion of M<sup>r</sup> William Tom the Late Vendu mast<sup>r</sup> desiering that the Court would bee pleased to give him power to Resayle the house and Lott of Cap<sup>t</sup> Car bought in vendu by M<sup>r</sup> Henry Ward, The s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Ward fayling of payment, according to y<sup>e</sup> conditions of y<sup>e</sup> vendu. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Impower the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom to put y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> house to a new or second sale according to y<sup>e</sup> Conditions of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> vendu.

John Edmonds delivering In Co<sup>rt</sup> a peticon shewing that hee had formerly in the tyme of Collon<sup>l</sup> Lovelace in y<sup>e</sup> Jeare 1673 taken up a p<sup>r</sup>cell of Land Lying and being in a Creek Called hespan or Racocon Creeke on y<sup>e</sup> West syde of delowar Bay Cont: by estimation 800 acres as by Certificate under the hand of M<sup>r</sup> Wharton then surveigo<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>l</sup> May appear, but before hee the Peticoner could then seat the Land he was obstructed by the comming of the dutch, but as soon as y<sup>e</sup> River was surrendered over again to his Mag<sup>tie</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Peticoner w<sup>th</sup> a grant from from Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell seated y<sup>e</sup> land w<sup>th</sup> in one yeare w<sup>th</sup> three hands and hath ever sence kept possession: Now the peticon<sup>r</sup> haveing been threatened by some p<sup>r</sup>sons now dead, and to avoyd the Lyke for the future hee humbly prayes hee may have from yo<sup>r</sup> Worpp<sup>s</sup> an order for a new Surveigh of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land etc.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haveing examined the Case doe find that the

Peticon<sup>r</sup> Mr Edmonds was the first as had y<sup>e</sup> Land Surveiged in y<sup>e</sup> Tyme of Collonell Lovelace in y<sup>e</sup> month of May 1673, by the then surveigo<sup>r</sup> Mr Wharton: and sence approved of by Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell in June 1675 whoe alsoe had promised to procure a pattent upon y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> first surveigh; and doe alsoe find that one William Simson & partner by surruptitiousnesse have sence obtained a pattent from his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> for the same w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Simson and partner are now both dead w<sup>th</sup>out Leaveing any heir, and further that the s<sup>d</sup> Simson etc. twoo Jeare before their decease did give possession of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land to the s<sup>d</sup> Mr Edmonds whoe Continues in possession and hath a plantation uppon y<sup>e</sup> same: Doe therefore order y<sup>t</sup> this s<sup>d</sup> Land bee Resurveiged and y<sup>t</sup> Mr Edmonds aply himselfe to the Governo<sup>r</sup> to obtaine a pattent, and that hee desier his hono<sup>r</sup> that the former Pattent to Will: simson & partner May bee disannulled upon Record. The s<sup>d</sup> Mr Edmonds promissing in Co<sup>rt</sup> to make an addition of servants proportionable to y<sup>e</sup> quantity of Land according to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders.

JOH: D'HAES & EPH: HERMAN Ex-  
 ecuto<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Last Will and Testam<sup>t</sup> } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 of MART: ROSEMOND dec<sup>d</sup>

JOHN EDMONDS

Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> quantity of 500 lb of Tobacco by y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> Received of one henry Allenson, as by the note under the def<sup>ts</sup> hand produced in Co<sup>rt</sup> apears. The def<sup>t</sup> ownes y<sup>e</sup> receipt but desiers to haue the bill of the s<sup>d</sup> Allisson.

The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered ags<sup>t</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 500 lb of Tobbacco and that y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> deliver unto y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> bill of the s<sup>d</sup> Allisson.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P<sup>lt</sup>

GEORGE OLDFIELD Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> The sume of one Thousand foure hundered Eighty and nine lb of Tobbacco & Caske to bee paid

upon all demands after y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> Last past at y<sup>e</sup> plantation of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> in Elke River as by y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> bill under his hand & seale bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of July 1676 appeared, desiers Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> Remaining default but Thomas Spry as his attorney & Bayle apearance desiered Respit that the Execution might not Issue out against him as y<sup>e</sup> Bayle of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> before the next Court.

The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> 1489 lb of Tobb : w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN MOLL                      P<sup>lt</sup>  
GEORGE OLDFIELD Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> the Sume of one thousand seven hundered ninety and seven lb of good and merchandable Tobbacco and Caske payable upon all demands att y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> plantation in Elke River, as by the def<sup>ts</sup> bill bearing date the 7<sup>th</sup> of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1676. and produced in Court did apeare. The def<sup>t</sup> Remaining absent but Thomas Spry as his attorney & Bayle appearing desiered Respit that Execution might not Issue out against him as y<sup>e</sup> Bayle before Next Court.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> 1797 lb of Tobb : according to bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

WILLIAM TOM                      P<sup>lt</sup> } In an action of debt to y<sup>e</sup> sume  
JOHN BROADBORNE Def<sup>t</sup> } of 200 guilders.

Thomas Spry attorney for def<sup>t</sup> apearance in Court and aknowledging the debt : Judgem<sup>t</sup> was ordered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> 200 guilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs. Thomas Spry attorney as aboves<sup>d</sup> promisses to pay M<sup>r</sup> Will : Tom the 200 guilders aboves<sup>d</sup> & t<sup>r</sup> charges for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> J<sup>o</sup> Brodborne, out of y<sup>e</sup> bill of harmen Jansen now in his hands.

THOMAS SPRY                      P<sup>lt</sup> } In an action of debt by acct. to  
HARMEN JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup> } y<sup>e</sup> sume of 64 guilders.

The def<sup>t</sup> alledging that hee had paid y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> sundry things uppon his acc<sup>t</sup> ordered that the def<sup>t</sup> att y<sup>e</sup> next Court bring in his Contra acc<sup>t</sup> and if not Judgement to passe ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>.

JUST: JEAN P: JACQUET      Plt  
LACE WAY & SAM: PIETERS Def<sup>ts</sup>

The difference being about land and meddow and the moweing of the hay, The Co<sup>rt</sup> thought fitt before they would proceed further therein to Refer the buisnesse to y<sup>e</sup> surveig<sup>or</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Wharton whoe is desiered to view and examin y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses in Controversy and to make a Returne of y<sup>e</sup> same to the Court.

GERRITT VAN SWEERINGEN      Plt  
JOHN BROWNING administrator of y<sup>e</sup> } Def<sup>t</sup>  
Estate of JOHN GILBERT dec<sup>d</sup>

The p<sup>lt</sup> by John Moll his attorney Complains that John Gilbert dec<sup>d</sup> is indebted unto y<sup>e</sup> Plt by account sworne unto y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> day of June 1676 before William Calvert Esq<sup>r</sup> one of y<sup>e</sup> Lord Baltimore his prive Councell in Maryland the sume of three hundered and nineteen lb of Tobbacco: w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume of 319 lb of Tobbacco has been often demanded from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> administrators in Maryland, by and for the s<sup>d</sup> John Moll but has still denied the payment of y<sup>e</sup> same; the Plt therefore desires an order for y<sup>e</sup> same w<sup>th</sup> Costs and that a certaine attachment Laid by the s<sup>d</sup> Moll upon a pair of Mill stones In y<sup>e</sup> hands of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell may stand in force and serve in part payment of y<sup>e</sup> same.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> did order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume of 319 lb of Tobbacco, and that y<sup>e</sup> Attachment: upon y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mill stones should stand good ordering for appraizers M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrich & M<sup>r</sup> Wal<sup>t</sup> Wharton.

DIRCK WILLIAMS      Plt  
CATTALYNTIE SANDERS Def<sup>t</sup>

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haveing Examined this Case found no cause of action, and ordered a non suit ag<sup>st</sup> the p<sup>lt</sup> accordingly.

Upon the Peticon of John Carr desiering to bee admitted administrator upon y<sup>e</sup> estate of henry Stanbrooke dec<sup>d</sup>: The Co<sup>rt</sup> answer if y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> proove to bee y<sup>e</sup> Greatest Creditor (as alledged) then to bee admitted administrator: The Court



Concidering that itt would bee for more benefitt of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Henry Stanbrooke deceased. Therefore ordered that s<sup>d</sup> Estate should bee sould by open vendu or outcry.

Upon the Peticon of Joseph houlding shewing that one John Cooper dying in the month of Aprill last at his house where the s<sup>d</sup> John Cooper was a border stands Indebted unto him y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> the sume of seven hundered ninety and five lb of tobb: for dyet and for funeral Charges as p<sup>r</sup> his acc<sup>t</sup> produced & sworne unto in Co<sup>rt</sup> apeared, desiering y<sup>t</sup> what few things the s<sup>d</sup> Cooper (being nothing but halfe worne Cloaths and an old Chest) hath Left behind, may bee ordered by y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> to bee disposed of by y<sup>r</sup> peticon<sup>r</sup> for the payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume as far as they will amount.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that Justice Gerret otto shall cause y<sup>e</sup> goods to be apraised, and that the Peticone<sup>r</sup> shall be paid so far forth as y<sup>e</sup> goods will Reach.

Upon the Peticon of Johannes de haes etc about y<sup>e</sup> difference of the Pasture between Mistris Blocq and y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup>, desiering that the s<sup>d</sup> buisnesse may bee ended according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order, etc. Whereuppon they produce the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> of July 1677.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing considered y<sup>t</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> & def<sup>t</sup> hath been before y<sup>e</sup> Governor & seen no other Papers then what had been before y<sup>e</sup> Governor alreddy would not p<sup>r</sup>sume to give their Judgement to y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> had apeared before y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> as before. But Cap<sup>t</sup> Cantwell desiering that it might bee determined by a Jury, Mistris Blocq Refused the same.

Upon the Peticon of sibrant Johnson desiering that the Co<sup>rt</sup> would bee pleased to discharge him of his good behauior and apearence from Court to Court promising to behaue himselfe for y<sup>e</sup> future Civilly, The Co<sup>rt</sup> did grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request hee behaueing himselfe Civilly as promised.

ROBBERD HUTHINSON Plt }  
 PHILIP HUGGAN Def<sup>t</sup> } Action of debt

THOMAS SPRY Plt }  
 PHILIP HUGGAN Def<sup>t</sup> } Action of debt

EPH: HERMAN Plt }  
 PHILIP HUGGAN Def<sup>t</sup> } Action of debt

The Co<sup>r</sup>t ordered docto<sup>r</sup> Spry whoe has y<sup>e</sup> booke of what y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Phil. Huggan earned, to post and state the s<sup>d</sup> booke against the next Court and then to bring the ballance to Court, as when the Court will give further order therein.

Whereas itt was Represented to y<sup>e</sup> Court that twoo of the Children of Mathias Eskelse deceased as yet in minority, had no overzeer or guardian Left over them to take care of them the s<sup>d</sup> orpants and to save their patrimony from being embazeled. The Court have therefore this day appointed oele Toersen to take Care and bee guardian of one of the s<sup>d</sup> orpants named Symon Matthias and aged 7 Jears: and Mist<sup>s</sup> Mary Blocq to bee the guardian over the other orphant named Johannes Mathiass aged fourteen Jears: further putting the s<sup>d</sup> orphants unto the s<sup>d</sup> Guardians untill they Come to bee twenty one Jears of age: during w<sup>ch</sup> Tyme the s<sup>d</sup> Guardians to maintain them: W<sup>ch</sup> they engaged to doe.

The Clercq Eph: Herman delivering in Court y<sup>e</sup> old or former Records sent w<sup>th</sup> him from New Yorke by his heno<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> The Court ordered y<sup>e</sup> said Clercq to deliver the same to M<sup>r</sup> William Tom according to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> order.

The Court haveing taken into Concideration the absolute necessity of a vendu master into this Jurisdiction according to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> order do order M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim Herman to execute in y<sup>e</sup> same place and to Receive the fees by his hono<sup>r</sup> allowed.

The Court allotted this day To all subpoenaed Wittnesses whylst they attend y<sup>e</sup> Court fyve gilders per day.

The Court have this day appointed M<sup>r</sup> Walter Rowles Con-

stable for and during the space of one whole Jeare, his Limits or bounds to bee from y<sup>e</sup> south side of St georges Creeke, to Bompties hoek Including opoquenemen Blackbird Creeke and all betweene y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> St Georges Creeke and Brompties hoeck aforesaid.

You are hereby Requiered to take a true & exact List of all the Tydables w<sup>th</sup> in yo<sup>r</sup> bounds and the same to bring att y<sup>e</sup> next Court to bee held In New Castle for y<sup>e</sup> doing of w<sup>ch</sup> this shall bee y<sup>r</sup> warrant.

Given under my hand In New Castle this 6<sup>th</sup> of September 1677.

To Mr Walter Rowles  
Constable of  
Oppoquenemen.

(Signed)  
JOHN MOLL

Itt was this day by the Court Resolved & ordered that the severall Constables of this Co<sup>rts</sup> Jurisdiction should take Lists of all the Tydable p<sup>r</sup>sons, w<sup>th</sup> in their Jurisdiction and that warrants should be sent them accordingly.

STEPHEN JURIANSS  
MAYO<sup>R</sup> J<sup>O</sup> FENWIKE

Plt } The deft being ab-  
Def<sup>t</sup> } sent a Continua-  
tion was granted

LACE HENDRIX  
MAYO<sup>R</sup> FENWIKE

Plt }  
Def<sup>t</sup> } Continued

MATHIAS BERTELSS  
MAYO<sup>R</sup> FENWIKE

Plt }  
Def<sup>t</sup> } Continued

SAMUEL HEDGE  
MAYO<sup>R</sup> J<sup>O</sup> FENWIKE

Plt }  
Def<sup>t</sup> } Continued

JOHN ADAMS  
MAYO<sup>R</sup> FENWIKE

Plt } Continued by the  
Def<sup>t</sup> } Co<sup>rt</sup>

RICHARD GUY  
SAMUEL HEDGE

Plt } Continued by the  
Def<sup>t</sup> } Co<sup>rt</sup>

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast <sup>r</sup>	} Plt }	Continued
WILL : DERVALL		
DIRK ALBERTSE deceased	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN TARKINTON	} Plt }	Withd : by Pl <sup>t</sup> in
JOHN BROADES		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	Court
JOHN BROWNING administrator <sup>r</sup>	} Plt }	Withd : partees
of J <sup>o</sup> Gilbert deceased		
JOHN OGLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	agreed <sup>e</sup>
GEO : MORE	} Plt }	Continued by Pl <sup>ts</sup>
JACOB JOUNG		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	consent
WILLIAM TOM	} Plt }	no declarat: being
HENRY WARD		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	entered a non
		suit was ordered
		ag <sup>st</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup>
ROBERT WILLIAMS attorney	} Plt }	Withdrawn by
for THOM : TAYLOR		
JAMES CRAWFORD	Def <sup>t</sup>	Thos : Spry y <sup>e</sup>
		Pl <sup>ts</sup> attorney
JOHN BRODBORNE	} Plt }	Withdrawn by
CLAES DANIELLS		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	Tho : Spry Pl <sup>ts</sup>
		attorney
JOHN BRODBORNE	} Plt }	Withdrawn by
HARMEN JOHNSON		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	Tho : Spry Pl <sup>ts</sup>
		attorney
THOMAS SPRY	} Plt }	Withdrawn by y <sup>e</sup>
HARMEN JOHNSON		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	Pl <sup>t</sup>
PETER JEGOU	} Plt }	Withdrawn by
JOHN BRADBORNE		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	Tho: Spry attor-
		ney for y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup>
JOHN MOLL	} Plt }	Withdrawn by
JAMES CRAWFORD		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	Mr Moll

THO: HARRIS administrato <sup>r</sup> of	} Plt	} Withdrawn by
WILL: WEBBER deceased		
THOMAS SPRY	Def <sup>t</sup>	Pl <sup>ts</sup> attorney
THOMAS SPRY	Plt	} Withdrawn by
JOHN OGLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN OGLE	Plt	} Withdrawn by
THOMAS SPRY	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN BROADBORNE	Plt	} Withdrawn by
JOHN TARKINTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		Tho: Spry the Pl <sup>ts</sup> attorney
WILLIAM BUTTLER	Plt	} Withdrawn by
JOHN STREET	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		Pl <sup>t</sup>
JOHN STREET	Plt	} Withdrawn by
WILLIAM BUTTLER	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		Pl <sup>t</sup>
DITTO	Plt	} Withdrawn by
DITTO	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		the Pl <sup>t</sup>
MATHEUS DE RINGH	Plt	} This action was by y <sup>e</sup> Plt with- drawn out of this Court
HENRY JOHNSON y <sup>e</sup> husband of y <sup>e</sup> late wyfe & Executor of Collon <sup>l</sup> NATH: UTY de- ceased	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		In an action of debt y <sup>e</sup> sume of 13000 lb of Tobb:

Thomas Dodwell of Cohansy Creeke apeared in the office this 6<sup>th</sup> of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1677: and desiered to have the Eare marke of his Cattle & hoghs Recorded w<sup>ch</sup> was viz<sup>t</sup> a crop and slitt in y<sup>e</sup> right eare and a swallow forke in y<sup>e</sup> Left eare.

You are hereby in his May<sup>ties</sup> name Required to take a true & exact List of all the Tydable p<sup>r</sup>sons from 16 to 60



Jeares of adge w<sup>th</sup> in yo<sup>r</sup> bounds, w<sup>ch</sup> is all y<sup>e</sup> South side of Cresteena Creeke and so downward to the southsyde of St. Georges Creeke Including all the Inhabitants betweene the twoo Creekes and the same to bring att y<sup>e</sup> next Court to bee held In New Castle on y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday of y<sup>e</sup> month of Octob<sup>r</sup> next. for the doing of w<sup>ch</sup> this shall bee yo<sup>er</sup> warrant.

Given under my hand In New Castle this 18<sup>th</sup> of Sep<sup>t</sup> 1677.

To M<sup>r</sup> Sam : Land.

(Signed)

Constable of N. Castle

JOHN MOLL.

You are Required in his May<sup>ties</sup> name to take a true & Exact List of all the Tydable P<sup>r</sup>sons from 16 to 60 Jeares of adge w<sup>th</sup> in your bounds, w<sup>ch</sup> is all y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of Cresteena Creeke up as far as y<sup>e</sup> boght Creeke above oele franssene house, and y<sup>e</sup> names of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Tydables to bring in att y<sup>e</sup> next Court to bee held In New Castle on y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday of y<sup>e</sup> month of October next for y<sup>e</sup> doing of w<sup>ch</sup> this shall bee y<sup>r</sup> warrant.

Given under my hand In New Castle this 18<sup>th</sup> of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1677.

(Signed)

To M<sup>r</sup> Charles Ramsey

JOHN MOLL.

Constable in Cristeena.

Att a Spetiall Court Called by Capt<sup>n</sup> Xtopher Billop in New Castle this 26<sup>th</sup> day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> a<sup>o</sup> 1677.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices	High Sherrife
	Mr William Tom		
	Mr Fopp outhout		
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell		

There being no Comittment for y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>soner francis Jackson (for whoes Case the Court was Called) after debates, The Court did not Judge y<sup>e</sup> verball Comittment Lawfull w<sup>ch</sup> Cap<sup>t</sup> Billop had done of his owne authority, hee not haueing a Comission for y<sup>e</sup> same, nor acquainted any magistrat there-

withall: Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop makes answer that hee thinkes hee hath power to Comitt any man to prison etc.

The Court nothw<sup>th</sup>standing no Commitment, after Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop had submitted to y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> in that perticular, Did proceed to examin the Buisnesse in hand, Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop delivering In Court a declaration in Wryting, viz<sup>t</sup>:

Capt<sup>n</sup> Xtopher Billop Command<sup>r</sup> of New Castle upon delowar, declares that upon Monday Last one francis Jackson being att y<sup>e</sup> fort of New Castle aforesaid, did after hee had done most part of his worke send for drinke and was verry disturbative to Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop and others w<sup>ch</sup> were then in the s<sup>d</sup> forte by singing and makeing a noyse. The s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop went down to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> francis, and did Civilly Intreat him to be quiet and not to make such a noyse, hee returned y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop affrontive Language, w<sup>ch</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop tooke Little notice of but againe desiered him to bee more Civill and soe went up staires, hee p<sup>r</sup>sisting in the s<sup>d</sup> disturbance, y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop went down to him y<sup>e</sup> second time & endeavored by all good wordes to p<sup>r</sup>suade him to bee gon, and hee the s<sup>d</sup> francis Jackson did call him son of a whoor and son of a bitch w<sup>th</sup> other affrontive & scurrelus Language, Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop still tooke no notice of his Scurroulus words but went upstairs the second tyme, hee quarreling w<sup>th</sup> all people there tending to a riot, the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop went down the third tyme and told him if he would not be quiet hee would take a Course to make him, he Returning verry ill Language and Lifting his hand to strike att and Swearing (By God) he would fight mee, y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop put him into y<sup>e</sup> Stokes, w<sup>ch</sup> were not verry strong he endeavoured to breake them, takeing him out to put him into prison Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop standing w<sup>th</sup> in reach of his arme, hee catched hold of his haire, and pulled him after him, Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop haueing a Key in his hand gave him a knock on y<sup>e</sup> forehead to make him Loose his hold, hee seeing y<sup>e</sup> bloud come did againe [catch] Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop by y<sup>e</sup> hair and gaue him three or four severe stroakes w<sup>th</sup> his fist on the head & face, after w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop caused him to bee

putt in y<sup>e</sup> hold, hee still p<sup>r</sup>sisting in his s<sup>d</sup> Rudenesse, raeveing and Calling y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop many ugly names, soe Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop Left him Raeveing as aboves<sup>d</sup> In witsesse of y<sup>e</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> allegations the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop hath hereunto set his hand this 26<sup>th</sup> of September 1677.

(Signed) CHRIST: BILLOP.

The Prisoner francis Jackson haueing heard his accusations Read and also what the hereafter written witnesses did declare, made answer that hee did not owne or disowne y<sup>e</sup> fact. But Left and and Referred it wholly to y<sup>e</sup> Censure of y<sup>e</sup> Court.

The Court haueing taken the business into Consideracon doe condemne y<sup>e</sup> prisoner to bee whipt twenty and one Lashes att y<sup>e</sup> next Court to bee held in this Towne of New Castle on y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday of the month of October next and in y<sup>e</sup> meantyme to Remaine a prizoner in Close prison.

Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> accusation of Capt<sup>t</sup> Billop ag<sup>st</sup> francis Jackson read in Court, did afirme y<sup>e</sup> same to bee thruth. Richard hinton sworne in Court declares that hee y<sup>e</sup> deponant was in y<sup>e</sup> forte and did heare fran : Jackson singing & makeing a noyse & Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop going downe to him desiered him severall tymes to bee quiett & to goc home if he had done his worke & the s<sup>d</sup> francis haueing a bottle of beare or other Licqor in his hand, asked Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop if hee would drinke whoe seemed to bee willing on condition hee would bee gone but y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> francis afterwards Lauwring and Jearing at y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop, hee asked y<sup>e</sup> second tyme whether hee would drinke w<sup>th</sup> him but Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop Refused y<sup>e</sup> same, and y<sup>e</sup> said francis keeping still in y<sup>e</sup> same Posture of Lauging & Jearing Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop Left him & desiered him to bee quiet & to make no noyse, and further Sayeth nott. Samuell Wheeler sworne in Court declares y<sup>t</sup> Last monday the deponant was in y<sup>e</sup> forte above staires, and one francis Jackson being below who keeping a Lauging & singing, Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop went downe to him (whome the deponant followed) endeavored to pacify y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> francis Jackson and to make him quiet, but hee not being

quiet Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop came downe the second tyme: but y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jackson not as yet keeping quiet, Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop threatened to putt him in y<sup>e</sup> stokes, and y<sup>e</sup> said Jackson Remayning in y<sup>e</sup> same Posture of singing & keeping a noyse Cap<sup>t</sup> Billop came downe the third tyme, and then put him in y<sup>e</sup> stokes, but before hee was put in hee called Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop ill names viz<sup>t</sup> son of a whoore, son of a bitts, Rascall and y<sup>e</sup> Lyke, and when y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> went to Lett Jackson out of y<sup>e</sup> stokes againe, hee pulled Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop by y<sup>e</sup> haire and so y<sup>e</sup> deponant threw y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jackson bakwards into y<sup>e</sup> prison hole, where y<sup>e</sup> deponant Left y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jackson in a great Radge: and further sayeth nott. Claes Daniells sworne in Court declares that Last monday hee was att worke in y<sup>e</sup> forte, and did see Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop come downe from abovestairs severall tymes & y<sup>e</sup> deponant heard y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop speake to one francis Jackson, who was singing and keeping a noyse below, to bee quiet, & att Last y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop Comanded the deponant from his worke to putt the s<sup>d</sup> Jackson into the stokes; whoe when hee was put in makeing such a great noyse and Endeavoring to breake y<sup>e</sup> stokes, Capt: Billop Comanded y<sup>e</sup> deponant to help to take him out of y<sup>e</sup> stokes againe and to put him into the Prizon hole, but before hee came to the hole or dungeon hee took Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop by a Loke of his haire and Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop thereuppon w<sup>th</sup> a key w<sup>ch</sup> he had in his hand strooke the s<sup>d</sup> francis on y<sup>e</sup> forehead for to make him Let goe his hould, and afterwards, the deponant did see the s<sup>d</sup> francis strike Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop againe two or three tymes and so w<sup>th</sup> the help of Samuel Wheeler, got y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jackson into y<sup>e</sup> prison hole, and further sayeth not.

Evert Brantie sworn in Court declares in substance y<sup>e</sup> same as is declared before by y<sup>e</sup> other wittnesses.

Symon Gibson y<sup>e</sup> Carpenter brought in Court an accompt for worke done to y<sup>e</sup> forte amounting to 14<sup>lb</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Court have allowed him Elleven pound seventeen shill: 3 pence to bee paid according to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> Instructions & orders.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle Begun on

Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of October and Continued y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> of s<sup>d</sup> month 1677.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	}	Justices
	M <sup>r</sup> William Tom		
	M <sup>r</sup> Jean P. Jacquet		
	M <sup>r</sup> Gerret otto		
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell		High Sherrife.

By the Governo<sup>r</sup>

Whereas I have and doe hereby, by vertue of y<sup>e</sup> Authority derived unto mee under his Royall Highnesse, appoint you M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton to be surveigor in delowar Bay and River I doe hereby consent to allow and authorize his Receiving for Surveiging of every fifty acres and under ten shillings, above fifty acres and under one hundred twenty shillings, above one hundred acres and under a hundred and fifty, therthy shillings, and so proportionably for any greater quantity, and no more, giving to y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sons for whome any Lands shall bee so surveiged a survey platt or Card of said Lands, and to make due Returnes of y<sup>e</sup> same into y<sup>e</sup> Office of Records, said persons also to finde boate or horse or allow itt, and other Travelling fitting Charges of y<sup>e</sup> Surveigo<sup>r</sup>. All Lands to bee Carefully Laid out from y<sup>e</sup> Watersyde if itt may bee, or so as not to hinder any, or bee prejuditial to adjacent Lands, and to Lay out fitting highways or Convenient Roades.

Given under my hand in New Yorke this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August 1677.

Past y<sup>e</sup> office

(Signed) E ANDROSS.

W. NICOLLS Clk.

M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton delivered in Court his Commission from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> to bee Surveigor, w<sup>ch</sup> being Read in Court was ordered to bee Recorded.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Xtopher Billop (in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of his most Excellent May<sup>tie</sup>) subcollector in delowar Complaines ag<sup>st</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Edmond gibbon Merchant that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Gibbon on y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> month



of september 1677 did Contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Regulacons and orders of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> Carry up this River of Delowar above y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle in y<sup>e</sup> Sloope of Dirk smith, w<sup>th</sup>out Entring or haueing paid the 3 p<sup>r</sup>. C<sup>to</sup> Custome for y<sup>e</sup> same therteen yards of broad Cloath and twenty twoo and a halfe yards of duffills w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> goods being by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sub-Collector found in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sloope as above, were by him seized att uppland and afterward brought downe to this Towne of New Castle were they still remaine.

The said Sub Collector therefore in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of his may<sup>ties</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup>, desiers that the s<sup>d</sup> goods as haueing been Carried up Contrary to orders and Regulations w<sup>th</sup> an Intent of defrauding y<sup>e</sup> dutys, and w<sup>th</sup>out entring, may therefore be condemned to the use as in such Cases is practicable.

names of y <sup>e</sup> Jury	Docto <sup>r</sup> Thom : Spry attorney for y <sup>e</sup>
Tho : harwood	s <sup>d</sup> Mr Edmond Gibbon pleads that the
W <sup>m</sup> hamelton	s <sup>d</sup> Mr Gibbon did not Intend to put y <sup>e</sup>
John Adams	goods to sale in this River, but had
Peter Alrich	left them on board w <sup>th</sup> a Charge to
Jos : Cheu	dirk Smit to Carry them bake to New
gysbert dirks	Yorke, and produces the s <sup>d</sup> Masters
Ralph hutchinson	Testimony. The s <sup>d</sup> docto <sup>r</sup> Spry being
Rob : Morton	willing to Joyne Issue, and desiering a
James William	Jury a Jury was Impanneled accord-
Geo : More	ingly, whoe being sworne and after
Peter Jegou	they had heard y <sup>e</sup> debates, went out
John Ogle	and brought in their verdict w <sup>ch</sup> was

viz<sup>t</sup> The Cause depending in this Court Betweene his May<sup>tie</sup> and Edmond Gibbon, wee doe find for y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup>.

The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered according to verdict.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of M<sup>r</sup> Henry Ward Concerning the Records of M<sup>r</sup> William Tom the former Clercq. In his action ag<sup>st</sup> Joyce Cossin etc. The Court ordered M<sup>r</sup> Tom y<sup>e</sup> former Clercq to give y<sup>e</sup> Petitioner a Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> proceedings w<sup>ch</sup> were for-

merly in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> action, and that hee alsoe Give the originall bill from y<sup>e</sup> fy. (yet in his hands) to y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sent Clerk Eph: herman; whoe is to give a copy of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> originall bill of s<sup>d</sup> Joyce, unto y<sup>e</sup> peticoner.

ROBERD MORTON Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN ANDERSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Court after they had heard the debates of both partees, and what was sworne by Anna Mary y<sup>e</sup> Wyfe of Claes daniells Did order that the def<sup>t</sup> John Anderson shall have one Months tyme to Looke for y<sup>e</sup> said mare, and to proove whether she be dead or Alyve, and in case y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> can not prove what is become of the mare in that tyme, hee to pay for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mare to y<sup>e</sup> pl<sup>t</sup> and to bringe y<sup>e</sup> foale to y<sup>e</sup> Towne according to agreement.

THOMAS SPRY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The Pl <sup>t</sup> declared In Court to have agreed w <sup>th</sup> y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> .
HENRY JOHNSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JUSTICE JEAN P. JACQUET Pl<sup>t</sup>

LACE WAY & SAM: PIETERSS Def<sup>t</sup>

This action is Continued by the Court M<sup>r</sup> Wharton the Surveigo<sup>r</sup> not haueing made a Returne.

JOHN ADAMS for his Master	} Pl <sup>t</sup>
WILLIAM DERVALL	

The Estate of DIRK ALBERTS decd. Def<sup>t</sup>

Nothing offering in Court against the pl<sup>ts</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of one thousand on hundered fifty nine gilders and ten styvers Zew<sup>t</sup> The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume, w<sup>th</sup> Costs w<sup>th</sup> this Condition that what can bee proved hereafter to have ben paid more then for what the acc<sup>t</sup> gives credit the same to be allowed by the Pl<sup>t</sup>.

STEPHEN JURANS	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The Pl <sup>t</sup> declared in Court to have agreed w <sup>th</sup> the def <sup>t</sup> .
MAYO <sup>R</sup> FENWIKE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

LACE HENDRIKS	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The Pl <sup>t</sup> declared to have agreed as above.
MAYO <sup>R</sup> FENWIKE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

MATHIAS BERTELSS Pl<sup>t</sup> } The Pl<sup>t</sup> declared to have  
 MAYO<sup>R</sup> FENWIKE Def<sup>t</sup> } agreed.

RICHARD GUY Pl<sup>t</sup> } Both partees default non suit  
 SAM : HEDGE Def<sup>t</sup> } ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> & def<sup>t</sup> in default.

JOHANNES DE HAES Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 GEO : OLDFIELD Def<sup>t</sup>

Thomas Spry attorney and Bayle of Geo : Oldfield agreed in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of y<sup>e</sup> Court w<sup>th</sup> Johannes Dehaes Concerning this action of y<sup>e</sup> siallop viz<sup>t</sup> that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> oldfield or Spry shall pay or Cause to bee paid unto Johannes dehaes, or his order In some Convenient one place In Cecill County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Maryland, upon all demands after y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of October next the full sume of twoo thousand lb of good and merchandable Tobbacco and Casks, and doth Ingage to pay all the Costs & Charges of y<sup>e</sup> Court in Maryland, w<sup>ch</sup> haue acrued by the action of Johannes d' haes ag<sup>st</sup> Thomas Stretton, and also all y<sup>e</sup> Costs of this Court here. Johannes dehaes uppon the s<sup>d</sup> agreement withdrew his action. The Court ordered the s<sup>d</sup> agreement to bee Recorded.

Whereas itt was Represented to y<sup>e</sup> Court that one John Tarkinton for some time an Inhabitant att oppoquenemen in this Courts Jurisdiction, of Late is Run out of the governm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> all his family, w<sup>th</sup> an Intent to defraud his Creditors, as alsoe that the said Tarkinton stands Indebted unto the Court and the Co<sup>rt</sup> officers for their fees due in sundry actions Commenced by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Tarkinton ag<sup>st</sup> severall p<sup>r</sup>sons in this Court, besydes a fyne of one hundered Gilders w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Tarkinton is alsoe Indebted to y<sup>e</sup> Court: etc. The Court thought fitt to order That the Courts fees together w<sup>th</sup> their officers fees (w<sup>ch</sup> according to Law are upon Execution) shall bee first paid out of what effects the s<sup>d</sup> Tarkington hath Left behinde him and after that the Judgements of Court alreddy granted, and after that the attachments as they come in Course; and the persons

that James Crawford Employed for y<sup>e</sup> saueing of y<sup>e</sup> Crop of Corne & Tobbs w<sup>ch</sup> was upon the ground to bee paid before any other.

ROELOF ANDRIES Pl<sup>t</sup> } An attachm<sup>t</sup> upon an oxe of y<sup>e</sup>  
JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup> } def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for y<sup>e</sup> sume of six hundred lb of Tobbacco, due by the def<sup>ts</sup> bill bearing date 3<sup>rd</sup> of Aprill 1677 : and produces y<sup>e</sup> Bill. Aeltie the wyfe of Justa Andries apears in Court and sayes that the ocx by Roelof andries attached was hur ocx, and that shee hath killed the same as belonging to hurselke and not to John Tarkinton.

There apearing nothing in y<sup>e</sup> Court to proove that the ox belonged to Justa, but Rather to y<sup>e</sup> Contrary by what Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell & M<sup>r</sup> Woolleston declared to y<sup>e</sup> Court, The Court therefore ordered y<sup>t</sup> Justa Anderson haveing no Right to y<sup>e</sup> ox shall pay the vallue of y<sup>e</sup> ox to y<sup>e</sup> Court or their order, and the Pl<sup>t</sup> to bee first paid as y<sup>e</sup> first attachment according to y<sup>e</sup> Courts former order.

M<sup>r</sup> FFREDERIK PHILIPPS by his attorney } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
HENDRIK VANDEN BURGH }  
GYSBERT DIRCX Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for three hundred ninety nine and one third of a shipple of wheat to bee delivered att New Yorke. The def<sup>t</sup> Replys that hee doth not thinke that the Pl<sup>t</sup> will wrong him in his account but says that to pay all in wheat is not agreed. The Def<sup>t</sup> desiering Respit till y<sup>e</sup> next Court to peruse y<sup>e</sup> accompt to see whether y<sup>e</sup> same in y<sup>e</sup> credit agreeth w<sup>th</sup> his booke, The Court granted y<sup>e</sup> same.

HENRY WARD Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt to y<sup>e</sup> sume of  
THOM ARNOLD Def<sup>t</sup> } 1600 lb of Tobb. due by Bill.

Tho : Spry as attorney for y<sup>e</sup> Deft desiered a Continuance untill y<sup>e</sup> next Court alledging that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> is verry sick. Ordered that the def<sup>t</sup> apeare at y<sup>e</sup> next Court & Incase of non appearance Judgmt to passe against him.

JOHN MOLL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> the Def <sup>t</sup> not being present.
GERRIT SMITH	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ERICK COCK and	} P <sup>lts</sup>
ERICK POULSEN	
ERICK JURIAN	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lts</sup> demands as p<sup>r</sup> declaration an acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Crop of of Tobbacco made by a Certaine b . . . . servant w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> had in Company w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> Brother Neeles oelsen deceased. The Court haveing examined the Case did order the def<sup>t</sup> to pay to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> more the sume of three hundered therty and fyve lb of merchandable Tobbacco being so mutch as y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> hath more than his due out of y<sup>e</sup> Crop of y<sup>e</sup> boy.

GEORGE MORE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> withdrew this action in Court having agreed w <sup>th</sup> y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup>
JACOB JOUNG	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ERICK COCK and	} P <sup>lts</sup>
ERICK POULSEN	
MATHIAS BERTELLS	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lts</sup> demand of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> the delivery of an ox w<sup>ch</sup> belonged to s<sup>d</sup> p<sup>lts</sup> Brother Neeles oelsen deceased. The def<sup>t</sup> sayeth to have delivered the ox to those who burried the deceased neels oelsen for his buriall, and sayes further, that those who fetched the ox from him, did demand the same, as given by the deceased neeles oelsen, in his Lyfetime towards his burriall: whereupon twoo witnesses whoe were p<sup>r</sup>sent att y<sup>e</sup> making of the will of the s<sup>d</sup> deceased, being sworne: whoe declared y<sup>t</sup> they did not heare the s<sup>d</sup> deceased att the making of his will mention anything of the ox to bee killed.

The Court ordered that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> make good the vallue of y<sup>e</sup> ox to the p<sup>lts</sup> hee haueing delivered the same to those whoe had no Lawfull order for the same, and that the def<sup>t</sup> may have his remedy against the persons y<sup>t</sup> had the oxe from him.

LUCAS EBELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} An attachment upon a mill a grin stone & one chest of def <sup>t</sup> at oppoquenemen.
JOHN TARKINTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	



The Court ordered as to y<sup>e</sup> fees y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> demands hee to bee Equall w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other Courts officers, and as to y<sup>e</sup> 100 gilders his attachment to come in Course according to former order of this Court.

JOHN FOSTER      P<sup>lt</sup>  
JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> declaration fyve hundered lb of Tobbacco, for y<sup>e</sup> securing of w<sup>ch</sup> debt (sence y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> hath departed y<sup>e</sup> goverment) The P<sup>lt</sup> hath attached one yron Pott, two or three Chests and a Crascut saw w<sup>th</sup> other things y<sup>t</sup> were in y<sup>e</sup> house.

The Court ordered that the P<sup>lts</sup> attachment should come in Course according to former order of this Court.

ROELOF ANDRIES    P<sup>lt</sup> } An attachment uppon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup>  
JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup> } effects att oppoquenemen.

Ordered that the P<sup>lts</sup> attachment shall come in Course according to former order of this Court.

JAMES CRAWFORD P<sup>lt</sup>  
JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands as p<sup>r</sup> declaration by twoo severall bills y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1305 lb of Tobb : for w<sup>ch</sup> hee hath attached y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Corne & Tobbacco on y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> plantation, and hath put hands to Looke after itt.

The Court ordered that the p<sup>lts</sup> attachment shall come in Course according to y<sup>e</sup> former order of this Court: and y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> people by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> Employed In saueing of y<sup>e</sup> Corne & Tobbacco shall bee exactly paid for their Labour.

JOSEPH CHEU      P<sup>lt</sup> } In an action of debt to y<sup>e</sup> sume  
JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup> } of 6456 lb of Tobbacco by severall bills and accompt.

The Court ordered y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lts</sup> attachment Laid upon y<sup>e</sup> Crop of Corne & Tobbacco shall come in Course according to y<sup>e</sup> former order of this Court.

JOHN ANDERSON Pl<sup>t</sup> } Continued till next Court  
 THOM : SNELLING Def<sup>t</sup> }

ROBBERD MORTON Pl<sup>t</sup> } Continued till next Court  
 THOM : SNELLING Def<sup>t</sup> }

october 8<sup>th</sup> 1677 : 3 Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of John ogle, oele Poulss  
 Warrants to y<sup>e</sup> Sur- and Marten gerritsen desiering an order  
 veigo<sup>r</sup> signed by M<sup>r</sup> from this Court to take up each 300 acres of  
 Moll. land etc. The Court Granted the Peticon<sup>rs</sup>  
 their Request provyded they Conforme themselves in y<sup>e</sup>  
 manner of seating and Improveing s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his  
 hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulations.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of Andries Sinnexe, Broer Sinnexe and  
 Thomas Woolleston desiering that this worpp<sup>l</sup> Court would  
 bee pleased to grant them a warrant each to take upp 300  
 acres of Land, promissing to seate the same according to his  
 hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders etc. The Court doe Grant the Peti-  
 con<sup>rs</sup> their Request provyded they Conforme themselves in y<sup>e</sup>  
 manner of settling & otherways according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the  
 Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulations.

the 3<sup>rd</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> a warr<sup>t</sup> to Broer Sinnexe. 4<sup>th</sup> of october  
 warr<sup>t</sup> to andries Sinnexe & Thomas Woolleston.

The Court adjorned untill to-morrow att 8 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of October 1677

The Co<sup>rt</sup> Continued, the Justices all p<sup>r</sup>sent

The Appraizers M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrich & M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton  
 makeing Returne of their appraizement of y<sup>e</sup> Cattle of John  
 heyland attached by Jacob Joung.

twoo Cowes appraized at	gild <sup>er</sup> £ 300 :
one Steer of 1 <sup>l</sup> Jear old at	100 :
one bull of y <sup>e</sup> same adge	100 :
	<hr/>
	gild <sup>r</sup> £ 500 :

The Court ordered the gilder pay should bee Recond ag<sup>st</sup>  
 Tobbo in Maryland at 6 styv<sup>rs</sup> per lb.

Jan Nummersen of Cristina Creeke preferring in Court a Peticon sheweing y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>er</sup> had bought of y<sup>e</sup> Indians a peece of Land in y<sup>e</sup> Willekleys vall Containing 340 acres : and y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same Land was sence surveiged by M<sup>r</sup> Wharton, after w<sup>ch</sup> hee had got a pattent for y<sup>e</sup> same, Notw<sup>th</sup>standing w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> peticon<sup>r</sup> was hindered to seat the same threw the forwarnings of M<sup>r</sup> John Edmonds, desiers an order peaceably to enjoy his s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his pattent & surveigh.

The Court finding by the Information of M<sup>r</sup> Wharton that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land of y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> is no part of the Land belonging to John Edmonds : doe grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request.

Uppon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of Jan Andriesse Staaleop desiering an order from this Court to take up six hundered acres of Land for him & his eight children. The Court granted the Petieon<sup>r</sup> his Request hee seating the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulations.

JOHN TAYLOR Pl<sup>t</sup>  
WILLIAM BUTLER Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of def<sup>t</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> declaration the sume of 60 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs. Lucas Ebell in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> desiers y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> may proove his declaration or otherwyse be non suited.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> not Prooveing the debt a non suit was ordered ag<sup>st</sup> the p<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Adam Pietersen desiering a grant of y<sup>e</sup> Court to take upp 200 acres of Land : The Court granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request hee Conforming himselfe in y<sup>e</sup> seating of y<sup>e</sup> said Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Instructions.

Octob<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> a warr<sup>t</sup> granted accordingly.

Upon the Peticon of Thomas Snoden desiering a grant of y<sup>e</sup> Court to take upp twoo hundered acres of Land : The Court granted y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request, hee Conforming himselfe in

y<sup>e</sup> seating of the said land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & Instructions.

Upon the Peticon p<sup>r</sup>ferred in Court by Mr Walter Wharton in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of Roberd fest, desiering to take up twoo hundered acres of Land: The Court grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request hee seating the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Instructions & y<sup>e</sup> Lawe.

Upon the Peticon of Anthony Wallis desiering a grant for to take up three hundered acres of Land. The Court granted y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request, hee seating the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & Instructions & y<sup>e</sup> Lawe.

Upon the Peticon of Anthony Bryant desiering that hee might have som Ensurance of his Land whereon hee Lives, and y<sup>t</sup> hee might have the s<sup>d</sup> Land surveiged, in order y<sup>t</sup> a Pattent might bee Granted unto him: The Peticon<sup>er</sup> haueing bought the Land of george oldfield; \*docto<sup>r</sup> Thomas Spry In-gaged in Court in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of the s<sup>d</sup> george oldfield and Piernella his wyfe execut<sup>x</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Last will & Testament of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Car deceased by vertue of his Letter of attorney of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> oldfield to give sufficient security to y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> for to give him y<sup>e</sup> peticon<sup>r</sup> a sufficiant Tytle for y<sup>e</sup> one quarter part of y<sup>e</sup> Pattent by y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> bought, uppon y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> sume Contracted, To w<sup>ch</sup> both partees did agree in Court. The Court ordered the s<sup>d</sup> agreement to bee Recorded.

William Sherrer p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Court a Peticon sheweing that there was formerly Land taken up by John Ashman and Samuel Jackson Lying upon the Cedar Swamp below Blake-birds Creeke, but hath binne deserted by the partees above-mentioned these three Jeares, The Peticon<sup>er</sup> therefore humbly craues y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> worpp<sup>l</sup> Court would be pleased to grant him an order for twoo hundered acres of s<sup>d</sup> Land the s<sup>d</sup> twoo p<sup>r</sup>sons being both gon out of y<sup>e</sup> Country. The Court Referred the peticon<sup>r</sup> to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup>.

Thomas Dodwell produced in Court an acc<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Vicessimus Nettleship, deceased w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> being by him sworne unto in Court that the same was a true & Just ac-

compt, The Court allowed y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> dodwells acc<sup>t</sup> to the sune of fyve hundered eighty & foure Gilders.

Cattelyntie Vander Coelen desiered in Court Liberty to dispose of a Certain Lot of Land Lying and being in this Towne of New Castle, belonging unto hur husband Reynier Vander Coelen, for to pay a debt due by a bill from under y<sup>e</sup> hand of the s<sup>d</sup> Vander Coelen unto Gysbert Dirx to y<sup>e</sup> sune of fifty & fyve gilders; The Co<sup>r</sup>t granted y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> hur Request, Reynier hur son appearing In Court Consented also to y<sup>e</sup> same. Cattelyntie Vander Coelen Lykewyse acknowledged hursel<sup>f</sup>e for hur husband Indebted unto huybert hendricx w<sup>ch</sup> shee promisses to pay out of y<sup>e</sup> produce of y<sup>e</sup> Lott of Land after gysbert is paid.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of Job Nettleshipp sheweing that hee was sent by his grandmother at his t<sup>h</sup> Charge, w<sup>th</sup> his unkle vicesimus Nettleshipp deceased, into this Country, and y<sup>t</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> unkle is sence deceased etc desiering to bee sent bake for England and that his passadge might bee paid out of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of his s<sup>d</sup> unkle deceased. The Court ordered y<sup>e</sup> petition<sup>r</sup> to be free as hee came in, and that hee according to his desier be sent for England unto his s<sup>d</sup> Grandmother, and y<sup>t</sup> his passadge bee paid out of the Labour of this Cropp, and that what goods are now in y<sup>e</sup> hands of Eph: herman as belonging unto him, w<sup>ch</sup> are not appraized, bee sould for y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> at y<sup>e</sup> next vendue to bee held in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle. The goods are two small Cabbinetts and twoo Clove basketts, w<sup>th</sup> a sute of Cloaths.

Upon the Peticon of hendrek Lemmens and Symon Jansen Inhabitants att the Crainhock desiering a grant from this Court Each to take up fifty acres of fly or marrish, Lying betweene the place Called Everts hoeck or Eyland & y<sup>e</sup> Baste Creeke. The Court allowed y<sup>e</sup> Peticoners a proportionable sheare of y<sup>e</sup> fly.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell did put himsel<sup>f</sup>e security to y<sup>e</sup> Court as security for Ephraim herman, to bee vendu master— wherewith the Court was Contented.



The Court ordered the vendu mast<sup>r</sup> Eph : herman to sell y<sup>e</sup> goods of henry Stanbrooke deceased by outcry : The Conditions of the vendu to bee as followeth, The payment to bee made the 10<sup>th</sup> of november next in Wheat Zewant Tobbacco Skins or other merchandable pay In the River, to bee delivered in New Castle.

Upon Complaint made to the Co<sup>rt</sup> Itt was ordered that those of swanwike doe make up the street and highway before their houses and Land, good & passable betweene this and y<sup>e</sup> next Co<sup>rt</sup> day : and every one in defect to pay forty gilders fine.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Request of Mist<sup>rs</sup> Man, The Court haue Remitted the Corporall punnishment of Francis Jackson now a prisoner : provyded his master M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man will bee or find security for the s<sup>d</sup> Jacksons good behauior untill the next Court or further as the Court shall see fitt.

His hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order in y<sup>e</sup> Case of hans Petersen and J<sup>o</sup> Carolus, Againe being read in Court, Itt was ordered y<sup>t</sup> the proceedings shall bee sent to his hono<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> first Conueniency.

Itt was this day Resolved and M<sup>r</sup> John Moll desiered by y<sup>e</sup> Court that hee would Rembourse so mutch as for y<sup>e</sup> makeing up of y<sup>e</sup> Court Roome in y<sup>e</sup> forte fitt for y<sup>e</sup> Court to sitt in in y<sup>e</sup> winter Tyme, and y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same Remboursment bee paid him againe out of y<sup>e</sup> Levy to bee Laid. The Court doe allow to y<sup>e</sup> measons to finnish y<sup>e</sup> Chimney in y<sup>e</sup> forte as itt must bee twoo hundered and fifty gilders.

The Court ordered that all those whoe haue any acct<sup>s</sup> uppon y<sup>e</sup> publicq sence y<sup>e</sup> Coming of Governo<sup>r</sup> Andross, that they bring them in Court att y<sup>e</sup> next Court to bee held in this Towne of New Castle in y<sup>e</sup> month of november next Ensuing.

The Court adjourned untill the first Teusday of y<sup>e</sup> month of november next.

Broer Sinnikse of Cristina Creeke apeared in y<sup>e</sup> office this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of octob<sup>r</sup> 1677 : and desiered to haue his marke for

Cattle & hoghs Recorded viz<sup>t</sup> Both Ears Cropt one slitt in y<sup>e</sup> Right eare, and in y<sup>e</sup> Left eare one hole.

New Castle Octob<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> A<sup>o</sup>: 1677.

(LS)

Edmond Andross Esq<sup>r</sup> seigneur of Sausmarez Luet: and Governo<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>ll</sup> under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke & Albany &c of his Territorys in America: Whereas I: haue w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> advyce of my Councill (uppon a new nomination) appointed y<sup>e</sup> Justices of y<sup>e</sup> Court of New Castle in deloware: These are by vertue of the authority deryved unto mee, to authorize you to administer y<sup>e</sup> usual oath to said Justices for dischargeing y<sup>e</sup> trust Reposed in them for w<sup>ch</sup> this shall bee yo<sup>r</sup> sufficient warrant.

Given under my hand & seale in New Yorke this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of September A<sup>o</sup> 1677.

To Capt<sup>n</sup> Christopher Billop

(Signed)

Comand<sup>r</sup> at Delowar.

E ANDROSS.

According to y<sup>e</sup> abovestanding Comission Capt<sup>n</sup> Christopher Billop this day administered the oath unto:

M<sup>r</sup> John Moll

M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrich

M<sup>r</sup> William Tom

M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton

The new Commission being Lykewyse produced and Red as followeth on y<sup>e</sup> next folio.

[SEALE] Edmond Andros Esq<sup>r</sup> seigneur of Sausmarez Lieut: and Governo<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>ll</sup> under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse, James Duke of Yorke & Albany &c of all his Territo<sup>rs</sup> in America.

By vertue of my Authority under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse I: doe hereby Constitute appoint & authorize you M<sup>r</sup> John Moll M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrich M<sup>r</sup> William Tom M<sup>r</sup> Fopp outhout M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton M<sup>r</sup> Paull Jacquet and M<sup>r</sup> Gerrit otto to be Justices of ye peace in y<sup>e</sup> Jurisdiction of New Castle and dependences and any four or more of you to bee a Court of Judicature.

Giving you and every of you full power to act in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Im-  
 ployment, according to Lawe and y<sup>e</sup> Trust Reposed in you of  
 w<sup>ch</sup> all p<sup>r</sup>sons are to take notice, and to give you the due Re-  
 spect and obedience belonging to your places in y<sup>e</sup> discharge-  
 ing your duties: This Commission to bee of force for y<sup>e</sup> space  
 of one Jeare after y<sup>e</sup> date hereof or till further order: Given  
 under my hand & seale of y<sup>e</sup> Province in New Yorke this 23<sup>th</sup>  
 day of September 1677.

(Signed)

E. ANDROSS

Past y<sup>e</sup> office

W Nicolls

Clr

At a Court held in New Castle y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1677.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices
P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr Peter Alrich	
	Mr William Tom	
	Mr Walter Wharton	

Mr Abram Man desiering in Court a Mittigation of y<sup>e</sup>  
 Courts, Sherrifs Clercqs and marshalls fees in y<sup>e</sup> action of  
 Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop against francis Jackson, The Court Remitted  
 halfe of their fee that is to say 9: <sup>s</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> speciall Court, but  
 as to y<sup>e</sup> Sherrifs Clercqs & Marshalls fees sence y<sup>e</sup> Peticone<sup>e</sup>  
 can not say that y<sup>e</sup> same are over t' Charged, The Court can  
 not give away their officers fees.

Thomas Wharcup Master of y<sup>e</sup> shipp Martha yesterday  
 arrived from hull desiering to goe up y<sup>e</sup> River w<sup>th</sup> his shipp  
 Loading and passengers, saying that hee has no goods for  
 merchandize on board but only utensills for his passengers.  
 The sub Collector<sup>r</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Xtopher Billop desiering y<sup>e</sup> advyce of  
 y<sup>e</sup> Court in this perticular whether itt was propper for to Lett  
 y<sup>e</sup> shipp passe above the Towne. The Court haveing viewed  
 Capt<sup>n</sup> Dyres Letters To Thomas olive & y<sup>e</sup> rest of his fellow  
 Commissioners, and alsoe to Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop, are of opinion that  
 for y<sup>e</sup> settling of the River The Shipp bee p<sup>r</sup>mitted to goe up  
 the River sattisfying what Just dutys are Requiered: Itt is fur-

ther the advyce of the Court that whereas docto<sup>r</sup> Daniell Wells declares y<sup>t</sup> Capt: dyre att New Yorke Remitted y<sup>e</sup> Customes of twoo p<sup>r</sup> Cento upon utensils and other uncustomed Goods, and this master declareing that hee has no more on board then y<sup>e</sup> vallue of 6 £ in merchandizes, but y<sup>t</sup> all y<sup>e</sup> rest of his Loading Consists in necessaries for building and settling of plantations, and y<sup>t</sup> his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> hath ben pleased to give us the same priviledge as New Yorke, wee doe Conseive and beleeve that the auerment of docto<sup>r</sup> Wells and Capt. dyres Letters aboves<sup>d</sup> being to y<sup>e</sup> same effect is true and that wee ought to follow y<sup>e</sup> former p<sup>r</sup>sident of y<sup>e</sup> Shipp the Kent Cleared att New Yorke, this o<sup>r</sup> advyce not being intended to obstruct Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop in acting as sub Collector.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of Robbert Goolsburry desiering a Warrant to take up 200 acres of Land etc. The Court Granted the peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request, hee seating and Improving the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulacons.

Teusday November y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 1677.

The Court was this day adjorned by Justice Moll & Alrichs untill to-morrow to 7<sup>th</sup> day of November.

The 7<sup>th</sup> of November, The Justices being met and the Comander Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop being not yet come from on Board the shipp the Willing Minde whoe was Commissioned by his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> to administer the oath unto the Justices according to y<sup>e</sup> new Commission Itt was Resolved (In Reguard the Contry waigted upon y<sup>e</sup> Courts sitting) and the oath was administred by Justice Moll and Justice alrich (whoe were sworne before) unto

Justice fforp outhout,  
Justice Jean P. Jacquet,  
Justice Gerret otto.

Att a Court held In the Towne of New Castle upon Delowar, By the authority of o<sup>r</sup> Soueraigne Lord Charles The Secund by the Grace of god of England Scotland france &

Yreland, King, Defender of the faith, The 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> dayes of Novemb<sup>r</sup> In the 29<sup>th</sup> Jeare of his said May<sup>ties</sup> Raigne, Anno<sup>q</sup>e Dom : 1677.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices	High Sherrife
	Mr Peter Alrich		
	Mr fop outhout		
	Mr Jean P : Jacquet		
	Mr Gerret otto		
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell		

Mr FFREDERIK PHILIPS by his	} P <sup>lt</sup>
attorn : HENDRIK V. BURCH	
GYSBERT DIRCX	Def <sup>t</sup>

This action is ordered to bee Continued untill the next Court day.

JUSTICE JEAN P : JACQUET	P <sup>lt</sup>
LACE WAY & SAM : PETERS	Def <sup>t</sup>

This action is Continued Mr Wharton not being p<sup>r</sup>sent, whoe was ordered to examin into the buisnesse of the fly In Controversy.

HENRY WARD by his	} P <sup>lt</sup>
Attorney JOHN OGLE	
THOMAS ARNOLD	Def <sup>t</sup>

1677 : Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> Execut: The p<sup>lt</sup> demands as p<sup>r</sup> declaration the  
 granted ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> boddy sume of 1600 lb of Tobbacco due by bill  
 of Tho: Arnold of y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> of february 167<sup>1</sup>. The def<sup>t</sup>  
 acknowledges the bill, but saith to haue an accompt in Contra  
 against the same. Mr H : Wards Letter of attorn, to John  
 ogle produced Read & allowed In Court. The Court ordered  
 Judgement to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for 1600 lb of  
 tobbaeco due by bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Engelbert Lott p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Court a Peticon desiering a  
 grant from this worpp<sup>l</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> to take up y<sup>e</sup> Lott att y<sup>e</sup> East End  
 of this Towne where the old forte formerly stoode, The Court



Granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his said Request hee Levelling the old walls and building upon the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulacons.

JOHN ANDERSON and } Pl<sup>ts</sup>  
           CATHRINA his wyfe }  
           THOMAS SNELLING       Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>ts</sup> demand of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> a pattent and Conveigance of a Certaine house & Lott of ground scituatc and being in this Towne of New Castle, formerly brought of y<sup>e</sup> Def<sup>t</sup>. The debates of both partees being heard, The Court ordered Thomas Snelling to procure a Pattent and Give a Conveigance for the house and Lott to y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lts</sup>.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL Pl<sup>t</sup> } An attachm<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup>  
           JOHN SMITH       Def<sup>t</sup> } Effects att Cohansy.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by bill bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> of June 1677 the sume of 400 lb of tobb: dutch w<sup>tt</sup> & tarra and . . . and a halfe bever in small peltery : and the def<sup>t</sup> being Run out of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup>, The Pl<sup>t</sup> hath Laid an arrest uppon the def<sup>ts</sup> Cropp and Effects att Cohansy and Craues Judge<sup>mt</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> and that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> attached Effects may bee apraized for sattisfaction thereof w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs. The debt being proved in Court by the said bill under the hand and seale of the defendant, The Court doe order Judgement to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the said 400 lb of tobb: and twoo and a halfe bever in small petery and doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> attachment.

JACOB JOUNG Pl<sup>t</sup> } An attachment upon the Def<sup>ts</sup> Effects  
           JOHN SMITH Def<sup>t</sup> } in Cohansy Creeke.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> default and no declaration by him entered.

THOM : DODWELL Pl<sup>t</sup> } An attachmt of yc defts Effects att  
           JOHN SMITH       Def<sup>t</sup> } Cohansy.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> the sume of 332<sup>1</sup> lb of tobbaeco, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume . . . Ingaged to pay for y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> to d . . . and

Ralph hutchinson for Expen . . . the def<sup>t</sup> att his being here in Towne.

The Court haueing Regulated the acc<sup>t</sup>, the ordinary keeper Ralph hutchinson . . . being present, doe order Judgement to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for 207<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> lb of tobb.; and doe allow . . . attachment.

JACOBUS FABRITIUS Pl<sup>t</sup>

CORNELIS JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of def<sup>t</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 427 guilders 10 Styv<sup>rs</sup> for Cattle sold to def<sup>t</sup> and for salary. The Court haueing stated y<sup>e</sup> accompts betweene y<sup>e</sup> partees, doe find that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> stands Justly Indebted by ballance y<sup>e</sup> sume of 160 guilders w<sup>ch</sup> sume y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> hath wrongfully paid to John ogle w<sup>thout</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> order, and doe order Judgement to bee entered against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for said 160 gild<sup>s</sup> w<sup>th</sup> costs.

JACOBUS FABRITIUS Pl<sup>t</sup>

JACOB VANDER VEER Def<sup>t</sup>

The p<sup>l</sup> demands of def<sup>t</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 255 guilders. The def<sup>t</sup> makes objection and denys twoo articles of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> pl<sup>ts</sup> accompt. The Pl<sup>t</sup> haueing made oath to one of his articles of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> viz: that of y<sup>e</sup> Cowe 20 schipple of wheat to bee delivered att New Yorke.

The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for 130 guilders payable In wheat and as for the other twoo articles viz<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> heefer 60 guilders & for salary 48 guilders. The p<sup>l</sup> to bring prooffe betweene this and the next Court that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> promissed y<sup>e</sup> same.

John De Jordins Jan Bisk and Isacq Tayne p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Court a peticon shewing that they had agreed amongst themselves, Concerning the p<sup>r</sup>sonall and Reall estate of Isaaq Tayne (alias) Lapier, deceased, In manner and forme following viz<sup>t</sup> Isacq Tayne to have the Lott & House were hee now lives, Except therty foot of s<sup>d</sup> Lott betweene the s<sup>d</sup> house of s<sup>d</sup>

Isaac & the house of Jan herrisen, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> therty foott of land is by Consent of all partees given and Granted unto John des Jardins his heirs or assigns, and John Bisk . . . . have the house and Lott betwixt M<sup>r</sup> Wil . . . . Semple and Gisbert Dirx, to him his heirs or assignes, moreouer itt is agreed by and betweene partees that the aforesaid John de Jardins, shall have and hath . . . . this day, The twoo seats of Land and prem . . . . thereof Lying and being on the East syde of Delowar River, to hold to him the said Jardins his heirs or assignes for Ever. Th . . . . the abovesaid Peticon<sup>rs</sup> humbly praying that this worpp<sup>l</sup> Court will bee pleased to grant unto them a Letter of administration and y<sup>e</sup> above agreement to bee Recorded. The Worpp<sup>l</sup> Court doe Grant the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> their s<sup>d</sup> Request, That y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> agreement bee so Recorded and an order of administration bee granted them accordingly.

Whereas Isacq Tayne (alias) Lape . . . . Late of this Towne of New Castle Dyed Intestate, and whereas the t' Children . . . . heirs of the s<sup>d</sup> deceased haue m . . . . application to the Court desiering . . . . An order to administer upon s<sup>d</sup> Estate might bee granted unto them, The Court doe therefore Give and Grant unto Isacq Tayne John Disjardins and John Bisk power and authority to administ<sup>r</sup> and to bee administrato<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate goods & Chattles of what nature or kind soever belonging unto the s<sup>d</sup> Isacq Tayne deceased: Giving and Granting unto them the said Isacq Tayne John dis Jardins and John Bisk power to enter upon and take possession of y<sup>e</sup> premises and dispose thereof as administrat<sup>rs</sup> by the Law of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> are allowed to doe they Conforming themselves and Giving security for their trust.

JACOBUS FFABRITIUS P<sup>lt</sup>

PETER MAESLAND Def<sup>t</sup>

The p<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> accompt<sup>t</sup> the sume of 55 gilders and 2 styvers. The Court p<sup>r</sup>using y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of p<sup>lt</sup> & def<sup>t</sup> find that the ballance is but seven gilders 10 styvers and itt appearing that the debt was not demanded by the P<sup>lt</sup> and that

the def<sup>t</sup> hath always ben willing to pay y<sup>e</sup> same, The Court therefore find no Cause of action against def<sup>t</sup>.

JACOBUS FABRITIUS Pl<sup>t</sup>

ANDRIES SINNEXE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> accompt the sume of 246 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> brings In a Contra acc<sup>t</sup> of the sume of 113 gilders. The Court haueing examined all the articles of both acc<sup>ts</sup> doe order Judgement to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> sume of fourthy three gilders and as for three other articles of y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> accompt to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 70 gilders, The p<sup>lt</sup> to bring better prooffe of the same.

THOM: SPRY Pl<sup>t</sup>

ANDRIES SINNEXE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for worke done by mathias the smit the sume of therty twoo gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Court find uppon Examination of y<sup>e</sup> Case that the p<sup>lt</sup> hath no Just Cause of action.

JACOBUS FABRITIUS Pl<sup>t</sup>

HENDRICK ANDRIESSE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 14 gilders 10 styvers. The Def<sup>t</sup> sayes to haue paid the Pl<sup>t</sup> all y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume. The Contra acc<sup>t</sup> being Examined the Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for eight Gilders 10 styvers and def<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs.

GERRIT JANSE SMIT Pl<sup>t</sup>

HERMEN JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> the delivery & Canselling of twoo bills formerly by this p<sup>lt</sup> past to y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> and now fully paid The def<sup>t</sup> denys that the bills are fully paid. The s<sup>d</sup> bills beare date y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of october 1674 & y<sup>e</sup> 19 of may 1675.

Jan Gerritsen declares uppon oath that hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent att y<sup>e</sup> house of Gerrit smit The last faall att w<sup>ch</sup> tyme the s<sup>d</sup> Gerrit

Smit and harmen Jansen made up their accts. and that then Gerrit Smit Remained Indebted unto Harmen twenty and nine Gilders and no more.

The Court ordered this action to bee Continued untill y<sup>e</sup> next Court. The bills till then to Remaine in the office and the p<sup>lt</sup> to bring prooffe that hee hath paid Harmen for y<sup>e</sup> same.

Uppon the Peticon of Morris Liston desiering a grant of this Court to take up fyve hundered acres of Land: The Court granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same hee Seating and Improoveing s<sup>d</sup> Land exactly according to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulations & Instructions.

DOCTOR TYMEN STIDDEM P<sup>lt</sup>

JACOB VAN DER VEER Def<sup>t</sup>

The Court Continued this action untill next Court day and the p<sup>lt</sup> to get his evidences Reddy against the s<sup>d</sup> tyme.

The Court adjourned untill to-morrow att 8 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> of November 1677. The Court Continued and the Justices all p<sup>r</sup>sent.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P <sup>lt</sup>	{	An attachment upon y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup> Effects In y <sup>e</sup> hands of J <sup>o</sup> Cornelis & upon def <sup>ts</sup> plan- tation.
JOHN TINGELL Def <sup>t</sup>		

9 March 1677<sup>½</sup> Execu-  
tion Issued out ag<sup>st</sup>  
y<sup>e</sup> goods & Chattles  
of def<sup>t</sup>.

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of def<sup>t</sup> by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand and seale of the def<sup>t</sup> bearing date 16<sup>th</sup> of July 1677: The sume of one thousand and six hundered lb of tobacco & Caske dutch w<sup>tt</sup> to bee paid upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> plantation where he Lived on, upon all demands, Desiering that Judgem<sup>t</sup> might bee enterred against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> and that the attachment by him Layd upon y<sup>e</sup> Effects may bee allowed.

The Bill being produced and allowed by the Court, Itt was ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee enterred ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt according to bill, and the attachment allowed against the effects of s<sup>d</sup> Tingell.



Upon the Peticon of Machiell Barron desiering an order freely and quietly to possess the Land formerly by the Petic-on<sup>r</sup> Leased & Let out and now to witt on y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> of Octob<sup>r</sup> delivered bake and made ower to him by his Tennant John Tingell etc. Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Barron make sufficiently appeare to y<sup>e</sup> Court that John Tingell has made ower unto him as well the Tobbacco as the plantation and that the Enterlyning w<sup>ch</sup> is found in the Wrying was before the signing thereof.

JACOBUS FFABRITIUS P<sup>lt</sup>

SIBRANT JANSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> the sume of one hundered and one gilders by acc<sup>t</sup> of the def<sup>ts</sup> father Jan Sibrantse deceased etc.

The Court having heard the debates of both partees, doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for s<sup>d</sup> sume of 101 gild<sup>rs</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JACOBUS FFABRITIUS P<sup>lt</sup>

HARMEN JANSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of fourthy and nine gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The P<sup>lt</sup> haueing made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup> and the def<sup>t</sup> not prooveing any of his Contra allegations, The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for 49 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by P <sup>lt</sup> desire.
GERRIT SMIT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ROBBERT MORTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd. by P <sup>lt</sup> in Court.
THOMAS SNELLING	Def <sup>t</sup>	

MATHIAS BERTELSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Parties agreed.
ERIK JURIANSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JACOB VANDER VEER	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd : by the P <sup>lt</sup>
GYSBERT DIRKSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

CORNELIS JANSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd. by the p <sup>lt</sup> .
JOHN OGLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JACOBUS FABRITIUS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The Court find no Cause of
STOFFELL MEYER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ERICK JURIAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd. by the P <sup>lt</sup>
LACE WAY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Hans Petersen p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Court a Peticon Sheweing that there is in his hands belonging unto one frans Barentse who dyed w<sup>th</sup> out any heir In Maryland, twoo Joung steers, six Schepple of wheat and a Screw gun for w<sup>ch</sup> the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Bill is still out in the hands of Charles James in Maryland, and that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> frans Barents did owe and was to deliver the Peticon<sup>r</sup> 75 gilders w<sup>th</sup> twoo pair of shoes and stockings att y<sup>e</sup> Receipt of s<sup>d</sup> steers, Sheweing further that Capt<sup>n</sup> Christopher Billop now demands of the Peticon<sup>r</sup> s<sup>d</sup> steers w<sup>th</sup> the wheat & gun. The s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> humbly desiering that y<sup>e</sup> Court would bee pleased to order to whome the s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> must deliver s<sup>d</sup> steers and of whome hee shall Receive his Remaining 75 gilders w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Shoes & stockings etc.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> answer that their opinion is (sence y<sup>e</sup> said frans Barents dyed w<sup>th</sup> out any kindred and Consequently his Estate fallen to the king) That whome his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> shall be pleased to order to Receive the above p<sup>r</sup>misses from p<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> the same then to bee a Lawfull delivery and that the same p<sup>r</sup>son whoe Receives the same ought to Cleare the Peticon<sup>r</sup> and saue him harmlesse of future trouble about y<sup>e</sup> same.

Upon the Peticon of Abram Man desiering that his bond past for y<sup>e</sup> good behaiur of his man servant francis Jackson . . . now bee Canselled etc., The Court doe grant the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> Request.

Upon the Peticon of Mathias Mathiass Jacob vander Veer and Louis Allen desiering a grant from the Court each to

take up 400 acres of Land, The Court granted the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> their Request they seating and Improoveing s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders.

Upon the Peticon of Justa Andries about y<sup>e</sup> ox of John Tarkinton etc., The Court answer that the Peticon<sup>r</sup> ought not to have killed the ox before s<sup>d</sup> ox was Cleared of y<sup>e</sup> arrest, and that the Peticon<sup>r</sup> ought to prove that the ox was Lawfully delivered unto the peticon<sup>r</sup> by Tarkinton before he Run away.

The Court upon the Peticon of Hendrik fransen allowed him for haueing Lookt after y<sup>e</sup> house of harmen Jansen In the Tyme of his Imprizonment for 3 months 120 Gilders w<sup>ch</sup> the High Sherrife Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell to Collect & pay him according to former order of this Court.

Pelle Mathias being bound ouer by Justice William Tom to prosecute Hendrik Johnson for that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hendrik on y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> day of October hath detayned & upheld a certaaine Girle named Catrina Jansen w<sup>ch</sup> was by the Court set out to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Pelle, The debates of both partees being heard and y<sup>e</sup> Witnesses exam: The Court doe Condemne Henry Johnson for detayning and upholding s<sup>d</sup> Girle Contrary to Lawe, In a fyne of twenty fyve Gilders to the use as by the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders is Exprest and hee to pay Costs.

Upon The Peticon of Hendrek Johnson John Johnson Sibrant Johnson & harmen Johnson desiering of this worpp<sup>l</sup> Court a grant to take up Each a seate of Land etc: The Court doe grant them Liberty to take up such quantitys as hereunder is Expressed w<sup>th</sup> a t' Charge that they take Care to seate & Improve the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> orders & Regulations: (viz<sup>t</sup>)

		Acres
Granted to	{ Henry Johnson	300 :
	{ John Johnson	100 :
	{ Sibrant Johnson	200 :
	{ Harmen Johnson	300 :

Magist<sup>r</sup> Jacobus fabritius desiering by his Peticon and verbally of the Court that hee might haue an order to bring before

any one magistrate any or . . . his debto<sup>rs</sup> whoe are Indebted unto . . . small sumes for Salary etc : and . . . the paym<sup>t</sup> thereof and after that In case any one of s<sup>d</sup> Credito<sup>rs</sup> shall still Refuse payment, That then the peticon<sup>r</sup> might have his Lawfull addresse In Court. The peticon<sup>rs</sup> request is granted by the Court.

William Sherrer p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Court a Peticon desiering a grant to take up 150 acres of Land : The Co<sup>rt</sup> granted the same hee seating and Improoveing the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulations.

Upon the Peticon of Ephraim Herman desiering a grant from the worpp<sup>l</sup> Court to take up foure hundered acres of Land. The Court granted the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> request hee seating & Improoveing s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Thomas Sadler the Court granted him Liberty to take up 200 acres of Land, hee seating & Improoveing the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulacons.

The Court allotted to y<sup>e</sup> Clercq Ephraim Herman for his severall services to the Court, the sume of three hundred gilders to bee paid him out of y<sup>e</sup> Levy.

see this deed Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Records of Conveigances etc on folio 20.

Mr William Tom aknowledged in Court a Certaine deed & assignment for a Certaine Pattent & 132 acres of Land therein Contained Lying in y<sup>e</sup> whoorehill by him the s<sup>d</sup> W : Tom, made ouer unto Luke Watson of y<sup>e</sup> Whoorekill afores<sup>d</sup>.

The Court was adjourned untill the first Teusday of decemb : next.

Att a Meeting of the Justices held In y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle for y<sup>e</sup> makeing up y<sup>e</sup> account of y<sup>e</sup> Publicq Charge of this County, The 9 : of November 1677.

p <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	}	Justices.
	M <sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs		
	M <sup>r</sup> Will : Tom		
	M <sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton		
	M <sup>r</sup> fopp outhout		
	M <sup>r</sup> Jean Paul Jacquet		
	M <sup>r</sup> Gerrett otto		

A List of y<sup>e</sup> woолfs heads brought in by

	W. heads
Hendrik Everton	6 :
Hendrik Anderson	1 :
Andries Andriessen	1 :
att Crainhook	
Lace Andries	1 :
Ralph hutchinson	5 :
M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	16 :
John Smith	1 :
M <sup>r</sup> P : Alrich	1 :
Justice G : otto	2 :
Johannes d'haes	6 :
Moses d'gan	2 :
Capt <sup>n</sup> Colier	10 :
John Clerck	1 :
Tymen Stiddems Son	1 :
Capt Billop	1 :

---

Woолfs heads in all 55 at 40 gild<sup>rs</sup>

p<sup>r</sup> head as it was ordered  
 by y<sup>e</sup> gener<sup>ll</sup> or high Court } £ 2200 :

To y<sup>e</sup> Clercq Eph : herman allowed by the  
 Court as will appear by their order } 300 :

To y<sup>e</sup> High Sherrif for Collecting the  
 aboves<sup>d</sup> sumes allowed 625 :

---

gilders £ 3125 :



The Court calling ouer the List of all the Tydable p<sup>r</sup>sons in this Courts Limits doe find that for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> above s<sup>d</sup> sume, from every Tydable p<sup>r</sup>son must bee Collected and Received the sume of twelve gilders and ten styvers and the same to bee paid in either of the following species viz<sup>t</sup>: Wheat at 5 gilders Rey at 4 gilders & Barley att 4 gilders p<sup>r</sup> schipple Indian Corne att 3 gilders p<sup>r</sup> schipple Tobbacco att 8 styvers p<sup>r</sup> lb porke att 8 and Bacon att 16 styvers p<sup>r</sup> lb or els In Zewant or skins att pryce Courrant: and for y<sup>e</sup> Better effecting and Collecting of the above, The Court have thought fitt to order that the High sherife Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell doe Collect and Receive the same sume of twelve gilders & ten styvers from every Tydable p<sup>r</sup>son In the annexed List set downe allowing unto the s<sup>d</sup> high Sherrife for his sallary after y<sup>e</sup> Rate of 5<sup>d</sup> In y<sup>e</sup> pound, and that hee the s<sup>d</sup> high sherrife bee accomptable to the Court betweene this and y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> day of the month of march now next ensuing the date hereof: The Court doe also Give a speciall ord<sup>r</sup> & Command to s<sup>d</sup> High Sherrife that hee also Collect and Receive the dyke monny according to y<sup>e</sup> former order of this Court bearing date the 8<sup>th</sup> of february 167<sup>6</sup>/<sub>7</sub>, as also all the fynes w<sup>ch</sup> were Imposed By this Court and also by the High Court sence the first coming In of his hono<sup>r</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> Andross untill this date: and In case any p<sup>r</sup>sons shall Refuse the payment of their Just dues either of y<sup>e</sup> Pole monny, dyke monny or fynes, The s<sup>d</sup> High sherrife is hereby Impowered by the Court to use Restraint upon any Refusing as before and after such Restraint to call together twoo of the neighbors and appraise the goods so strained as above, Returning the ouerplus (if any bee) to the owner and hee the s<sup>d</sup> High Sherrife to deliver In y<sup>e</sup> accompts and bee accomptable to the Court of all his said Receipts betweene this and y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of march aforesaid.

A List of the Names of the Tydable  
p<sup>r</sup>sons Living in this Courts Jurisdiction

Att oppo- quenemen	{	James Viccory	1	John Street	1
		Will: Courter	1	Robb: Tallent	1
		George	1	Albert Blocq	1
		John harmen	1	John Berker	1
		three negros	3	John Atteway	1
Oppoquenemen	{	Joseph holding	1	Morris Liston	1
		John foster	1	Henry Clercq	1
		Tho: Linke	1	Tho: Jones	1
		John Anter	1	2 serv <sup>ts</sup> of Morris Liston	2
		Roelof Andries	1		
		Jan Waker	1	Brought ouer	54
			—	John Wallis & 1 servant	2
				James Crawford & 1 servant	2
		Brought ouer	13	Augustin dikes	1
		Adam Petersen	1	Rich: Scaggs	1
	John Siericx	1	John Scot	1	
James att J <sup>o</sup> Sierix	1	Jacob Joung	1		
Jurian Siericx	1	3 slaves & 1 serv <sup>t</sup>	4		
Rut hudde	1	Even Salisberry	1		
J <sup>o</sup> Waker senior	1	John Roud	1		
John Taylor	1	Joseph Cooxen	1		
Will : Sherrer	1	Rob: homes	1		
Jan Pietersen	1	John hayles	1		
Tho: Saddler	1	Robb: Whyte	1		
John Arianson	1	Thomas dauiss	1		
Jacob his mate	1	Joseph hand	1		
Peter Brink	1	Joseph Burnham	1		
Hendrik Walraven	1	1 negro woman of M <sup>r</sup> Moll	1		
Dirk Lourens	1	William Currer	1		
dirck Williams	1	James Crawford (als) doctor	1		
Edward & James Williams	2	Anthony Bryant	1		
Caspares herman	1	Math: Beekman	1		
Phil: Cevalier	1	John Adams	1		
William Pattison	1	Ellegert the smith	1		
The doctor	1	Peter M <sup>r</sup> Alrichs man	1		
John Peers	1	John Eaton Taylor	1		
Will:	1	1 neger of M <sup>r</sup> alrichs	1		
Tho: Gilbert	1	harmanes Wessells	1		
Edward Swendell	1	John Kan	1		
Hans Muller	1	henry Stanbrooke	1		
Will: Grant	1	John hendrix	1		
Tho: Snelling	1	Broer his man	1		
John Whyte	1	Ralph hutchinson	1		
Rob: Morton	1	Robb: hutchinson	1		

his Cooper	1	John Sibrants	1
M <sup>r</sup> dunsten	1	Sybrant Janss	1
John Mathues	1	hendrik fransen	1
Math: d' Ring	1	Jan barentse	1
Engelbert Lott	1	humphry Nicols	1
Cornelis Jost	1	Peter d' witt	1
Isacq Tayne	1	Cornelis Jansen	1
John Bisk	1		—
John harmsen & his man	2	Brought ouer	147
Symon Gibson & his man	2	Evert hendrix	1
	—	Symen Jansen	1
From y <sup>e</sup> next Syde	104	John Mattson	1
Will: Osborne Carpend <sup>r</sup>	1	Hendrik Everts	1
Jan Boyer	1	Lace Andries	1
Claes daniell	1	Eskell Andries	1
Joh: d' laes	1	Hendrik Lemmens	1
Moses d' gan	1	Will: Scott	1
Job Nettelship	1	Hendrik Andries	1
Rodger measur	1	Andries Andriesse	1
Will: Still	1	Moens Poulsen	1
Justa Andries	1	Stoffell Michell Myer	1
Rich: Jefferson	1	Peter Jan & Poull Jacquet	3
Evert Alders	1	Peter Claasse & 2 sons	3
John Mathysse	1	Peter Claasses boy	1
Will: Semple	1	Jurian Bootsman & son	2
Will: hamelton	1	Andries Sinnex	1
James Walliam	1	Mathias hutt	1
gysbert dirks	1	Seger Aukes	1
hendrik Williams and		Peter Slobe	1
Sibrant his man	2	Poull Laersen	1
huybert hendrix	1	Marten Gerritz & his son	2
Reynier V: Coelen	1	John Arskin & Son	2
Ambroos Backer	1	John Ogle	1
gerrit Smith & son	2	Tho: harris	1
Tho: Spry	1	John Ogle's servant	1
Phill: huggan	1	Jan Gerritz	1
humphry Cittyly	1	George More	1
Jan hulk	1	Will: Jeacox	1
Peter Maeslander	1	Andries Tille	1
huybert Lourens	1	John Watkins	1
Peter Volckerts	1	Tho: Jacobs & 3 sons	4
Claes Andries	1	Aert Jansen	1
Oele Toersen	1	John Nummersen	1
Symen Eskell	1	Oele Poulse & his Brother	2
Patrik Carr	1	Swart Jacob & 2 Sons	3
Peter Mathiass	1	harmen Jansen	1
Hendrik Sibrants	1	Will: Raynboo	1

Walraven Jansen	1	M <sup>r</sup> Outhouts 2 servants	2
Gysbert Walravens	1	Will: Gilyamsen	1
Broer Sinnex	1	Claes Jansen	1
Jurian Jurians	1	Mach: Lacroa Senior	1
Jan Sinnexe	1	Mach: Lacro Junior	1
Mathias Mathiass d' vos	1	Jan Lacroy	1
<hr/>			
From ye next side	204	Brought ouer	265
Jan Andries	1	Aert Jansen	1
Will: Sandford	1	Stephen Jurians	1
Charles y <sup>e</sup> frensman	1	Lace hendriks	1
Sam: Peters & son	2	Math: Bertelsen	1
Lace Wayman	1	Erik Jurians & Servant	2
Tymen Stiddam & 4 sons	5	John Tingell	1
John Andries & 2 sons	3	Jan Cornelyss	1
Jacob V: Veer & 2 sons	3	Mach: baron & 2 sons	3
hans Peters	1	Tho: Arnold	1
Peter hendrix	1	gerrit V: Immen	1
Justa Poulsen	1	Joh: V: Immen	1
Juns y <sup>e</sup> Smith	1	Jelles Giljamsen	1
Peter Jegou	1	hans Schier	1
hendrik nealson	1	John Pledger	1
Jacob & oele Clemmens	2	hipolet Lafever & servant	2
Hendrik Claassen	1	John Smith	1
Lace oelsen	1	Sam: Nicolls	1
Oele oelsen & 2 sons	3	Sam hedge & neger	2
Poull Moensen	1	Rodger huggings	1
Carell Petersen	1	Edw: Chamnies & serv <sup>t</sup>	2
Xtopher Barnes & 1 serv <sup>t</sup>	2	Anthony Padge	1
Barent Gerritze	1	Will: goodchild	1
Markus Lourens	1	Will: Wilkissen	1
Neeles Neelsen	1	Will: Moestersman	1
Oele fransen & son	2	John fuller	1
<hr/>			
Easterne Shoare			
Jan hendrix	1	Markus Ellegart	1
dauid & Peter hendriks	2	Rich: Guy	1
Isacq Sauoy	1	and 3 servants	3
Mathias Nealson & man	2	Thom: Wattson	1
Mats Matsen	1	Tho: dodwell & servant	2
Peter Roelofs & son	2	John Smith	1
Lucas Peters & 2 sons	3	Abram Eenloos	1
Jan Erix	1	John Nicolls	1
Poul Minx	1	<hr/>	
Jan hermsen Krull	1	The whole number of y <sup>e</sup>	
		Tydables being	307
		I say 307 Tydables	

A Copsy of the fynes Imposed by the Court of New Castle  
as they were given up by the former Clercq 4<sup>th</sup> of May 1675

Lucas Petersen	f 50	:
John Eriksen	50	:
Jacob Clemensen	50	:
	<hr/>	
	150	f 150 :

Fines by the High Court

Jacob Vanderveer	400	:
Evert Eck	400	:
Thom : Jacobson	400	:
Matheus Matheuss	400	:
Jurian Boatsman	100	:
John Ogle	400	:
John Brodborne	800	:
gerrit Smith for selling drinke to the Indians	} 200	: f 3250
	<hr/>	

Brought over f 3250

Nov: y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1676

	Two of y <sup>e</sup> finns of pompoen hoek were fined for burning M <sup>r</sup> outhouts house	} f 100 :
1677	John Tarkinton was fyned for	
Sept 4	Challenging Jan Sierics in the field	} 100 :
	henry Johnson was fyned for up- holding Pelle Mathias Servant	
		} 25 :
		<hr/>
		f 3475

A List and Copsy of those p<sup>r</sup>sons who haue not wrought to  
the dykes as itt was delivered unto the office by Justice J<sup>o</sup>  
Moll.

. . . . . n hoeck	{	Capt <sup>n</sup> Evert In y <sup>e</sup> Towne & in Blocqs dyke	f 60 :
		Stoffell Meyer (als) Cousebryer ditto	60 :
		Hendrik Smith To Mist <sup>rs</sup> Blocqs dyke	20 :



ouer Christeen kill	D <sup>r</sup> Tymen & his 2 sons to Mist <sup>rs</sup> Blocqs	60 :
	Jacob Vandeer & 2 sons ditto	60 :
	Pelle Perckle To M <sup>rs</sup> Blocqs dyke	20 :
	Lasse Wayman ditto	20 :
	Samuel Peterse ditto	20 :
	John Kett his 2 sons Paul & J <sup>o</sup>	40 :
	Peter Claassen his son Peter	20 :
	Mathias the Smith ditto	20 :
	Peter Jegou ditto	20 :
	Hendrik Jacobsen ditto	20 :
	Broer Sinnexe ditto	20 :
	Andries y <sup>e</sup> osse Coopman ditto	20 :
	Charles Romsey ditto	20 :
		<hr/>
		500
Brought over		500
ouer Christeen Kill	Walrauens son ditto	20 :
	John Brodborne ditto	20 :
	Harmen Jansen (als) groot harmen	20 :
	Jan de vlas Braker	20 :
	Swart Jacob & his 2 sons Paul & hend	60 :
	Klocker oele & Oele Poulse do	20 :
Thom: Jacobs & his 2 sons Pieter & oele		60 :
Upon Christeen kill	John Ogle to M <sup>rs</sup> Blocqs dyke	20 :
	George Nicholls ogles man ditto	20 :
	Andries Tilly ditto	20 :
	Sergant Asku and his son ditto	40 :
Crainhoek	John Schrieck to Mist <sup>rs</sup> Blocqs dyke	20 :
	Laasse Gubbe ditto	20 :
Vurenhoek	Jurian Boatsman to Blocqs dyke	20 :
	Andries Sinneke ditto	20 :
	Mathias Hutt ditto	20 :
	Peter oellesse Slobee ditto	20 :
	Hendrik Curforne ditto	20 :
	Paul Laersen ditto	20 :
Coenraeth Groenenburgh		20 :
Verdrietige hoeck	Neals Repat to both dykes	60 :
	Hendrik Repat ditto	60 :
	Oele Schoenmaker ditto	60 :
	Lasse Tosse ditto	60 :
	Oele Tosse ditto	60 :
	Carell Janse servant Copp do	60 :
	Poull Moensen ditto	60 :
	Oele franssen & his son do	120 :
	Markus Lourense y <sup>e</sup> holsteynder	60 :
Jacob Clement		60 :

Nov 9 1677	Brought ouer	/ 1680
	Hendrik Jansen his son	20 :
	Gerrit Smith his son	20 :
	Ambroos Backer his son Adam	20 :
	Anthony Bryant & his son	40 :
	Jan Jansen the boers son	40 :
	Christopher van Laer	20 :
	Hendrik Vanden Burgh	20 :
	Enogh Bolten Smith	20 :
	Will : orian Smith	20 :
	Barent y <sup>e</sup> Stocken knitter	20 :
	John Kemble	20 :
		<hr/>
		Gilders /1920 :

Itt was this day Resolved and ordered by the Court, that all the Inhabitants of this Towne of New Castle whoe haue and Clayme any Intrest In the Common fly or Marrish, Every one to make up his proportionable sheare or part of the fence w<sup>ch</sup> is now begun, and Lykewyse the Towns sheare betweene the s<sup>d</sup> fly and the Land of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell and M<sup>r</sup> Dehaes, The same to bee done betweene this and the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month of March next upon penalty that every neglective p<sup>r</sup>son shall forfeit the sume of twenty and fyve Gilders ; and to Loose his sheare and Intrest In the same ; The Court further appointing M<sup>r</sup> Johan : De haes & M<sup>r</sup> hendrik Williams to bee ouerseers ouer the Towne dyke sluys and the fences belonging to the Towne fly, whoe are hereby Impowered and Requiered to see that the aforestanding order be observed p<sup>r</sup>senting all p<sup>r</sup>sons in default and to take Care that the said sluys dyke and fence bee kept In good Repair.

The Court takeing into Consiederation that itt was necessary that the highwayes were Cleared ouer, and in severall places mended w<sup>th</sup> Bridges and otherwayes ; did therefore appoint and authorize the following p<sup>r</sup>sons to bee ouerseers of the Highway between this Towne and oppoquenemen viz<sup>t</sup> :

Johannes Dehaes and Hendrik Williams to bee overzeers of the People of this Towne swanwyke and all on this syde of Cristeen their part of the Highway to bee from this Towne To the Red Lyon.

Caspares herman to bee ouerzeer ouer all the Inhabitants of St. Georges Oppoquenemen and Blakebird Creeke only Excepting the Towne People of Oppoquenemen, w<sup>ch</sup> dwell betweene the drayers Creeke and the old Landing: his part of the Highway to bee from the Red Lyon to the Cartway of s<sup>d</sup> Caspares.

Roelof Andries to bee overzeer over the Towne People in Oppoquenemen w<sup>ch</sup> Lye betweene the drayers Creeke and y<sup>e</sup> old Landing, his part of y<sup>e</sup> way to bee from oppoquenemen to Caspares s<sup>d</sup> Cartway: and the s<sup>d</sup> ouerzeers are further Impowred when they think fitt to warne Every one his s<sup>d</sup> men by sending the Constables about, and are Requiered to p<sup>r</sup>sent the defaulters.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle Begun the first & Continued the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Janu 1677

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	}	Justices
	Mr Peter Alrich		
	Mr Walter Wharton		
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet		
	Mr Gerret otto		
	Capt Edm : Cantwell H : Sherrife.		

The underwritten Letter from his hono<sup>r</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> Andross to this Court was this day opened and Read in Court.

New Yorke y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> of Octo<sup>r</sup> 1677.

Gentlemen:

I haue writt to the Comand<sup>r</sup> and this is to acquaint you alsoe, that haueing his Royall Highnesse Leau<sup>e</sup> for my owne occasions, this winter So as to Returne in the spring all things being well throug the whole Government, I: Intend god willing Going home in a shipp here bound for London Leaving all things to Remaine in all parts of the Government as now settled, and therefore Recomend Yo<sup>r</sup> being verry vigilant and Carefull (wich I will not doubt) for the due administration of Justice in yo<sup>r</sup> severall stations, and perticularly that Inferior

officers doe their duty for the good & quiet of their Respective places according to Law, any apeales to be to the Court of Azzizes, w<sup>ch</sup> or extraordinarys may bee sent to the secretary Capt<sup>n</sup> Nicolls here and if occasion bee Communicated to the Councill.

I am

Yo<sup>er</sup> affectionate frind

(The superscription was)

to serve you :

For the Justices or

E. ANDROSS.

Magistrats of y<sup>e</sup> Court

of N : Castle in Delow<sup>r</sup>

att N : Castle.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Xtopher Billop this day p<sup>r</sup>sented in Court a Letter The Coppy thereof w<sup>th</sup> the Courts answer to the same is hereunder Recorded viz<sup>t</sup> :

Gentlemen :

His Hono<sup>r</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> Andrews haue Comanded mee that care should bee taken for putting the forte or Redute belonging to this Towne of New Castle in fitting Repaire for y<sup>e</sup> Contrey serves itt being for the publicq serves ought to bee Repaired by the Inhabitants w<sup>th</sup> in the p<sup>r</sup>cinets of this Jurisdiction, and not out of any of his Royall Highnesse Revenews w<sup>ch</sup> I hope you will take emedeate Care for Ray . . . of monneys In order to Repairing said forte, and In discharge of my Duty I : desiare this and yo<sup>r</sup> answer may bee Recorded w<sup>th</sup> all I : hope you will haue Reguard to the Redout att oppoquenemen & Verdritige hoek. no more but Remaine :

N. Castell Janu 1 : 167 $\frac{7}{8}$

Yo<sup>r</sup> assured frind

(The superscript : was)

CHRIS. BILLOPP.

These for the Justices

of New Castle.

The Courts answer to the aboves<sup>d</sup> Letter of Capt Billop.

That on the 25<sup>th</sup> of March next the High Sherrife is to bring in his acct : of Receipts and that after what debts are alreddy due on the publicq acct shall bee first paid & dis-

charged, the Co<sup>rt</sup> is willing that what then shall bee left in Cass: that the same bee Employed to the use abovesaid.

M<sup>r</sup> John Yee produced in Court a Pattent of 800 acres of Land in Cristina Creeke w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Pattent was assigned ouer unto him the s<sup>d</sup> John Yee, by John Edmonds of t' Chaptank River in Maryland as by the assignm<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> Bak of s<sup>d</sup> Pattent then appeared. The said John Yeo Lykewyse produced an Indenture or Conveigance from the aboves<sup>d</sup> John Edmonds and Sara his wyfe for the aboves<sup>d</sup> Pattent and the p<sup>r</sup>misses therein Contained bearing date 30<sup>th</sup> of November 1677: w<sup>ch</sup> said Indenture or deed stands Recorded by the Request of s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Yeo and the Co<sup>rt</sup> order in the Records of Conveigances on folio 22. Thomas how one of the witnesses to the Indenture and Assignment of the Pattent of John Edmonds & Sara his wife, being Sworne in Court declared that he was p<sup>r</sup>sent and did see John Edmonds & Sara his wyfe Signe Seale and deliver unto the deeds & wrytings hereafter mentioned (viz<sup>t</sup>):

To the assignment of a Pattent of 800 acres of Land Lying In Cristina Creeke, also to an Indenture of Conveigance of the said Pattent alsoe to a bond of 100 pounds w<sup>ch</sup> John Edmonds did passe for performance of the aboves<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses, and Lykewyse a Letter of attorney of the said Edmonds unto M<sup>r</sup> John Moll for to aknowledge the aboves<sup>d</sup> deeds in the behalfe of s<sup>d</sup> Edmonds unto the aboves<sup>d</sup> John Yeo: The aboves<sup>d</sup> Thom: how declared Lykewyse upon oath that hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent and did see James Clayland signe seale and deliver unto a Letter of attorney from him the s<sup>d</sup> Clayland unto John Yeo.

M<sup>r</sup> John Moll akording to his Letter of attorney and power from John Edmonds, Did In Court aknowledge unto John Yeo The Pattent Land and p<sup>r</sup>misses above named.

The Court adjorned untill the 2<sup>nd</sup> of Janu: now Instant.



Janu : 2<sup>nd</sup> The Court sate.

JOHN COCX           Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN HERMSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

Jury                   The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of def<sup>t</sup> the delivery of  
W<sup>m</sup> Semple           a fatt ox by this Pl<sup>t</sup> bought of this def<sup>t</sup> in  
John Williams      the month of october Laest, desiers that  
Casp : herman      the def<sup>t</sup> may deliver the said ox or make  
hend : Williams    good unto him his Damage to the vallue  
Roelof Andress    of 400 lb of Tobb : w<sup>th</sup> the Costs. The  
geo : more          def<sup>t</sup> desiers that the Pl<sup>t</sup> may proove his  
John Ogle           declaration, and w<sup>th</sup> all that the Case may  
Charl : Ramsey    bee referred to a Jury : To w<sup>ch</sup> the Pl<sup>t</sup>  
Isacq Tayne        being willing a Jury was Impanelled  
Jan Bisk           whoe (haueing heard the debates of both  
Mart : Gerritz     partees as well as the witnesses sworne)  
John Can           went out and brought in their verdict  
wich was viz<sup>t</sup> Wee find for the Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite twelve  
pence damadge.

The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> accordingly.

ABRAM MAN           Pl<sup>t</sup>

JARVIS MARSHALL Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that on or about y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> month of  
Novemb<sup>r</sup> Last past this Pl<sup>t</sup> agreed and bargained w<sup>th</sup> this def<sup>t</sup>  
for 100 w<sup>tt</sup> of suggar, for w<sup>ch</sup> the Pl<sup>t</sup> was to pay this Def<sup>t</sup> in any  
merchants pay in the Towne the sume of 50 shillings : Now  
soe itt is that the Pl<sup>t</sup> demanding the said suggar and proffer-  
ing to pay the def<sup>t</sup> in Reddy wheat, skins or Tobbacco (w<sup>ch</sup>  
are all three good and Currant payes of the River) The Def<sup>t</sup>  
Refused and still doth Refuse to deliver the suggar according  
to said agreement wherefore the Pl<sup>t</sup> desiers this worpp<sup>l</sup> Court  
to order that the def<sup>t</sup> may deliver the s<sup>d</sup> suggar & Receive his  
pay according to agreem<sup>t</sup> and hee bee ordered to pay the Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> deneyes the absoluthnesse of the Bargaine and

desiers that the P<sup>lt</sup> may proove his declaration according to Law.

Mr Samuell Bercker being sworne In Court declares that the P<sup>lts</sup> declaration and every word thereof is truth : and the P<sup>lt</sup> Lykewyse swearing the same the Court ordered the def<sup>t</sup> to deliver the suggar and Receive his pay of the P<sup>lt</sup> according to agreement, and pay Costs.

17 Janu : 167 $\frac{7}{8}$  exe-      Mr Johannes De Haes desiered in Court  
cut : ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> boddy.      that hee might haue Judgem<sup>t</sup> Granted him  
against Docto<sup>r</sup> Thom : Spry attorney & bayle of geo. oldfield  
upon the agreem<sup>t</sup> made before the Court the 2<sup>nd</sup> of october  
Laest past Concerning the action of the siallop. The Co<sup>rt</sup>  
haueing heard the allegations of docto<sup>r</sup> Spry upon the same,  
Doe order that Judgem<sup>t</sup> be entered against the s<sup>d</sup> Thomas  
Spry that hee pay unto the s<sup>d</sup> Dehaes according to the above  
agreement (als) execution.

ROELOF ANDRIES P<sup>lt</sup>

THOMAS LINK      Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of def<sup>t</sup> by his bill bearing date 4<sup>th</sup> of May 1677 the sume of 500 lb of Tobbacco & Caske, and the def<sup>t</sup> haueing departed the governm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup>out sattisfying said debt the P<sup>lt</sup> hath hath Laid an arrest upon so much of the def<sup>ts</sup> Crop in the hands of Lucas Ebell and desiers Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. Joseph Burnham one of the Witnesses to the s<sup>d</sup> bill being sworne declares that hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent and did see Thom : Link signe seale and deliver the s<sup>d</sup> bill to the use of Roelof Andries.

Lucas Ebell apearing in Court sayes that there are no effects of the def<sup>t</sup> in his hands, but that the def<sup>t</sup> did give the same unto him before his going.

The Court ordered Lucas Ebell to proove that the def<sup>ts</sup> Cropp belongeth unto him by the next Court.

JAN BISCK and ISACQ TAYNE }  
 the administrator & heirs of } Plts  
 ISAAC TAYNE deceased }

THOMAS SPRY

Def<sup>t</sup>

5<sup>th</sup> Janu: 167 $\frac{7}{8}$  Exe- The Plts in their said quality demand of  
 cut: taken out by y<sup>e</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> by his bill the full and Just sume  
 Pl<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> boddy of of 472 gilders Zewant or the vallue thereof  
 y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>. in good and merchand : pay of the River as  
 by s<sup>d</sup> bill bearing date 18<sup>th</sup> of october 1675 doth apeare and  
 more the sume of fourthy fyve gilders by accompt.

The def<sup>t</sup> ownes the bill but sayes that the Court Must pay  
 300 Gilders thereof for Brantie.

The debates of both partees being heard The Court ordered  
 Judgement to bee enterred against the Defendent for the sume  
 of foure hundered seventy and two gilders according to the s<sup>d</sup>  
 Bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suit.

JOHN EDMONDS by M<sup>r</sup> JOHN MOLL } Plt  
 his attorney }

THOMAS SPRY

Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of the Def<sup>t</sup> by his the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> bill obligat-  
 ory the quantity of 86 bushells of winter wheat for the pay-  
 ment of 42 Bushells as by said bond bearing date 2<sup>d</sup> of June  
 A<sup>o</sup> 1675 (and now aknowledged by the def<sup>t</sup>) apeared.

The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to be Enterred against the said  
 def<sup>t</sup> for the quantity of 86 bushells of wheat according to the  
 s<sup>d</sup> bond w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Whereas M<sup>r</sup> John Moll substitute and attorney of Gideon  
 Gunry whoe was substituted and authorized by John Lee the  
 attorney of Walter Tucker and Company made itt apeare to  
 the Court that John Roode stands Justly Indebted unto the  
 abovesaid Walter Tucker and Comp : In the full and Just sume  
 or quantity of one thousand twooo hundered eighty and nine lb  
 of good Tobbacco and Caske payable upon all demands as by  
 the s<sup>d</sup> bill produced in Co<sup>rt</sup> did apeare. The Court ordered  
 that Judgem<sup>t</sup> be entered against the said John Rood for the

paym<sup>t</sup> of the aboves<sup>d</sup> sume of 1289 lb of Tobbacco and Caske  
w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

JUST : JOHN MOLL      P<sup>lt</sup>  
The Estate of JOHN }  
ASKIN deceased      } Def<sup>t</sup>

13<sup>th</sup> february 167 $\frac{7}{8}$       The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of Def<sup>t</sup> for sundry goods  
Exut: Issued out      by the Def<sup>t</sup> bought and Received during his  
signed by Just      lifetime as appeared by the accompt produced  
Alrich      in Court the sume of fyve hundered forthy  
six gilders elleven styvers zewant vallue : and more sence the  
decease of the def<sup>t</sup> paid for worke mens Labour by the Re-  
quest of this def<sup>ts</sup> widdow the sume of three hundered eighty  
& fy vegilders, for w<sup>ch</sup> said sumes the P<sup>lt</sup> hath Laid an attach-  
ment upon soe much of the def<sup>ts</sup>: effects, and prayes for  
Judgement w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The widdow of the deceased acknowl-  
edging the debt In Court ; The Court ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup>  
bee entered against the s<sup>d</sup> estate for the aboves<sup>d</sup> sumes, and do  
allow of the attachment.

PETER GROENENDYCK P<sup>lt</sup>  
MARIA BLOCK      Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lts</sup> attorney not haueing tymely enterred his declara-  
tion and the Def<sup>t</sup> desiering a Continuance untill the next  
Court ; The Court granted y<sup>e</sup> same.

WILL : HAMILTON      } P<sup>lts</sup> } In an action of  
WILL : SIMPLE      }      } debt to y<sup>e</sup> sume  
The Estate Executo<sup>r</sup> or admin- } Def<sup>t</sup> } of 360 gilders  
istrato<sup>r</sup> of JOHN ASKIN dec. }      } 7 sty: by acc<sup>t</sup>

The widdow of deceased acknowledging the debt in Court :  
The Court ordered Judgement to bee enterred against the s<sup>d</sup>  
estate of the def<sup>t</sup> for the sume of three hundered sixty gilders  
and seven styvers w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs and doe allow of the attach-  
ment by the P<sup>lt</sup> Laid upon the Cowes.

JUST: JEAN P. JACQUET           Pl<sup>t</sup>  
LACE WAY & SAMUEL PETERS Def<sup>ts</sup>

The difference being about a peece of marrish w<sup>ch</sup> being heretofore by the Co<sup>rt</sup> Referred to the examination of M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton the Surveigo<sup>r</sup> whoe this day makeing Report to the Court that the marrish in Controversy whereon the hay was mowed by the def<sup>t</sup> doth according to the Pattent belong unto the Pl<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Jacquet: The Court doe order that the Pl<sup>t</sup> for the future have quiet possession of s<sup>d</sup> marrish: and that sence itt proves the y<sup>e</sup> marrish belongeth to the Pl<sup>t</sup> by Consequence alsoe the hay w<sup>ch</sup> is mowed thereon by the def<sup>t</sup>. The Court notwithstanding desiering M<sup>r</sup> Jacquet to Lett the def<sup>t</sup> haue the hay In Regard of their Cattle for the winter.

Whereas itt was Represented to the Co<sup>rt</sup> that att a Court held in this Towne of New Castle y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of July 1673, There was Judgement past against twoo mares a Jearling & one foale belonging unto Samuel hopkins then running in the woods and that the said mares haue sence not ben brought up, untill now one mare & Coult is brought upp. The Court upon the Request made in behalfe of M<sup>r</sup> Will: Tom (whoe obtained the aforesaid Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mares) Doe authorize & Impower The high sherrife to Lay Execution upon the said mare & Coult now in hand and apoint for apraizers of the same John Gerritz and John ogle whoe are to make a Returne thereof to this Court.

Upon the Peticon of Peter Bayard and John Wallis: The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant them Liberty to take up in the duke Creeke foure hundered acres of Land They Seating and Improoveing the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulacons.

Upon the Petition of Lucas Ebell, The Court doe grant him Liberty to take upp twoo hundered acres of Land hee seating & Improoveing the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulacons.

The Court adjorned till tomorrow.



Janu y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> sate.

Upon the Peticon of Richard Hudden The Court doe grant him Liberty to take up twoo hundered acres of Land hee seating & Improoveing the said Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulations.

Upon the Request of Will: hedges The Court doe grant him Liberty to take upp a Lott w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle hee building & improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders.

WILLIAM TOM Pl<sup>t</sup>

JACOB CLEMENTSS Def<sup>t</sup>

Whereas itt was made apeare to the Court that The def<sup>t</sup> stands Indebted unto the Pl<sup>t</sup> for fees the sume of therty & eight gilders 12 styvers, The Court doe order Judgm<sup>t</sup> to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for s<sup>d</sup> debt w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Arthur Carelton was ordered by the Court to pay for y<sup>e</sup> funerall & Jury Charges of his Servant John herding whoe was found dead In the boate before oele Toursens house.

5<sup>th</sup> Janu 167<sup>7</sup> Execut: Mr John Moll desiering Execution against  
taken out ag<sup>st</sup> Tho: Thomas Spry as the Bayle of geo. oldfield  
Sprys boddys in the in the twoo Judgements by him the said  
2 actions. Mr Moll obtained y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of September Laest  
past against said oldfield—Tho: spry shewing no Lawfull  
Cause to the Contrary—The Co<sup>rt</sup> granted the same.

JOHN MOLL Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN ROODE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that the def<sup>t</sup> stands Indebted unto the Pl<sup>t</sup> for sundry goods delivered as apears by his accompt, the full and Just sume of three hundered ninety and three gilders payable in Tobbacco att 8 styvers p<sup>r</sup> pound att the plantation of s<sup>d</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> but in stead of that the def<sup>t</sup> hath deserted the Cropp w<sup>ch</sup> hee made there whereby the said Cropp stocke and plantation of the Pl<sup>t</sup> is damnified & prejudiced by the def<sup>ts</sup> Breatch of Covenant to the vallue of 4000 lb of Tobbacco, and there-

upon he brings his suite and desiers This Worpp<sup>l</sup> Courts order for his said debt & damadge w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

Jury.	The def <sup>t</sup> Remaining default and
Tho : Spry	the Pl <sup>t</sup> haueing made oath in Court
geo : more	to his aboves <sup>d</sup> account: The Court
Sam : Berker	ordered Judgement to bee Entered
Ralph hutchinson	against the def <sup>t</sup> for the aboves <sup>d</sup> debt
John Can	of 393 gilders But as to the damadge
sam : Land	the same was Referred to a Jury,
fran : holland	whoe haueing heard the wittnesses
W <sup>m</sup> Osborne	examined & sworne : as also the Def <sup>ts</sup>
W <sup>m</sup> hodge	Conditions w <sup>th</sup> the Pl <sup>t</sup> went out, and
Jan hermsen	brought in their verdict w <sup>ch</sup> was viz <sup>t</sup>
John dauits	In an action depending betweene M <sup>r</sup>
Peter Abrink	Moll Pl <sup>t</sup> and John Roode def <sup>t</sup>

wherein by M<sup>r</sup> Moll was called a Jury, wee the Jurors do find for the Pl<sup>t</sup> fifteen hundered lb of Tobbacco damage w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite.

The Court ordered Judgement accordingly.

WALTER WHARTON Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued untill The next
JOHN BERKER Def <sup>t</sup>	

Charles Ramsey Constable of the north syde of Cristina apearin in Court and desiering to be dismist of his Constables place and p<sup>r</sup>senting Mathias Mathiasse for Constable in his Roome, The Court this day appointed & authorized the said Mathias Mathiasse to be Constable in the Roome of the said Ramsey for and during the space of one Jeare or till another be sworne In his Roome and the s<sup>d</sup> Mathias was sworne and Received the Constables Staf accordingly.

In Lyke manner as above was this day apointed & sworne (In the Roome of Samuel Land) Reynier Vander Coelen for Constable of the Towne of New Castle and the p<sup>r</sup>cinets thereof.

John Taylor was In Lyke manner as above this day appointed & authorized for Constable In the Roome of the deceased Walter Rowles his Limits to bee from the Southsyde of

St. Georges to the Duke Creeke and Justice otto appointed to administer the oath unto him.

FFREDERICK PHILIPS by his attorney HENDRICK V. BURGH GYSBERT DIRCX	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} Continued untill next Court
GERRIT JANSE (ALS) SMIT HARMEN JANSEN	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} Withdrawn y <sup>e</sup> par- tees being agreed.
TYMEN STIDDEM JACOB V : VEER	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} Continued untill next Co <sup>rt</sup>
JUST : JOHN MOLL GERRIT SMITH	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} Withdrawn by Plt in Co <sup>rt</sup>
THOMAS SPRY SYMON GIBSON	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} Withd : by the Plt
ISACQ TAYNE & JAN BISCUS adms : & heirs of ISACQ TAYNE deceased JACOB JANSEN	} Plts Def <sup>t</sup>	} Withdrawn by Plt in Court
EDWARD WILLIAMS THOMAS JONES	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} both partees default a non suit ordered
MORIS LISTON THO : JONES	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} both partees default a non suit ordered
ELIZABETH MORGAN MORRIS LISTON	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} Continued by the Court
RALPH HUTCHINSON JOHN OGLE	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} Withdrawn by Plt
JOHN OGLE ROBE : HUTCHINSON	} Plt Def <sup>t</sup>	} Withdrawn by Plt

EDMOND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup>
HARMEN JOHNSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN OGLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the
J <sup>o</sup> TARKINTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN WALKER	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn
PETER LUCAS	Def <sup>t</sup>	
ANN WESTERNDALL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} both partees default
JOHN FOSTER	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOSEPH HOULDING	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the
JOHN ANTER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The underwritten bill was this day past by Arthur Carelton  
In Court unto M<sup>r</sup> John Yeo.

N<sup>o</sup> : Castle ss :

Know all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents that I : Arthur Carelton of  
the County of Cecil in the province of Maryland Gentl : doe  
owe and am Indebted unto John Yeo of New Castle upon  
Deloway River Clerm<sup>tt</sup> the full and Just quantity of Twoo  
thousand pounds of good sound merchandable Tobbacco in  
Casque to bee paid unto the said John Yeo or to his Certaine  
attorney his heirs Executo<sup>rs</sup> or assigns att some Convenient  
Landing in deloway River att or before the tenth day of octo-  
ber next ensuing the date hereof and for the true p<sup>r</sup>formance  
hereof well & faithfully to bee made & done I : bind myselve  
my heirs, executo<sup>rs</sup> & administrato<sup>rs</sup> firmly by these p<sup>r</sup>sents,  
sealed with my seale dated this second day of Janu Annoq  
Dom : 1677.

Testes  
John Moll  
Walter Wharton

Subscriybed  
ARTHUR CARELTON (LS)

An order for y<sup>e</sup> makeing of Woolfepitts.

The Court taking into Conciederation the dayly & Contin-  
uall spoyle & damadge w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Woolves Committt uppon the

stockes of the Inhabitants, and that the said woolves (notwithstanding the former order of the Laest high Court allowing 40 gilders for each Woolfe head) are no wayes more destroyed than heretofore: Itt was therefore this day Resolved and ordered by the Court for the good of the Country in generall that att or about the places, neighbourhoods & plantations hereafter mentioned by the Inhabitants thereof bee made and erected fitting woolfe pitts or houses wherein the said varmin may bee caught & destroyed, the same to bee made by the first of the month of May next uppon y<sup>e</sup> forfeiture and penalty of seventy and fyve gilders each partee neglecting the same: The severall Constables from tyme to tyme are to see that this order bee fulfilled and observed, and alsoe that the said pitts or houses bee in good order well bayted & tended; They to Informe ag<sup>st</sup> the neglectors, and to haue halfe of the forfeiture for their paynes.

	woolfe pitts or trap houses
Hans Peters and y <sup>e</sup> other Inhabitants att } Schilpatts kill to make one }	1 :
Jacob Vander Veer att or about his plantat :	1 :
Jan Andriesse Stalcop & Tymen Stiddem	1 :
Lace Way and Sam : Peters	1 :
William Sandford	1 :
Mathias Mathiass Jan Anderson & P. Jegou	1 :
Broer Sinnexe & Walraven Janss	1 :
William Raynbo & harmen Johnson	1 :
Jacob Jansen & his sons	1 :
The Inhabitants upon Bread & t' Cheese Island	2 :
Charles Ramsey & Jan Nummersen	2 :
Peter Slober & Sick oelkens	1 :
Andries Tille to make	1 :
Jan Gerritz & Ralph hutchinson	1 :
Att Swart Nueten Island	1 :
Att John Arskins Plantation	1 :
Marten Gerritze	1 :



The Inhabitants att vuerenhoek	2 :
Jurian Boatsman	1 :
Mr Jacquet & Peter Claassen	1 :
Moens Poulsen & Stoffell myer	1 :
Crainhoek Inhabitants	2 :
Swanwike Inhabitants	3 :
N. Castle Inhabitants	3 :
Anthony Bryant & Geo : More	1 :
Att Mr Toms Plantation	1 :
Att Mr Molls Plantation	1 :
Jacob Joung	1 :
John Scott	1 :
James Crawford	1 :
Caspares herman	1 :
Dirck Williams & partner	1 :
Henrick Walraven & Jan Backer	1 :
John Taylor & Thom : Snooden	1 :
gerret otto & Jan Siericx	1 :
Roelof Janse & Adam Pieters	1 :
Att Capt <sup>n</sup> Cantwells plantation	1 :
Lucas Ebell	1 :
Hans Muller	1 :
Robb : Morton & John Street	1 :
Tho : Snelling & J <sup>o</sup> Whyte	1 :
Will : Grant 1, Robb : Tallent 1, Walter Wharton 1, Morris Liston 1 and Peter Bayard 1.	

New Castle february the 5<sup>th</sup> 167 $\frac{7}{8}$  Justice John Moll Justice Peter alrichs & Justice Gerret otto meeting on this Teusday being the usual Court day and there wanting Justices to make up a full Court : The s<sup>d</sup> Justices therefore thought good to adjourne the Court untill the first Teusday in the month of March now next ensuing.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell was ordered by the Justices above named to secure the goods & Chattles of Mr William Tom deceased, untill the next Court as when the Court will appoint appraisers & take further order therein :

The Justices abovesaid This day haue ordered & Impoured the p<sup>r</sup>sent Clercq Ephraim Herman to take the Records & other publicq wryting of y<sup>e</sup> Late Clercq Will : Tom deceased into his Custodie and in Regard y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Records are as yet in a disorderly & distracted forme : notwithstanding his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> as well as this Court haue dyvers tymes ordered the s<sup>d</sup> Mr Tom to put y<sup>e</sup> same in better forme w<sup>ch</sup> being as yett not done & dyvers p<sup>r</sup>sons Conserved dayly Complayning. The s<sup>d</sup> Eph : Herman therefore desiered & fully Impowred to put y<sup>e</sup> same Records & publicq Consernes in y<sup>e</sup> best forme hee can, he eto haue for his paynes y<sup>e</sup> fees yett due by the said Records : w<sup>ch</sup> will be more amply Confirmed the next Court.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle Begun y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> and Continued the sixth & 7<sup>th</sup> of March Annoq Dom : 167 $\frac{7}{8}$

	Mr John Moll	}	Justices
	Mr Peter alrichs		
P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr fopp outhout		
	Mr Jean P : Jacquet		
	Mr Gerret otto		
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwellh :		Sherrife

Mr John Jeo Mr Emilius De Ringh Mr hendrik Williams & Mr Jan hermsen, did p<sup>r</sup>sent Mr Walter Wharton for marrying himselfe or being married directly Contrary to y<sup>e</sup> knowne Lawes of the kingdome of England & alsoe of the Lawes & Customs of this Province : The Court haueing heard the Relacon of Justice Gerret otto about y<sup>e</sup> same Doe order that Mr Wharton answer y<sup>e</sup> breach of y<sup>e</sup> Lawe & his Contempt att y<sup>e</sup> next Court.

Itt being Lykewyse p<sup>r</sup>sented in Court that Mr Walter Wharton did promis Lands . . . enter y<sup>e</sup> same in his booke before that y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sons for whoome hee did itt had any grant or ord<sup>r</sup> of Co<sup>r</sup>t for y<sup>e</sup> same, ordered the hee alsoe answer his soe doing att y<sup>e</sup> next Court.

Upon the Peticon of Mr John Yeo desiering a grant of this Court to take up a peece of land Lying Just behind y<sup>e</sup> Land

by him purchazed w<sup>ch</sup> if taken up by any others will proove mutch to his detriment: The Court haue granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> to take up fower hundered acres hee seating & Improoveing the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to y<sup>e</sup> orders & Regulacons of his Hono<sup>r</sup> the gouverno<sup>r</sup>.

Upon the Peticon of Jan Eriksen Staphen Juriansen & Hendrik Evertsen desiering to bee Impowred to Looke after y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> orphans of Jurian Junsen deceased, whereof three Childeren heretofore by the Court are put out unto them:

Itt was ordered that the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> haue power to Collect what shall bee due to them the said Children by any manner of wayes or means, and they to use all Lawfull means for y<sup>e</sup> best of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orphants in Looking after their Intrest, and to bee accomptable to y<sup>e</sup> Court for what they shall Receive & act, whoe then will equally devyde the same amonghst the orphans In Generall and give further order therein. Hendrik Junsen is ordered to deliver to annettie the daughter of Jurian Junsen the cove belonging to hur by Inheritants of hur said fathers Estate. The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Henry Johnson to deliver to Elizabeth the other daughter of Jurian Junsen deceased, hur Cowe fallen to hur by Inheritants of the Estate of her said father deceased.

Upon the Peticon of Samuel Bercq<sup>r</sup> & francis Holland, desiering a grant to take up a seat of land etc. The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue granted the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> to take up each twoo hundered acres of Land they seating & Improoven the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to the orders & Regulacons of his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup>.

Ephraim Herman makeing appeare in Co<sup>rt</sup> that M<sup>r</sup> William Tom deceased & his Estate is and stands Justly Indebted unto him as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> produced & sworne unto in Court, the sume of twoo hundered & fifty and twoo Gilders: The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that the same bee paid him out of y<sup>e</sup> estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom: w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

The acc<sup>t</sup> of Phisik administred by docto<sup>r</sup> Daniell Wells unto henry Stanbrooke deceased w<sup>th</sup> his Peticon being p<sup>r</sup>ferred In Court, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered y<sup>e</sup> vendu master Ephraim Herman to pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> sume of sixty gilders w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs unto

y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> docto<sup>r</sup> Wells out of y<sup>e</sup> vendu monny in his hands belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> said Stanbrooke.

PIETER GROENENDYCK by  
CAP<sup>t</sup> EDM : CANTWELL his attorn : } P<sup>lt</sup>

MARY the widdow of H. BLOCQ Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this Def<sup>t</sup> by hur bill bearing date the 30<sup>th</sup> of July 1677 the sume of one hundered fourthy & fyve Gilders & 4 styvers Wampum or y<sup>e</sup> vallue thereof in Winter wheat att 5 gilders & 8 styv<sup>rs</sup> p<sup>r</sup> skiple.

The def<sup>t</sup> aknowledges y<sup>e</sup> signing of y<sup>e</sup> bill, but sayes that shee was thereunto forced through the Treats of y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> att New Yorke, and proffers to make apeare that the Debt is no Just debt In case the Co<sup>rt</sup> will bee pleased In hur Releefe to grant hur a hearing in Equity.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> defendants aknowledgem<sup>t</sup> doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> according to Bill, w<sup>th</sup> stay of Execution untill y<sup>e</sup> next Co<sup>rt</sup> as when y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Grant the defendant a Rehearing thereof, Capt<sup>n</sup> Cregier being against that tyme Expected here whoe was p<sup>r</sup>sent att y<sup>e</sup> makeing of the Bill in New Yorke.

WALTER WHARTON  
JOHN BERCQUER

P<sup>lt</sup>

Def<sup>t</sup>

{ Neither P<sup>lt</sup> or  
def<sup>t</sup> apearing  
this Co<sup>rt</sup> or-  
dered a non  
suit against  
P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup>  
Costs.

JOHN WILLIAMS Plaintife  
Estate of BARENT EGEBERTSE

Def<sup>t</sup>

{ Upon Request  
of both par-  
tees this ac-  
tion is con-  
tinued until  
next Co<sup>rt</sup>

FFREDERIK PHILIPS by HENDRIK	} P <sup>lt</sup>	{	In an action of debt by bal- lance of acc <sup>t</sup> the quantity of 367 sch : of winter wheat.
VANDEN BURGH his attorney			
GYSBERT DIRKSEN			

Hendrik vanden Burgh attorney for P<sup>lt</sup> appearing in Court and producing in Court, the acc<sup>t</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> frederick Philips sworne unto before M<sup>r</sup> Stephanus van Cortland Mayor of New Yorke, the ballance of w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> being three hundered sixty & seven Schipple of wheat : and the Def<sup>t</sup> Gysbert Dirksen having heretofore brought in his Contra acc<sup>t</sup> by w<sup>ch</sup> hee made apeare to haue paid more than M<sup>r</sup> Philips hath given him Creditt the vallue of sixty & one schipple of wheat, To w<sup>ch</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> hee haueing made oath in Court : The Court doe order that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> quantity of three hundered & six Shipple of winter wheat w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

TYMEN STIDDEM            P<sup>lt</sup>  
JACOB VANDER VEER Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands a Conveigance for a Certaine percell of Land by him bought of s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Jeare 1667 : Lying on both sydes of y<sup>e</sup> Brandewyne Creeke : The Def<sup>t</sup> Replys that he hath Sould to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> no other Land but what Lyeth on the southsyde of y<sup>e</sup> Brandewyne Creeke w<sup>ch</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> now possesses. The Debates of both partees being heard Itt is ordered that the Land w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tymen Stiddem bought of Walraeven Jansen & Moens Andries That hee the P<sup>lt</sup> may Cause the same to bee surveighed, and obtayne a Pattent for the same.

Upon the Peticon of Justa Poulsen & Lace Martensen desiering a grant to take up one hundered acres of Land, The Co<sup>rt</sup> granted the same they seating & Improoveing the said Land according to his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Instructions.



EDMUND CANTWELL &	} Plts	{	In an action of the Case for y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> not p <sup>r</sup> forming of a Contract upon y <sup>e</sup> Plts Land on the East syde of this River.
JOHANNES DEHAES			
AERT JANSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>		

Before Judgem<sup>t</sup> past, The partees did declare to haue mutually agreed as followeth: Aert Johnson is to make good the olde stocke of six Cowes or the vallue thereof, to bee vallued by Indifferent p<sup>r</sup>sons as also the halfe of a cowe w<sup>ch</sup> is dead belonging to Roelof the son of Johannes Dehaes and the s<sup>d</sup> Aert doth further Ingage to fulfill y<sup>e</sup> Contract by makeing the Barne The stable or stall, The fences Cartway etc: betweene this & the month of octob<sup>r</sup> now next ensuing.

To the above both p<sup>r</sup>tees did declare to stand & agree in Co<sup>rt</sup> whoe ordered the same to bee Recorded.

THOMAS HARWOOD Pl<sup>t</sup>  
JACOB VANDERVEER Def<sup>t</sup>

This action is by the Request of both partees and w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>r</sup>ts Consent Continued untill the next Court day.

Upon the Peticon of Abram Mann desiering a grant & order to take up 500 acres of Land: The Court Granted the same, The Peticon<sup>r</sup> seating and improoveing the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulacons.

ROBBERT WILLIAMS attorney for JOSEPH POST of Long Island	} Pl <sup>t</sup>	{	In an action of debt for 3 pcees of serge due by bill.
ARTHUR CARELTON the attor- ney of y <sup>e</sup> Widdow & ad- ministrato <sup>r</sup> of JOHN MOR- GEN deceased			
	Def <sup>t</sup>		

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> Request this action is Continued untill the Pl<sup>t</sup> can send to Long Island to haue the Testimony of one of y<sup>e</sup> witnesses to the bill whoe Inhabits there.

JOSEPH HOULDING P<sup>lt</sup> } This action is withdrawn by  
 JOHN ANTER Def<sup>t</sup> } Tho: Spry the P<sup>lts</sup> attorney.

EDMOND CANTWELL P<sup>lt</sup>  
 PELLE MATHIAS Def<sup>t</sup>

1678 26 Mch: Exe- The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of Def<sup>t</sup> by this def<sup>ts</sup> bill  
 cution Issued ag<sup>st</sup> bearing date the first of November 1677 the  
 y<sup>e</sup> boddy of y<sup>e</sup> Def<sup>t</sup>. sume of one hundered seventy fyve gilders  
 & fifteen styv<sup>r</sup>. The def<sup>t</sup> Confesses hee signed to y<sup>e</sup> bill but  
 sayes that hee was therunto forced by the Plaintife. The Co<sup>rt</sup>  
 haueing heard the Cause doe order that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee Entered  
 against the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 175 gilders 15 styv: w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Court adjorned till tomorrow the 6<sup>th</sup> of March.

See this deed Record- George Moore son & heir of his deceased  
 ed in y<sup>e</sup> Records of mother Anne Wale, This day apered in  
 Conveigances &c on Court and then & there did aknowledge the  
 fo: 25: 26 & 27. sale and makeing ouer of a Certayne Pattent  
 from the Right Hono<sup>rble</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> Mayo<sup>r</sup> Edmond Andross  
 bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> day of November 1675: together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup>  
 Land & premisses therein Contayned being a Tract of Land  
 Called Chelsey Lying & being on the southsyde of St Georges  
 Creeke Contayning three hundered acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> the  
 Marrishes thereunto adjoyning: unto John ogle of Cristeena  
 Creeke his heirs and assigns for Ever.

See this deed Record- John ogle of Cristeena Creek and Eliza-  
 ed in y<sup>e</sup> Records of beth his wyfe This day apered in the Co<sup>rt</sup>  
 Conveigances on & then & there aknowledged the sale &  
 fol: 27 & 28: makeing ouer of the aboves<sup>d</sup> pattent Land  
 & p<sup>r</sup>misses unto John Test of Upland merchant his heirs and  
 assignes for Ever.

See this deed Record- John Test of Upland this day apered in  
 ed in y<sup>e</sup> Records of Co<sup>rt</sup> and then & there did aknowledge the  
 Conveigances etc on sale & makeing ouer of the above said Pat-  
 fo: 28 & 29. tent Land & p<sup>r</sup>misses unto Marmaduke Ren-  
 dall of London, Merchant, his heirs and assignes for Ever.

Peter Bayard desiered to haue his marke for Cattle & hoghs att his plantation at bombies hoek Recorded w<sup>ch</sup> was viz<sup>t</sup> a Cropp and twoo slitts in the Left eare and a overkeel on the Right eare.

ELIZABETH MORGEN administrat<sup>r</sup> of } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 JOHN MORGEN deceased }  
 MORRIS LISTON by Edm : CANTWELL Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> the sume or quantity of Eight thousand pound of Tobbacco & caske due to this P<sup>lt</sup> by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of him the defendant past to this P<sup>lts</sup> husband John Morgen deceased bearing date the 28<sup>th</sup> of december 1674 of wh<sup>ch</sup> said debt the P<sup>lt</sup> aknowledges that the one halfe is paid and humbly craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Remyaining 4000 lb of Tobbacco w<sup>th</sup> Costs & damages.

The def<sup>t</sup> desieres that the P<sup>lt</sup> may be ordered to make a Tytle & assignment w<sup>th</sup> a Pattent for a Certayne Tract of Land bought of P<sup>lt</sup> in Talbot County in Maryland hee being willing to beare all the charges thereof, w<sup>ch</sup> being done the def<sup>t</sup> is willing to pay the 4000 lb of Tobbacco.

The Debates of both p<sup>r</sup>tees being heard The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered the def<sup>t</sup> to pay unto y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> the sume of 4000 lb of Tobbacco, upon y<sup>e</sup> payment whereof the P<sup>lt</sup> to make & passe a Conveigance to y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Land by the def<sup>t</sup> bought of y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> in Talbot County aforesaid, The Charge Whereof to bee paid by the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> this provisoe that Incase the P<sup>lt</sup> can make apeare by the Records of Talbott County that a Conveigance has formerly past & made to the def<sup>t</sup> for the Land there, then the P<sup>lt</sup> to bee discharged from makeing any other & the def<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs.

JOHN ADDAMS for his master WILL : } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 DERVALL }

The Estate of JOHN ARSKIN deceased Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for y<sup>e</sup> sume of 363 gilders zewant or the vallue w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Court having heard the Cause and the widdow of the

deceased aknowledging the Bond of hur deceased husband past to y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 600 gilders for y<sup>e</sup> payment of 363 gilders, Doe order y<sup>t</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee enteredd against the said Estate according to bond for 363 gild<sup>rs</sup> zewant or y<sup>e</sup> vallue w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

JOHN OGLE	Pl <sup>t</sup>	{	An attachm <sup>t</sup> by the Pl <sup>t</sup> Laid upon a Mare of this Def <sup>t</sup> in y <sup>e</sup> hands of Robb : Williams.
JOHN TARKINTON	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The Pl<sup>t</sup> not haueing any bill and not prooveing his declaration is non suited.

JUSTICE GERRET OTTO	Pl <sup>t</sup>	{	An attachm <sup>t</sup> by the Pl <sup>t</sup> Laid upon y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup> effects in y <sup>e</sup> hands of John Sieriexe.
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The Def<sup>t</sup> Remayning default, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe allowe of the arrest & if the Pl<sup>t</sup> doe not apeare att y<sup>e</sup> next Court then Judgem<sup>t</sup> to pase against the def<sup>t</sup>.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjorned untill to morrow y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of March.

Mr John Yeo minister being Latley Come out of Maryland, this day apearing in Court did exhibit & produce his Letters of orders & License to Read divine service administer the Holy Sacraments & preach y<sup>e</sup> word of God, according to y<sup>e</sup> Lawes & Constitutions of the Church of England. The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue accepted of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Yeo, upon y<sup>e</sup> approbacon of his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> hee to bee mayntayned by the Gifts of y<sup>e</sup> free willing Givers wherew<sup>th</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> John Yeo declared to be Contented.

Upon the Peticon of John Addams in the Behalfe of his master Capt<sup>n</sup> Thom De Lauall desiering Execution against the Estate goods and Chattles Lands & Tennements of Mr William Tom deceased, upon a Judgem<sup>t</sup> by the said Capt<sup>n</sup> De Lauall obtained in this Court y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> of May 1677 :

The Co<sup>rt</sup> answer that whereas Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier on y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> of June Laest past by order of Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas De Lauall did

take out execution ag<sup>st</sup> the Boddy of William Tom for the payment of 4120 gilders w<sup>th</sup> the Interest & Charges, w<sup>ch</sup> execution was then signed by Justice John Moll, and the high Sherrife Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell makeing Returne upon s<sup>d</sup> Execution that the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom was Confined to his Chamber for want of a prison; and the s<sup>d</sup> John Addams now pleading in Court that the said M<sup>r</sup> Tom has been seen out of y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>eincts of this Court & severall tymes out of y<sup>e</sup> Chamber where he was Confined to, and that hee made his will & alsoe Dyed in the said Chamber after a prizon was built (in w<sup>ch</sup> will hee declared to bee & dye a p<sup>r</sup>soner for y<sup>e</sup> debt of Capt. De Lauall.

Itt is therefore the Courts opinion that sence they have alreddy signed to one Execution ag<sup>st</sup> the Boddy That therefore itt is Improper for them to grant any other Execution But that the estate of M<sup>r</sup> Tom shall Remayne in Custodie of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> high Sherrife Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell, and hee to answer this Case before his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> & Councill att New Yorke To whome the Court humbly Referre the determination thereof.

The Court have & doe hereby appoint & authorize M<sup>r</sup> Gisbert Dirksen and M<sup>r</sup> William Semple appraizers to apraize The Estate goods and Chattels of M<sup>r</sup> William Tom deceased.

JOHN OGLE P<sup>lt</sup> }  
GEO : MOORE Def<sup>t</sup> } Withdrawn by the P<sup>lt</sup>

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P<sup>lt</sup>  
WILLIAM CURRER Def<sup>t</sup>

9 March 167 $\frac{1}{2}$  Execut:      The P<sup>lt</sup> Complaynes that the def<sup>t</sup> is  
taken out by M<sup>r</sup> Moll      debtor unto him as apears by his aknowl-  
ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> goods & Chat-      edgment made by him in this Co<sup>rt</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>  
tles of W<sup>m</sup> Curren:      of february 167 $\frac{1}{2}$  the sume 2767 lb of  
tobacco & Caske: and the P<sup>lt</sup> haueing often demanded the  
said sume is as yett unsatisfyed wherefore hee hath laid an  
attachment upon all the goods & Chattles belonging unto the  
def<sup>t</sup> att the plantation of M<sup>r</sup> William Tom deceased and  
humbly craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> sume, and



that his attachm<sup>t</sup> may bee allowed of, w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> being default, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for soe mutch as the def<sup>t</sup> hath not paid In full of the aboves<sup>d</sup> 2767 lb tobb<sup>o</sup> and doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Upon the Request of M<sup>r</sup> John Moll, ordered, that for the worke that has ben made by humphry Kittly & Joseph Burnham M<sup>r</sup> Molls Servant sence their Contract That what shall bee earned & Jett Just due upon y<sup>e</sup> same shall & may bee Received by M<sup>r</sup> Moll aforenamed untill this date.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Pl<sup>t</sup>  
HUMPHRY KITTLE Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> being default & not apearing according to arrest, ordered y<sup>t</sup> if the Def<sup>t</sup> do not appear att y<sup>e</sup> next Court then Judgement to passe.

ABRAM MAN Pl<sup>t</sup>  
WALTER WHARTON Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> in default

The Pl<sup>ts</sup> declaration being Read the Co<sup>rt</sup> Referred this action untill next Court day.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS Pl<sup>t</sup>  
WALTER WHARTON Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> in default

The Pl<sup>ts</sup> declaration Read & Referred as above.

JAMES WILLIAMS Pl<sup>t</sup>  
EDWARD WILLIAMS Def<sup>t</sup> } Continued by the Court

ROBBERD WILLIAMS Pl<sup>t</sup>  
JOHN OGLE Def<sup>t</sup> } Withdrawn by the Pl<sup>t</sup>

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of Justice Jean P. Jacquet & Peter Classen desiering a grant to take up 200 acres of Land, as an addition to their Land whereon they now live w<sup>thout</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> allledge to haue not one timber tree etc. The Co<sup>rt</sup> granted y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>rs</sup> to take up twoo hundered acres of Land, they Im-

proveing the same according to his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders etc.

Machiell Barron p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a peticon together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Testimony of Thom: Arnold & his wyfe about y<sup>e</sup> makeing ouer of the Plantation Tobbacco etc of John Tingell unto him the said Mach: Baron etc. Itt is the Courts opinion (they seeing the s<sup>d</sup> Testimony of Arnold) that the Plantation & Tobbacco was made ouer unto y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>rs</sup> before M<sup>r</sup> Molls attachm<sup>t</sup> thereon was laid.

ROBBERD WILLIAMS	Plt	} Withdrawne by the Plt
GEORGE MOORE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GEORGE MOORE	Plt	} Withdrawne by the Plt
ROBBERD WILLIAMS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

CAPT <sup>N</sup> XTOPHER BILLOP attorney	} Plt	{ This action is Contin by Re- quest of both partees.
for CAPT <sup>N</sup> JOHN COLIER		
SYMON GIBSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN BERCQUER by JUSTICE	} Plt	}
JOHN MOLL his assignee		
MORRIS DANIELLS of Maryl <sup>d</sup>	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The def<sup>t</sup> default being dismist by the High Sherrife from y<sup>e</sup> arrest.

The Court have allowed of the acc<sup>t</sup> of John Can brought in against the Estate of henry Stanbrooke deceased to y<sup>e</sup> sume of three hundred & therty gilders, and doe hereby order the vendu master Ephraim Herman to pay the same out of y<sup>e</sup> Effects of y<sup>e</sup> goods by him the s<sup>d</sup> vendu master Sould in Vendu.

Ephraim Herman brought in Court his acc<sup>t</sup> against the Estate of Vicessimus Nettleship deceased to y<sup>e</sup> sume of twoo thousand fyve hundred fifty and one gilders & fifteen styvers, w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> being examined and prooved in Court, The Court doe

Grant the s<sup>d</sup> Ephraim Herman an order to bee payed or pay himselfe first out of the s<sup>d</sup> estate, hee being administrator.

Ephraim Herman being heretofore by this Court appointed administrator of y<sup>e</sup> Estate goods & Chattles of Vicessimus Nettleship deceased : Did this day bring in his acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> administration of y<sup>e</sup> said Estate unto y<sup>e</sup> Court desiering that the Co<sup>rt</sup> would bee pleased to peruse and Look over the same and after that that hee might bee dismiss of his s<sup>d</sup> administratorship.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing perused and Examined the said accompts doe well approve and allow of the same, and doe hereby acquit and discharge the s<sup>d</sup> Ephraim Herman from his said administratorship. But in regard none of the kindred of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Nettleship are att hand or none of the Credito<sup>rs</sup> desiering to bee admitted administrat<sup>os</sup> for the future and that y<sup>e</sup> Estate might nott in the mean tyme bee neglected, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue therefore desiered and Impowred y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ephraim Herman untill further order to y<sup>e</sup> Contrary to keepe the bookes & acc<sup>ts</sup> belonging to y<sup>e</sup> said Estate in his hands, and to Receive & pay the severall debts and as much as hee can to minde the best of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate w<sup>th</sup> this Condition that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Ephraim herman shall come not to any damadge & not stand to any Losse in what hee shall soe doe and act in the p<sup>r</sup>misses hee notw<sup>th</sup>standing being Lyable to give an acc<sup>t</sup> when desiered unto this Co<sup>rt</sup> In whose breast itt shall bee to allow him for his further Trouble as shall be thought Convenient.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined the acc<sup>t</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> Thom : Woolleston by him brought in against the Estate of Vicessimus Nettleship deceased to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 225 gilders, doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> same and grant him an order for y<sup>e</sup> paym<sup>t</sup> thereof.

A Certayne order or Regulacons from his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>er</sup> formerly Given to Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell then surveigo<sup>r</sup>, being this day brought in Court, and itt being found that M<sup>r</sup> Tom the former Clercq had neglected the Recording thereof: The Co<sup>rt</sup> therefore ordered that the same should now bee put upon Record.

Copia,

By the Governo<sup>r</sup>

Whereas you are apointed surveigo<sup>r</sup> for this River & p<sup>r</sup>cincts, the wich being att so great a distance from N: Yorke, Therefore for the better & more speedy accomodacon of such fitting p<sup>r</sup>sons as dayly resort hither to settle under his R: Highnesse Governm<sup>t</sup> you are hereby further authorized as followeth :

That you admitt of any such new comers & assigne them such tracts of Land proper for them, as hath not been yet taken up or settled according to y<sup>e</sup> Lawe & Custome of the governm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> in three years allowing to each head sixty acres of Land, they not parting w<sup>th</sup> such Land assigned them untill itt be settled and for their better Encouragement such as take up new Land shall bee free of paying any quit Rent for y<sup>e</sup> first Three Jears. That upon all occasions of new Commers you doe advize w<sup>th</sup> the magistrates Concerning the quantity of Land to bee Given them and the most proper places: That from tyme to tyme you Give mee an accompt and send mee due Surveighs of all new Lands taken up as alsoe of all Lands settled that haue not beene surveiged & Pattented that there may bee Graunts & Pattents sent for the same, and dully Recorded in the Co<sup>r</sup>ts of the seuerall Jurisdictions or p<sup>r</sup>cincts to p<sup>r</sup>vent all future Litigious sutes.

New Castle May y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1675.

To Cap<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell

(was signed)

Surveigo<sup>r</sup> of Delowar.

E ANDROSS

The Clercq Ephraim Herman did this day againe put y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>r</sup>t in minde that notw<sup>th</sup>standing the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders sent by him to this Co<sup>r</sup>t etc. and publisht several tymes here & att upland and also affixed up att y<sup>e</sup> forte gates Intimating that all p<sup>r</sup>sons haueing or Clayming any Lands should haue the same Recorded etc: Yett but few p<sup>r</sup>sons haue as yet, according to his Hono<sup>rs</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orders, Caused their Respective Lands to bee Recorded, and alsoe that the surveig<sup>r</sup> hath hetherto not

visibly minded y<sup>e</sup> same : desiering that the worpp<sup>l</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> would bee pleased to take some Course that his s<sup>d</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> orders might bee fulfilled etc.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe desire & order the s<sup>d</sup> Clercq as hee goes about for y<sup>e</sup> Receiving y<sup>e</sup> quitrent to give notice once more to the People thereof etc.

Y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of March 1677<sup>3</sup>  
Execution taken out  
by J<sup>o</sup> Jeo: ag<sup>st</sup> ye  
boddy of W<sup>m</sup> John-  
son.  
Mr. John Yeo as attorney of James Clay-  
land desiering the Renovation & Reviving  
of a Judgem<sup>t</sup> past in Tabbott County the  
21<sup>st</sup> of September 1675, against Williams  
Johnson Taylor for y<sup>e</sup> payment of one man  
or woomen servant for 5 Jeares Servitude & y<sup>e</sup> Costs in Mary-  
land and alsoe here. The Co<sup>rt</sup> Granted the same, Except the  
said William Johnson can make apeare to haue paid & sattis-  
fyed the Judgem<sup>t</sup> before.

Upon the Peticon of Anthony Bryant Shewing that y<sup>e</sup>  
Estate of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr is debt<sup>r</sup> unto him twoo hh<sup>ds</sup> tob-  
bacco, desiering Sattisfaction in the hands of M<sup>r</sup> Moll etc.  
The Peticon<sup>r</sup> to bee paid or to stopp the aboves<sup>d</sup> sume out of  
the Payment w<sup>ch</sup> the Peticon<sup>er</sup> is to pay for y<sup>e</sup> Land he Lives  
upon bought of Geo: Oldfield.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> takeing into Consideration the necessity for the  
putting the Records of the Late Clercq M<sup>r</sup> Tom, in as good a  
postur as may bee, haue therefore made the following order viz :  
By the Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle

Whereas his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> as well as this Co<sup>rt</sup> haue  
divers tymes ordered the former Clercq M<sup>r</sup> William Tom now  
of late deceased to put the Records by him kept, In good  
order and to deliver the same unto the p<sup>r</sup>sent Clercq Ephraim  
Herman, Notw<sup>th</sup>standing w<sup>ch</sup> th same hath by him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup>  
Tom ben neglected, w<sup>ch</sup> has occasioned divers Complaints by  
severall p<sup>r</sup>sons to this Co<sup>rt</sup> about the same. The Court haue  
therefore thought necessary (for the good of all p<sup>r</sup>sons thereby  
Interested) to Impower and authorize the p<sup>r</sup>sent Clercq Eph:  
Herman to take the s<sup>d</sup> Records and publicq wrytings into his  
Custodie and w<sup>th</sup> all that hee put the same in the Best forme



hee can to the end all p<sup>r</sup>sons Conserved may have their free Regresse to the same as is usuall, and in Consideration of the said Eph. Hermans paynes & Trouble in and about y<sup>e</sup> same, The Court haue and doe hereby Give and Grant unto, and fully Impower the s<sup>d</sup> Eph. Herman to haue Collect and Receive, to his owne proper use and behoofe all fees and Emoluments due from the seuerall p<sup>r</sup>sons by the s<sup>d</sup> Records, That is to say soe much thereof & all that every p<sup>r</sup>son or p<sup>r</sup>sons can not proove to haue allreddy paid to the afores<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom, In Confirmation whereof the Justices of the Co<sup>r</sup>t above named being assembled & sitting in Court haue here unto set their hands.

In New Castle this 7<sup>th</sup> day of March 167<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>.

(Signed)

John Moll

Pieter Alrichs

fopp outhout

Jean P: Jacquet

gerret otto

Upon the desire the Court have given unto the Clercq Ephraim The following Certificate:

Wee underwritten The Justices of y<sup>e</sup> Court of New Castle In Delowar Doe hereby Certify and declare unto all whome itt doth or may Concerne that M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim Herman being by the Right Hono<sup>r</sup>ble Governo<sup>r</sup> Edmond Andross Comissionated Clercq to this Court hath in his said office & Employ ever sence and in all other publicq Consernes Behaued himselfe vigilant careful & honest, hee haueing Carefully & fully discharged his duty therein, and Lykewyse hath behaued himselfe Civilly & his Given sattisfaction to all People.

This to o<sup>r</sup> knowledge we Certify and In Testimony of the truth hereof wee haue hereunto sett o<sup>r</sup> hands being assembled & sitting In open Court att New Castle this 7<sup>th</sup> day of March Annoq Dom: 167<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>.

(Signed)

John Moll

Pieter Alrichs

ifopp outhout

Jean Poul Jacquet

Gerret otto.

Att a meeting of the Justices held In the Towne of New Castle y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of March 1677

P <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	} Justices
	M <sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs	
	M <sup>r</sup> fop outhout	
	M <sup>r</sup> Gerret otto	
	Capt Edm : Cantwell	High Sherrife.

The Court haue desired and authorized the Clercq Ephraim Herman to put y<sup>e</sup> papers and small Consernes of Henry Stanbrooke deceased in good order & forme by way of accompt (and if hee can) or thinks fitt to Receive the debts due unto the s<sup>d</sup> Stanbrooke in these parts, and hee accomptable for what hee might Receive allowing him the s<sup>d</sup> Eph<sup>r</sup> herman of the whole w<sup>ch</sup> hee shall put in order after y<sup>e</sup> Rate of eight p<sup>r</sup> Cento and haue further in all Respects allowed him soe much as the Executo<sup>rs</sup> of Dirk Albertsen deceased haue agreed w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> herman.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> taking into Consideracon y<sup>e</sup> gener<sup>ll</sup> Complaints of y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants for y<sup>e</sup> severall straynes & unusuall actions of Capt<sup>n</sup> Christopher Billop Commander sence his being here in severall particulars: viz<sup>t</sup>

That y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Commander most parts of this whole winter & still makes use of y<sup>e</sup> Towne forte where y<sup>e</sup> watch on occasion was kept for a stable to put in his horses.

That hee keeps y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> Roome above in the forte and keeps the same filled w<sup>th</sup> hay & fother, That hee kept hoghs w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> forte walls and by that meanes keepes y<sup>e</sup> gates Continually Lockt up, That hee hath & doth still deny & debarr this Court from sitting in their usuall place in the forte, That hee makes use of y<sup>e</sup> Souldier (whoe is in pay and is kept for to Looke to y<sup>e</sup> forte and to keepe itt klean) about his owne Pryvat affayres sending him y<sup>e</sup> most part or a Long whyle from home. That hee had denyed & forbidden the Sherrife to put any prizoners in y<sup>e</sup> usuall prizon In the forte, That to y<sup>e</sup> great discouradgement of all Inhabitants Contrary to former practice and the Priviledges of this Towne hee hath forced y<sup>e</sup> people whoe are

Livers w<sup>th</sup>in the Jurisdiction of this Court to pay Custome for Inconsiderable quantitys of goods by them bought In Towne for their necessity.

The Court takeing the aboves<sup>d</sup> & other the Lyke actions Into Consideracon thought itt Convenient to Reason w<sup>th</sup> the said Commander, and to warne him of the dainger hee did Incur by acting as hee did, The more & especially by Reason the Indians begin to make disturbance In the neighbouring Collony of Maryland, w<sup>ch</sup> might quickly Reatch heither, and if y<sup>e</sup> forte being as itt is could not serve for a place of Refuge on occasion.

The s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop comming in Court answered upon y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> perticulars, That hee had only to doe w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> forte & militia and that the Co<sup>rt</sup> should not sitt in the forte, and that itt not Conserved the Co<sup>rt</sup> and as to the Customes hee answered that although his predecessors had not taken Customes of such small matters bought by Inhabitants for their necessity, that the same was according to the Regulacons & hee would nott Remitt the same unlesse the Governo<sup>r</sup> would send him such orders etc.

Butt after a long dispute the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop promised to Remoove his horses etc. out of y<sup>e</sup> forte and to Cause the same to bee made Clean, and hee said that the Court might sitt there againe. Lykewyse that the Sherrife might again make use of y<sup>e</sup> County Prizon as formerly, and as to the Customes that hee would Remitt small things bought by Inhabitants for their maintainance.

The Court ordered the above to bee soe Recorded.

Att a Court held In the Towne of New Castle By his may<sup>ties</sup> authority May the 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> Annoq Dom : 1678.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	}	Justices.
	Mr ffopp outhout		
	Mr Jean P : Jacquet		
	Mr Gerritt otto		
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell		H : Sherrife.

HENRY WARD Pl<sup>t</sup>JOHN OGLE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of the Def<sup>t</sup> by this def<sup>ts</sup> bill bearing date the 7<sup>th</sup> of february 167 $\frac{6}{7}$ : the full sume of three hundered & twenty gilders to bee paid w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle in Tobbacco at 8 styvers p<sup>r</sup> lb dutch w<sup>tt</sup> or in good & merchandable winter wheat att fyve gild<sup>rs</sup> pr Schipple for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgement w<sup>th</sup> Costs; The Def<sup>t</sup> aknouledgeing the debt The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> above<sup>sd</sup> sume w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Upon the Peticon of John Smith desiering a grant to take up 500 acres of Land: The Co<sup>rt</sup> Referred the granting of y<sup>e</sup> same untill the Personall appearance of y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> in Court.

Uppon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of Henry Ward shewing that had an order of this Co<sup>rt</sup> granted him for 128 gild<sup>rs</sup> against harmen Reyndersen, due by bill, desiering that sence this Court were then pleased to grant y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> harmen Reyndersen six weekes tyme for payment in w<sup>ch</sup> tyme hee dyed and the Peticon<sup>r</sup> not sattisfyed, That therefore the Co<sup>rt</sup> would take some care for his sattisfaction. It was ordered that John Ogle pay the same out of y<sup>e</sup> purchaze of y<sup>e</sup> house of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> harmen w<sup>ch</sup> hee the s<sup>d</sup> ogle alsoe Ingaged in Co<sup>rt</sup> to doe w<sup>th</sup> in six dayes following.

The p<sup>r</sup>sentment Entered against Walter Wharton y<sup>e</sup> Laest Co<sup>rt</sup> & now again Red: and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Walter Wharton not being p<sup>r</sup>sent Itt was Referred till next Court.

THOMAS HARWOOD Pl<sup>t</sup>JACOB VANDERVEER Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> being default the Pl<sup>t</sup> by his attorney James William desiering a Continuance.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> Continued this action untill next Court.

CAPT<sup>N</sup> XTOPHER BILLOP attorney } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
for CAPT<sup>N</sup> JOHN COLIER }

SYMON GIBSON

Def<sup>t</sup>

. . July Execution Is-  
sued out:

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by his bill  
under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seall of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> bearing

date y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> day of September 1677 the full & Just sume of Nineteen pounds & Elleven Shillings & ninepence sterling, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The bill being by the def<sup>t</sup> owned, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs & doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> Laid upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> man servant John Bosley & y<sup>e</sup> monny due to him out of y<sup>e</sup> publicq.

JEAN JACQUET JUNIOR Pl<sup>t</sup>  
EVERT HENDRIKSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> for one mare Coult sould and delivered unto this def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> quantity of 12 Schipple of wheat and one Jearling Cowe Calfe, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

The debates of both partees together w<sup>th</sup> the Testimonys of severall of y<sup>e</sup> neighbours being heard, The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> 12 sch : of wheat & y<sup>e</sup> Jearling Calfe according to agree-ment together w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

WILLIAM ORIAN Pl<sup>t</sup>  
CASPARES HERMAN Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> not appearing by himselfe or attorney the Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered a non suit to be entered against the Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABET his } Pl<sup>t</sup>  
wyfe administ<sup>rs</sup> of J<sup>o</sup> MORGEN }  
JOHN NUMMERSEN Defendant

The Pl<sup>t</sup> not appearing and noe declaration Entered : upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Request a non suit was ordered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Court adjourned until to morrow being Wednesday att 8 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

Wednesday y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of May 1678 Co<sup>rt</sup> Continued.

Upon Complaint made by Caspares Herman one of y<sup>e</sup> overseers of y<sup>e</sup> highwayes that severall p<sup>r</sup>sons notwithstanding notice and warning hath been given them doe Refuse to ap-



peare to help the makeing of y<sup>e</sup> highways, Ordered that a speciall warrant bee sent by the Constable that every one of them apeare on thorsday being the 16<sup>th</sup> of this Instant month of May att y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> new Road att y<sup>e</sup> head of St. Georges Creeke, or otherwayes every defective p<sup>r</sup>son to bee fyned w<sup>th</sup>out any Excuse.

JAMES WILLIAMS	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	An attachm <sup>t</sup> Laid by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> upon the one third of a mare belonging to y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> for debt 62½ gild.
EDWARD WILLIAMS	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The Court haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> Cause doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 62 gilders 10 sty : and allow of y<sup>e</sup> attachment with Costs.

MARY ROSCU by hur Mast <sup>r</sup>	}	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	neither P <sup>lt</sup> or def <sup>t</sup> apearing in Court a non suit was ordered.
ROBB : HUTCHINSON				
WILLIAM CLARKE		Def <sup>t</sup>		

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	In an action of debt.
JOHN TEST	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The def<sup>t</sup> being absent and a Reference being in his behalfe desiered The Co<sup>rt</sup> granted y<sup>e</sup> same.

EDMOND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	In an action of Slaunder the Def <sup>t</sup> haueing declared in Co <sup>rt</sup> that this P <sup>lt</sup> forced him to signe a bill.
PETER MATHIASS	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The def<sup>t</sup> not makeing good his words, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered the def<sup>t</sup> to aske forgiveness upon his knees from y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> for his slaunder w<sup>ch</sup> was in Co<sup>rt</sup> openly by the def<sup>t</sup> p<sup>r</sup>formed, and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs.

Claes Danielsen Pruys Did this day in Co<sup>rt</sup> (as the attorney of his mother Jannettie Jaspers, who is prooved to bee the widdow and soale heir of Harmen Reyndersen deceased)

Transport and make ouer unto John Ogle of Cristina Creeke planter, his heirs and assignes for ever a Certaine house and Lott of ground Lying and being w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle Lying & being betweene y<sup>e</sup> Lotts of hans Baensens and Jean Jacquets behind y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sent forte, Containing according to y<sup>e</sup> Pattent of Governo<sup>r</sup> Lovelace bearing date y<sup>e</sup> first of May 1671 In length 190 foott and in breath 82 foott wood measure: w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed was signed sealed and delivered by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Claes Danielss and by him aknowledged in Court.

Thomas Morse makeing apeare in Court that Henry Stanbrooke deceased stands Indebted unto him by bill Eight hundred & ninety pounds of tobbaeco and by accompt Seventy and twoo gilders: The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered the vendu Master Ephraim herman to pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt so far forth as y<sup>e</sup> Effects of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate In his hands will Reatch too.

CAPT <sup>n</sup> XTOPHER BILLOP in the Behalfe	} P <sup>th</sup>
of his Roy <sup>ll</sup> hignesse	
HANS PETERSEN (alias) PATASCUS	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>th</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> stands Indebted unto one frans Barentsen whoe dyed Intestate in Maryland w<sup>th</sup> out any heir by foure severall bills y<sup>e</sup> following sumes, to witt, 15 Schipple of Barley 16 sch: of wheat twoo Joung oxen and a screw Gun, desiers that this Court will bee pleased to passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> to pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debts unto him hee haueing sufficient pouwer to Receive the same etc.

The def<sup>t</sup> sayes to owe no more than the twoo Joung oxen & 6 Schipple of wheat hee haueing paid y<sup>e</sup> screw gun to Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier declares further against ye Insuffiency of y<sup>e</sup> bill for y<sup>e</sup> barly and that the figure of one in y<sup>e</sup> other bill of y<sup>e</sup> wheat is put before the figure of 6 after itt was signed and sayes further to haue ben alwayes willing to pay what hee owes provyded he migh not pay itt in his wrong.

The debates of both partees being heard & itt being alledged by severall p<sup>r</sup>sons in Co<sup>rt</sup> that frans Barentsen declared before his decease y<sup>t</sup> hee had a brother alyve in Europe whom hee

Expected into this Country : The Court therefore thought itt fitt, first to send their former opinion to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> or the hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup> Counsill att New Yorke, and take their order what they shall bee pleased to doe in the Buisnesse, the more sence some of the bills are found to bee not sufficient as they ought to bee, The s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> being still willing to pay what heretofore hee aknowledgeth to bee Indebted.

CAPT<sup>N</sup> BILLOP in Behalfe afores<sup>d</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 POULL MOENS Def<sup>t</sup>

This buisnesse being of y<sup>e</sup> same Nature w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>t</sup> of hans Petersen itt is Referred as above.

CAPT<sup>N</sup> BILLOP in Behalfe afores<sup>d</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 HANS HANSEN MULDER Def<sup>t</sup>

This action being of y<sup>e</sup> same Nature w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>t</sup> of hans Petersen itt is Referred as above.

CAPT<sup>N</sup> CHRISTOPHER BILLOP Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 JOHN TEST Def<sup>t</sup>

Y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> of May 1678      The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> by this  
 Execution Issued out:      def<sup>ts</sup> bill under his hand bearing date 21  
 of Aprill 1678 the sume of foure hundered and seven pounds  
 of tobbaeco & Caske to bee paid upon all demands in delowar,  
 for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> not appearing and the Co<sup>r</sup><sup>t</sup> being Sattisfyed in the Justnesse of y<sup>e</sup> debt: doe therefore order Judgement to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of the s<sup>d</sup> debt w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JUSTA ANDRIES      Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of y<sup>e</sup> Case for a  
 ROBBERT MORTON Def<sup>t</sup> } heiffer w<sup>th</sup> Calfe.

This action is Continued untill next Court.

ROBBERT MORTON Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt for one  
 JUSTA ANDRIES Def<sup>t</sup> } Ancor of Rum due by bill.

The def<sup>ts</sup> wyfe & attorney owned the debt but Sayes the p<sup>lt</sup>

never made a demand of y<sup>e</sup> Same. Ordered that the P<sup>lt</sup> proove his demande and that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> hath Refused y<sup>e</sup> payment att y<sup>e</sup> next Court.

JOHN OGLE P<sup>lt</sup>  
GEORGE MOORE Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by his bond bearing date 2<sup>d</sup> of May 1678 y<sup>e</sup> sume of fourtheen hundered & fourthy gilders to be paid in tobbaeco or wheat for y<sup>e</sup> non p<sup>r</sup>formance of Certaine Conditions in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bond Exprest, viz<sup>t</sup> that this def<sup>t</sup> should well & truely saue and keepe harmlesse this p<sup>lt</sup> of & from twoo bills w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> hath Ingaged for ye def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> one thereof to M<sup>r</sup> William Dervall to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 300 gild<sup>rs</sup> the other for y<sup>e</sup> sume of three hundered & twenty gilders to M<sup>r</sup> Henry Ward w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Def<sup>t</sup> not haueing done, he therefore desiers Judgement w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> owneing the bond, The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> according to y<sup>e</sup> bond w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN SHACKERLY P<sup>lt</sup> } Continued.  
HENRY SALTER Def<sup>t</sup> }

JOHN SHACKERLY P<sup>lt</sup> } Referred till next Court.  
JANNETTIE VIDETTE Def<sup>t</sup> }

EPHRAIM HERMAN P<sup>lt</sup>  
SYMON GIBSON Def<sup>t</sup>

1678 24<sup>th</sup> may Execu- The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by the def<sup>ts</sup>  
tion Issued out bill under his hand & seale bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of Jaunuary Laest past y<sup>e</sup> sume of fyve pounds to bee paid in good and merchandable wheat Peltery Porke Tobbaeco or zew<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle for w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume the P<sup>lt</sup> humbly Craves Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> owning the debt In Court: The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> fyve pounds according to bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

EPHRAIM HERMAN Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN TARKINTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> for fees & otherwayes, the sume of one hundered seventy and six gilders & ten styvers, and the def<sup>t</sup> being Run away out of the government, the Pl<sup>t</sup> hath therefore attached a Certaine bill of this def<sup>t</sup> of John Laughton on Long Island, for y<sup>e</sup> delivery of a Joung mare of three Jeares of adge w<sup>ch</sup> was to bee delivered att oppoquenemen Creake y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of october 1675: as by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Laughton bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 18 of december 1674 doth appeare; and humbly Craues that hee may have Judgem<sup>t</sup> against the def<sup>t</sup> for his s<sup>d</sup> debt w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs and that his said attachment may bee allowed of.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> makeing the Justnesse of his debt appeare, The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs, and doe allowe of y<sup>e</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> Laid on y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> bill of Laughton.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued the def <sup>t</sup> Remayn-
WALTER WHARTON Def <sup>t</sup>	
	ing absent.

Mary Blocq the widdow and Relict of hans Blocq deceased being granted the Laest Court a Rehearing In the action of Peter Groenendyk ag<sup>st</sup> hur y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mary Blocq and thereupon the Co<sup>r</sup>t haueing this day againe heard & Examined the Case doe find by y<sup>e</sup> Examination of y<sup>e</sup> Witnesses and Especially by the Testimony of Cap<sup>t</sup> Cregier that Peter Groenendyk had (as it was) forced y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mary Blocq y<sup>e</sup> Last Jeare at New Yorke to y<sup>e</sup> signing of the bill, and w<sup>th</sup> all that in the said bill is Included y<sup>e</sup> Costs & Charges of a non suit formerly obtayned by hans Blocq deceased against the said Groenendyk In the selfe same action then tryed in this Court, w<sup>ch</sup> is altogether against Reason & practize and as to the Remainder of the debt w<sup>ch</sup> was for Rum w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hans Blocq should haue had att y<sup>e</sup> Whoorekill in the Duch tyme, when hee was sent there upon y<sup>e</sup> publicq or Countrys acc<sup>t</sup> Itt is y<sup>e</sup> opinion of y<sup>e</sup> Court that the same being Called for y<sup>e</sup> publicq or Countrys use that



therefore the same doth nott properly belong to hans Blocq in perticular, but that Mr Groenendyk ought to haue demanded his pay of y<sup>e</sup> dutch Governm<sup>t</sup> (or att Least then demanded itt of hans Blocq) when doubtlesse itt might haue been paid him as well as others were paid.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> upon all y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Consideracons cannot find in Equity that mistris Blocq is now Lyable to pay y<sup>e</sup> same.

Symon Gibson was p<sup>r</sup>sented by the H: Sherrife for a grindstone found in his house w<sup>ch</sup> was stoalen away from y<sup>e</sup> house of Mr Abram Man. Symon Gibson being questioned how hee came by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> grindstone Sayes to haue bought y<sup>e</sup> same of Mr Mans servant y<sup>e</sup> Carpenter.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Symon Gibson to Redeliver the stone to y<sup>e</sup> master of y<sup>e</sup> servant and doe Condemn him the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Gibson in a fyne of fourthy Gilders to bee paid to y<sup>e</sup> poore, for haueing Contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Expresse Lawes of y<sup>e</sup> governm<sup>t</sup> bought y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> stone from a servant under itt's vallue.

Upon the Peticon of oele Poulsen Complaynyng ag<sup>st</sup> his Brother Renk Poulsen, ordered that y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> bring his s<sup>d</sup> Brother att y<sup>e</sup> next Court.

Upon the peticon of Mr Tymen Stiddem the Co<sup>rt</sup> haue granted him Liberty to take up one hundered acres of Land hee seating and Improoveing the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Reynier Vander Coelen y<sup>e</sup> Court haue granted him Liberty to take up twoo hundered acres of Land ; hee seating & Improoveing s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Regulacons.

JAN WILLEMSSEN	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued upon y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>ts</sup> desire.
The estate of BARENT EGHBERTSS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GERRET OTTO	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The Def <sup>t</sup> default at desire of Pl <sup>t</sup> this action is Continued.
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ROBBERD WILLIAMS attorney for	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the Court.
JOSEPH POST of Long Island		
ARTHUR CARELTON and ELIZA-	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
BETH his wyfe adminest <sup>rs</sup> of		
Est: of J <sup>o</sup> MORGEN dec <sup>d</sup>		

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>
HUMPHRY KITTLE	Def <sup>t</sup>

This action was withdraw: in Co<sup>t</sup> by Ralph hutchinson

ABRAM MANN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The def <sup>t</sup> default This action is
WALTER WHARTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

HENDRIK WILLIAMS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued as above
WALTER WHARTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

MARY ROSCU

CAPT <sup>n</sup> CRISTOPHER	Attorn: for	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} w <sup>th</sup> drawne by the P <sup>lt</sup> in Court
Edw: English			
JOHN OGLE		Def <sup>t</sup>	

JARVIS MARSHALL by his attorn:	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} This action Continued by Consent
JAMES WALLIAM		
JOHN BOEYER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by P <sup>lt</sup>
THO: HARRIS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn as above
JOHN OGLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THE SAME	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne as above
RICHARD KITTLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WILLIAM SEMPLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd: by P <sup>lt</sup> in Court
HUMPHRY KITTLEY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued
HUMPHRY KITTLEY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDMUND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn by the P <sup>lt</sup>
JOHN STREET	Def <sup>t</sup>	

LUCAS EBELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> default a non suit ordered ag <sup>st</sup> the P <sup>lt</sup>
HUMPHRY KITTLEY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDM. CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd : by P <sup>lt</sup>
HUMPHRY KITTLEY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Broer Sinnexe the husband whoe married the widdow & Relict of Andries Juriansen deceased This day appeared in Court together w<sup>th</sup> Sophia his aboves<sup>d</sup> wyfe and by his Peticon shewed That hee the Peticon<sup>r</sup> haueing married the s<sup>d</sup> Relict of Andries Juranss whoe had & still has fyve small Childeren of hur s<sup>d</sup> first husband whom to maintaine the Peticon<sup>r</sup> will willingly doe so far forth as hee is able, and that the s<sup>d</sup> Andries Juranss att his decease was severall sumes Indebted Insomuch that his Estate Could hardly pay the same: Shewing further that hee the Peticon<sup>r</sup> has paid y<sup>e</sup> same for the most part and that there is Little else Left of y<sup>e</sup> said Andries Juriansens Estate then the Land & plantation whereon the Peticon<sup>r</sup> now Liveth on w<sup>ch</sup> the Peticon<sup>r</sup> is not willing to bestow any more Costs and Charges (w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> itt will in short tyme bee worth Little) unlesse hee the peticon<sup>r</sup> could haue the s<sup>d</sup> Land for himselfe & heirs forever, hee being willing to bestow on & Give to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Childeren when they Come to adge sutch a Consideration as should be thought fitt. All the aboves<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses being taken into Consideration by the Court, The Court haue thought fitt for y<sup>e</sup> best of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orphans of Andries Juriansen to agree & doe hereby Covenant & agree to and w<sup>th</sup> The s<sup>d</sup> Broer Sinnexe In manner & forme following (vizt) That hee the s<sup>d</sup> Broer Sinnexe shall bring up and maintayne y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> fyve Childeren of Andries Juriansen untill they come to adge or marriadge: att w<sup>ch</sup> tyme hee is to pay

or Cause to bee paid unto them the s<sup>d</sup> Childeren the full sume of twoo thousand fyve hundered Guilders in merchandable pay in the River, this 2500 guilders to bee distributed equally amongst them the s<sup>d</sup> orphans or soe many of them as shall Come to adge or marriadge as aboves<sup>d</sup>, In Confederacon whereof hee the s<sup>d</sup> Broer is to haue and to hold the Land plantation & other p<sup>r</sup>sonall Estate of the s<sup>d</sup> Andries Juriansen deceased, to him and his heirs & assignes forever.

Upon information and Complaint made, The Co<sup>r</sup>t haue fyned oele Toersen for not haueing wrought att the Woolfe pitt the sume of twenty five Guilders, Twenty thereof to bee paid to Peter Maesland & huybert Laurens who made the pitt and fyve guilders to y<sup>e</sup> Constable whoe is to Collect itt.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle May the 9<sup>th</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 1678.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices
Prsent	Mr fopp outhout	
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	
	Mr Gerret otto	

The Justices upon occasion of Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwikes makeing of some new alteracons on the East syde of this River & other Consernes, did this day meet in the forte, In order of wryting to New Yorke according to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> Laest sent orders in his Letter.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell declares that hee being in N. Salem (alias) Swamptowne the 30<sup>th</sup> day of Aprill 1678 where Mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike had ordered a meeting of the Inhabitants of the Eastsyde of this River, hee the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike did then apoint some officers, viz<sup>t</sup>: Samuel hedge Surveigo<sup>r</sup> Generall James Nevill to bee Secretary Samuel winder Register, and declared that hee would nominate & appoint other officers att his Leasure, and Caused his s<sup>d</sup> Secretary to Read severall papers as his may<sup>ties</sup> Pattent to his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse & his Roy<sup>ll</sup> highnesse to y<sup>e</sup> Lord Berkely & a Coppy as hee said of y<sup>e</sup> Lord Bercqleys to him the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike w<sup>th</sup> severall other

papers w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> attestant did not minde, and after y<sup>e</sup> Reading of all these papers hee the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike demanded in his may<sup>ties</sup> name the supriority & the submission of the People there as his Right & Propriety, after his demand hee brought a paper upon the Tabbie in the forme of an oath or sune sutch thing w<sup>ch</sup> Severall of his people or officers signed, after they had done I: tould him that y<sup>e</sup> moste part of y<sup>e</sup> People that was there, did not know what was Read hee answered mee that they Could know well a noff to take his land away, I alsoe tould him that there was a small Levy Laid by the Co<sup>rt</sup> upon the People on y<sup>t</sup> syde, hee said the Co<sup>rt</sup> had no power to Lay no Levy on that syde and said whosoever did pay any Levy should forfeit their Lands and priviledges. I: asked him if hee would bear them out & saue them harmelesse hee said hee would Give under his hand to answer itt before y<sup>e</sup> king, and sayed that y<sup>e</sup> People should stand in their owne defence if any Boddy Came to demand itt & alsoe did forbydd M<sup>r</sup> fopp outhout not to act any thing in the behalfe of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle upon the forfeiture of his Estate I tould him that his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> had Commissionated him the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> outhout & was still pleased for to Continue him, he said y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> had nothing to doe on that syde & that he was subject to noe man but God & y<sup>e</sup> King hee alsoe said that hee would doe or act nothing w<sup>th</sup>out the advyce of his Counsill w<sup>ch</sup> hee would nominate verry suddenly, w<sup>th</sup> severall more speeches w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> attestant doth not now Remember. Justice fopp outhout declares to haue been p<sup>r</sup>sent w<sup>th</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell, and to haue heard In Substance the same that is hereabove declared by the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell. M<sup>r</sup> Machiel Baron & Reynier Von heyst sworne In Court declare In substance to haue heard & seen the same as heretofore by Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell is declared: Johannes Van Immen sworne in Court declares that being p<sup>r</sup>sent at y<sup>e</sup> house of one gillis Giljamsen att y<sup>e</sup> East syde of this River some tyme in the Laest of y<sup>e</sup> month of Aprill Laest past, att w<sup>ch</sup> tyme Mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike came there, whoe demanded whey they the depon<sup>t</sup> and the rest that were there did not come att new



Salem (as others did) to aknowledge him meaning himselfe to bee Lord and proprieto<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> place upon w<sup>ch</sup> they answered him saying how they Could owne him so Long as they paid Levy to witt 12 gilders 10 styvers p<sup>r</sup> head att New Castle Court, whereupon hee the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike Rplyed saying that all those whoe payed the same should never Enjoy a foott of Land on the Eastern shoare & further sayeth nott.

Right Hono<sup>ble</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> Wee hope before sight hereof yo<sup>r</sup> hon<sup>r</sup> will bee safe Returned, w<sup>ch</sup> happy news wee doe mutch Long for, The Inclosed Testimonyes and Informacons Given us Concerning the new alterations made by Mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike sence his Laest Returne from N: Yorke, on the Eastsyde of this River are the Cheef occasions of this wryting w<sup>ch</sup> said Testimonyes we hope your hono<sup>r</sup> will be pleased to peruse and to give us yo<sup>r</sup> speedy order what and how wee shall act in and about the same, wee Lykewyse send yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> here inclosed the Coppies of o<sup>r</sup> former & Lacst order Concerning the Estate of one francis Barents deceased, there being severall p<sup>r</sup>sons whoe are debto<sup>rs</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> said Estate in this River whereof Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell has Received onc Cowe and twenty skipple of wheat, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee is Reddy to bee accomptable to yo<sup>er</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> and Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier a screw gun and Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop now seuwing the same p<sup>r</sup>sons de novo whoe formcrly haue paid and wee being uncertaine whether the Brother of y<sup>e</sup> deccased (whoe was expected) bee dead or alyve, wee therefor desire yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> order howe further to act safely therein: finally sence yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> Departure there haue happened severall Complaints of y<sup>e</sup> Comontry Concerning severall straynes actions of y<sup>e</sup> Commander Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop, w<sup>ch</sup> hath occasioned some disputes & difference between us & y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Commander, wec knowing itt to bee o<sup>r</sup> duty not to suffer y<sup>e</sup> poore Comontrie to bee opprest, w<sup>ch</sup> all to Relate would bee too Long wherefore wee shall Refer that untill we are Certaine of yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> arryvall, as when wee are Intended to depute one of o<sup>r</sup> Bench to treat w<sup>th</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> about that & other mater-

ial Conserues so haueing no more att p<sup>r</sup>sent to enlarge wee Re-  
maine Right hono<sup>r</sup>ble Governo<sup>r</sup>

Yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> most humble subjects & servants:

Jean P. Jacquet

John Moll

Gerret otto

fopp outhout

(The supperscription was)

To the Right Hono<sup>r</sup>ble May<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andros Esq<sup>r</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup>  
Gener<sup>ll</sup> under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse James Duke of Yorke &  
Albany of all his Territorys in America, or in his absence to  
the Hono<sup>r</sup>ble Capt<sup>n</sup> Mathias Nicolls Secretary & y<sup>e</sup> Rest of y<sup>e</sup>  
hono<sup>r</sup>ble Counsil att N. Yorke these.

Att a Speciall Co<sup>r</sup>t held in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle upon y<sup>e</sup>  
Request of M<sup>r</sup> John Schackerly May the 9<sup>th</sup> annoq dom: 1678:

	Mr John Moll	} Justices
Pr <sup>s</sup> ent.	Mr fop outhout	
	Mr Jean P. Jacquet	
	Mr Gerrett otto	

JOHN SHACKERLY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	{	In an action of the Case for
HENRY SALTER	Def <sup>t</sup>		the p <sup>r</sup> formance of a Bargaine
			of some plate by y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup>
			bought of y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup> wyfe.

The debates of both partees being heard & henry not giving  
any reason why John Shackerly should not make oath to y<sup>e</sup>  
bargaine, The Co<sup>r</sup>t thought fitt to putt the s<sup>d</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> (The def<sup>t</sup>  
refusing) to his oath, whoe declared that hee bargained & ab-  
solutly bought of Anna the wyfe of henry salter, six spoons,  
Twoo small Trensier salts & one parrenger all of silver for fyve  
shillings six pence an ounce, but for Cost of y<sup>e</sup> fashion itt was  
Referred to henry Salter, whoe was Lykewyse to bring itt  
down to New Castle and that hee the said Shackerly was to  
pay y<sup>e</sup> overplus w<sup>ch</sup> was above his freight, either to Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Billop upon acc<sup>t</sup> of the def<sup>ts</sup> Customes or in melasses att first  
Cost in New Yorke and henry Salter Confessing in Co<sup>r</sup>t that  
his wyfe would haue had him bring downe the plate but that

hee would not alledging that hee did thinke to pay John Shackerly in some other pay and itt being alsoe evident by y<sup>e</sup> Confession of the s<sup>d</sup> henry salter as otherwayes That his wyfe doth frequently as much as himselfe use to make bargaines & buys & sells goods whereof hee the s<sup>d</sup> salter allows.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> Therefore doe order the s<sup>d</sup> defend<sup>t</sup> henry Salter to deliver y<sup>e</sup> plate & Receive his Remainder of y<sup>e</sup> pay according to bargaine & hee to pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle By his May<sup>ties</sup> Authority June y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> Annoq Dom. 1678.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices
	Mr Peter alrichs	
	Mr Fopp outhout	
	Mr Jean P. Jacquet	
	Mr Gerritt Otto	

The Court haue Referred the Settling and Regulating of y<sup>e</sup> Church affaires of this place unto M<sup>r</sup> John Moll & M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs, They to make up y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>ts</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Reader & waerdens and to make such further orders & Regulacons as shall bee found most necessary.

Hendrik vanden Burch in the behalfe of M<sup>r</sup> frederik Phil-  
 ippes of N. Yorke; desiering this Court to explain y<sup>e</sup> place of  
 payment viz<sup>t</sup> att N : Yorke in the Judgem<sup>t</sup> by him obtayned  
 against gisbert Dirksen, Order That y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> are not sensible as  
 yett of any agreement or place of delivery.

M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton being heretofore by the Minister  
 Reader & t<sup>e</sup> church wardens p<sup>r</sup>sented for marrying himselfe or  
 being married directly Contrary to the Knowne Lawes of Eng-  
 land and alsoe Contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Lawes & Customes of this place  
 & Province as alsoe for promissing of Lands and Entering the  
 same in his Booke before y<sup>t</sup> the p<sup>r</sup>sons for whome hee did itt  
 had any grant or order of Court for the same & y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup>  
 Walter Wharton not apearng in three following Court days,  
 and to the end the Reproach may bee taken away from the  
 River and that such notorious Breatches of the Lawes and dis-

orders may for the future not passe unpunished Especially in p<sup>r</sup>sons of Lesser qualitys whoe if this of Mr Whartons (whoe is in Commission and beares the office of a Justice of y<sup>e</sup> Peace ought to Give good examples to others) had not been Reguarded might att all tymes hereafter bee held for a Bad p<sup>r</sup>sident. The Court doe therefore thinke itt necessary humbly for to offer the p<sup>r</sup>misses to y<sup>e</sup> Judgement of his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> forto Inflict such punnishment as his hono<sup>r</sup> in his wisdom shall thinke fitt & Expedient.

ABRAM MAN P<sup>lt</sup>

JOHN TEST Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> by his declarat: & acc<sup>t</sup> demanding six pounds seven shillings & six pence and aknowledging to haue Received fyve pounds & two shillings so that y<sup>e</sup> ballance Remayned one pound five shillings & six pence To w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> haueing made oath in Court, The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for £ 1 : 5 : 6 : together w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ABRAM MAN Plaintiff

WALTER WHARTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> day of Jannuary Laest past did Borrow of y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> a Boate & Riggin for to Returne y<sup>e</sup> same again y<sup>e</sup> next day, yett notw<sup>th</sup>standing The def<sup>t</sup> hath detainnd & kept y<sup>e</sup> Boate to this day and hath suffered y<sup>e</sup> Rigging thereof to bee burnt for y<sup>e</sup> want of w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> boate y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> is Really damnyfied y<sup>e</sup> sume of six pounds: Ittem y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> did w<sup>th</sup> his boate alsoe Lend y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> his man servant named Will: Burd for to bee Returned & brought home y<sup>e</sup> next day w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> boate, whome this def<sup>t</sup> instead of sending home hath kept from y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of Janu: untill y<sup>e</sup> 22 day of y<sup>e</sup> month of february Laest during w<sup>ch</sup> tyme y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> out any order or Cause hath mutch abused this def<sup>t</sup>s said servant beating abusing & breaking his Leggs so y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant was not able to goe & doe his Mast<sup>rs</sup> buisnesse; alsoe the P<sup>lt</sup> demands

of the def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> for sundry Goods & wares delivered y<sup>e</sup> sume of fourthy six Gilders for all w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> brings his suite & humbly Craues of this worpp<sup>l</sup> Court: viz<sup>t</sup> That y<sup>e</sup> defend-  
ant may pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> six pounds damadge for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> boate;  
That alsoe hee may pay for the tyme hee has detayned &  
Kept the servant as alsoe for y<sup>e</sup> cure of his Leggs, and Laestly  
that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> pay y<sup>e</sup> 46 gilders due on acc<sup>t</sup> together w<sup>th</sup> all Costs.

Jury	The def <sup>t</sup> M <sup>r</sup> Wharton still remayning
Tho: Morse	absent and y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> pressing for Judge-
Joh: Dehaes	ment The Co <sup>rt</sup> (in Regards that this
Amb: Backer	action had now been Entered three
gisbert direksen	Court dayes in w <sup>ch</sup> tyme y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> did not
James Walliam	apeare) did thinke fitt to putt y <sup>e</sup> buis-
Tho: Snelling	nesse of y <sup>e</sup> boate and servant to a Jury,
Rob: hutchinson	whoe brought in their verdict as fol-
Tho: Spry	loweth viz <sup>t</sup> : The Jury finds for the P <sup>lt</sup>
Pieter Winster	foure pounds ten shillings in merchand-
John Ogle	able pay of this River for a boate deliv-
gerrit Smit	ered by the P <sup>lt</sup> to y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> as alsoe twenty
humphry Kittley	shillings for damadge for y <sup>e</sup> want of y <sup>e</sup>

s<sup>d</sup> boate as Lykewyse twenty shill: for y<sup>e</sup> tyme he detayned  
the P<sup>lts</sup> man from y<sup>e</sup> service of y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs of suite.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> did order Judgem<sup>t</sup> according to y<sup>e</sup> Jurys verdict  
and as to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> hee haueing made oath to y<sup>e</sup> same, The  
Co<sup>rt</sup> did alsoe ord<sup>r</sup> that the def<sup>t</sup> pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 46 gilders unto the  
P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Cost of suite.

JUSTA ANDRIES	P <sup>lt</sup>	{	In an action of y <sup>e</sup> Case for y <sup>e</sup> delivery of a Joung heiffer formerly bought of y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> att M <sup>r</sup> Toms plantation.
ROBBERT MORTON	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The debates of both partees being heard as alsoe severall  
Testimonys produced in Co<sup>rt</sup>, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Judge that the  
Cowe or heiffer was formerly sufficiently delivered, and there-  
fore finding no Cause of action doe order a non suit against  
y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.



ROBBERD MORTON Pl <sup>t</sup>	{	In an action of debt for one ancor of Rum to bee paid y <sup>e</sup> one halfe p <sup>r</sup> sent & y <sup>e</sup> other halfe in October next according to bill.
JUSTA ANDRIES Def <sup>t</sup>		

The debates of both partees being heard and Jone y<sup>e</sup> wyfe of John Street deposing that shee heard Justa's wyfe deny y<sup>e</sup> payment of the Rum, The Court doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Enterred against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> rum according to bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Edward English This day apeared in Court and then & there did produce an acc<sup>t</sup> against Justa Andries by y<sup>e</sup> Ballance of w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> Justa Andries Remained indebted unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> English y<sup>e</sup> sume of foure hundered seventy & six pound of Tobbacco in Maryland: To w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Edward English did make oath before y<sup>e</sup> Court.

JOHN MOLL	Plaintife	{	In an action of debt
HUMPHRY KITTLEY	Def <sup>t</sup>		

6 June 1678 Execution      The Def<sup>t</sup> Humphry Kittley appearing  
 Issued out ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup>      in Co<sup>rt</sup> did aknowledge to bee Indebted  
 boddy of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>.      unto the Pl<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Moll y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2793<sup>1</sup> lb  
 of Tobb: due by twoo bills and an acc<sup>t</sup> and more for what M<sup>r</sup>  
 Moll's servant the Cooper had earned y<sup>e</sup> Laest Jeare w<sup>th</sup> him  
 y<sup>e</sup> sume of one thousand lb of Tobbacco in all amounting to  
 the sume of three thousand seven hundered ninety three &  
 a halfe lb of tobb.

The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee enterred against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> humphry Kittley upon his Confession for y<sup>e</sup> payment of the sume or quantity of three thousand seven hundered ninety three & a halfe lb of Tobacco & Caske w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

JOHN WILLIAMSSSEN NEERING	Pl <sup>t</sup>	{	In an action of debt for 300 lb of tobb.
The Estate of BARENT EGBERSS	Def <sup>t</sup>		

Itt being pleaded & made appeare in Court that y<sup>e</sup> action

was altered sence itt's first Enterry by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> receiving most part of y<sup>e</sup> pay, The Court doe find no Cause of action & order a nonsuit against the P<sup>lt</sup>.

JOHN SHACKERLY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by The P <sup>lts</sup> desire.
JANNETTIE VIDETTE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GERRITT OTTO	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lts</sup> Consent.
FRAN : STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	P <sup>lt</sup>
HARMEN JANSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of twoo hundred sixty seven gilders and sixteen styvers: The def<sup>t</sup> sayes to haue formerly agreed w<sup>th</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> to pay him no more for the whole then 4 Schyppe of wheat and a Joung Sowe, and sayes that hee can proove the same; ordered that hee proove the same att y<sup>e</sup> next Court.

M<sup>r</sup> John Moll Prooveing by bill that M<sup>r</sup> William Tom deceased was his debto<sup>r</sup> the sume of Three pounds & ten shillings; The Court doe order that y<sup>e</sup> same bee paid out of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> estate w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

M<sup>r</sup> John Moll as attorney of y<sup>e</sup> widdow and Relict of Jonathan hopkinson of Wey River in Maryland producing in Co<sup>rt</sup> twoo bills signed sealed and delivered by M<sup>r</sup> William Tom deceased bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> day of November 1674, y<sup>e</sup> one thereof to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1712 lb of Tobbacco y<sup>e</sup> other for y<sup>e</sup> sume of 330 lb of Tobbacco in all two thousand fourthy & twoo lb of Tobbacco desiering an order ag<sup>st</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Toms Estate for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume, w<sup>th</sup> Costs; w<sup>ch</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> Court is granted accordingly.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell producing in Court his accompt against y<sup>e</sup> estate of M<sup>r</sup> William Tom deceased, by w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> there was due unto him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cantwell the sume of one thousand six hundred thirty & three gilders, desiering an order for y<sup>e</sup> payment thereof w<sup>ch</sup> the Court doe grant.

Edward English appearing in Court did produce an acct against James Crawford for y<sup>e</sup> sume of nine hundered & fifty lb of tabbacco p<sup>r</sup> ballance and made oath to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse thereof accordingly.

M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton being Commissionated one of y<sup>e</sup> Justices & members of this Court and hee haueing not appeared in fyve months or ordinary following Court dayes for to help to doe and attend y<sup>e</sup> publicq and Country buisnesse as others y<sup>e</sup> Justices & members of this Court from tyme to tyme to doe ; The Court therefore in Regard that hee the said M<sup>r</sup> Wharton during y<sup>e</sup> tyme of this his absence has not ben out of y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>cinets of this River and Bay, Doe therefore thinke itt fitt that hee for an Example to others be fyned according to y<sup>e</sup> Expresse Lawes of y<sup>e</sup> governm<sup>t</sup>, the sume of Ten pounds, and doe hereby Condemne him y<sup>e</sup> said M<sup>r</sup> Wharton in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>e</sup> fyne of Ten pounds w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

The Court adjourned until tomorrow y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of June 1678.

June y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1678.

Upon the Peticon of Amilius & Matheus De Ring: The Court haue granted unto each of them, on the West end of this Towne on the other syde of y<sup>e</sup> Little swamp by M<sup>r</sup> Alrichs along the River Syde, a Lott of sixty foot Broad and three hundered foott Longh, They the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Seating & Improoveing the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulacons.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of y <sup>e</sup> Case for a boate by y <sup>e</sup> Def <sup>t</sup> borrowed & not Restored etc.
WALTON WHARTON Def <sup>t</sup>	
Jury	This action haueing ben Continued
Tho : Morse	three following Court dayes in w <sup>ch</sup> tyme
Joh : d haes	& still y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> Remaynes absent, and y <sup>e</sup>
Amb : Backer	P <sup>lt</sup> desiering an Issue of this Case: The
Gisb : Dirkss	Court did think fitt to Referre the Case
James Walliam	to a Jury whoe Returned their verdict

Tho: Snelling as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>—The Jury finds for y<sup>e</sup>  
 Rob hutchinson P<sup>lt</sup> the sume of sixteen hundered lb of  
 Tho: Spry merchandable Tobacco in Caske to Con-  
 Pieter Winster tayne y<sup>e</sup> same for y<sup>e</sup> boate & furniture  
 John Ogle thereof that was Lent by the P<sup>lt</sup> to the  
 Gerrit Smit defend<sup>t</sup> as alsoe for the damadge the P<sup>lt</sup>  
 humphry Kittley hath sustayned for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> boate the sume  
 of Eighty gilders in merchandable pay of this River w<sup>th</sup> the  
 Costs of suit. The Court doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> according to  
 verdict.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 WALTER WHARTON Def<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt.

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by the def<sup>ts</sup> bill bearing date  
 y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> of May 1677 the full sume of six hundered twenty and  
 three pounds of Tobbacco & Caske to bee paid Conveniently  
 in this River in Tobbacco wheat or peltry; for w<sup>ch</sup> hee craues  
 Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> Remaining absent three following Court days,  
 The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>  
 for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> debt due by bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHANNES DEHAES P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 The Estate of DOCTOR Jo } Def<sup>t</sup> } an attachment Laid  
 DISJARDINS deceased } } upon Smiths Tooles  
 } } and a horse belong-  
 } } ing to the P<sup>lt</sup>

This action was Continued by the Court untill next Court  
 day.

ROBERD WILLIAMS by JAMES } P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 WILLIAMS his attorney } } The def<sup>t</sup> in de-  
 GEORGE MOORE Def<sup>t</sup> } } fault

The Court Continued this action until next Court day.

RALPH HUTCHINSON P<sup>lt</sup>  
 SAMUELL WHEELER Def<sup>t</sup>

No declaration being Entered a non suit was ordered ag<sup>st</sup>  
 the P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

THO: HARWOOD	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued till next Court day.
JACOB VANDERVEER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ROBBERT WILLIAMS attorney for	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by y <sup>e</sup> Court.
JOSEPH POST of Long Island		
ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABETH	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
his wyfe administ: of y <sup>e</sup> estate of JOHN MORGAN deceased		

JARVIS MARSHALL by	} A non suit ordered against the P <sup>lt</sup> no declaration being entered
ROB HUCHINSON P <sup>lt</sup>	
JOHN BOEYER Def <sup>t</sup>	

Mr John Moll this day produced in Court the appraizement of part of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of John Arskin deceased, upon y<sup>e</sup> execution of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mr Moll y<sup>e</sup> Coppy thereof is hereunder Recorded.

The Inventory of Goods of John Askin deceased, Taken by us underwritten & apraized :

Tobbacco one sort at 6 styv <sup>rs</sup> p <sup>r</sup> lb 500	£150 :
2 <sup>d</sup> sort 4 styvers p <sup>r</sup> lb 200	40 :
3 <sup>d</sup> sort att 3 styvers p <sup>r</sup> lb 400	60 :
	gild <sup>r</sup>
Alsoe 1 Large Pewter dish	£20 :
1 small brass kittle	22 :
1 small Yron Pott	22 :
1 howe and one plow Chayne	20 :
1 payle one spaede	15 :
1 boex of drawers	8 :
1 Craedle one spring Lock & old yron	30 :
2 axes	16 :
	— £153 :
To 1 plowe and two harrowes	55 :

gilders £458 :

These things apraized by us the 5<sup>th</sup> day of March 167 $\frac{7}{8}$

Ro: HUTCHINSON

L: V: BURGH



Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmond Cantwell as attorney and in behalfe of Capt<sup>n</sup> Mathias Nicolls of New Yorke producing in Court a bill under the hand of M<sup>r</sup> William Tom, deceased bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> day of Aprill 1672: by y<sup>e</sup> ballance of w<sup>ch</sup> Bill itt apered that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom Remained & was debtor unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Nicolls y<sup>e</sup> sume of seven pound and one bever skin. The s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell desiering an order for the payment thereof out of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom deceased: wich by y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> is granted.

WILLIAM SEMPLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by the P <sup>lt</sup>
LASSE ANDRIES	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WILLIAM SEMPLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd: by the P <sup>lt</sup>
JUSTA POULSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN OGLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup>
HUMPHRY KITTLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN ADAMS for his	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by the P <sup>lt</sup>
master W <sup>m</sup> DERVAL		
JOHN OGLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Ralph hutchinson producing in Court an acc<sup>t</sup> against y<sup>e</sup> Estate of henry Stanbrooke to y<sup>e</sup> sume of twoo hundered & ninety gilders ten styv<sup>rs</sup> desiering an order for y<sup>e</sup> payment thereof: The Court doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> sume of one hundered & Eighty & Eight Gilders and doe order y<sup>e</sup> vendu master Ephraim herman to pay y<sup>e</sup> same, In case y<sup>e</sup> Effects of stanbrooke in his hands will reach so farr: But as to y<sup>e</sup> Remainder of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>tended funerall Charges Amounting to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 102 Gilders, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe not allow of y<sup>e</sup> same until better prooffe appeare by Reason John kan hath alreddy brought in his acc<sup>t</sup> of funerall Charges and hath obtayned an order for y<sup>e</sup> payment accordingly.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe allowe of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of Ralph hutchinson brought in ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Publick to the sume of 411 gilders 10 styv<sup>rs</sup>.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe alsoe allow of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of Ralph hutchinson

against y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Vicessimus deceased to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>u</sup>me of one hundred gilders ten styvers.

Elizabeth the Wyfe and attorney of John Bercquer of oppoquenemen, this day appeared in Court and did then & there aknowledge the sale & makeing ouer by way of mortgage his y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Bercquers one whole fift part in a Certaine tract or parcell of Land unto M<sup>r</sup> John Moll of N: Castle Contayning in all twelve hundreded acres Lying and being att y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of y<sup>e</sup> head of Blackbird Creeke Running up y<sup>e</sup> mayn branch of y<sup>e</sup> said Creeke w<sup>ch</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> fift part is y<sup>e</sup> second Lott in the afores<sup>d</sup> twelve hundreded acres whereof y<sup>e</sup> first Lott belongs unto Ann Westerndall the third unto James Williams etc: together w<sup>th</sup> a small dwelling house standing upon y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> one fift part, w<sup>th</sup> all & Singular y<sup>e</sup> appurtenances etc: Provyded & w<sup>th</sup> this Condition that if John Bercquer shall pay or Cause to bee paid unto John Moll or his order att or before the 15<sup>th</sup> day of November next ensuing the date hereof in oppoquenemen Creeke Conveniently the full quantity of Elleven hundred & twelve lb of Tobbacco & Caske w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Court Charges Risen about this debt in dutch w<sup>tt</sup> & tarr as now is Customary then the aforenamed Land to bee Cleare and y<sup>e</sup> deed made void otherwayse to stand in full force Effect & vertue, the aforenamed deed bears date y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> day of May 1678, and was signed & sealed by John Bercquer & Elizabeth his wyfe in the p<sup>r</sup>sence of John Street & Tho: Snelling.

followeth the acc<sup>t</sup> of the Estate of henry Stanbrooke deceased: by y<sup>e</sup> vendu Mast<sup>r</sup> Eph: Herman produced & allowed in Co<sup>rt</sup> as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>.

The Estate of Henry Stanbrooke deceased Sould in publicq outery by y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>r</sup>ts order.

Cred<sup>r</sup>

1677 By sundry p<sup>r</sup>sons for y<sup>e</sup> goods of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
Oct<sup>r</sup> 8 henry Stanbrooke as they were found  
an Inventoried at y<sup>e</sup> house of John Can  
sould in publicq outery y<sup>e</sup> whole amount-  
ing to the s<sup>u</sup>me of 1240 gild<sup>rs</sup> & 15 styvers / 1240:15

1677	Debto <sup>r</sup>		gild <sup>r</sup>
March 5	To doct <sup>r</sup> Wells by y <sup>e</sup> Co <sup>r</sup> ts order for Phisik f 60 & y <sup>e</sup> Costs f 15		75 :
dtto 7	To John Can by y <sup>e</sup> Co <sup>r</sup> ts order paid f 350 & y <sup>e</sup> Costs f 15		345 :
1678			
May 8	To Thom: Morse by y <sup>e</sup> Corts order paid 890 lb tobb: and 72 gilders w <sup>th</sup> Costs. y <sup>e</sup> tobb: att p <sup>r</sup> sent prys Cour- rant reduced w <sup>ch</sup> is 8 Sty makes in all	}	448 :
1678	To y <sup>e</sup> Cryer of y <sup>e</sup> vendue paid his fee		10 :
June 5	To Ralph hutchinson by y <sup>e</sup> Co <sup>r</sup> ts order and y <sup>e</sup> Costs		208 :
	To y <sup>e</sup> vendu Mast <sup>r</sup> his fees att 8 p <sup>r</sup> Ct <sup>o</sup> allowed of y <sup>e</sup> sume of 1240 : 15		99 : 4
	To M <sup>r</sup> Moll for henry Stanbrookes Levy p <sup>d</sup> to y <sup>e</sup> h: Sherrif Cap <sup>t</sup> Cantwell		12 : 10
	To Clarkes fees for makeing y <sup>e</sup> Inven- tory & severall other orders		25 :
			<hr/> 1222 : 14

The Letter from y<sup>e</sup> hono<sup>r</sup>ble Councill att N: Yorke in answer  
to y<sup>e</sup> Letter of this Court sent y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of May Laest past viz<sup>t</sup>.  
Gentl:

Yo<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> Instant arrived y<sup>e</sup> beginning of y<sup>e</sup> week w<sup>ch</sup>  
haueing not the hap to find the Governo<sup>r</sup> Returned, was Com-  
municated to y<sup>e</sup> Councill, upon Consideracon of the new alter-  
ation made by Mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike on the Eastsyde of the  
River & p<sup>r</sup>usall of y<sup>e</sup> Testimonys and Informacons given Con-  
cerning the same, They have thought good to make the In-  
closed order w<sup>ch</sup> they desire you will do yo<sup>r</sup> part to see itt put  
in execution (if occasion) but w<sup>th</sup> as Little mischief as may  
bee, Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop is written to Lykewyse Conserving the same.

The matter of frans Barentsen was nott well represented by  
Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop to Capt<sup>n</sup> Brockkols, who supposing the accident

of his death was verry Lately and itt being Lykewyse Intimated that hee haueing no heire the Estate hee Left did belongh to the Duke as an Escheate hee Gaue order to Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop to secure what hee had and give accompt of y<sup>e</sup> same, but upon further Informacons that the said frans Barentsen dyed severall Jears agoe, and that the Court hath formerly taken Cognisance of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate, and the Governo<sup>r</sup> haueing Likewyse been made acquainted therewith, They doe not think fitt that Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop should any further Concerne himselfe thereon but that you prosecute what you had begun and Give accompt thereof to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup>: If the deceased had a brother (as suggested) hee can haue no p<sup>r</sup>tence after y<sup>e</sup> disposall of itt otherwyse a Jeare & six weekes being past & no Clayme made w<sup>ch</sup> is the tyme Limited by the Law: here hath ben an ad-dresse from Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell in the name of his Son, Resigning all the Right Tytle and Intrest his son might haue to y<sup>e</sup> Estate of William Tom deceased by vertue of his will, and desiering itt may be sould att a publicq vendu for the payment of his Just debts, but that hee may haue p<sup>r</sup>ference before the Rest of y<sup>e</sup> Credito<sup>rs</sup> next to Capt<sup>n</sup> delauall who hath Judgement and Execution against the said Estate, The Councill doe thinke itt Reasonable that the said Estate belonging to M<sup>r</sup> Tom bee sould for y<sup>e</sup> payment of his Debts but are not willing to alter the Course of y<sup>e</sup> Law, w<sup>ch</sup> gives Directions how debts should bee paid, That is statutes & Judgements first, then bonds & specially, after that booke debts and other Claymes. If any thing after that shall bee Left the son of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell may haue itt. The sooner M<sup>r</sup> Toms Estate bee sould the Better after some weekes notice, for the Complaint made by Comonalty against the Commander Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop wee are not Willing to Entermeddle therein the Rather for y<sup>t</sup> you Signify yo<sup>r</sup> Resolucon to send some of yo<sup>r</sup> Bench to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> after his arrivall to treat w<sup>th</sup> him about that and other materiall Consernes. This haueing as neare as may bee answered the perticulars of yo<sup>r</sup> Lett<sup>r</sup> I: take Leauē & Remaine—Gent.

Yo<sup>r</sup> Most humble Serv<sup>t</sup>

By order of y<sup>e</sup> Councill

May y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1678:

MATHIAS NICOLLS.

The Letter to the Whoorekill being about publicq Concerne is desiered may bee sent forward w<sup>th</sup> Care & Speed.

Yo<sup>r</sup> M: N:

(The supperscription was.)

To the Justices of y<sup>e</sup> Court of New Castle

These

Att N: Castle in Delowar.

Followeth the order of Counsell sent inclosed in the aboves<sup>d</sup> Letter from New Yorke.

Att a Councell held in New Yorke

May y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 1678.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Receite of Letters from the Magistrates of the Towne of New Castle in Delowar, about the alteracon begun to bee made by mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike on the other syde of y<sup>e</sup> River, where Contrary to his Engagement & Parole he hath acted by assuming a p<sup>r</sup>tended power to himselfe.

The same being taken into Consideracon to prevent any mischief that may happen upon that accompt :

Itts ordered That a Messenger be forthw<sup>th</sup> sent Expresse to y<sup>e</sup> Comander & Justices of New Castle in Delowar whoe are to give notice to y<sup>e</sup> said Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike, that according to his parole he forbear the assuming any power of Governm<sup>t</sup> to himselfe on the East syde of Delowar River or any where else in those partes unlesse hee can produce more authenticq power out of England so to doe then hee hath yett done w<sup>ch</sup> ought first to bee made knowne to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> in this place, and in Case of Refusall, the said Comander and Justices are hereby Required to order him to come to New Yorke w<sup>th</sup> in the space of . . . dayes to make answer to what shall bee alledged against him on that behalfe, and for breach of his Parole, w<sup>ch</sup> if hee deny to doe, That then the said Commander & Magistrates together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Sherrife doe use force to seize his p<sup>r</sup>son & send him heither w<sup>th</sup>out delay.

By ord<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Councell

(signed)

MATTHIAS NICOLLS.



In pursuant to y<sup>e</sup> aforestanding order of the Councell, The following Letter was sent to Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike :

Mayor fenwike

Wee haue by an Exprese from New Yorke Received ord<sup>r</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> hono<sup>ble</sup> Councell to give you notice that according to yo<sup>r</sup> Parole you forbear the assuming any power of Governm<sup>t</sup> to yo<sup>r</sup> Selfe on y<sup>e</sup> East syde of Delowar River or anywhere Else in those partes unlesse you can produce more authenticq power out of England so to doe then you have yett done, w<sup>ch</sup> if so you ought then first to haue made itt knowne to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> in New Yorke, upon w<sup>ch</sup> wee expect yo<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sent answer w<sup>th</sup> this messenger. Remaining S<sup>r</sup>

Yo<sup>r</sup> affect frinds

New Castle

June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1678.

CHRIS : BILLOP

J<sup>o</sup> MOLL

PIETER ALRICHS.

P. S. Wee desire you not to fayle in sending yo<sup>r</sup> answer by Reason wee are to dispatch y<sup>e</sup> expresse bake to New Yorke by to morrow, att night, The Incluse wee Received under o<sup>r</sup> Coverts by y<sup>e</sup> Exprese.

(The Superscription was)

To Mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike att N : Salem These followeth Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwikes Letter In answer to y<sup>e</sup> above.

The Copy of Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwikes Letter sent bake by Tho : Woolleston undersheriffe.

My frinds & Neighbours

In answer to yo<sup>rs</sup> of this date Conserving an Exprese therein menconed from y<sup>e</sup> Councell of New Yorke to whome my Reply is this that the Cause of my Long Imprizonment w<sup>ch</sup> is nott unknown to them was because I would never bee p<sup>r</sup>swaaded to give security Either to bee of good behauior, nor to forbear acting in that publicq Cappacity in w<sup>ch</sup> I : am authorized by vertue of y<sup>e</sup> Kings Lett : Patent, The dukes

Grant to John, Lord Berckley & S<sup>r</sup> George Carttret, and the Lord Berckleys deed to me, w<sup>ch</sup> were all produced before the Governo<sup>r</sup> & his Counsell by the Commissioners that arrived att Yorke the Laest august, whereupon I: had my Liberty to come home w<sup>th</sup> out any obligacon, and to Returne y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> day of october following, w<sup>ch</sup> accordingly, I: did to y<sup>e</sup> hazarding of my Lyfe, w<sup>ch</sup> is well Knowne, and the Governo<sup>r</sup> then tould mee hee wondered I: did come againe and Gaue order I: might Returne heither againe about my Lawfull occasions. Itt is well Knowne Lykewyse that I was made & detayned p<sup>r</sup>soner to y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of azzizes and by their fauor and yo<sup>rs</sup> I: cannot Looke upon my selfe to bee oblidge by my Paroll to appeare w<sup>th</sup> out an order from y<sup>e</sup> Court of assize, the Sherrife Liberally importing the same and their order of Court being Relaxed as to fyve hundered pounds bond to bee of good behauior and not to act, and my Parole no wayes Ingageing mee thereunto, I am Left att my Liberty to act or not to act upon y<sup>e</sup> Lord Berckleys Intrest, and further that if I: shall be found to be a Transgressor ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> King of England & his Lawes in the pursuance of the peace and good settlement of my Collony according to his may<sup>ties</sup> formerly declared will and pleasure. Itt will be tyme a nof for mee to suffer when I shall bee by his May<sup>ties</sup> order Required to answer for my selfe before him to whom I am bound to give an accompt of what Judgements or sentences I give Conserving the governm<sup>t</sup> of this Collonie w<sup>th</sup> in this Province, and therefore I desire both y<sup>e</sup> Counsell and you seriously to weigh the Premisses, and bee assured of this I shall not be found bakeward to doe my duty to the kings May<sup>tie</sup> and every of his subjects both in tyme and place when thereunto Legally required and accordingly in the Interim I desire to enjoy what is my Just and undoubted Right in the Peace of God and his May<sup>tie</sup> y<sup>e</sup> King of England: and doe in his name Implore both their & yo<sup>r</sup> assistance therein untill I shall bee Legally Convicted of being a notorious offender of w<sup>ch</sup> I am not yett Confounded that I am in the Least guilty thereof, and so I can in verry mutch peace & Confidence Subscribe my Selfe.

N. Salem the 3<sup>d</sup>      His May<sup>ties</sup> Loy<sup>ll</sup> Subject The  
of <sup>4<sup>th</sup></sup><sub>m</sub> 1678      Counsell & yo<sup>r</sup> peaceable neighbour  
and harty frind:

J : FENWIKE.

A Letter sent by y<sup>e</sup> Expresse bake to New Yorke Directed to y<sup>e</sup> hono<sup>r</sup>ble Councill.

Hono<sup>r</sup>ble S<sup>rs</sup>:

Yo<sup>er</sup> Letter by y<sup>e</sup> Expresse of y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of May Laest past wee Received y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Instant together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Inclosed order, pursuant to wich wee the day following sent a messenger ouer to Mayo<sup>r</sup> Jo fenwike w<sup>th</sup> a Letter whereof a Copy is here Inclosed, By w<sup>ch</sup> messenger hee Lykewyse in Answer Returned this his Inclosed Letter w<sup>ch</sup> wee humbly Refer to yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> Consideracons, and y<sup>t</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> may not bee Ignorant, the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike doth proceed and assume full powers to himselfe, sending on Satturday Laest his speciall warrant w<sup>th</sup> 6 or 8 p<sup>r</sup>sons prest to apprehend one John Edridge etc: and doth by his severall Evidentall Expressions declare that hee will stand out and that no man shall take him alyve no not if the Governo<sup>r</sup> came himselfe, what yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> doe further Resolve about him if in Case directed to us wee desire that itt may bee absolute & sufficient for itt is o<sup>r</sup> opinion that hee will hardly bee taken w<sup>th</sup>out Bloodshed or mischief: As to M<sup>r</sup> Toms deceased wee are sensible y<sup>t</sup> there was an Execution ag<sup>st</sup> his Boddy but not against y<sup>e</sup> Estate, yett In case yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> doe thinke itt fitt that the whole Estate Reall & personall bee sould, wee then desire a more positive & absolute order for o<sup>r</sup> so doing, and itt shall bee Reddily by us p<sup>r</sup>formed. The Inclosed for the Whoorekill wee haue sent w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> first oportunity that p<sup>r</sup>sented: w<sup>ch</sup> is all at p<sup>r</sup>sent from Hono<sup>r</sup>ble S<sup>rs</sup>:

Yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> most humble Servants:

(signed)

New Castle June 5<sup>th</sup>  
1678

JOHN MOLL  
PETER ALRICHS  
JEAN P. JACQUET  
GERRET OTTO.

(The Supperscription was)  
 ffor y<sup>e</sup> hono<sup>rble</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Matthias Nicolls and y<sup>e</sup> Rest of y<sup>e</sup>  
 hono<sup>rble</sup> Councell.

In New Yorke

These

The Court adjourned their ordinary sitting againe untill the  
 first Teusday of y<sup>e</sup> month of october next, unlesse urgent or  
 Multiplicity of Buisnesse should Require their sitting sooner.

Att a Speciall Court held in the Towne of New Castle July  
 the 16<sup>th</sup> 1678.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr Peter Alrichs	} Justices
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	
	Mr Gerret Otto	
	Mr fopp outhout	
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell H: Sherrife.	

Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife in the behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> Souer-  
 aigne Lord the Kingh. Indytes Justa Andries and Aeltie his  
 wyfe for that they the said Justa and Aeltie, not haueing the  
 feare of God before their eys and forgetting all Civility and  
 the Respect due unto the Court and Justices, whoe so nearly  
 Represent the p<sup>r</sup>son of o<sup>r</sup> soueraigne Lord the King, haue on  
 the 28<sup>th</sup> of June Laest past in a most slanderous absurd  
 threatning and menacing manner by their ill dirty Language  
 slaundered this Court and their officers, saying God dam the  
 Court they bee all t' Cheating Rogues. Should I bee tryed by  
 such Rogues as John Moll and a thief and hogh stealer as  
 Gerret otto they haue Given away a Cowe from mee I am sure  
 to Loose all as Comes to the Court. I will beat and make  
 them fly all to the Devill Iff I come to the Court in Earnest,  
 saying further that hee would an other bout for the Cowe and  
 hee would arrest Robberd Morton againe to y<sup>e</sup> Court and that  
 then hee would see whether they meaning the Court had the  
 hart to give away the Cowe w<sup>th</sup> a great many more dirty scan-  
 dalous words and Expressions against the Court and their

officers, and on y<sup>e</sup> same day Aeltie the wyfe of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Justa Andries fell Lykewyse a Raling Cursing and swearing against the Court and their officers in these and y<sup>e</sup> like words—God dam that Moll they are all a Lyke Cheating Rogues, God dam the Sherrifes & Clarkes etc: All w<sup>ch</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> wordes were used & spoken to the undersherrife of this Towne of New Castle w<sup>ch</sup> so amazed the s<sup>d</sup> undersherrife that he departed w<sup>th</sup> feare not haueing Executed his office moreouer they the s<sup>d</sup> Justa and Aeltie his wyfe pursuing & following the evill Intent and Imagination of their harts on the first day of July Laest past att w<sup>ch</sup> tyme the Constable of this Towne came att their house in Christina w<sup>th</sup> a warrant of Justice Alrichs in Search of y<sup>e</sup> boy servant to Emilius de Ring, the son in Lawe to y<sup>e</sup> said Justa hath in the p<sup>r</sup>sence of Justice John Moll who hapned to bee thereatt that same tyme w<sup>th</sup> force and armes & foull menacing words & expressions opposed Rebuked hindered & assaulted the said Constable Refusing to obey the said warrant, and Justice John Moll then fairly Intreating the said Justa to obey authority, using many Civill arguments to Induce him thereunto, all w<sup>ch</sup> not aualing w<sup>th</sup> him the said Justa Andries, The said Justice Moll was forced to Command the standers by in his May<sup>ties</sup> name to be aiding & assisting to the Constable in the doing of his duty att w<sup>ch</sup> hee the said Justa Andries Grew so Inraged that he tooke up a Cleft stike of wood and stepping w<sup>th</sup> itt up to the said M<sup>r</sup> Moll Lifted itt up threatning therewith to strike him the said Justice Moll and a small tyme after, Justice Moll y<sup>e</sup> Constable departing w<sup>th</sup> feare and being come on this syde of Christina Creeke going humwards, hee the said Justa Andries and aeltie his wyfe still following the Evill Intent of their harts amongst other his foull slaunderous words and menacing speeches to Justice Moll and the Constable, spake and acted as followeth Are you a Justice of the Peace you are a devill and not worthy to sitt upon y<sup>e</sup> bench you haue sworne to Ruine mee & myne and M<sup>r</sup> Moll keeping his pace being on horsbake going humwards Justa Andries said in a fury now will I: haue & take yo<sup>r</sup> hors from you, and



w<sup>th</sup> that Run furiously to ketch the said horse w<sup>ch</sup> forced both him and the said Justice Moll and the Constable to fly for their safety in w<sup>ich</sup> said actions aeltie the wyfe of the said Justa was alsoe acting yeelding and w<sup>th</sup> foull words part taking w<sup>th</sup> her husband all w<sup>ich</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses are directly Contrary to the Lawes and statutes of England as well as of this Government, and are alsoe of a bad Consequence and an Extreame ill p<sup>r</sup>sident to others, Insomuch that itt is a derision of the Kings May<sup>ties</sup> authority and noe well Settled Governm<sup>t</sup> can bee Established and maintayned where such notorious offences are past by and y<sup>e</sup> offenders thereof not severely punnisht and an Example made to others ; of w<sup>ch</sup> Contempt of Authority Slaunder assault & breach of the Peace are you both guilty or noe : To w<sup>ich</sup> above said Indytment Justa Andries and aeltie his wyfe pleaded not guilty but after the hereafter menconed wittnesses were all sworne and examined in Court : They the s<sup>d</sup> Justa & Aeltie said that they would not stand out upon their vindication, but humbly threw themselves upon y<sup>e</sup> mercy of the Court w<sup>ch</sup> being taken into Consideration :

The Court (haueing Regard to their submission) Doe order an Sentence as followeth .That they the s<sup>d</sup> Justa Andries and Aeltie his wyfe, doe both upon their knees in Court aske forgivenessse for their s<sup>d</sup> offences and that Justa Andries bee of the good behauior (and give security for the same) during the Courts pleasure, and Laestly that they pay a fyne of six hundred Gilders and give security for y<sup>e</sup> payment thereof together w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

William Sanford and Mathias De Vos declared and proffered and bound themselves in Court in a bond of twenty pounds to bee paid to his May<sup>ties</sup> use, that hee the said Justa should bee of good behauior and keepe his may<sup>ties</sup> Peace to all his May<sup>ties</sup> Subjects w<sup>th</sup> in this Courts Jurisdiction.

William Sandford put himselfe security for Justa Andries, for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> fyne, and Justa andries declared in Court to Leaue y<sup>e</sup> Plantation whereon W<sup>m</sup> Sandford now Lives in Cristina bound ouer to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Sandford as security

for his Reimbursement of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> fyne. Justa Andries and aeltie his wyfe did also in open Court upon their knees aske forgiveness of the Court for their offences according to sentence.

Justice John Moll sworne in Court and his deposition att Large fyled upon y<sup>e</sup> fyle. Thomas Woollaston sworne in Court and his deposition fyled as above.

Marten Gerretsen and Christina his wyfe sworne in Court and their depositions fyled as above.

Andries Sinnexe and Margriet his wyfe sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> and their depositions fyled. gysbert Walraven Johnson his deposition sworne unto before Justice Alrichs produced and Read in Court. Alsoe the declaration of Elizabeth y<sup>e</sup> wyfe of Jan Biscus, and are both fyled. Reynier Vander Coelen Constable sworne in Court and his deposition fyled.

William Sandford sworne in Court declares that some tyme about y<sup>e</sup> Laest of y<sup>e</sup> month of June Laest hee being att the house of Justa Andries, Thomas Woolleston undersherrife came there, the deponant heard Justa Andries whoe was Comming out of his house say. God dam them will they Ruine mee, and Lykewyse then heard Justa use many high & foul wordes the Conclusion of w<sup>ch</sup> was that Gerret otto was a hogh-stealer and not worthy to sitt upon the Bench but as to any other particulars the deponant does not now Remember.

Broer Sinnexe Sworne declares that the same day Tho: Woollaston was att Justa andersons being some tyme in the Laest of June, This deponant was att the house of Justa anderson and heard amongst other words y<sup>e</sup> said Justa say that hoghstealer gerret otto and M<sup>r</sup> Moll whoe has sworne to Ruine me and further doth not Remember.

Sophia the wyfe of Broer sinnexe Sworne declares that Shee was p<sup>r</sup>sent att y<sup>e</sup> house of Justa andries when Tho: Woollaston came there the deponant heard Justa Andries say that hoghstealer gerret otto and that Moll whoe hath sworne to Ruine mee, and on the first of July Laest past this deponant was Lykewyse att the house of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Justa and there heard a

seoulding and heard M<sup>r</sup> Moll say Carry Aeltie to prizon, wherewith Justa Andries tooke up a peece of wood and stood Lifted up w<sup>th</sup> itt before M<sup>r</sup> Moll and heard then also aeltie eall the Constable Contschraeper and further sayeth nott. Christina the wyfe of Walraeven Jansen sworne declares that she was p<sup>r</sup>sent y<sup>e</sup> first of July Laest att Justa's house and there heard Justa andersons wyfe haue seoulding words w<sup>th</sup> Justice Moll about a boy, and that M<sup>r</sup> Moll Commanded the Constable to Carry Aeltie to prizon, whereuppon Justa Andries Came and takeing up a stike stood up before M<sup>r</sup> Moll w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> stike and further sayeth not. Christina the wyfe of Jan Staalcop Sworne declares that shee heard Justa andries say that hee had taken the boy as well as the woomen for good, and y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Moll answered yo<sup>r</sup> boy is put out by yo<sup>r</sup> wyfe, and sayes also that shee heard Aeltie call y<sup>e</sup> Constable Contschraeper and further sayeth nott. Jan Biseus Sworne declares that after the Chyld of Mathias his brother was burried they Comeing home again found Reynier Vander Coelen Constable there, whoe then tould y<sup>e</sup> deponant that hee came w<sup>th</sup> a warrant from N : Castle for the boy, att w<sup>ch</sup> tyme Justa Andries denied to Lett goe the boy saying that hee had given his wyfe noe order to Lett goe y<sup>e</sup> boy, and a Little whyle after the deponant did see Justa andries stand w<sup>th</sup> a stike in his hand against M<sup>r</sup> Moll & further sayeth not. Matthias Mathiass debos sworne declares that hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent the first of July Laest att Justa Andries house, and there heard Justa call y<sup>e</sup> Constable Contsehraeper and after that M<sup>r</sup> Moll went suddainly ouer the Creeke and aeltie Justa's wyfe was schoulding att the Landing or Creeke syde, and further doth not Remember what past more.

Benjamin Nettelshipp appearing in Court produed a Petition shewing that hee was the only Brother to Viessimus Nettelshipp deceased, and by Consequence the Right heir to his Estate; and that Ephraim herman y<sup>e</sup> administrator to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Viessimus Nettelship hath finished his administration: Desiering that therefore hee might haue the Papers

and other Consens delivered him as the heir and proffering to discharge the Court and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Late administrator of the p<sup>r</sup>misses etc: The said Benjamin Nettelship producing y<sup>e</sup> Testimony of Rodger Nettelship his halfe brother, signifying the hee the s<sup>d</sup> Benjamin was the Right heir. The Court haue therefore thought fitt to order that the s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Vicessimus Nettelship w<sup>th</sup> what thereunto appertaynes bee delivered unto the s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> as his heir, hee discharging the Court and the s<sup>d</sup> Late administrator of y<sup>e</sup> same, and makeing good what Just debts might yett bee brought in against the s<sup>d</sup> Estate as far forth as the s<sup>d</sup> Estate Shall Reatch; all w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Benjamin Nettelship promised & Ingaged to doe.

This day appeared in Court Job Nettelship together w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Johannes Dehaes. The s<sup>d</sup> Jobb Nettelship declared to be willing to bind himselfe and did bind himselfe a servant to the s<sup>d</sup> Joh: dehaes for the space & terme of fyve Jears to serve him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> dehaes faithfully during y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> space of fyve Jears and hee the s<sup>d</sup> dehaes promised to find him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Job w<sup>th</sup> meate drinke washing and Lodging and to give him a yeo Lamb this next spring to run w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Dehaes his sheep for profit of s<sup>d</sup> Job, and att y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> terme to Give y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Job a Cowe and Calfe w<sup>th</sup> twoo suits of Cloaths, also to Lett y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jobb Larne to wryte & Reade.

Stoffell Meyer prooveing in Court that hee was sike att the tyme when the dyke was made and desiering that his fyne might be Remitted, The Court did think his Request reasonable and that hee ought to bee Excused of y<sup>e</sup> dyke fyne.

Att a meeting of the Justices held in the Towne of New Castle July y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1678.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	}	Justices.
	M <sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs		
	M <sup>r</sup> fopp outhout		
	M <sup>r</sup> Jean Paul Jacquet		
	M <sup>r</sup> Gerret otto		
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife.		

Itt being taken into Consideracon that seuerall necessary Buisnesses Relating to the welfare of this Towne of New Castle and the Parts adjacent ought to bee demonstrated to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> att his his arryvall from England as alsoe seuerall priviledges and other good & benefitiaall orders and Grants, ought to bee Requested att his hono<sup>rs</sup> hands, The Court haue therefore thought best to the end itt may be well p<sup>r</sup>sented and his hono<sup>r</sup> made acquainted w<sup>th</sup> all materiaall passages here, and a Result and answer from his said Hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> obtayned, To desire Impower and depute M<sup>r</sup> John Moll one of y<sup>e</sup> members of this Court in the behalfe of the said Court to effect and accomplish the aboves<sup>d</sup> and humbly to shew and at Large demonstrate the hereafter menconed particulars as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>.

1. To desire and humbly Request his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> to grant us Leauē and permission to obtayne and haue an orthodox minister to bee maintayned by the gifts of y<sup>e</sup> free willing Givers.

2. To desire of his hono<sup>r</sup> that a double number of mages- trates may bee ordayned and to p<sup>r</sup>sent as the fittest p<sup>r</sup>sons viz<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Johannes Dehaes M<sup>r</sup> William Semple M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man and M<sup>r</sup> Hendrick Williams; and that a Coroner may alsoe bee appointed.

3. To Intreat his hono<sup>r</sup> to send us the new corrected Law- booke and seale for y<sup>e</sup> office as heretofore promised.

4. Whereas the Land of Capt<sup>n</sup> Car deceased Lying betweene M<sup>r</sup> Toms Plantation and this Towne of New Castle, was formerly kept up in the vendue for the Townes use, and whereas the Towne haue nott as yett proffered any monny for itt, Therefore to desire his hono<sup>rs</sup> orders to sell the said Land publicqly and further to know what tytle shall bee given y<sup>e</sup> purchazers.

5. To make his hono<sup>r</sup> acquainted that the surveigo<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton neglects his office of surveiging to the great obstruction and hinderance of seuerall People, as well w<sup>th</sup>in the Jurisdiction of upland Court as this Court, and that the



Rate allowed to bee paid for his surveiging fees, farr Exceeds the Maryland Rate, w<sup>ch</sup> much discourages the People, Therefore to desire that the fees may bee Equalized w<sup>th</sup> Maryland fees and Cheefly to make his hono<sup>r</sup> acquainted how that to the Great blame and shame of the Governm<sup>t</sup> hee the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Wharton hath married himselfe and further that hee promisses Lands to People and Enters the same in his surveigo<sup>rs</sup> booke before that the p<sup>r</sup>sons haue any Grant or order of the Court, and takes bills under the Peoples hands for the same, all w<sup>ch</sup> this Co<sup>r</sup>t by an order bearing date the 4<sup>th</sup> of June Laest haue Referred to the Censure of his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup>, and more that hee hath forced one man in Maryland to assigne his Pattent to him only for surveigo<sup>r</sup> fees whereby two familys are hindered of settling w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land hee the s<sup>d</sup> Surveigor hath sould.

6. That his hono<sup>r</sup> will bee pleased to establish waigts and measures, and that a gage bee apointed in this River for all Coopers to make the Tobbacco hoghsheads accordingly.

7. To make his hono<sup>r</sup> acquainted how that Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike forbids the People of the eastern syde of this River to pay their Proportion of y<sup>e</sup> publicq Rate Layed Laest Jeare for the Paying of the wolfsheads, and that hee the s<sup>d</sup> fenwike threatens the People w<sup>th</sup> Ruine incase they pay any, and that hee the said fenwike now has Laid a Tax himselfe, Therefore to know whether the People there Shall pay any of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> tax and how for the future this Court Court shall act and behaue themselves towards the said Eastsyde.

8. To shew how that dayly seuerall People doe mutch Complayne, that their old debts due unto them out of y<sup>e</sup> publicq are not paid, to desire his hono<sup>r</sup> to Consider the Poore people that some way may bee found out for their sattisfaction Either by the Lotts of Land yett to bee granted in this Towne or otherwayes as his hono<sup>r</sup> shall thinke best.

9. To know his hono<sup>rs</sup> will and pleasure whether a Levy or tax may bee Laid for the paying the debts made during the tyme of this governm<sup>t</sup> Conserning the forte and the dyke etc.

10. Whether houses & Lands of p<sup>r</sup>sons deceased or Run-away are Lyable and may bee publicqly sould for y<sup>e</sup> paying the partees Just debts, incase the p<sup>r</sup>sonall Estate falls short and how the Court shall act in that and y<sup>e</sup> Lyke buisnesses.

11. That Liberty of Trade may bee granted us w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> neighbouring Collony of maryland for the supplying us w<sup>th</sup> negros, Servants and utensills w<sup>th</sup> out w<sup>ch</sup> wee cannot subsist and alsoe that Liberty may bee granted us for o<sup>r</sup> owne vessells w<sup>ch</sup> wee may gett to enter and Cleare the same here w<sup>th</sup>out Touching att New Yorke incase wee might send them for England, Barbados and other places wee observing the acts of Parliament.

12. To Represent & make his hono<sup>r</sup> acquainted w<sup>th</sup> actions and proceedings of y<sup>e</sup> Comander Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop here sence his hono<sup>rs</sup> departure to y<sup>e</sup> end that the Poore People, may nott bee oppressed and that the Court may know for the future the Right meaning and Extent of the Commanders Comission, The t<sup>h</sup> Cheef of w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Comand<sup>rs</sup> actings being breefly menconed. viz<sup>t</sup>:

1. That y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Comandr<sup>r</sup> att his first Comming here and all along hath publicqly blamed & defamed y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> and alsoe that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Comandr<sup>r</sup> Contrary to his duty stands up for and holds w<sup>th</sup> Mayor fenwike, w<sup>ch</sup> hath so amazed the Inhabitants of y<sup>e</sup> Eastern shoare that some of them know not whome to obey: 2. To know whether the s<sup>d</sup> Commander hath power over the Court to Comand them and y<sup>e</sup> Lyke as hee in seuerall speeches hath declared. 3. To take a Coppy an to p<sup>r</sup>sent to his hono<sup>rs</sup> view what in the Records y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of March Laest is Entered downe Conserving s<sup>d</sup> Comander: 4. To desire his hono<sup>r</sup> to Explayne whether hee the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop hath acted Lawfully to take Poore Peoples goods out of their houses w<sup>ch</sup> they had gott out of maryland for old debts due for Cattle sold to the marylanders and w<sup>th</sup> out any forme of Lawfull proceedings to keepe the same goods and Convert them to his owne use, The p<sup>r</sup>sons from whome hee hath taken s<sup>d</sup> goods being Lasse dalbo Jan Boelsen Andries Boen etc: and humbly to Intreat his hono<sup>r</sup> in the behalfe of y<sup>e</sup> poore people that

that and other the Lyke buisnesses may bee examined and y<sup>e</sup> goods Restored to them. 5. & Laestly To make his hono<sup>r</sup> acquainted that hee the said Commander hath from tyme to tyme taken up and made sale of unmarkt hoghs horses & mares as alsoe of stray markt horses for Instance one horse of doctor Tymen of Caspares herman one markt mare taken out of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwells pasture and sould to M<sup>r</sup> James Coursey in Maryland for 1200 lb of Tobbacco, and seuerall hogs had of doctor Tymen & Jan Staalcop. To the End his Roy<sup>l</sup> highnesse may haue his due out of the aboves<sup>d</sup> Creatures, and further to desire his hono<sup>r</sup> to know whether the said Commander hath power to grant Lycenses for marriadge as to seuerall p<sup>r</sup>sons hee hath done, whereby y<sup>e</sup> Common Course of three proclamations in the Curch or beands setting up is Laid asyde.

Given under o<sup>r</sup> hands In New Castle this 17<sup>th</sup> day of July Annoq Dom : 1678.

(signed)

ED : CANTWELL

(signed)

JOHN MOLL

PETER ALRICHES

F : OUTHOUT

JEAN P : JACQUET

GERRET OTTO

By ord<sup>r</sup> of Court

EPH : HERMAN

Clarke

Johannes dehaes his Grant for a Lott of Land w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne was viewed & Confirmed by the Court.

Att a meeting of the Comander and Justices held in the Towne of New Castle July the 17<sup>th</sup> 1678.

	Capt <sup>n</sup> Xtopher Billop Commander	
	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	
	M <sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs	
	M <sup>r</sup> fop outhout	
	M <sup>r</sup> Jean Paul Jacquet	
	M <sup>r</sup> Gerret otto	
P <sup>r</sup> sent		} Justices
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell High Sherrife	

The following Letter from the hono<sup>rbles</sup> Counsell was this day Read viz<sup>t</sup>.

Gent :

Yo<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> by the Returne of the Expresse sent to you by the Councill arrived here the beginning of the weeke, but yo<sup>r</sup> answer Seemed verry Little sattisfactory to any perticular they wryte about, as to y<sup>e</sup> order Conserving Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike the Counsell did thinke and upon serious Perusall of ye same againe doe find that itt was absolute and full, Itt expressing that incase of his Refusall to act in assuming a power of governn<sup>t</sup> to himsele order . . . to Come to New Yorke according to his . . . upon yo<sup>r</sup> summons that then the Command<sup>r</sup> and you the magistrates were to use force to secure his person and send him heither, so you needed not any new Result to bee directed to yo<sup>r</sup>selves alone (itt being thought fitt to direct itt to the Commander alsoe) more absolute then the former, w<sup>ch</sup> the Councill thinke sufficient, so shall not alter anything therein but Leave you to answer yo<sup>r</sup> neglect to the Governo<sup>r</sup> who is dayly expected and all predjudice or mischiefe that may happen thereby to Lye att yo<sup>r</sup> Doors, they haueing done their duty. ffor the buisnesse of the Estate of M<sup>r</sup> Tom deceased, The Councill Lykewyse thought they had Exprest themselves verry Playne as to the sale of that Estate to sattisfy Creditors as the Lawe directs but thinke itt verry unreasonable to Exclude Capt<sup>n</sup> Delauall from his Judgem<sup>t</sup> because M<sup>r</sup> Tom did itt in his will, unlesse Errors can bee prooved in itt, or that itt was illegally obtayned. The strict nicety of his Boddy being taken in Execution being not thought sufficient to debarre the Creditor of his Just due debt where effects can bee found to make sattisfaction neither hath itt ben ever practized in these parts, though in England itt may, where the Restraint of prisoners is much more strict and of another manner then M<sup>r</sup> Tom's ever was who in a manner had as much Liberty after as before the Execution Laid on him.

The Counsell doth alsoe much admire at the Court so suddain giving Judgement against the Estate of the deceased for a stranger of Maryland Concerning 2000 & odd hundered waight of Tobbacco upon so slender prooffe (as they are informed) wich may defeate many others within the governm<sup>t</sup> who can itt may bee proove their debts more substantially: upon Consideracon had thereof & yo<sup>r</sup> desire of more particular orders therein the Councill thinke itt Convenient that one of y<sup>e</sup> Creditors doe administer upon the Estate of the said William Tom, and in Regard of y<sup>e</sup> Resignation of any Intrest in the Estate of the deceased by Cap<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell on behalfe of his son to y<sup>e</sup> predjudice of the Credito<sup>rs</sup> by vertue of the will made by the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tom wherein his son is named Executo<sup>r</sup> They are of opinion that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cap<sup>n</sup> Cantwell is y<sup>e</sup> fittest p<sup>r</sup>son to haue the same, whoe upon giving security to administer according to Lawe and Returning a Certificate thereof may haue Letters of administracon from hence so to pay the debts and put an Issue to that buisnesse as is usuall in such Cases: Soe haueing noe farther at p<sup>r</sup>sent Conclude and Remaine, Gent:

Yo<sup>r</sup> most humble Servant

New Yorke

By order of ye Councell

June 21<sup>th</sup> 1678

(was subscriybed)

MATTHIAS NICOLLS

(The supperscription was)

Secr.

For the Justices of the Court

of New Castle in delowar—These

In New Castle.

The aforestanding Letter from the hono<sup>r</sup>ble Councill Read and the Buisnesse of Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike taken into Consideracon by the Commander & Justices of this Court and Cap<sup>n</sup> Billop signifying that att his Laest being ouer att Salem the Laest weeke, that then Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike was willing to answer the hono<sup>r</sup>ble Counsills order att New Yorke and that hee will surrender himselfe att New Yorke according to his parole; Re-



solved and ordered by the Comander Joyntly w<sup>th</sup> the Court that Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike incase hee will Give under his hand by a Letter to y<sup>e</sup> Counsell that hee will not act by assuming any power of governm<sup>t</sup> to himselfe on that syde of the River or anywhere else, and that hee within the space of Twenty dayes promisses to make his p<sup>r</sup>sonall appearance att New Yorke according to his parole, that then hee bee Left there, but in case of Refusall and that hee doth not send a sattisfactory answer, That then the s<sup>d</sup> Commander together w<sup>th</sup> the high sherrife presse and take w<sup>th</sup> them so many of the militia as they think fitt and w<sup>th</sup> them seize the s<sup>d</sup> fenwikes p<sup>r</sup>son and send him to new Yorke w<sup>th</sup> out delay according to the order of the hono<sup>r</sup>ble Counsell.

Followeth the Letter sent to mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike

Mayo<sup>r</sup> Fenwike

S<sup>r</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop signifying to us that you haue altered yo<sup>r</sup> former Resolucon and that now you are willing to answer the order from the hono<sup>r</sup>ble Councill of New Yorke, and that you will goe and there surrender yourselfe according to yo<sup>r</sup> Parole, now therefore if you will forbear the assuming any power of governm<sup>t</sup> to yo<sup>r</sup>selfe and within the space of 20 dayes will appeare in New Yorke and there surrender yo<sup>r</sup>selfe according to yo<sup>r</sup> Parole then signify soe mutch in a Letter under yo<sup>r</sup> hand to y<sup>e</sup> hono<sup>r</sup>ble Councell in New Yorke, and send the same Letter open to us under a Couert by this bearer that soe wee may bee possitive of yo<sup>r</sup> Resolucon. Remaining S<sup>r</sup>

Yo<sup>er</sup> affectionate frinds

N : Castle July 17<sup>th</sup>  
1678

(was signed)

CHRIST : BILLOP

JOHN MOLL

PETER ALRICHS

POP OUTHOUT

JEAN PAUL JACQUET

GERRET OTTO

(The supperscription was)

To Mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike  
att New Salem  
These

Hono<sup>ble</sup> S<sup>rs</sup>

Yo<sup>r</sup> Letter of the 21<sup>st</sup> of June Laest wee Received, In answer to w<sup>ch</sup> wee Reply, that the occasion of y<sup>r</sup> wryting alone the 5<sup>th</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> same month in w<sup>ch</sup> to our sorrow yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>rs</sup> Reply to Receive soe Little sattisfaction was not that wee desired to bee only Conserved w<sup>th</sup> out the Commander (who mutch takes the part of and is a great frind to mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike): but that w<sup>ch</sup> was writt then Conserving mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike wee had out of y<sup>e</sup> mouth of the s<sup>d</sup> Commander, and his not signing of the said Letter was by Reason the other particulars therein menconed Conserved him not: By the Inclosed Copies yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> will see what Result hath ben taken by the Comander and us sence the Receipt of yo<sup>r</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Letter: and sence the Commander and high Sherrife haue fetched the said fenwike to this Towne, and although itt was supposed to bee a more secure and better way to send him by waeter in this Sloope, Yett y<sup>e</sup> Commander thinkes it best to send him by Land, w<sup>ch</sup> hee Lykewyse hath obligeth to doe. As to M<sup>r</sup> Toms Estate Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell offers security and Intends to come to New Yorke himselfe to take out Letters of administracon; and as to the Judgement, so suddainly given as alledged, the same was for twoo bills w<sup>ch</sup> were divers tymes before Confessed by the deceased and those of Maryland make noe difference in the Lyke Cases w<sup>th</sup> us, but suppose there will bee Little Left after Capt<sup>n</sup> d' Laualls debt is paid soe hauing no more att p<sup>rsent</sup> Remaine

Yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> most humble subjects & servants

N. Castle

The Co<sup>rt</sup> of N. Castle

July 24<sup>th</sup> 1678

By order of the same Eph. Herman Cl<sup>r</sup>

Att a Court held in New Castle November the fifth 1678.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices
P <sup>rsent</sup> .	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Gerret otto	

Proclamation being made and the Co<sup>rt</sup> being opened the

following new Commission from his hono<sup>r</sup> the governo<sup>r</sup> for the magistrates was publicqly Read :

S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andros Kut seigno<sup>r</sup> of Sausmarez Lieut : and Governo<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>l</sup> under his Roy<sup>l</sup> Highnesse James Duke of Yorke & Albany etc : of all his Territories In America.

By Vertue of his may<sup>ties</sup> Lett<sup>rs</sup> Pattents & the Commission and authority unto mee . . . by his Roy<sup>l</sup> highnesse I : doe hereby . . . May<sup>ties</sup> name Constitute appoint . . . you M<sup>r</sup> John Moll M<sup>r</sup> Peter alrichs M<sup>r</sup> fopp outhout M<sup>r</sup> Gerret otto, M<sup>r</sup> Johannes d' haes M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man and M<sup>r</sup> William Semple to bee Justices of the Peace in the Jurisdiction of New Castle in Delowar and dependences and any four or more of you to bee a Court of Judicature and In case of siknesse absence or otherwyse of the first etc the next in Commission to preside Giving and granting unto you and every of you full power to act in s<sup>d</sup> Employment according to Lawe and former practize, of w<sup>ch</sup> all persons Conserved are to take notice & give you the due Respect and obedience belonging to yo<sup>r</sup> places, in discharging yo<sup>er</sup> duties.

This Commission to bee of force the space of one yeare after date hereof or till further order Given under my hand & seale of the Province In New Yorke this 26<sup>th</sup> day of October in the 30<sup>th</sup> yeare of his may<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Annoq. Dom : 1678.

(Signed)

Examined by mee

E ANDROSS.

Matthias Nicolls Secr.

According to y<sup>e</sup> aforestanding Commission were sworne, M<sup>r</sup> Johannes De haes M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man and M<sup>r</sup> William Semple for Justices etc.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle in Delowar by the Authority of o<sup>er</sup> Soueraine Lord Charles the 2<sup>d</sup> ouer England Scotland france & Yreland King defender of the faith etc. the first [fifth] day of November in the 30<sup>th</sup> yeare of his s<sup>d</sup> may<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Annoq Dom : 1678

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr fopp outhout	
	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Johannes d' haes	
	Mr Abram Man	
	Mr William Semple	

The following twoo Letters from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> were produced & Read in Court :

N. Yorke y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> of August 1678.

Gentlemen.

haueing presently after my Returne . . . . Leauē to and now sent to Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop Commander & sub Collector in yo<sup>r</sup> River . . . come to this place, This is to desire yo<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>ticular care in all Cases w<sup>ch</sup> may occur for his may<sup>ties</sup> servis and quiet preservation of said River in the military as well as Civill and to acquaint you that I haue appointed Mr Peter alrichs as Cheef and Mr Tho : Woolleston Clercq to take care of the Customes according to acts of parliam<sup>t</sup> & former practice, so desiering to hear from you p<sup>r</sup> first good Convenience of the state of things with you I : Remaine

Yo<sup>r</sup> verry affectionate friend to serve you :

(The supperscription was)

E ANDROSS.

For the Magistrates or Court of

New Castle in Delowar River      These

Att New Castle.

Copia

Forts aminunition and Guns Received from Cap<sup>t</sup> Billop belonging to y<sup>e</sup> forte viz<sup>t</sup> 8 yron Guns 7 Leaden aprons 18 match Locks 6 fyre Locks in all 24 musquetts, 12 Collars of bandeliers 66 yron shott 465 musquett bulletts one and one third barrill of powder 3 quiers of Cartridge paper 12 skaynes of match 2 Leadells 3 sponges 3 Rammers 2 wormes all upon 5 sticks 1 bouge bariell 1 Lout stike.

In New Castle

signed by JOHN MOLL &

Sept y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1678

PETER ALRICHs

Gent :

I haue Rec<sup>d</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> addresse in answer to w<sup>ch</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> desire of a minister is allowed by the Lawe. A new Commission for magesrates is herew<sup>th</sup> sent and alsoe a Lawe Booke. The Land Commonly Called Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr's is allowed to bee sould for the use of the Creditors and the purchazer may haue a new Pattent for his Tytle : The Co<sup>r</sup>ts haue power to order matters Relating to the surveigo<sup>r</sup> in Every Respect according to Regulacons & Lawe.

The booke of Lawes gives directions for weights and measures to bee English butt antient Custom may bee Lookt upon as Lawe and the publicq weighouse is to grosse weights only if or above a quarter of a hundered.

When the acct<sup>s</sup> of publicq debts are stated and allowed Care shall bee taken for their payment as desiered. Houses and Improved Lands are Lyable to pay debts as well as moveables, and where none administers the Court may appoint some Responsible person to doe itt haueing due Reguard to widdowes.

All favour may bee Expected as to trade soe that the acts of parliament & orders thereupon be not Infringed w<sup>th</sup> due Reguard to the Custome house here.

The Late Comander is here and to give on acc<sup>t</sup> of his actings in yo<sup>r</sup> parts, and if any haue been wronged by him they shall haue Right & alsoe any publick matt<sup>r</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> may further acrew Rectified as soon as may be, I : Remaine.

New Yorke

Yo<sup>r</sup> verry affectionate friend

Octob<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1678.

E ANDROSS.

(The superscription was)

For the Court Justices

of the Court of New Castle

These—In delowar.

Mr Machiel Barron for himselfe and in the behalfe of the other old Inhabitants of the Eastern shore, This day brought and produced in Court a warrant from The Right Hono<sup>r</sup>ble Governo<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andross directed to this Court : The s<sup>d</sup> warrant being here following Recorded, viz<sup>t</sup>



By the Governo<sup>r</sup>

Whereas I : have Received seuerall peticons and Complaints from divers of the Inhabitants of the East syde of delowar River that haue ben disturbed in the Lawfull possession of their Lands & Tennemt<sup>s</sup> there by Mayo<sup>r</sup> John fenwike & others These are to desire and authorize you the Justices of the Court att New Castle to take Care that the said Inhabitants bee not disturbed in their possession upon any pretence whatsoever by the said Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike or others, and if occasion to make mee forthw<sup>th</sup> acquainted w<sup>th</sup> the same Given under my hand in New Yorke this 28<sup>th</sup> of october 1678.

To the Justices of the  
Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle

(was subscribed)

E. ANDROSS.

The following order from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> about Lands was this day also openly read in Co<sup>rt</sup> & fixed up att the Co<sup>rt</sup> house :

By the Governo<sup>r</sup> :

Whereas I : did in the Yeare 1675 among other Regulacons then made for Incouradgem<sup>t</sup> Remitt the quit Rents for the first three Jeares of all New Lands to bee taken up & seated in Delow<sup>r</sup> precints, w<sup>ch</sup> haueing prooved Inconvenient by many takeing up Land and not seating att all, I : doe therefore Repeall & Recall the same Except for such as haue seated & Improoved upon said order to bee accordingly Indemnified, Butt all such as haue taken up Land & nott seated & improoved and made due Returne thereof as by Lawe & orders (sent & published Last Jeare to bee Recorded, to forfeit the same and the Land not seated and Improoved to bee disposed of as vaccant Land, and all such as haue Improved & seated but nott made such Returnes are hereby againe Required for Rectifying of former & preventing of future disorders) w<sup>th</sup> in the space of six months next ensuing the date hereof, to make a due Returne as above of such their Land, quantity & scituation according to the Pattent Surveighs or Cards thereof, to

ye Clercq of y<sup>e</sup> Court in whose Jurisdiction their said Land Lyeth, to bee there Recorded, and by the Court Certified to the Secreta<sup>rs</sup> office here, and such as haue not taken Care to pay their quit Rents due for the Same that they w<sup>th</sup>in the space of six months as above account and pay the Errears to the now Receiver from my first Comming into the Country in 1674 and for the future all such as haue or shall take up Land are to pay their quit Rents from their takeing up Such Land and yearly att the Townes of Upland New Castle and Whoorekill for the severall precincts att their perrills and such as shall take up and nott Improove Land to forfeit the same according to Lawe This order to be forthwith published and sett up att the Court houses of Upland New Castle and whoorekille in delowar Given under my hand In New Yorke this 25<sup>th</sup> of October 1678.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

Resolved (In Reguard the Church doth verry much want Reparation) That M<sup>r</sup> John Moll & M<sup>r</sup> Peter alrichs take Care and order about the same, The Charge & Cost to bee found & Rayسد by a Tax if no Monny bee more due upon the former List of ye Reader.

Upon the Peticon of hans Peterson desiering a grant to take up 100 acres of Land Lying in schilpatts Kill formerly Improved by Lasse andries: The Court thought fitt to Referr this till next Court day.

Samuel Pietersen of Christina Creeke prooveing in Court by the oaths of M<sup>r</sup> Tymen Stiddim Jan Staalcop & Lasse Wayman, that Juns anderson smith Late of Christina deceased by a nun cupative will before his decease hath willed & bequeathed all his Estate to him the s<sup>d</sup> Samuel Peterson & hath made him his heir, and itt being alsoe manifested that the Estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deceased is verry Inconsiderable, The Court did thinke fitt (In Reguard the s<sup>d</sup> Samuel Peterson had been att ye Charge of attending s<sup>d</sup> deceased in his siknesse and alsoe of his burriall) to allow of the s<sup>d</sup> Nuncupative will and do order and author-

ize the s<sup>d</sup> Samuel Peterson to administer upon the said Estate according to Lawe.

Upon the Peticon of Peter Abrinck desiering a grant to take up in oppoquenenen twoo hundered acres of Land etc : The Court Grant ye Peticoner his Request hee seating & Improoveing s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Rules & Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of George Moore against M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton Conserving the Estate of Thomas Lane deceased : ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Wharton Either by himselfe or attorney apeare att y<sup>e</sup> next Court here in New Castle to answer to the s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>rs</sup> demands, or otherways and In case of further delay Judgm<sup>t</sup> to . . . . against him w<sup>th</sup>out delay.

The Court haue Granted to John Walker Junior upon his Request 200 acres of Land to take up, hee seating & Improoveing s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & Regulacons.

Whereas Johannes Dehaes made itt appeare to the Court that the Estate of doctor John Disjardius deceased stands Justly and Treuly Indebted unto him by twoo Certayne bills from under the hand & seale of the s<sup>d</sup> deceased bearing date the 9<sup>th</sup> of November 1677 : The full quantity of three thousand seuen hundered & fifty lb of Tobbacco & Caske : The Court doe order Judgm<sup>t</sup> against the s<sup>d</sup> Estate for the sume of 3750 lb of Tobbacco, and doe allow of the attachm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

THOMAS SPRY     Pl<sup>t</sup>

HARMEN JANSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> not prooveing what he proffered to proove the Laest Court day ; and the Court haueing heard all what can bee alledged on both sydes ; Doe order that Judgm<sup>t</sup> bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the former fees of ye Sherrife and Clarke to the sume of 103 gilders 6 styvers. and that the def<sup>t</sup> pay more unto the Pl<sup>t</sup> a sowe that shall bee worth 50 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ROBERD WILLIAMS by his	} P <sup>t</sup>	{	In an action of debt to y <sup>e</sup> sume of 200 gilders by bill.
Attorney JAMES WIL-			
LIAMS.			
GEORGE MOORE	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The def<sup>t</sup> George Moore that his bill might bee produced, denying the debt whereupon the P<sup>t</sup> prooveing by three wittnesses namely gisbert Dirksen Thomas Spry & John ogle, that the debt was due and that this def<sup>t</sup> had formerly owned and accepted to pay the debt to gisbert dirksen for y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> acc<sup>t</sup>: The Court haueing heard the debates of both partees, Did order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the said sume of Twoo hundered gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Moses Degan desiering a grant of this Court for a Lott next unto the Lott of Johannes Dehaes, w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle: The Court doe grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> Liberty to take up the said Lott to bee In Lengt & breath Equall w<sup>th</sup> the others Provyded the Peticon<sup>r</sup> fences the s<sup>d</sup> Lott and builds a dwelling house thereon, w<sup>th</sup> in the space of six months now next Ensuing the date hereof.

Upon the Peticon of Jan Boeyer desiering a grant of this Court for a Lott next unto the Lott of Moses Degan, w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle: The Court doe grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> Liberty to take up the said Lott to bee in Lenght & Breath Equal w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other Lotts. Provyded the Peticon<sup>r</sup> fences and builds a dwelling house thereon w<sup>th</sup> in the space of six months now next Ensuing the date hereof.

Whereas M<sup>r</sup> John Moll made itt appeare to the Court that the Estate of doctor John Disjardins deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him . . . . funerall Charges the sume of three . . . . and sixty and Twoo gilders, and m . . . . ballance of acc<sup>t</sup> the sum of twoo h . . . . seventy and foure-gilders, amounting . . . . to y<sup>e</sup> sume of six hundered therty & s . . . . The Court doe grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> . . . . Estate of doctor John desjardiens for the sume of six hundered therty and and six gilders w<sup>th</sup> p<sup>r</sup>ference for the funerall Charges, and doe order that all the attached effects belonging to the

said Estate of doctor John Disjardius bee publicqly sould by outcry.

Justice John Moll this day brought in Court the papers found w<sup>th</sup> doctor John Disjardius Deceased, att his decease in New Castle, being sealed up: The same being opened and viewed by the Court Itt was ordered that the said Papers should be againe sealed and delivered to Justice Peter Alrichs (whoe purposing to goe suddainly for Maryland did promis to deliver them to y<sup>e</sup> widdow or administrat<sup>r</sup>).

Josyn Boeyer the wyfe of M<sup>r</sup> William Semple for hur unhandsome & ill behaiour being heretofore bound ouer to the Court, The Court, (in hopes of hur better behaiour) did Continue y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sentment till next Court day.

Upon the Peticon of Andries Tilly desiering of this Court Liberty to take up one hundered & fifty acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> in the Jurisdiction of this Court: The Court Granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request hee seating & Improoveing the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to Lawe & his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & Regulacons.

ROBBERD WILLIAMS attorney for	} Pt	} Continued by y <sup>e</sup> Court.
JOSEPH POST of Long Ysl <sup>d</sup>		
ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABETH	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
his Wyfe administrators of the Estate of JOHN MORGEN deceased		

THOMAS HARWOOD	Pt	} Continued.
JACOB VANDERVEER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Elice the wyfe of oele Toersen deceased shewing by Peticon that Jacobus fabritius heretofore did borrow of hur s<sup>d</sup> husband the sume of seventy and seven gilders of the Monny then belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Church att Swanwyke, as alsoe that there was yett a small parcell of wampum in hur hands of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Church, desiering (sence those of y<sup>e</sup> Church of Crainhoek doe demand itt) that this Court would order hur to whome she shall deliver the s<sup>d</sup> wampum as alsoe whoe shall Receive y<sup>e</sup> monny



bake of s<sup>d</sup> fabritius: Ordered that the wampum as alsoe the debt of fabritius bee Received by this Church of New Castle as the nearest to itt, Those of ye Crainhoek hauing already Received a good part thereof.

Itt being Represented to y<sup>e</sup> Court that notwithstanding y<sup>e</sup> former orders of this Court, the Highwayes betweene this Towne of New Castle and oppoquenemen are as yett not finisht, and that the ouerseers there of Caspares Herman and Roelof Andries notw<sup>th</sup>standing they had given due notice to the People to come and help the finishing of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> highway, Yett seuerall p<sup>r</sup>sons Remained absent from y<sup>e</sup> worke etc: The Court therefore againe order that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Highway be made & finisht w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> space of 14 dayes . . . each p<sup>r</sup>son whoe (after notice given by the overseer) shall Remaine . . . shall forfeit a hogshead of Tobbacco . . . one halfe thereof to y<sup>e</sup> overseer: Roelof andries and his Company o . . . Cleare alsoe to The mill branch toward Maryland.

JOHN SHACKERLY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by y <sup>e</sup> Court.
JAUNETTIE VIDETTE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Ephraim Herman shewing to the Court that y<sup>e</sup> allowance of 6 p<sup>r</sup> Cento formerly allotted unto him as Vendu Master was soe small that itt would not quit Costs the People Living soe remote etc: and therefore desiering to bee dismiss of that Impleyment of Vendu Master etc.

The Court being sensible of the Trouble & Risicore whereunto the Vendu Mast<sup>r</sup> here is exposed, Did allowe for an Incouragemen<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Eph: Herman in his said Impley of Vendu master, for what he shall sell in vendu after the Rate of Eight per Cento.

GERRIT OTTO	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> withdrew his action in Court de- claring to haue agreed
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDWARD ENGLISH THOM : ALLIN	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued till next Def <sup>t</sup> } Court.
EDWARD ENGLISH JUSTA ANDRIES	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued as above Def <sup>t</sup> }
EDWARD ENGLISH JAMES CRAWFORD	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued as above Def <sup>t</sup> }
JOHN OGLE JAMES CRAWFORD	P <sup>lt</sup> } Withdrawn by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> Def <sup>t</sup> }
ENGELBERT LOTT JOHN LAWE	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued by ye Def <sup>t</sup> } Court
DANIELL MAKERTY —— HERRINGTON	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lts</sup> Def <sup>t</sup> } desire
. . . ND JOANE STREET . . . ELL MAKERTY	P <sup>lt</sup> } Def <sup>t</sup> } Partees agreed
. . . FOSTER . . . S CRAWFORD	P <sup>lt</sup> } Referred to next Def <sup>t</sup> } Court as when Lucas Ebell is to appeare
JOHN STREET JEREMY HERRINGTON	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued till next Def <sup>t</sup> } Court.
JUSTA ANDRIES THOM: SNELLING	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued as above Def <sup>t</sup> }
ROBBERD MORTON JEREMIA HERRINGTON	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued as above Def <sup>t</sup> }
WILLIAM GRANT JOHN STREET	P <sup>lt</sup> } Withdrawne by y <sup>e</sup> Def <sup>t</sup> } P <sup>lt</sup>
ROBBERD HUTCHINSON JOHN OGLE	P <sup>lt</sup> } Continued Def <sup>t</sup> }

THOMAS MORSE attorn: for M <sup>r</sup> J <sup>o</sup> UNION	} Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued by y <sup>e</sup> Court
ROBBERT HUTCHINSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN OGLE	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} This action was by the Pl <sup>t</sup> withdrawn in open Court.
The Estate of DOCTOR } J <sup>o</sup> DISJARDINS	Def <sup>t</sup>	
OELE SWENSON	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued by y <sup>e</sup> Court
HENRY SALTER	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN SCHACKERLY attorn: for WALTER WEBLY	} Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued as above
GEORGE OLDFIELD	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN SCHACKERLY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued as above
HENRY SALTER	Def <sup>t</sup>	
DOCTOR DANIEL WILLS	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} partees agreed
GEORGE BRUCE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The being alreddy seuerall orders past . . . . Estate of doctor J<sup>o</sup> disjardins deceased and . . . . actions Entered ag<sup>st</sup> d<sup>tt</sup>o Estate, The Co<sup>rt</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> most advantage of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate . . . . what effects there are of y<sup>e</sup> sd Jardins . . . . Limits of this Court, attached and Cond . . . . that y<sup>e</sup> same bee sould by vendu or pu . . . . to y<sup>e</sup> most bidders :

Gerritt otto and Geertie his wyfe the Late widdow of Cornelis Jorissen, This day aknowledged a deed & Conveigance of a Certaine house & Lott of ground Lying & being w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle at y<sup>e</sup> Strand or Watersyde, unto Jan hermsen of this Towne afores<sup>d</sup> Carpenter, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed stands att Large Recorded in the Records of Conveigances on folio 30 : & 31 :

John Ogle & Elizabeth his wyfe This day in open Court aknowledged a deed and conveigance of a Certaine Island Lying in Christina Creeke Commonly known by the name of swart neuten Ysland, together w<sup>th</sup> itt appurtenances unto

John Darby Late of Chester River in Maryland, Planter, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed stands att Large Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Records of Conveigances etc on folio.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till first Teusday in December next.

Att a Co<sup>rt</sup> held in the Towne of New Castle By his May<sup>ties</sup> authority on Teusday December 3<sup>rd</sup> annoq Dom : 1678.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr fopp outhout	
P <sup>r</sup> sent.	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Joh : D' haes	
	Mr Abram Man	
	Mr Will Semple	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Ed<sup>m</sup> : Cantwell High Sherrife.

Gent :

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell haueing made . . . . to the Governo<sup>r</sup> to haue Lres : of administration on the Estate of William Tom Late of New . . . . in delowar deceased, whoe in his Last will . . . . Testament (after Just deb<sup>ts</sup> paid w<sup>th</sup> . . . . of Capt<sup>n</sup> d'Lanall) did give will . . . . of all his Estate, goods Chattles . . . . &c unto his god son Richard C . . . . of Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell, as his . . . . Executo<sup>r</sup> desiering or-dayning and . . . the Justices of y<sup>e</sup> Court att new Castle . . . . being to bee overseers and Guardians . . . . s<sup>d</sup> Richard &c untill he should come . . . . adge as in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> will is more particu . . . . forth, and the s<sup>d</sup> Capt : Cantwell . . . . formerly made suite to the Coun . . . . whole Estate both Reall & p<sup>r</sup>sonall . . . . William Tom deceased might bee appraized or publicly sould to sattisfy the Credito<sup>rs</sup> he the said Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell being willing and Ingageing in his son Richards behalfe to desist of all benefitts etc, coming to his s<sup>d</sup> son by the s<sup>d</sup> will and that the said will might bee disannulled & Canselled, whereunto the Councell ordered mee to Returne an answer to the Court to the w<sup>ch</sup> I Referre you. The Governo<sup>r</sup> haueing now seen a Copy of M<sup>r</sup> Toms will and heard whatt Capt Cantwell hath alledged of his Resignation of the Rigt of his son to the will

(whereby the Trouble y<sup>t</sup> would haue bene given the Court as his guardians, will bee att an End) doth Recommend itt to you to appoint one fitting to administer, and if you approove of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell (whoe seemes to bee most proper and as wee thought was allowed of you before) Itts the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order that you admitt him, giving security to administer according to Lawe and give an accompt thereof heither w<sup>th</sup> the first opportunity and Letters of administracon will bee granted from his hono<sup>r</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> spring butt hee may haue Liberty to act in sale or disposall of the Estate of y<sup>e</sup> deceased and to pay debts immediately : I : have not further in Charge as to this matter at p<sup>r</sup>sent but remaine—gentlem :

(The supperscription was) Yo<sup>r</sup> most Humble serv<sup>t</sup>

To The Justices of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of (signed)

New Castle in Delowar.

MATTHIAS NICOLLS.

These

Att New Castle

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell haueing produced the aforestand-  
ing Letter Relating to y<sup>e</sup> Estate of William Tom deceased in  
Court, and desiered to bee admitted administrato<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
Estate; The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Lykewyse perused the same, doe  
approove & Lyke of s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell to bee administrato<sup>r</sup> of  
y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate hee p<sup>r</sup>forming according to y<sup>e</sup> Tenor of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
Letter.

The following Letter of Capt. Mathias Nicolls Secretary was  
this day, by Jane the widdow of John Arskin produced in  
Court :

Gent :

Uppon The addresse & complaint of Jane the widdow of  
sergeant John Erskine late of New Castle in delowar to the  
Governo<sup>r</sup> on behalfe of hurselfe & Children setting forth that  
suddainly after s<sup>d</sup> husbands death before any acc<sup>t</sup> was taken  
of the Estate Left by him (hee dying intestate) or any admin-  
istrato<sup>r</sup> appointed to take care thereof as required by the Lawe  
Mr John Moll one of the Justices there seized by attachm<sup>t</sup> on  
a forthy foott house of Tobbacco w<sup>ch</sup> was struck & Lay in



bulke, but not stript in the s<sup>d</sup> house, the w<sup>ch</sup> Continued so, but was neglected by the s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Moll & his agents, or the . . . sherrife whoe attached it, (the widdow . . . daring to medle therewith the broad A R being put on the house) untill the greatest part was Lost, being rotten and the remainder apprized at a small value was Received by the said M<sup>r</sup> Moll w<sup>th</sup> divers household goods and utensills belonging to a plantation taken in Execution, and upon another Execution obtayned by William Semple her Cowes were Lykewyse taken away, w<sup>ch</sup> prooved verry mutch to the predjudice and damadge of y<sup>e</sup> said widdow & children; By the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order & direction I am to acquaint you that the proceedings herein haue been verry irregular & that the administraction (belonging to the widdow) if still refused by her the Court to nominate one or more responsible p<sup>rs</sup>ons to administer & take that trust upon them; and to appoint a tyme for the Credito<sup>rs</sup> to make their claymes, so y<sup>t</sup> care may betaken for y<sup>e</sup> payment of their Just debts Equally according to Lawe w<sup>ch</sup> directs Judgements & specialtys to bee first paid, and other debts of bookes and accompts afterwards, (that is such Judgements or specialties as were obtayned in the partees Lyfetye) with due regard to y<sup>e</sup> widdow and Children) but w<sup>th</sup> all to take notice, that all Estates of houses or Lands in this Country are as Lyable to pay debts as moveables so that the persons whoe haue Received any part or proporcon of the said goods or Estate upon pretence of Judgem<sup>ts</sup> since irregularly obtayned are to Redeliver the same bake to the widdow and the administrator to take acc<sup>t</sup> thereof and if any damadge hath hapened to the Tobbacco by occasion of the attachm<sup>t</sup> through the want of Care of y<sup>e</sup> undersherrife or those that imployed him, the same is by them to bee made good: If the widdow desires to administer (for whome it is most prop<sup>r</sup>) the Estate will bee a good part of the security and you will doe well not to bee hard with her for y<sup>e</sup> Remainder itt being supposed there is enough for the Credito<sup>rs</sup> and to Leaue a Competence for the widdow & Children As to the difference between the said

widdow and M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim Herman (as one of the overseers of the Children of Martin Rosemond deceased) Concerning a small Lott of Land in the Towne for w<sup>ch</sup> hur husband had a Pattent & possess y<sup>e</sup> same for y<sup>e</sup> space of neare fourtheen years, she cannot be ejected out of her husbands Right therein by any pretence of former Tytle or Latter Pattent but by due Course of Lawe. This being all I: have to Recommend to you I: Rest: Gent:

Yo<sup>r</sup> verry humble serv<sup>t</sup>

New Yorke

subscriybed

November 4<sup>th</sup> 1678,

MATHIAS NICOLLS

(The supperscription was)

for the Justices of the Court

at New Castle in Delowar

These

In Delawar.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> having perused y<sup>e</sup> said Letter and The s<sup>d</sup> widdow Jean Erskin desiering to bee admitted as administratricx of the Estate of hur deceased husband John Erskin: The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe thinke fitt to admitt the said widdow to administ<sup>r</sup> according to Lawe shee Giving security accordingly.

John Ogle & Thomas Syry appearing before the Court, did Joyntly & Seuerally . . . & put themselves Security for the true & effectuall p<sup>r</sup>forance of y<sup>e</sup> administracon of the s<sup>d</sup> widdow according to Lawe, and to bee Responsable for hur so far forth as assets & y<sup>e</sup> Estate shall come to.

Justice John Moll desiering of y<sup>e</sup> Court a Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Letter for as much as itt Concerned him, and that the proceedings might bee stopt till hee could make his hono<sup>r</sup> acquainted w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> buisnesse: The same was granted.

Ephraim Herman and Johannes De haes Executors of and overseers of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Marten Rosemond deceased haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> Contents of y<sup>e</sup> aforestanding Letter for as much as itt Conserved y<sup>m</sup> did proffer and agree to and w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> widdow Erskin in open Court, to Joyne Issue and stand tryall about the Lotts att y<sup>e</sup> next Court day:

Upon the Request of Anthony Bryant desiering that hee might hold y<sup>e</sup> Land by him bought of George oldfield belonging unto Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr Lying on y<sup>e</sup> South syde of the Creeke Called degroote kill whereon the Peticon<sup>r</sup> now lives: Its ordered that y<sup>e</sup> aforesaid Anthony Bryant haue one quarter part of y<sup>e</sup> Land of Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr, w<sup>ch</sup> Lyeth betweene the Great Creeke and M<sup>r</sup> Toms Creeke; hee paying proportionable to what y<sup>e</sup> other three parts shall bee sould for.

Upon the Peticon of Ralph hutchinson desiering that y<sup>e</sup> Court would bee pleased to order w<sup>ch</sup> way hee should Receive y<sup>e</sup> sume of 411 gilders due unto him out of y<sup>e</sup> publicq w<sup>ch</sup> was heretofore allowed him by this Co<sup>rt</sup>: Ordered that the high Sherrife pay the Peticon<sup>r</sup> out of the monny due to y<sup>e</sup> publicq yett in his hands.

Wybregh Janse the widdow of Jan Siericks deceased of oppoquenemen, this day appearing in Court, did produce a Certaine matrimoniall Contract made by way of a will betweene hur the said Wybregh and hur s<sup>d</sup> deceased husband Jan Siericksen bearing date the 19<sup>th</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1676: desiering that the Court would allow thereof, and admitt the s<sup>d</sup> Wybregh to administer upon hur said husbands Estate accordingly.

The Court haueing seen and Examined the Premisses did thinke fitt to admitt hur the s<sup>d</sup> Wybregh as administrat<sup>x</sup> to administer upon the Estate of hur deceased husband Jan Siericksen, according to Lawe and the Contents of the s<sup>d</sup> produced matrimoniall Contract: wch the Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order to bee Recorded, and that shee the said Wybregh Jansen give security according to Lawe: Justice Gerrett otto declared in Co<sup>rt</sup> and putt himselfe security for y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>formance and due administration of Wybregh Jansen of the p<sup>r</sup>misses.

Followeth the aboves<sup>d</sup> matrimoniall Contract.

On the 19<sup>th</sup> day of October 1676 apeared before mee Ephraim Herman Clarke of the Towne & Jurisdiction of New Castle in delowar admitted by the Right Hono<sup>ble</sup> Mayo<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andross Governo<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>ll</sup> under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse James duke of Yorke & Albany etc. of all his Territories in

America, and before the wittnesses hereafter menconed, Jan Siericx Batchelor, borne at holsteyn and at p<sup>r</sup>sent att oppoquenemen of y<sup>e</sup> one and Wybreggh Jansen Borne att ditmarsen widdow of B . . . . hendriks of the other partee, also dwelling att oppoquenemen aforesaid, whoe unanimously declared in the feare of God to haue agreed to Joyne themselves in the state of matrimony and to y<sup>e</sup> end that hereafter all differences and mistakes may bee taken away: They the s<sup>d</sup> Comparants thought good to make & stipulate the following matrimoniall Contract: first that the children of hur the said Wybreggh gotten by hur first husband Barent hendricks deceased, named Annettie, Agnietie, Poulus & Styntien Barents, bee by the said Comparant Jan Siericksen taken & held as his owne childeren, and are to bee by him brought up untill they the said Childeren bee come to adge (or w<sup>th</sup> Consent) to the estate of marriage & maryade, and after the decease of both the Comparants & not before, they the said Childeren shall then (allone, or w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> childeren that by Gods blessing shall bee gotten during the tyme of this now beginning matrimony) Inherritt and Injoy each proportionable, their full shears of all the Estate, so as the same shall bee Left by the Longest Liver att his or hur decease and in case itt might happen that shee the s<sup>d</sup> Wybreggh might first depart this world, and that then hee the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Siericks might Resolve to marry againe; then hee the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Siericks is & shall bee oblidge before the solemnization of the said marriadge, to give and deliver unto the above menconed Childeren together w<sup>th</sup> those & such childeren as shall off this wedlock bee procreated, the full & Just half of all his Estate & goods mooveable & Immoveable, none Excepted so as the same then shall bee found in being, But in case hee the said Jan Siericksen shall first dye & depart this world, In such a Case hee the said Jan Siericksen, doth hereby make & ordayne as his only & universal heirs The childeren above menconed together & w<sup>th</sup> the children w<sup>ch</sup> yett out of this Ensuing wedlock shall bee procreated, w<sup>ch</sup> said children shall haue & proportionably divyde the whole Estate & goods:

Provyded and itt is to bee understood, that shee the s<sup>d</sup> Wybreggh Jansen shall Remaine in Possession of the whole Estate during hur Lyfetye or so Long or untill shee shall happen to marry againe, then shee is obliged to pay and deliver unto the s<sup>d</sup> Childeren the one halfe of all the Estate & goods, In the same manner as herein before of Jan Siericksen is Exprest. In Confirmation of y<sup>e</sup> Truth hereof The Comparants together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> underwritten wittnesses haue hereunto sett their hands & seales desiering that hereof might bee made & Past an Instrument in Communa forma, actum N : Castle in delowar The date aboves<sup>d</sup>.

as witnesses

Ed : Cantwell

The marke WB of William

Brocas.

This is the x arke

of Jan Sieriks LS

This is the + marke

of Wybreggh Jansen

mee p<sup>r</sup>sent

Eph : Herman Cl<sup>r</sup> .

Jacobus Andriess op oppoquenemen this day appeared in Court, and did produce a Certaine will and Testament of his mate & partner Jan Arentsen (alias Jan Backer) deceased, whereby itt appeared that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Backer had willed and bequeathed all his Estate (excepting 40 gilders for y<sup>e</sup> poore) to him y<sup>e</sup> said Jacobus Andries; Desiering that the Court would bee pleased to allow s<sup>d</sup> will : and to Confirme the p<sup>r</sup>mises . . . . unto him etc: The C<sup>rt</sup> haueing examined y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> will Did thinke Just to allow thereof: and doe admit the s<sup>d</sup> Jacobus Andriess to administ<sup>r</sup> accordingly, hee giving security for p<sup>r</sup>formance according to Law. Lucas Ebell declared himselfe security for the s<sup>d</sup> Jacobus Andriess.

followeth y<sup>e</sup> Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> will.

In the name of God amen, Bee itt knowne unto all men whoe shall see or hear this Publicq will & Testament Read, that in y<sup>e</sup> yeare of o<sup>r</sup> Lord & sauior Jesus Christ 1675: the 12<sup>th</sup> of May att noone about 12 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq, appeared before us Lucas Ebell & Barent hendriks and Jan Petersen, Jan



Ariensen Inhabit: here att oppoquenemen, whoe w<sup>th</sup> good & perfect memory, colling to minde the frailenesse of this Transitorie Lyfe the Certainty of death and the uncertainty of y<sup>e</sup> houre thereof; and not willing to depart out of this world, before hee had disposed of his worldly Estate, hee hath therefore out of Love to his mate & heir Jacobus Andries Given all his goods, house and Land, Cattle great & small, In summa all what hee the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Arensen has or what his goods can be named, Excepting the sume of 40 gilders, which hee the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Arensen gives to the Poore, But for all the rest, In case hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan Arensen comes to die, the s<sup>d</sup> Jacobus Andriessen shall haue & possesse the same as his owne goods and shall keepe the same soe that noe man shall haue anything to say to y<sup>e</sup> same.

as witnesses

Lucas Ebell  
Barent hendriks

The marke of Jan Pietersen

The marke of *b*

JAN ARENSEN

THOMAS HARWOOD Plt }  
JACOB VANDER VEER Def<sup>t</sup> }

This action is Continued by y<sup>e</sup> Request of Def<sup>ts</sup> wyfe the Plt Lykewyse agreeing, and ordered that if y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> doe not appeare either by himselfe or attorney judgem<sup>t</sup> to passe against him.

JOHN SHACKERLY Plt } The Plt nor his attorney ap-  
JANNETTIE VIDETTE Def<sup>t</sup> } pearing a non suit entered  
ag<sup>st</sup> Plt w<sup>th</sup> Costs

ROBBERD WILLIAMS attorn: for } Plt } This action is  
JOSEPH POST of Long Ysland } Referred till  
ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABETH } Def<sup>ts</sup> } next Court  
his wyfe administrat<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Es- } and then to  
tate of JOHN MORGAN deceased } be . . . .  
w<sup>th</sup> out a . .  
delay.

JOHN OGLE Plaintiff

The Estate of doctor JOHN } Def<sup>t</sup>  
 DESJARDINS deceased

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands by acct of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> the sume of 4927 lb of tobb. English . . . . The P<sup>lt</sup> haueing made oath to h . . . . and the Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing deducted the . . . . of y<sup>e</sup> acct: Did grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> a . . . . s<sup>d</sup> Estate for y<sup>e</sup> sume of three th . . . . hundered & twenty seven lb of . . . . waight w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs and doe allow . . . . by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> Laid upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>s Effects . . . . Jurisdiction of this Court.

There being a difference betweene Peter Classen . . . . has bought y<sup>e</sup> Intrest of moeus Poulsens ysland a . . . . hans Petersen whoe has bought stoffel meyers I . . . . of y<sup>e</sup> said ysland) about the fly Lying before the ysland etc and both their Peticoons being read, The Court did thinke fitt to referre the s<sup>d</sup> buisnesse till next Court and then morus Poulsen and Stoffel myer both to appeare in Court.

The Case of difference betweene George More and Walter Wharton Concerning the Estate of M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Lane deceased, being heard, The Court haue Referred the determinacon thereof till next Court day, and thought good that there bee writt to M<sup>r</sup> Aug. herman Judge of y<sup>e</sup> Court of Cecill County and to desire him that hee will gett y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> & all y<sup>e</sup> paepers of M<sup>r</sup> Stauely Relating to this businesse sent heither to y<sup>e</sup> Court, whoe will Imediatly send y<sup>e</sup> same bake to M<sup>r</sup> Stauely.

M<sup>r</sup> hendrik Williams produced in Court a deed & Conveigance of geo: oldfield & Piaternella his wyfe for ten acres of Land of y<sup>t</sup> heretofore belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr deceased: desiering the Co<sup>nts</sup> opinion whether itt was Legall & if hee the said oldfield had power to dispose thereof etc: The Co<sup>rt</sup> answer that after y<sup>e</sup> Lands & Estate of Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr in this River was Confiscated the same was then againe given by the Govern<sup>r</sup> only for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> Creditors, and so Long as the Creditors are not paid M<sup>r</sup> oldfield & his wyfe haue noe power to sell any of the said Land unlesse they will & doe first pay all the debts of Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr afores<sup>d</sup>.

. . . . . IES      Pl<sup>t</sup> } partees agreed &  
 . . . . . ING      Def<sup>t</sup> } y<sup>e</sup> act. withd.

. . . . . NORSEN      Pl<sup>t</sup> } withdrawne by the  
 . . . . . HERRINGTON Def<sup>t</sup> } Pl<sup>t</sup>.

. . . . . HUTCHINSON Pl<sup>t</sup> } partees agreed & y<sup>e</sup>  
                          OGLE . . . . Def<sup>t</sup> } ac<sup>t</sup> withd.

EDWARD ENGLISH Pl<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> absent . . . .  
 JAMES CRAWFORD Def<sup>t</sup> } Referred this act. . . .

EDWARD ENGLISH Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
 JUSTA ANDRIES    Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> absent.

Ordered that incase Justa Andries doe . . . make appeare  
 y<sup>e</sup> next Court that hee . . . . any part of the debt demanded  
 . . . . . to passe against him.

Upon the Peticon of Reynier Vander Coelen, The Court  
 Granted him a Lott of 60 foott Broad & 300 foott Long next  
 to y<sup>e</sup> Lott granted to Jan Boeyer within this Towne of New  
 Castle, Provyded & w<sup>th</sup> Condition that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Vander  
 Coelen fences the same and builds a dwelling house thereupon  
 w<sup>th</sup> in the space of six months now next Ensuing the date  
 hereof.

EDWARD ENGLISH Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of d . . .  
 THOMAS ALLIN    Def<sup>t</sup> } of 2900 lb of t . . .

The Pl<sup>t</sup> not haueing enterred h . . . . according to Lawe &  
 Custome; . . . . the motion of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell y<sup>t</sup> . . .  
 granted a nonsuite ag<sup>st</sup> the . . . .

DANIELL MAKERTY Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
 JEREMY HERRINGTON Def<sup>t</sup> } In an a . . . .

The def<sup>t</sup> owning his fault . . . . Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered the def<sup>t</sup> to  
 pay . . . . him to Rule his tounge better.

OELE SWENSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} withdrawne by . . .
HENRY SALTER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Itt was this day by the Court Resolved and ordered that 500 or 600 acres of Land bee Layed out for Glebb Land for a minister w<sup>th</sup> in this Courts Jurisdiction w<sup>th</sup> a fitt proportion of marrish: Too bee In the most Convenient place where Land not taken up can bee found. As alsoe that a Lott 120 foot Broad & 300 foott Long bee Layed out in Towne for to build a house for y<sup>e</sup> minister on, and that another Lott of 60 foott broad bee Layed out for a Scoole as also a place appointed for the building of Church & a new Church yard in y<sup>e</sup> most fittest place as shall bee thought Convenient & best.

. . . . EET	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of slander.
. . . . RRINGTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The def<sup>t</sup> saying that hee had nothing of dishonesty to say against the P<sup>lt</sup>, and itt being proved in Court by twoo witnesses that the def<sup>t</sup> hath abused this P<sup>lt</sup> in hur good name:

The Court ordered that the def<sup>t</sup> pay to the Poore a fyne of one hundred gilders and y<sup>e</sup> Costs of Court and . . . . him for the future better to Rule his Tongh.

. . . . .	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt 800 lb of Tobacco for housing y <sup>e</sup> Cropp that was at Tarkintons plantation
. . . . .	FORD Def <sup>t</sup>	

The debates of both partees being heard, The Court order, That sence the P<sup>lt</sup> knew that James Crawford was for seuerall reasons discharged y<sup>e</sup> Last Jeare, and that the P<sup>lt</sup> notwithstanding did neglect to Looke after y<sup>e</sup> Crop so that itt all came to nothing, that therefore y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> pay himselfe out of what Cropp hee saued upon y<sup>e</sup> Plantation of the s<sup>d</sup> Tarkinton.

Samuel Berequer produc . . . . bill of Poul . . . . delivered . . . . Billop y<sup>e</sup> debt proceeding from . . . . Barents, desiering to haue . . . . opinion thereupon. T . . . . opinion that if the debt pro . . . . francis Barents deceased, that

. . . . Billop (according to y<sup>e</sup> Counsills . . . . their Lettre to this Court) has . . . . doe w<sup>th</sup> the same.

THOMAS MORS attorn : for	} Plt	} a non . . . .
JOHN UNION of New Yorke		
ROBBERT HUTCHINSON		

JOHN SHACKERLY attorn : for	} Plt	} This ac . . . .
WALTER WEBLY of New Yorke		
GEORGE OLDFIELD		

EPHRAIM HERMAN	} Plt	} In an action . . . .
The Estate of DOCTOR		
J <sup>o</sup> DISJARDINS deceased		

The Pl<sup>t</sup> prooveing that b . . . . witnesses. The Court . . . . to bee Entered against y<sup>e</sup> . . . . s<sup>d</sup> 800 lb of tobbo according . . . . allow of y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> Layd . . . .

JOHN SCHACKERLY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued as . . . .
HENRY SALTER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JAN HERMSEN	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} In an action of debt . . . .
HEUG WILLIAMS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The debt being aknowledged . . . . ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup>, according to . . . . boddy of the def<sup>t</sup> not appearing . . . . Pl<sup>ts</sup> desire the Court grant an . . . . the Sherrife for y<sup>e</sup> same who . . . . promised . . . . between . . . .

The Limitts & bounds between this Court of New Castle and the Court of Upland are w<sup>th</sup> both Courts Consent, agreed to bee in the boght att oele fromsens Creeke otherwayes called the stone Creeke, and so ouer the River to the singeltree point.

. . . . . CH	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} In an action of debt to y <sup>e</sup> sume of
. . . . .	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell the def<sup>ts</sup> attorney promising to pay this



debt, hee haueing order of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> same, The action thereupon was taken of & withdrawne.

.....	SPRY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt by acct	
.....	doct <sup>r</sup>	} Def <sup>t</sup>		} y <sup>e</sup> sume of 1836 lb of Tob-
.....	decd			

The P<sup>lt</sup> haueing made oath in Court to the Justnesse of y<sup>e</sup> ballance of his acct, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the s<sup>d</sup> Estate for y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1836 lb of tobbo w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

.....	LOTT	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> absent a non suit ordered.
.....		Def <sup>t</sup>	

.....		P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued till next Court.
.....		Def <sup>t</sup>	

.....		P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> withd: y <sup>e</sup> action in Court
.....	INSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

.....	ER	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt to the sume of
.....	ER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Seuerall p<sup>r</sup>sons afiriming to y<sup>e</sup> Court the Justnesse of the Case The Court thereupon ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 530 lb of tobbo w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Sybrant Jansen being bound ouer . . . . and the Peticon of agnieta hend . . . . now read in Court as alsoe seuer . . . . Testimonyes heard, together w<sup>th</sup> . . . . of both partees, Itt appeared that . . . . Sybrant Jansen has had Carnall . . . . w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> agnita & has gott hur . . . . yett in regard hee the s<sup>d</sup> Sybrant . . . . same, The Court doe bind b . . . . over to appeare before this Court . . . . they give security for y<sup>e</sup> same, th . . . . after shee the s<sup>d</sup> agnieta shall . . . . and then & there to stand & abyde . . . . of this Court.

Upon the Request of Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund . . . . The Court Granted him a Lott w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle next to

that granted to Jan Boeyer, hee seating & building . . . same according to orders.

Upon the Request of Abram Man, The Co<sup>r</sup>t Granted him a Lott w<sup>th</sup> in this towne of New Castle next to y<sup>e</sup> old forte that is to say on y<sup>e</sup> East syde thereof, hee building and fencing the same according to orders.

A nomination for Elders & Churchwardens being this day delivered in Court, The Court this day made the following Election.

M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	}	for Elders.
M <sup>r</sup> Jean P. Jacquet		

John Smith	}	for Church wardens
Engelbert Lott		
Benjamin Gumry		
Samuel Bercker		
Will : Penton		

John Bisco and Isacq Tayne desiering in behalfe of their sister the widdow of doctor Jordins deceased, that w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sale of the Land of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jordins might not bee proceeded, alledging that itt was their s<sup>d</sup> sisters Estate etc: Ordered that the sale of y<sup>e</sup> Land shall bee put of till next Court in the meane tyme the widdow may come or send an attorney whoe if they will take care to satisfy the debts then the Land to Remaine unsould.

Henrieta the daughter of Barent Eghbertsen deceased was this day w<sup>th</sup> hur owne free & voluntary will & w<sup>th</sup> the Consent and approbacon of the Court as alsoe of hur father in Lawe doctor Thomas Spry & his wyfe put out unto Peter Claassen of Christiana Creeke for and during the space of foure Jears, shee to serve truely and faithfully, and Pieter Claassen and Swaentie his wyfe their heirs & assignes promised and are Ingaged to find hur the said henrieta, sufficient meate drinke apparel washing & Lodgeing, and att the Expiracon of the 4 years, Peter Claassen is to give hur the s<sup>d</sup> henrieta a cove and Calfe.

The p'sons hereuunder named being nott Come to worke att the highway according to former order of this Court were for their neglect & Contempt fyned as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>

Joseph holding	200 lb of tobb <sup>o</sup>
Tho : Jones	200 lb of tobb <sup>o</sup>
Robberd Tallent	200 lb of tobb <sup>o</sup>
John Street	200 lb of tobb <sup>o</sup>

William Grant & Daniel Makerty 200 lb of tobb<sup>o</sup> for going away ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> overseers will.

John Bercker	400 lb of tobb <sup>o</sup>
--------------	-----------------------------

The s<sup>d</sup> fynes to bee paid to the overseer & the . . . . werkt, and the sherrife ordered . . . . partees do not pay willing

Upon the Peticon of Walter Wharton . . . . for Susanna Garland preferred ag . . . . Estate of M<sup>r</sup> William Tom deceased . . . . the sume of 345 gilders due by bill . . . . The Court doe grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag . . . . the s<sup>d</sup> Estate of M<sup>r</sup> Tom for y<sup>e</sup> su . . . . 345 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Walter W . . . . preferred in Court against the Est . . . . Claes Carstens deceased : for y<sup>e</sup> sum . . . . hundered Eighty and six gilders . . . . styvers p<sup>r</sup> ballance of acc<sup>t</sup> wh . . . . the said Walter Wharton haueing . . . . oath in Court: The Court doe . . . . Judgem<sup>t</sup> against y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate . . . . sume of 186 gilders 4 styvers, . . . .

Uppon the Peticon of Walter . . . . against the Estate of M<sup>r</sup> William . . . . deceased: for y<sup>e</sup> sume of 171:8 <sup>gild<sup>r</sup></sup> . . . . due unto him the s<sup>d</sup> Wharton . . . . Will : Tom per ballance of ac . . . . his s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> hee the said wha . . . . made oath : The Court d . . . . Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate for y<sup>e</sup> . . . . one hundered seenty & one g . . . . Eight styvers w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Caspares herman, the Co<sup>rt</sup> granted him to take up foure hundered acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> in the Limitts of this Court hee seating and Improoveing s<sup>d</sup> Land according to his hono<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulacons.

There being some small & In . . . . quantity of goods belonging . . . . holland deceased, in y<sup>e</sup> hands . . . . The

Court ordered the vendu . . . . herman to sell y<sup>e</sup> same publicly . . . . y<sup>e</sup> funerall Charges & other . . . . as far forth as itt will R . . . . Receive what debts there . . . .

Jan Boeyer an Inhabitant of this Towne of New Castle, appearing in Court Sheweing that hee had purchazed and bought of moses de Gann a small house and Slipe of ground scituate Lying and being w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle; at y<sup>e</sup> strande or water syde betweene the houses and Lotts belonging unto the heirs of derrick albertsen deceased and house of Jan hermsen Carpenter, Containing, in breath before on y<sup>e</sup> watersyde . . . behinde, . . . . foott. In Lenght . . . . foott: further desiering the worpp<sup>l</sup> Court to grant him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan Boeyer a Certificate of the p<sup>r</sup>mises, To send to New Yorke to y<sup>e</sup> end y<sup>t</sup> hee y<sup>e</sup> said Jan Boeyer might obtayne a Pattent of Confirmacon for his said house and Lott so bought as above etc: The Court haueing examined into the buisnesse doe find the Case to bee as by the said Jan Boyer, shewed, and doe therefore order the same to bee so put upon Record.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered the Clarke Eph. herman to fix up att y<sup>e</sup> forte Gate, That att y<sup>e</sup> next Court to bee held in this Towne of New Castle would bee sould by publicq outcry the Lotts & Land of doctor John . . . jardins deceased, as alsoe the Lott or Land belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr Lying . . . the south syde of this Towne of New Castle on the other syde of the Greatt Creeke, The same to bee sould in foure parts or Equall sheares.

The Court adjourned till first Teusday of y<sup>e</sup> month of January now next ensuing.

New Castle Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> . . . .

Conditions whereupon by order . . . . worpp<sup>l</sup> Court of New Castle are . . . . att a publicq outcry to y<sup>e</sup> most bid . . . . attached goods belonging unto th . . . . doctor John disjardins deceased . . . . The payment is to bee made here . . . . att or before y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> day of March . . . . w<sup>th</sup> good & merchantable Tobbacco . . . . w<sup>th</sup> & tarr att 8 sty<sup>ve</sup> p<sup>r</sup> lb or with

. . . . merchandable winter wheat at 5 g . . . . scipple: The purchasers . . . . obliged to give Immediate good sec . . . . Lyking of the vendu master, and . . . . to pay all y<sup>e</sup> Charges of the vendu m . . . . a Bay Gelding w<sup>th</sup> a starr in his starr . . . . forhead bought by Robb hutchinson . . . . had Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell for his security . . . . 7 gelly Potts & 2 small boxes w<sup>th</sup> medsons . . . . and one paper w<sup>th</sup> saffran bought by doctor Tho: Spry for £100: Capt Cantwell his p . . . . one gray bever hatt 1 Rayser a Case w<sup>th</sup> . . . . & a small silver Ear-picker bought by Eph herman for £100: . . . . 2 pistolls tipt w<sup>th</sup> silver bought Eph: . . . . one sword w<sup>th</sup> a silver whyer handell . . . . belt w<sup>th</sup> silver Clasps bought by . . . . man, Mr Moll his security . . . . one sute of Cloath Cloase Coate and brit . . . . bought by Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell, Mr d'haes . . . . Smiths Tooles: one pr of bellows one anvill on . . . . one bickeren 2 hamners 3 or 4 . . . . broaken tongs a vyce Clamp . . . . bought by Edward English for . . . . Mr John Moll his security . . . . The goods sould amount to gild . . . . £1662:

Walter Wharton the Surveigo<sup>r</sup> this day made Returne in Court of the hereafter menconed surveigs of New Lands, w<sup>ch</sup> the Court ordered that should by the Clercq bee sent to New Yorke to y<sup>e</sup> secretarys office according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> orders:

one surveigh made for Andries & Broer Sinnexe, of a parcell of Land of 600 acres Lying on the West syde of delowar River and the northsyde of a branch of Christina Creeke Called whyte Clayes Creeke, the s<sup>d</sup> Land being Called Claesburg: is not yett seated or Improoved: one surveig made for Roelof Anderson of a parcell of Land Containing 280 acres Lying on the north syde of oppoquenemen Creeke, betweene the Land of Claes kerstens and hendrik arensen, being called high hooke, is not yett seated, but the widdow of Jan Siericksen is going to make a beginning thereon, as Reported: one surveigh made for hendrik Walraeven of a parcell of Land Containing about 200 acres of Land and about 25 acres of marsh Lying being on the north syde of ooppoquenemen



Creeke, the s<sup>d</sup> Land is Called hendrikshope and hath been seated and Improoved neare the space of Twoo Jeares: one surveigh made for Jan Anderson Staalcopp, Containing 600 acres Lying and being on the Eastsyde of Branch of Cristina Creeke Called Red Clayes kill, the said Land is Called the Southerland, and is not yett seated & Improoved.

These aboves<sup>d</sup> surveigs according to y<sup>e</sup> Courts order were sent to New Yorke to y<sup>e</sup> office by the Clerke in y<sup>e</sup> Sloop of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cregier, Kourens Sluys Master.

Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1678

Was fetched out of the house a . . . . of John Kan and brought in . . . . Roome, In the p<sup>r</sup>sence of the . . . . by their order, the hereafter in . . . . goods belonging unto francis . . . . deceased, w<sup>ch</sup> were then publicqly . . . . outcry to the most bidders viz<sup>t</sup> one broad Cloth suite of Cloaths . . . . & britches, bought by Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell . . . . for £150: M<sup>r</sup> J: d'haes his security . . . . one chest w<sup>th</sup> a bagg in itt one Coarse sheet one small box with some . . . . ed thryffells more in itt all sould . . . . for 94 gilders and bought by Capt Cantwell one flock bed Rugg & boulder in . . . . hands of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell being . . . . slight & old, and vallued by p . . . . standers by that kew itt att . . . . In all y<sup>e</sup> sume of . . . . £284: gilders

Coppy of a Lett<sup>r</sup> of attorney from doctor Jordins Recorded at y<sup>e</sup> Request of M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup> Moll.

Know all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents, y<sup>t</sup> I: Jn<sup>o</sup> Desiardines of Caesill County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Maryland haue Assigned ordained & made And in my stead and place by these p<sup>r</sup>sents put and Constituted my Trusty & well beloued friend M<sup>r</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup> Moll Marsh<sup>t</sup> of Delowar &c: To bee my True and Attorney for mee and in my name and to my use Dispose of Bargaine and Sell two seats of Land oppositt to New Castle upon Delowar giueing and granting unto my said attorney my whole power & authority in and about the p<sup>r</sup>mises y<sup>e</sup> same to p<sup>r</sup>forme

as fully Largely & Amply in euery Respect to all Intents  
 Constructions and purposes as I : myselfe might or Could doe :  
 yet upon y<sup>e</sup> Request of y<sup>e</sup> Byer I doe oblige my . . . . to  
 acknowledg & Transport & Conferme y<sup>e</sup> said Land as much  
 as my wifes ffather Isaac Taine haue Rec<sup>d</sup> from Gouvern<sup>r</sup>  
 Cortret and Anthony Bryant And further Rattify Conferm &  
 hold stable all & whatsoever my sa<sup>d</sup> Atorney shall Lawfully  
 doe or Caues to be done in or about y<sup>e</sup> Premises by vertue of  
 these p<sup>r</sup>sents as witness my hand & seale this first day of  
 Decemb<sup>r</sup> 1677

Sealed & Delivered

(was signed)

in p<sup>r</sup>sence of us

J. DESJARDINS L. S.

. . . . English

. . . . Dixon

Twoo Seates of Land oppositt to New Castle as P<sup>r</sup> Record  
 will appear being Possessed by my wifes father Isaac Taine &  
 by these p<sup>r</sup>sents I doe oblige my selfe to Acknowledge upon y<sup>e</sup>  
 Request of y<sup>e</sup> Byer & Transport the grant & Transport as y<sup>e</sup>  
 said Taine haue receiued from y<sup>e</sup> Governor Cartret & Anthony  
 Bryant.

M<sup>r</sup> Moll

The land of Antony Bryant being in y<sup>e</sup> north side of Fopp  
 outhout 15 lb sterling

y<sup>e</sup> land y<sup>e</sup> south side of y<sup>e</sup> said fopp outhout 20 lb Ster-  
 ling in goods att y<sup>e</sup> first penny or bill of exchange in England  
 P<sup>r</sup> me

(was signed)

J : DESJARDINS



RECORDS OF THE COURT OF NEW CASTLE BEGUN THE 7<sup>TH</sup> DAY  
OF JANNUARY IN YE 30<sup>TH</sup> YEARE OF O<sup>R</sup> SOUERAIGNE LORD  
KING CHARLES THE 2<sup>D</sup> ETC: AND BY HIS S<sup>D</sup>  
MAYTIES AUTHORITY ANNOQ DOM: 167 $\frac{8}{9}$ :

LIBER or N<sup>o</sup> B:

SOLI DEO GLORIA





Att a Court held In the Towne of New Castle in Delowar by  
the Authority of o<sup>r</sup> Soueraigne Lord King Charles the Second  
of England Scotland france and Ireland King Defender of  
the Faith, The 7<sup>th</sup> day of Jannuary and in y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> yeare of  
his said May<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Annoq Dom : 167<sup>8</sup>

Prsent	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Gerret Otto	
	Mr Johannes Dehaes	
	Mr Abram Mann	
	Mr Will : Sempill	
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife.	

THOMAS HARWOOD Pl<sup>t</sup>  
JACOB VANDER VEER Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this Def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> for Sundry goods and  
Comoditys sould and delivered unto this defend<sup>t</sup> the sume of  
three hundered ninety and three Gilders in good and mer-  
chandable winter wheat or peltery, of w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume is paid 341  
Gilders 10 styvers so that there Rests due by ballance the sume  
of fifty and one gilders and ten styvers for w<sup>ch</sup> hee craues  
Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> the Costs The Pl<sup>t</sup> makes objection against the  
article of y<sup>e</sup> Penniston in y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> that the same was overcharged  
and that the Pay has ben Reddy, and sayes that the same Pl<sup>t</sup>  
now alreddy is ouerpaid etc : The debates of both partees being  
heard and the Pl<sup>t</sup> hauing made oath to his accompt in Court,  
The Court doe order Judgement to bee entered against the  
def<sup>t</sup> for the sume of 51 gilders & 10 styvers w<sup>th</sup> the Costs of  
Court.

Jacob Vander Veer was this day by the Court bound in a  
bond of ten pounds To appeare att the next Court to bee held  
in this Towne of New Castle on the first Teusday of the month  
of february now next ensuing, to answer to what shall then &  
there be alledged against him for a Certaine stone fraudulently

by him putt into a bagg of feathers sould and delivered unto Thomas Harwood the laest Jeare, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> stone was now produced in Court etc.

Thomas harwood sworne in Court declared that Laest Jeare hee Receiuing a bagg of feathers of Jacob Vander Veer weiging 21 lb English w<sup>th</sup> In w<sup>ch</sup> Bagg the deponant comming therewith to New Castle found a stone of About 4 or 5 lb waight w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> stone was waiged and delivered to him for fethers.

Mary the wyfe of John Kan sworne in Court sayeth that shee was p<sup>r</sup>sent the Laest yeare when Thomas harwood came w<sup>th</sup> the bagg of feathers from Jacob Vander Veers and when the s<sup>d</sup> Bagg was Emtyed there was found in itt a Stone, w<sup>ch</sup> the deponant beleeves to bee the same or the Lyke stone now produced in Court.

ROBBERD WILLIAMS attorn :	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action
for JOSEPH POST of Long Ysl <sup>d</sup>		
ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABETH	} D <sup>ft</sup>	
his wyfe administr <sup>x</sup> of the		
Estate of JOHN MORGEN Deceased		of debt by bill for 3 peeces of good ordi- nary Serge

The P<sup>lts</sup> attorney James Walliam now prooveing the bill by the attestation of John Laughton and Bazalill Osborne, The Court doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the defend<sup>ts</sup> for three peeces of good ordinary Serge according to the bill together with the Costs.

Itt being Represented to the Court that Agnita hendricks is brought to bed of hur bastard chyld w<sup>ch</sup> came dead into the world etc. The Court thought fitt to examin the p<sup>r</sup>sons y<sup>t</sup> were p<sup>r</sup>sent att hur delivery.

Mistriss Mary Blocq, Elizabeth the wyfe of John Darby, Barbara the wyfe of Peter Maesland and Carie the wyfe of hendrik Jansen whoe has acted as midwyfe apeating in Court and being sworne declare that they were p<sup>r</sup>sent on the fourth of this Instant month of Jannuary, w<sup>th</sup> Agnita Hendricks in hur Travell and y<sup>t</sup> before they would help hur or that shee y<sup>e</sup>

said Agnita was delivered of hur chyld, They the deponants strictly examined & demanded of hur the s<sup>d</sup> Agnita to divulge & declare unto them whoe was the father of the s<sup>d</sup> Child, upon w<sup>ch</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Agnieta did protest that Sybrant Jansen & none else was the father, and wieshed that shee might neuer bee delivered of hur child if any p<sup>r</sup>son Else but only Sybrant Jansen has had to doe with hur sence shee had hur Laest ehylde, and the deponants declare further that the said Chyld came dead into the world w<sup>th</sup> itt's Leggs and armes bruised & broaken and that the boddie otherwaize was sore maimed and bruised of w<sup>ch</sup> the deponants demanding the Reason Agnieta hendriks declared that Sybrant Jansen about seuen weekes before had Sorely abused beaten and bruised her the said Agnieta, sence w<sup>ch</sup> shee neuer felt the ehylde Live in hur boddie.

The differencee between hans Petersen & Peter Claassen about the fly Lying before moens Poulsens Ysland, being heard & their Peticons read alsoe moens Poulsen declareing that hee sold noe fly Lasse Wayman : Itt is ordered that Peter Claassen haue and Injoy the fly Lying before his part of the ysland by him bougt of Moens Poulsen : and hans Petersen the fly Lying before his part.

EDWARD ENGLISH	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	The def <sup>t</sup> absent. The Court thought good to Continue this action untill next Court
JAMES CRAWFORD	Def <sup>t</sup>		

EDWARD ENGLISH	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	The def <sup>t</sup> absent. The Court thought fitt to Continue this action untill next Co <sup>rt</sup>
JUSTA ANDRIES	Def <sup>t</sup>		

Upon the Peticon of Charles Petersen desiering a grant for 100 aeres of land for a new mill by the Peticon<sup>r</sup> and some more p<sup>r</sup>sons built in the Run of the Sehilpats Kill above the old mill : The Court granted the Petieoner his Request pro-  
vyded his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulaeons bee

observed and y<sup>t</sup> this new mill and Land doth not proove prejudiciall to the old first built mill alsoe that the Land be not granted or taken up before, and that the water bee not stopt up or hindered from the Lower mill.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The def <sup>t</sup> absent and upon y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lts</sup> desire this act: is continued
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

SYMON GIBSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> being 3 tymes called and not apeating was non suited
BENJAMIN NETTELSHIP	Def <sup>t</sup>	

SYMON GIBSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> nonsuited as above
BENJAMIN NETTELSHIP	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOSEPH HOULDING	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Neither P <sup>lt</sup> or Def <sup>t</sup> apeating a nonsuite was ordered
THOMAS JONES	Def <sup>t</sup>	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>
PETER CLAASSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> for medecins by this P<sup>lts</sup> servant and doctor James Crawford deliuered to this def<sup>ts</sup> man etc: the sume of sixty and nine gilders: The def<sup>t</sup> utterly denied to haue Employed y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Crawford or to haue promissed him payment.

The Court ordered (upon the def<sup>ts</sup> oath and the Report of seurall p<sup>r</sup>sons that knew of the buisnesse) that a nonsuit bee Entered against y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt for med- ecins by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> Doctor Jam : Crawford delivered to def <sup>ts</sup> wyfe & child the sume of 45 gilders
ANDRIES SINNEXE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Def<sup>t</sup> saying & makeing oath in Court that hee neuer Employed or Received any medicins of the P<sup>lts</sup> serv<sup>t</sup>, The

Court ordered a nonsuite to bee Entered against y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Mr Thomas Harwood declared to haue given as a free gift towards the Repairing of the old or the building of a new Church w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle, The Judgem<sup>t</sup> of 51 gilders and 10 Styvers by him this day obtayned in this Court against Jacob v: Veer.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till tomorrow being the 8<sup>th</sup> day of this Inst<sup>t</sup> month of January att 9 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

Jann: y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub> The Co<sup>rt</sup> Continued

Upon the Peticon of Mary the widdow of Walter Wharton deceased. desiering to bee admitted to administer upon the Estate of hur said deceased husband: The Co<sup>rt</sup> answer that they are willing to admit the Peticon<sup>er</sup> she giueing Security according to Lawe.

Itt being Represented in Court that Henry Salter had slaundered and Impeached this Co<sup>rt</sup> of unjustis done him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Salter in the action of John Shackerly, whereupon the herc-after menconed depositions of Sam: Land & Matheus de Ring being Read, and Henry Salter heard, Itts ordered that hee the said Henry Salter give bond of one hundered pounds, to appeare in p<sup>r</sup>son betweene this and the month of May next att New Yorke then and there to make good and answer before his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> his said slaunder and Impeachm<sup>t</sup>.

Samuel Land aged 27 years or thereabouts declares that on Teusday Laest being the 12<sup>th</sup> day of this Instant month of June this depon<sup>t</sup> standing by henry Salter in the Streets of this towne, and after some discourse w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Salter, the Deponant tould him that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Salter had not done well to sell the Plate to John Schackerly, and then afterwards not deliver itt, upon w<sup>ch</sup> hee the said Salter Replied that hee had not sould the Plate: The deponant then againe asked him why hee did deliver the Plate sence he said not to haue sould itt, whereupon henry Salter in plain English words made answer, because John Shackerly had forsworne himselfe and



that the Co<sup>rt</sup> had done him. Meaning himselfe unjustis and further sayeth not.

Mathues de Ringh aged therty fyve Jears or thereabouts being deposed declared that att the Tyme and place aboue-mentioned hee heard henry Salter say amongst his other discourse of some Plate, That John Shackerly had forsworne himselfe and that the Court had done him meaning himselfe, unjustis. att w<sup>ch</sup> tyme Samuel Land Bad henry Salter haue a care what hee said for there were witnesses by, and further sayeth not.

Samuel alsoe declares that att the Tyme aboves<sup>d</sup> after that discourse past, hee bad henry Salter haue a Care what hee sayed for y<sup>t</sup> there were witnesses by.

These depositions sworne unto before  
mee in N.Castle

New Castle  
June 15<sup>th</sup> 1678.

(Signed)  
PETER ALRICHS

JOHN SHACKERLY Pl<sup>t</sup>  
HENRY SALTER, Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> nor any attorn. for him not apearin in three following Co<sup>rt</sup> dayes The Co<sup>rt</sup> at y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> motion doe order a non suite to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN SHACKERLY attorney for	} Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The Pl <sup>t</sup> not	
WALTER WEBLY of N Yorke			apearing as
GEORGE OLDFIELD			above the Co <sup>rt</sup>
	Def <sup>t</sup>	ordered a	
		non suite w <sup>th</sup>	
		Costs.	

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	Pl <sup>t</sup>
RALPH HUTCHINSON	Def <sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this defendant the forfeiture of his bond of 200 pounds of Lawfull monny of England, In case hee the defend<sup>t</sup> Still Refuses to stand to the award of the arbitrato<sup>rs</sup>.

The Def<sup>t</sup> is willing to stand to y<sup>e</sup> arbitrato<sup>rs</sup> award: The debates of both partees being heard: The Court ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> to make good the award of the arbitrato<sup>rs</sup> w<sup>th</sup> this Provysoe that M<sup>r</sup> Ralph Hutchinson shall bee alowed what hee can make apeare betweene this and next Court day to haue paid sence the award or what was not brought before the arbitrato<sup>rs</sup> and there seen or Included in the award of the arbitrato<sup>rs</sup>.

SAMUEL BERCKER	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} This being the first Court day and y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> not p <sup>r</sup> sent y <sup>e</sup> action is Continued.
CHRISTOPHER BILLOP	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WILLIAM SEMPILL	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} In an action of debt by bill for 49 Schiple of wheat to bee paid here in the Towne of N. Castle
THOMAS SPRY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Def<sup>t</sup> in Court Confessing the debt and bill, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the Paym<sup>t</sup> of 49 Schiple of wheat according to bill w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Ralph Hutchinson being by a Sciere facias summoned to appeare att this Court to shew Cause why Execution should nott Issue out against him upon the Judgem<sup>t</sup> by Caspares Herman obtayned against him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ralph y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> day of Aprill 1677, And the s<sup>d</sup> Ralph hutchinson apearing and not sheweing any Lawfull Cause why Execution should not be granted: The Court doe therefore order that a ffiere facias or Execution bee Issued out and granted ag<sup>st</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Ralph hutchinson upon y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup>.

THOMAS SPRY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} This action was by the Pl <sup>t</sup> withdrawn.
JACOB JANSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} In an action of debt by acc <sup>t</sup> y <sup>e</sup> sume of 50 gilders
CHARLES RUMSEY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Itt being prooved in Court by Two wittnesses that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> Charles Rumsey hath proffered to come to acc<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> and pay

the P<sup>lt</sup> his ballance w<sup>ch</sup> prooves to bee but 7 gilders, The Court Judge that this is but a vexatious suite and therefore doe order a nonsute to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

THOMAS SPRY P<sup>lt</sup> } In an action of debt by ballance of  
JOHN TEST Def<sup>t</sup> } acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 74 gilders

The Def<sup>ts</sup> attorney hendrik Williams desiering that the P<sup>lt</sup> might proove his acc<sup>t</sup> by oath, w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> haueing done, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the Def<sup>t</sup> for 74 gilders in wheat w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

John Smith one of the Church wardens of this Towne of New Castle haueing p<sup>r</sup>sent Mary the maydservant of Ralph hutchinson for haueing had on the 4<sup>th</sup> of this Instant Month of Jannuary a Bastard Chyld w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle; and thereupon being summoned and apearig in Court, The hereafter menconed woomen that were p<sup>r</sup>sent in hur Trauill, they being Examined and sworne did declare as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>:

Rebecca Spry, Jane Erskin and Mary Wharton, declared upon oath that they were p<sup>r</sup>sent w<sup>th</sup> Mary the maid servant to Ralph Hutchinsor, and the deponants in the Extremity of hur Trauill strictly Examining hur after the father of the Chyld, and w<sup>th</sup> all swearing hur, shee declared then that Jarvis Marshall and noe p<sup>r</sup>son Else was the father of the Chyld and that shee knew noe other p<sup>r</sup>son but him.

Thomas Spry and Rebecca his wyfe being examined and sworne declare y<sup>t</sup> on the 24<sup>th</sup> of August Laest past they the deponants, were p<sup>r</sup>sent w<sup>th</sup> one Margret Lee in hur Trauill of hur Bastard Chyld w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle, and haueing strictly Examined hur, she in hur greatest Extreanity did declare that Will: Pryce of Elke River in Maryland & none but hee was the father of the said Chyld: and doe declare further that Will: Pryce has sence owned unto them the Deponants that hee was the father of the said Margarets Chyld.

Upon the Request of Mary the widdow of Walter Wharton deceased, desiering that Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell might bee

admitted to administer upon the Estate of hur said deceased husband, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe admitt and allow of him the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell to administer upon the Estate of the said Walter Wharton deceased, hee p<sup>r</sup>forming and giuing Security according to Lawe.

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by the p <sup>lt</sup>
HENDRICK GERRETSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne as above
SAMUEL BERCKER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of the case
EDWARD CURTIS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Symon Gibson sworne declares that hee was in the new frame of the house of Abram Man upon bread & Cheese Ysland and viewing itt being to agree to finish itt. The deponant then said that hee would rather that y<sup>e</sup> frame was upon y<sup>e</sup> ground to begin itt a new.

The P<sup>lt</sup> in Court did suffer a non suit to passe against him.

CASPARES HERMAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} w <sup>th</sup> both partees desire y <sup>e</sup>
MATTHIAS MATTHIASSE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHANNES DE HAES	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt for
LEWIS BLANGEE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The def<sup>t</sup> being a Resident in Maryland & This being y<sup>e</sup> first Court day, The Co<sup>rt</sup> Continued this action till next Court.

Upon the Peticon of Ephraim Herman vendu Master sheweing that Walter Wharton deceased had bought att the vendu of Martin Roosemond deceased, a bed and furniture for the sume of 175 gilders in wheat as by the Conditions of the Vendu more att Large doth and might appeare, in w<sup>ch</sup> Conditions itt was alsoe agreed upon That all the purchaz<sup>rs</sup> or such as should not make payment of such goods as they should purchaze, That the goods should bee publickly sould againe,

and yielding Lesse the purchazers to make itt good and yielding more, they to have no benefitt thereby and the Peticon<sup>er</sup> shewing further y<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Walter Wharton had not made any payment for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bed and therefore desiering that according to the Condicons hee might haue and sell the bed againe, The Co<sup>r</sup>t haueing Examined into the Buisnesse did thinke itt Just to grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request and order him to haue the bed againe.

Upon the Peticon of John Walker and wybreggh his wyfe Late widdow of John Siericks deceased ; The Court haue appointed and Authorized Justice Gerret Otto & Mr Caspares Herman appraizers to appraise the Goods & Chattles Lands and Tenements of Jan Sieriksen deceased, and to make a return thereof att ye next Court, w<sup>ch</sup> said apraizers were sworne in Court accordingly.

RALPH HUTCHINSON P<sup>it</sup>

SYMON GIBSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>it</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of acc<sup>t</sup> stated and made up w<sup>th</sup> ye def<sup>t</sup> ye Laest day of decembr<sup>r</sup> now Laest past, the sume of nine hundered gilders, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs : The def<sup>t</sup> owning his hand to the booke in Court, The Court ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the Def<sup>t</sup> for nine hundered gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs hee to deduct what hee can Justly make apeare to haue paid ye P<sup>it</sup> more then in the Acc<sup>t</sup> is Included and discounted.

FFRANCIS STEEVENS by his } P<sup>it</sup>  
attorn : RA : HUTCHINSON }

WYBREGH the widdow of } Def<sup>t</sup>  
J<sup>o</sup> SIERIKS deceased }

The P<sup>it</sup> demands by Acc<sup>t</sup> sworne unto before Justice Peter Rambo & Justice Lasse Andries y<sup>e</sup> sume of 296 gilders deducting 9 schipple of wheat Received, and humbly caues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Ye Def<sup>t</sup> disownes one article of y<sup>e</sup> Acc<sup>t</sup> of 250 gilders for ye



suite of Cloaths saying that they were not bought but Left w<sup>th</sup> hur in keeping etc: The Court Referred this action till next Court day.

SYMON GIBSON                      Pl<sup>t</sup>  
BENJAMIN NETTELSHIP Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> as the only heir of Vicessimus Nettelship deceased, and whoe has Received his Estate, y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2000 lb of Tobbacco due by a . . . ble bond unto the Pl<sup>t</sup> from the def<sup>ts</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Brother Vicessim: Nettelship deceased for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The debates of both partees being heard and the buisnesse thoroughly examined, The Court in Reguard y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> has Received y<sup>e</sup> whole Estate of his said deceased brother into his hands w<sup>ch</sup> was farr more then this bill, doe order him to pay y<sup>e</sup> sume of oue thousand pound of Tobbacco w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Thomas Woollaston & hendrick Vanden Burgh were appointed & sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> appraizers to apraize a Certayne horse bridle and Saddle of Benjamin Nettelship upon y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> taken in Execution: whoe Returning their s<sup>d</sup> appraisement viz<sup>t</sup>

The horse appraized att	620 lb
The saddle & brydle att	80 lb

In all y <sup>e</sup> sume of	700 lb
	tobb.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife declaring to the Court that Thomas Woollaston his former undersherrife, had not taken Care to Execute & p<sup>r</sup>forme his s<sup>d</sup> oflice, and that therefore, for his owne security and that the Countrys buisnesse might not bee neglected hee had appointed and Chosen M<sup>r</sup> Samuell Land for undersherrife, Marshall & Cryer in the Roome of him y<sup>e</sup> said Thomas Woollaston, Desiering the Courts approbation thereupon and that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Samuell Land might bee sworne and Elstablisht In his said places. The Court doe approve of what the High Sherrife hath done, and M<sup>r</sup> Samuell Land was sworne accordingly.

Jacob Jausen was this day sworne and appointed Constable of the North sydc of Cristina Creeke and as far as the boght or oele fransens Creeke, for one whole yeare or till further order, in the Roome of Mathias Mathiassen devos.

The Court have appointed authorized and sworne M<sup>r</sup> Gerret otto & M<sup>r</sup> Caspares Herman appraizers to appraize all the Estate of M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton deceased, and to make a Returne thereof att y<sup>e</sup> next Court day.

The Court adjourned till tomorrow being y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> day of this Instant month of Jann : at 9 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

Jann : 9<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>8</sup> The Co<sup>rt</sup> sate.

JOHN & JOANE STREET Pl<sup>t</sup>

JEREMIA HERRINGTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> haueing Laid an attachm<sup>t</sup> upon the def<sup>ts</sup> Cropp, and desiering that They might seize upon the same for the paym<sup>t</sup> of the Court Charges of the Laest Court etc : and Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell prooveing that the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Crop was Made ouer unto him, The Court Reply that the Pl<sup>t</sup> must seeke out other Effects or the Boddy of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for the paym<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Charges.

JOHN MOLL Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN LAWE Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> not apearig in Court and Lucas Ebell the under-sherrife desiering a Continuance By the Pl<sup>ts</sup> Consent the same was granted.

WALTER WHARTON

Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBERD TALLENT administ<sup>r</sup> of  
ye Estate of J<sup>o</sup> HARTOP

} Def<sup>t</sup>

} The Pl<sup>t</sup> being de-  
ceased sence y<sup>e</sup>  
Comencing of  
y<sup>e</sup> act ye Same  
fell

WALTER WHARTON

Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBERD TALLENT

Def<sup>t</sup>

} Action fallen as  
above

RICHARD EDMUNDS  
HENRY DOLL

Plt } In an action of  
Def<sup>t</sup> } debt by acc<sup>t</sup>  
3676 lb of tobb:

The Def<sup>t</sup> not appearing and Lucas Ebell the undersheriffe desiering that the action might bee suspended till next Court, The Court did Grant the same, and doe order the s<sup>d</sup> undersheriffe to see the s<sup>d</sup> Def<sup>t</sup> forthcomming att the next Court: The Pl<sup>t</sup> in Court did make oath to his accompt.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Pl<sup>t</sup>  
FRANCIS STEEVENS Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> not appearing upon the Pl<sup>ts</sup> request this action is Continued.

ROBBERD MORTON Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt by bill  
JEREMY HERRINGTON Def<sup>t</sup> } 300 lb tobb

Cap<sup>t</sup> Edmund Cantwell aknowledging in Court to haue promised that hee would see the Pl<sup>t</sup> Sattisfyed 300 lb of Tobbacco out of this def<sup>ts</sup> Crop w<sup>ch</sup> was made ouer to him, The Pl<sup>t</sup> by Lucas Ebell his attorney thereupon withdrew his action and suffered a nonsuit.

EDMUND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt by acc<sup>t</sup>  
THOMAS JONES Def<sup>t</sup> } f 521 : 16

The def<sup>t</sup> being Run out of the Government, and the Pl<sup>t</sup> haueing made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup> In Court: The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to be Entered against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 521 gilders & 16 styvers, and doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup>.

JOSEPH HOULDING Pl<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> being deceased  
WALTER WHARTON Def<sup>t</sup> } ye action is fallen.

The Execut<sup>er</sup> of the Es-  
tate of DIRCK AL-  
BERTSEN deceased } Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
SYMON GIBSON Def<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt.

W<sup>th</sup> the Pl<sup>ts</sup> Consent this action is Continued till Next Court day.

The former p<sup>r</sup>sentment against Josyn wyfe of Will : Semple is Continued till Next Court.

GEORGE TANCKERSLY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> not appearing a non suit ordered.
THOMAS MOORE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Upon the motion of M<sup>r</sup> John Moll. The Court ordered (upon the Confession of M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Woollaston ye Late under-sherrife) that hee the said Woollaston Either deliver the p<sup>r</sup>son of humphry Kittly here in custodie w<sup>th</sup>in y<sup>e</sup> space of Two Months, if not, that then hee ye said Woollaston make payment of the order of Court by M<sup>r</sup> Moll obtayned ag<sup>st</sup> the said humphry Kittley, the one halfe this and the other halfe next yeare.

Huybert hendricks shewing in Court that there was a small slipe of ground stretching from the Corner of his fence Along the Kripple towards the fence of the Towne Dycke, w<sup>ch</sup> Lying open in Common prooved verry hurtful to the Cattle & other Creatures of this Towne, The same often Myreing in y<sup>e</sup> same Kripple, further proffering in case y<sup>e</sup> Court would bee pleased to grant the same to him ye s<sup>d</sup> huybert hendriks, that hee would keepe the same in fence and make some Improovem<sup>t</sup> thereon etc: The Court haueing Inquired into the premisses, did think good to grant the Peticon<sup>er</sup> his said Request hee fencing the same that the Creaturs might not goe into y<sup>e</sup> swamp and makeing some Improvement thereon.

Francis Jackson servant to M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man apeating in Court and desiering to purge himselfe by oath of the grinstone heretofore said by Symon Gibson to haue ben given or sould to the s<sup>d</sup> Symon by the s<sup>d</sup> Francis, The Court thereupon haueing sworne the s<sup>d</sup> francis Jackson, hee declared upon oath that he never directly or Indirectly sould or gaue a grinstone unto Symon Gibson.

The p<sup>r</sup>sentment ag<sup>st</sup> Agnita Hendricks was Continued till next Court day.

The p<sup>r</sup>sentment ag<sup>st</sup> Mary the maid Servant of Ralph or Robberd hutchinson was Continued.

William Mansfield haueing heretofore made Complaints to y<sup>e</sup> Justices that hee the said Mansfield comming by evening unto y<sup>e</sup> house of hendrick Vandenburg w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle, was att his first Enterance into the doore fallen upon and cut w<sup>th</sup> a naked knyfe a Crose his Legg a verry deep gassh by Jan Mathiassen servant to Engelbert Lott and that att the same tyme twoo more p<sup>r</sup>sons were cut by the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Mathiassen; The said buisnesse being now Examined by the Court and the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Mathiassen being questioned did Confesse his falt, humbly Craueing for mercy promissing for the future to amend his Lyfe.

The Court haueing Reguard to the Jouth of him the said Jan Mathiassen, did thinke fitt to Remit part of the punishm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> otherways should haue ben Inflicted upon him, and therefore doe order as followeth Viz<sup>t</sup> That the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Mathiassen pay the sume of 30 gilders for y<sup>e</sup> Curing the wound, to the doctor, as alsoe more for the smart & Losse of Tyme to the s<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Mansfield y<sup>e</sup> sume of 30 gilders; and Laestly that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Mathiassen shall sitt in the stocks for y<sup>e</sup> space of 2 howers and that his Master bee bound for his good behaiour.

Engelbert Lott in Court did bind himselfe in a bond of ten pound for the good behaiour of his s<sup>d</sup> servant Jan Mathiassen during the tyme of his servitude; and did promis to pay all Costs of Court etc.

Henry Salter being by this Court bound ouer to answer his Slaunder & Impeachm<sup>t</sup>: against this Court before his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke did this day apeare in Court and did by his Peticon as well as verball humbly aknowledge his falt and Errour; and humbly Intreated that the Court would Remit his falt and Excuse him of going to New Yorke. The Court considering the Peticon<sup>er</sup> adge sikness and humble submission and aknowledgem<sup>t</sup> doe Remit the Peticoners fault, order him to pay for an aknowledgm<sup>t</sup> to the Church for the reparation thereof 100 gilders, w<sup>th</sup> the Costs of Court.

Mary the Late widdow of William Hodges deceased this day apeared in Court whoe declared to haue putt out hur son



Charles hodge of about 5 Jeares of adge, unto Thomas Jacobs of Bread & Checse Ysland for the full space and terme of Twelve Jears now next Ensuing, Thomas Jacobs Lykewyse appearing in Court did aknowledge to haue taken the said Chyld for y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> terme of 12 years; during w<sup>ch</sup> tyme hee doth promisse & Ingage to find the s<sup>d</sup> boy w<sup>th</sup> sufficient meat drink apparill washing and Lodgeing, and att y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> 12 Jears to give to the boy a Cowe and Calfe, and doth further promis to Instruct him (if hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jacobs Lives and that the boy is Capable of itt) In the trade of a wheele Right, and that his son oele Tomas shall Larne y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> boy to Reede as much as hee can teach him.

Upon the motion of Roelof Andries ordered, that Roelof Andries shall haue the halfe of y<sup>e</sup> ox by him therefore attached belonging to John Tarkinton, and unlawfully killed by Justa Andries, and y<sup>e</sup> other halfe to bee for the Court & their officers fees w<sup>ch</sup> oxe is to bee made good by s<sup>d</sup> Justa Andries.

The Cor<sup>t</sup> taking into Consideracon that the Schipples used for measuring by seuerall p<sup>r</sup>sons are not true & soe as they ought to bee, Doe therefore order the Constables & Churchwardens Everyone in his p<sup>r</sup>cinets, To serch & Try all Peoples Schippels and those that shall bee found not good to be Rectified.

It being Represented to the Court y<sup>t</sup> there is need of a highway to come from Jan Staalcoops Round Christina to this Towne of New Castle, The Court therefore ordered, that all the Inhabitants dwelling on the North syde of Christina, from brandewyn Creeke to the place or plantation of John Ogle, Including him the s<sup>d</sup> John Ogle, Doe w<sup>th</sup> all Convenient speede make and Cleare a good and pasable Highway from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Staalcoops house Round Christina Creeke to this Towne of New Castle, and doe appoint for overseer thereof M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man: whoe is desiered to see the worke Effectually done.

Joseph holding made oath in Court to an acc<sup>t</sup> against Walter Wharton dec. the ballance being 1760 lb of tobb. as

also to one acct<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> Thomas Jones the ballance 855 lb of tobb. due to him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Joseph houlding.

The Court being made acquainted y<sup>t</sup> one Margrett Lee for some tyme past was come out of Maryland to this Towne of New Castle, big w<sup>th</sup> Chyld: and as hath ben proved off a Bastard, on purpose to Lye in here, and soe to escape the punnishment in Maryland: and the s<sup>d</sup> Margret Lee being brought before the Court and Examined The Court ordered hur the s<sup>d</sup> Margret Lee & M<sup>r</sup> Peter Jegou did Ingage, That shee the s<sup>d</sup> Margret should depart out of this Governm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> space of 8 dayes, upon penalty of seure punnishment In case shee stay Longer & bee found w<sup>th</sup> in the p<sup>r</sup>cinets of this Court; M<sup>r</sup> Peter Jegou alsoe did in Court to Pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs And to y<sup>e</sup> end that for the future no such p<sup>r</sup>sons may bee here harboured, and that this place may not serve & be counted a shelter for whoores; The Court doe strictly forbid all Inhabitants dwelling in their district not to harbour or Intertayne any woomen bigg w<sup>th</sup> Chyld, (and come from any place w<sup>th</sup>out y<sup>e</sup> Jurisdiction of this Court) without giving notice first thereof to a magistrate. Those acting Contrary to this order to bee seuerely punnisht or fyned att y<sup>e</sup> discretion of y<sup>e</sup> Court.

Engelbert Lott one of the Church wardens of this Towne of New Castle p<sup>r</sup>senting Evert hendriks fin at Crainhoek, for haueing two wyves now both alyve att Crainhoek; ordered that Evert hendriks bee sumoned to apeare at the next Court.

Robberd Hutchinson was this day appointed and sworne Constable of this Towne of New Castle and the p<sup>r</sup>cinets thereof, for one whole yeare or till another bee sworne & appointed in his place, In the Roome of Reynier Vander Coelen the former Constable, whoe was by the Court discharged.

The selling of the Land of Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr, and of y<sup>e</sup> Land and Lotts of doctor Jordins, were by the Court put of till next Court day, To the end y<sup>t</sup> the widdow of doctor Jordins deceased, or any others may haue tyme sufficient to come, and if they can, make apeare any Just Cause why the s<sup>d</sup> Lotts &

Lands should not bee sould for the Sattisfying of the Creditors, That they doe itt.

The Court adjourned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday of february now next Ensuing.

Att a Co<sup>rt</sup> held in the Towne of New Castle in delowar, by his May<sup>ties</sup> authority february the 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> annoq Dom : 167<sup>g</sup>.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Gerret otto	
Pr <sup>s</sup> ent.	Mr Joh : De Haes	
	Mr Abram Man	
	Mr Will Sempill	
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell H : Sherrife.	

Jacob Vander Veer being examined about y<sup>e</sup> stone w<sup>ch</sup> was in y<sup>e</sup> feathers by him sould and delivered unto Thomas harwood ; Did deny to haue put the s<sup>d</sup> stone in y<sup>e</sup> feathers. Jan Staalcop sworne in Court declared that Jacob Vander Veers son, bringing Laest Jeare a bagg of feathers to this deponants house, for Tho : harwood the s<sup>d</sup> Bagg was weiged by the deponant the weight thereof then did agree w<sup>th</sup> what the s<sup>d</sup> boy did say that the feathers had weiged att his fathers house, and as soon as the feathers were weiged the servant of Thomas harwood did bring them in the Cano : but whether the stone was in the feathers or noe the deponant Cannot tell. The Court upon Examination of all the Buisnesse, Greatly suspecting that Jacob Vander Veer is Guilty of the fact, and not being willing to proceed to Judgem<sup>t</sup> before that all evidences were brought in, Doe therefore order, that Jacob Vander Veer appeare at the next Court and that then alsoe appeare, the p<sup>r</sup>son that was Tho : harwoods servant Laest Jeare and that found the stone first in y<sup>e</sup> bagg w<sup>th</sup> feathers.

JACOB VANDER VEER	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt.
THOMAS HARWOOD	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> instead of bringing in a declaration haueing En-

tered an Intangeled accompt w<sup>th</sup>out any sumes exprest of w<sup>ch</sup> the Court haue past their Judgem<sup>t</sup> Laest Court day against this Pl<sup>t</sup> at this def<sup>ts</sup> suite, and this Pl<sup>t</sup> Lykewyse now not prooving what he brings in: The Court doe therefore Judge this to bee a vexaious suite, and order a non suite to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Tymen Stiddem preferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Peticon shewing that heretofore he had purchazed from moens andriessen & Jacob Vander Veer a Certayne peece of Land, Lying on the Northsyde of brandewyn Creeke Just above y<sup>e</sup> Land Called y<sup>e</sup> Smiths Land for w<sup>ch</sup> hee hath paid the quit Rent and being desierous to haue further Confirmacon thereof by Pattennt from his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> did therefore desire this worpp<sup>l</sup> Courts order to the surveigo<sup>r</sup> for to Lay out the s<sup>d</sup> Land being 100 acres and hee the s<sup>d</sup> Tymen Stiddem further Complayning to y<sup>e</sup> Court that Jacob Vander Veer had, notw<sup>th</sup>standing hee was forewarned, by him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Tymen, of Late Caused a Resurveig to bee made of his Ysland; and in the s<sup>d</sup> Resurveigh had Comprehended and Included, this same Land of him y<sup>e</sup> Peticoner and that hee dayly Cutts downe the timber thereof, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined the p<sup>r</sup>misses doe think fit before they proceed further therein, that hee ye s<sup>d</sup> Tymen Stiddem doe bring att the next Court, all his papers and Evidences touching the s<sup>d</sup> Land and that Jacob Vander Veer then alsoe appeare for to vindicate himselfe as when the Co<sup>rt</sup> will proceed to a fynal determinacon therein; and in the meane tyme Jacob Vander Veer is to forbear Cutting of Timber upon y<sup>e</sup> same Land.

Upon the Peticon of Peter Dewitt Cornelis Jansen, Peter Maeslander, Elsie the widdow of oele Toursen, Jan Barentsen hendrik Jansen etc. all Inhabitants of Swanwike, Desiering a Grant of this Court to take up in Common all y<sup>e</sup> Land Lying behind Swanwike to begin from Craenhoek Land and as far as Mistris Bloks Land to y<sup>e</sup> end that noe p<sup>r</sup>son else might hereafter come and take up the same and y<sup>t</sup> soe the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> might bee hindered of fetching wood and timber as well as

outdrift for their Cattle: The Co<sup>rt</sup> answer that they will not grant any Land so neare to p<sup>r</sup>judice not only the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> but alsoe the Towne, But doe thinke itt best that the Land shall Lye in Common as heretofore, as well for y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>rs</sup> as the Towne People.

Copia.

Bee itt knowne unto all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents that I: Thomas Cramton of Duke Creeke in delowar River doe by these p<sup>r</sup>sents freely give unto my servant John Pridgemore the Running of one Sowe during the Terme of his apprentishipp and att y<sup>e</sup> End & Expiracon of his said tyme that hee the said Pridgemore shall haue free Liberty to take the sowe away w<sup>th</sup> all hur Increase, as witnesse my hand in New Castle this 25 of January 1678.

Wittnesses hereto

(signea)

Samuell Land

THOMAS -† CRAMTON.

Robberd hutchinson

his marke

The aboves<sup>d</sup> wryting is a true Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> originall by Sam: Land and Robberd hutchinson produced in Co<sup>rt</sup> & by their Request Recorded.

Hendrick Vanden Burgh preferring in Court a Peticon, shewing, that hee haueing bought y<sup>e</sup> house & Lott of Jannettie the widdow of Jan Vidette deceased w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle; according to y<sup>e</sup> deed of sale or Contract w<sup>ch</sup> hee y<sup>e</sup> said Jan Vidette had made with M<sup>r</sup> Will: Tom deceased, of y<sup>e</sup> breadth of w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lott the Peticon<sup>r</sup> wants six foote w<sup>ch</sup> hee desires that may bee added to y<sup>e</sup> same out of y<sup>e</sup> Lott of M<sup>r</sup> Tom adjoyning to it before y<sup>t</sup> itt sould in Vendu: The Court answer that whereas this buisnesse in the Lyfetyme of Jan Vidette & M<sup>r</sup> Tom, was in question, and then decyded by M<sup>r</sup>. Moll M<sup>r</sup> hans Blocq & Capt<sup>n</sup> Cregier as umpier and the Peticon<sup>r</sup> now haueing in possession soe mutch ground as then the arbitrato<sup>rs</sup> allowed, must therefore Rest himself Contented w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same.



RICHARD EDMUNDS Pl<sup>t</sup>

WILLIAM GRANT Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> being default and noe declaration Entered, upon the def<sup>ts</sup> Request The Court granted a non suite ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

RICHARD EDMUNDS Pl<sup>t</sup> } The Pl<sup>t</sup> not apearing by him-  
HENRY DOLL . . . Def<sup>t</sup> } selfe or attorney upon y<sup>e</sup>  
def<sup>ts</sup> Request is nonsuited.

EDWARD ENGLISH Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt for 950 lb  
JAMES CRAWFORD Def<sup>t</sup> } of tobb<sup>o</sup> in Maryland.

5 feb 167 $\frac{3}{4}$  Execut was      The def<sup>t</sup> haueing made his Reply to  
Issued out upon this      the Pl<sup>t</sup>'s declaration: The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order  
Judgem<sup>t</sup>.

Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>  
800 lb of tobb<sup>o</sup> & Caske Payable in Maryland and as for y<sup>e</sup>  
article of the Remayning 150 lb of tobb<sup>o</sup> Charged for Co<sup>rt</sup>  
Charges ag<sup>st</sup> Tho : Pryer, The Pl<sup>t</sup> shall haue the same allowed  
if hee can bring prooffe that he hath Legally Charged the  
same and whereas James Crawford alledges that Edw : Eng-  
lish has his bill for this debt, if so then Mr English to Re-  
deliver y<sup>e</sup> bill or to give a discharge for y<sup>e</sup> same upon Record.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Pl<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> being absent upon  
FRANCIS STEEVENS Def<sup>t</sup> } Pl<sup>ts</sup> desire this action is  
Continued.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Pl<sup>t</sup> } Continued as above.  
FRANCIS STEEVENS Def<sup>t</sup> }

The Court adjourned untill tomorrow being y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of february  
att 9 of y<sup>e</sup> Clock.

Feb : y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 167 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

CASPARES HERMAN Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHH WALKER SENIOR Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands by bill from this def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 350 lb of  
Tobacco and Caske English w<sup>tt</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup>

w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> owines the debt. The Co<sup>t</sup> ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for 350 lb of tobb<sup>o</sup> & Caske English w<sup>tt</sup> and as for the Tarr of y<sup>e</sup> Caske Itt is the Courts opinion that 72 lb English w<sup>tt</sup> ought to bee deducted for y<sup>e</sup> same.

Agnieta Hendricks being now Sicke & not in a Condition to appeare att this Court Itt is ordered that shee apeare att y<sup>e</sup> next Court In the meane tyme shee to Remayne att mistris Blocqs whoe is ordered to see hur forthcoming att the next Court day.

EDWARD ENGLISH Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of debt by acc<sup>t</sup>  
JUSTA ANDRIES Def<sup>t</sup> } 476 lb of tobb<sup>o</sup> & Caske.

This action hauing ben Entered three Court dayes, and the def<sup>t</sup> notw<sup>th</sup>standing that hee was arrested not appearing, The Court doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 476 lb of tobacco w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

SAM : BERCQUER Pl<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> not appearing y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>t</sup>  
CHRISTOPH<sup>r</sup> BILLOP Def<sup>t</sup> } Continued y<sup>e</sup> action

Mary The maid servant of Ralph hutchinson being ordered y<sup>e</sup> Laest Co<sup>t</sup> to apeare att this Court and not apearing, by Reason hee the said Ralph has sould and sent hur out of the County, Itt is therefore by the Court ordered that Ralph hutchinson att the next Court day bring the s<sup>d</sup> Mary to Court, if not hee to bee fyned att the discretion of y<sup>e</sup> Court.

Anna the daughter of Barent Egbertsen deceased was this day by doctor Thom: Spry and Rebecca his wyfe, w<sup>th</sup> the Consent and approbacon of the Court putt out to William Grant & his heirs for the terme of six years now next ensuing the date hereof, during w<sup>ch</sup> tyme hee the s<sup>d</sup> William Grant did Ingage to find hur y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Anna w<sup>th</sup> sufficient meat drinke washing Lodgeing and apparrill, and att the Expiracon of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> tyme to give hur as good Cloaths (if not better) as shee now brings as alsoe twoo heifers w<sup>th</sup> two Calves, and a sowe w<sup>th</sup> Pigg or w<sup>th</sup> Piggs by hur syde.

Upon the Peticon of Jan Willems neering, desiering this Courts order for to Resurveigh the Land by him bought of M<sup>r</sup> Will: Tom deceased as also a grant to take up 400 acres of Land adjoyning to y<sup>e</sup> same, Ordered that the Peticon<sup>r</sup> may Cause y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land to bee Resurveighed and Lykewyse that hee may take up 400 acres of new Land if hee can find any betweene y<sup>e</sup> Red Lyon Run & the highway, seating & improving y<sup>e</sup> same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & Regulacons.

JOH: DEHAES

Plt } The def<sup>t</sup> default  
Def<sup>t</sup> } the action Con-  
tinued.

LEWIS BLANGEE

JOHN MOLL

Plt } The def<sup>t</sup> absent  
Def<sup>t</sup> } the action Con-  
tinued.

JOHN LAWE

CASPARES HERMAN

Plt } Continued as above.  
Def<sup>t</sup> }

MATHIAS MATHIASS

The Executor<sup>es</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of } Plt } Continued.  
DIRK ALBERTSEN deceased } Def<sup>t</sup> }

SYMON GIBSON

JOHN MOLL attorney for

} Plt

JOHN EDMUNDS

JOHN YEO

Def<sup>t</sup>

Upon y<sup>e</sup> desire of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> attorney this action is Continued untill next Court day.

FRANCIS STEEVENS by his

Attorney RALPH HUTCHINSON } Plt } In an action of  
WyBREGH the widow &c of } Def<sup>t</sup> } debt by ball-  
JAN SIERICKS deceased } 251 gilders.  
ance of acc<sup>t</sup>

The debates of both partees being heard The Co<sup>rt</sup> in Re-  
guard that the Plt hath made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup> doe order

Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for 251 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOSEPH HOLDING P<sup>lt</sup>  
THOMAS JONES Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by twoo bills and one account in all the sume of Eighteen hundered and fourthy twoo lb of Tobbacco and Caske: The bills being produced in Court & the acc<sup>t</sup> sworne to Laest Court day, The Court ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for 1842 lb of Tobbacco and Caske together w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The High Sherrife Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell made Returne to the Court that according to this Courts order bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> of Aprill 1677: and the Execution thereupon bearing date the 23<sup>rd</sup> of October 1677 hee had put Johannes De haes in full Possession of a Certaine tract of Land of 400 acres together w<sup>th</sup> the Plantation housing and all appurtenances thereupon, Scituate Lying & being In Oppoquenemen Creeke and on the Northsyde thereof, att the old Landing; The said Land haueing formerly belongeth unto Abram Coffin deceased and sence to Lewis Johnson whoe Running away Indebted unto Joseph Cheu The said Land and plantation was Legally condemned att a Court held in this Towne of New Castle y<sup>e</sup> . . . of . . . 167; and by the Co<sup>rt</sup> made ouer unto Joseph Cheu aforenamed; whoe by his deed bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> of June 1676 haueing mortgaged and made ouer the said Land and premisses unto Johannes De haes att a Court held att New Castle y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> of April 1677 obtayned Judgem<sup>t</sup> & Execution upon his said mortgage and was accordingly by the high Sherrife put in Possession of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land and premisses, as by the aboves<sup>d</sup> Returne of the High Sherrife did apeare.

Peter Jegou preferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Peticon shewing that y<sup>e</sup> estate of doctor John Disjardins deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2384 gilders 10 styvers, and desiering this worpp<sup>ll</sup> Co<sup>rts</sup> order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> estate for the aboves<sup>d</sup>

debt, w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> and Peter Jegou makeing oath in Court to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse thereof doe grant the s<sup>d</sup> Peter Jegou an order against y<sup>e</sup> said estate or Doctor John Desjardins to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2384 gilders 10 styvers w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Gerret Otto & Caspares Herman being by the Court appointed & sworne to appraise the Estate of John Siericks deceased: This day made Return to y<sup>e</sup> Court of their said appraizmt<sup>t</sup> viz<sup>t</sup>

first y <sup>e</sup> Plantation housing & premises	} gild <sup>r</sup>
Lying next to Gerret otto appraized for	} 2500 :
1 ould mare & 2 Coultis	400 :
2 feather beds 2 Ruggs 2 blanckets & one bedsted att	450 :
2 suits of Cloathes & a Remnant of Cersay	240 :
3 gunnes 2 houlsters & pistolls	240 :
1 percell of bookes	30 :
1 percell of pewter & earthenware	140 :
1 Looking glass 1 smoothing yron & bed pan	65 :
1 Chest with some yron ware	250 :
in seuerall sorts of Wooden ware	260 :
2 oxen	400 :
7 cowes att 190 gilders per head	1330 :
3 heiffers of 2 yeare old	300 :
2 young steers of betweene 3 & 4 years old	280 :
6 yearling Cattle att 80 gilders p <sup>r</sup> head	480 :
1 old sadle & fan	35 :
1 plowe & harrow & 2 plow yrons 2 syggs	105 :
a parcell of small swyne	100 :
Servants & childrens bedding	130 :
1 Cowe w <sup>ch</sup> M <sup>r</sup> Alrichs had	200 :
4 yron Potts 2 Kittles 1 frying pan & grid yron	230 :
in seuerall small household stuf	200 :
one mill	70 :



1 bull 1 steer 1 hatt	360 :
1 man servant to	360 :
1 Kart 2 chaines & other furniture	80 :
Chests tables Chaires & slaapbank	165 :

---

gilders = f 9400

Of w<sup>ch</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> sume 9400 gilders there belongs to y<sup>e</sup> Children of Wybreg Siericks, according to the matrimonial Contract made betweene Jan Siericks & s<sup>d</sup> Wybreggh, the one Just halfe being 4700 gilders, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume must bee paid and delivered unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> children or y<sup>e</sup> Longest Livers of them, according to the s<sup>d</sup> Contract w<sup>ch</sup> stands Recorded here before in y<sup>e</sup> Records A.

Now to the end that the aboves<sup>d</sup> Childeren may bee secured of their aboves<sup>d</sup> sume of 4700 gilders due unto them from the fathers syde, John Walker the p<sup>r</sup>sent husband of Wybreggh y<sup>e</sup> Late widdow of Jan Siericks deceased, Did now in Court declare to haue and doth by these p<sup>r</sup>sents mortgage & specially bind ouer unto the afores<sup>d</sup> Childeren for their security of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> sume: The plantation Land and appurtenances belonging unto the s<sup>d</sup> Jan Siericksen deccased Lying & being in oppoquenemen Creeke as alsoe another parcell of Land & all its appurtenances Lying in oppoquenemen Creeke afores<sup>d</sup> Just below the drayers Creeke, herctofore belonging unto Roelof Andries. Moreover John Walker did Ingage to maintayne & bring up y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Childeren as his owne etc.

Gerret Otto and Caspares Herman being Laest Court appointed & sworne appraizers to appraise the Estate of Walter Wharton deceased: Did this day make Returne of their said appraizem<sup>t</sup> as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>

	gilders
3 Cowes	570 :
3 beasts of 2 yeare old	300 :
2 yearling Calves at 40 gilders	80 :
1 ditto att	50 :
6 young shotes 2 young sowes 1 old sowe	160 :

2 yron Potts and 1 frying pan	90 :
1 payle 5 bowles 1 pewter bason	35 :
1 bed Rugg & blanket	80 :
1n pouder and shott	14 :
1 Crass Kutsawe	30 :
1 p <sup>r</sup> of mill stones	40 :
1 remnant of stuf a Cake of soape & some thread	70 :
1 chest 1 barrill 1 tub	20 :
1 tinn Cullander 1 old saddle & Cloaths	24 :
7 prs of hinges & some other small Laches	20 :
2 sighs	30 :
1 hammer 1 Reipe hooke 2 plaine yrons	8 :
2 Cocks and 3 hins	6 :
1 broad ax	5 :
The Plantation being 600 acres Lying in blakebird Creeke att	2600 :

---

Gilders *f* 4232 :

John Foster was this day Chosen and appointed Constable of oppoquenemen for one yeare in y<sup>e</sup> Roome of John Taylor; and is ordered that hee bee summoned to appeare att y<sup>e</sup> next Court to take the Constables oath.

See these 2 Certificates  
Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Re-  
cords of Pattents

Gerret otto delivered in Court twoo Re-  
turnes of surveigs of twoo parcells of Land  
surveiged by M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton the sur-  
veigor, The one bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1677, for Gerret  
otto himselfe, y<sup>e</sup> other bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of Jann: 1678 for  
Gerret otto's son in Lawe Richard hudden desiering the Court  
to Certifye his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> that hee the s<sup>d</sup> otto will  
seate them out of hand this spring: w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Court did order the  
Clarke to doe.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjorned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in march next.

february y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> appeared in y<sup>e</sup> office William Sherar near

to Blakbird Creeke whoe desiered to haue y<sup>e</sup> marke for his Cattle & hoghs Recorded viz<sup>t</sup>—being a hart in y<sup>e</sup> Right Ear, and in y<sup>e</sup> Left ear a slitt and y<sup>e</sup> under peece cutt of.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle By the authority of o<sup>r</sup> Soueraigne Lord Charles the 2<sup>nd</sup> King of England etc: the 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> dayes of March in y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>th</sup> yeare of his s<sup>d</sup> may<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Annoq Dom: 167 .

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	}	Justices
	Mr Peter Alrichs		
	Mr fopp outhout		
	Mr Gerret Otto		
	Mr Joh: Dehaes		
	Mr Abram Man		
	Mr William Sempil	}	
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edm Cantwell High Sherrife.		

March 4<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>8</sup><sub>9</sub>

John Yeo p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Court a Peticon shewing that hee the Peticon<sup>r</sup> came to this place in y<sup>e</sup> month of december 1677 and was Received as minister to bee mayntayned by the voluntary subscription of y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants, and y<sup>t</sup> hee Continued in y<sup>e</sup> ministeriall office, untill hee was denyed y<sup>e</sup> same by Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop the Then Commander of this place, without any manifest prooffe of any Cryme deserving such suspension; The s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>er</sup> therefore humbly desiering this Court to Grant him an order for a quantum meruit proportionable to the Tyme of his the s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> Preaching to the people of this place, being one third part of the subscription, and alsoe for other perquisitts due to him y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> for Babtizing of Childeren mariadges and Burrialls etc. The Co<sup>rt</sup> answer that sence the Peticon<sup>r</sup> Mr Yeo after he had been some small tyme here, did then in open Congregation in y<sup>e</sup> Church voluntarily out of his owne accord, throw up y<sup>e</sup> Paper of y<sup>e</sup> Peoples subscriptions hee saying & openly then declaring freely to discharge them: The Court can therefore not charge them againe Sence the

Peticon<sup>r</sup> hemselfe so publicqly discharged them, and if Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop (as w<sup>th</sup>out any order hee did) has given y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> this subscription bake, The Co<sup>rt</sup> are of opinion that therefore the Peticon<sup>r</sup> may haue his Remeddy ag<sup>st</sup> him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop etc. But as for perquisits of marriadge Baptisme & Burrialls, the Peticon<sup>r</sup> ought to bee paid for y<sup>e</sup> same what is Just & Equitable.

William Pierce preferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Peticon shewing that there are Twoo Certayne Tracts of Land formerly belonging & once in Custodie of John Morgen deceased and John Denny by Estimacon about fyve hunderred acres of Land Lying on y<sup>e</sup> West syde of delowarr River & on y<sup>e</sup> north syde of a Creeke Called Dukes Creeke, as by Pattents from his hono<sup>r</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> Andros doth appeare, and that the s<sup>d</sup> Morgen & Denny not as yett haue made any or but small Improovem<sup>t</sup> of s<sup>d</sup> Land, the one being deceased & y<sup>e</sup> other not willing to seat but haue both delivered their Pattents & Intrest to y<sup>e</sup> same Land to y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> whoe is verry willing and Reddy to seat y<sup>e</sup> same w<sup>th</sup> all expedition, To pay all the Charges and to Conforme himselfe to y<sup>e</sup> Lawes of this Governm<sup>t</sup>, and therefore humbly prayes of this Court that hee may haue an order forthwith to Resurveigh said Land, to y<sup>e</sup> end hee may obtayne a Pattent in his owne name, and may peaceably Injoy y<sup>e</sup> same p<sup>r</sup>misses etc.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses doe find by y<sup>e</sup> affirmacons of seuerall p<sup>r</sup>sons in Co<sup>rt</sup> that y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>rs</sup> allegations are soe as in y<sup>e</sup> Peticon is set forth and therefore doe Grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> Liberty to haue s<sup>d</sup> Land & to get itt Resurveighed, The Peticon<sup>r</sup> paying the former quit Rents & all other Charges, and alsoe seating & Improoveing s<sup>d</sup> Land according to y<sup>e</sup> Regulacons and y<sup>e</sup> Lawes of y<sup>e</sup> governm<sup>t</sup>.

Jacob Vander Veer being ordered the Laest Court to appeare att this Court for to answer to y<sup>e</sup> action of the stone w<sup>ch</sup> was Put into y<sup>e</sup> feathers By him sould and delivered unto Thomas harwood and being three tymes Called and not appearing, Reynier Petersen sworne in Court declared that

Laest Jeare hee being servant to Thomas Harwood was w<sup>th</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> harwood att John Staalcoops house in Cristina, where att that same tyme was brought by Jacob Vander Veers sons some Corne and a bagg of feathers and the deponant being att the Canoe w<sup>th</sup> Jacob Vander Veers sons takeing y<sup>e</sup> bagg of feathers out of Jacobs Canoe & putting y<sup>e</sup> same in Thom: harwoods Canoe did feele a stone in y<sup>e</sup> bagg of feathers & afterward Telling his master, when they came to New Castle, opening y<sup>e</sup> bagg did find y<sup>e</sup> same stone in itt.

All Circumstances & Evidences being taken in Consideracon, The Co<sup>rt</sup> are of opinion & doe find that y<sup>e</sup> stone was fraudulently by Jacob Vander Veer or his order put into y<sup>e</sup> bagg of feathers & w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same weighed & sould for feathers, and hee the said Jacob peremptorily Refusing the Laest Court day to appeare att this Court day, all w<sup>ch</sup> & other his uncivill carriadges doe meritt a seuere punnishment, Yet the Co<sup>rt</sup> Considering the Poverty of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jacob Doe therefore only Condemne him to pay a fyne of Twoo hundered gilders, for y<sup>e</sup> use & Repairing of the forte, to bee Levyed upon his goods & Chattles Lands and Tennements Together w<sup>th</sup> all Costs & Charges.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON P<sup>lt</sup>

FRANCIS STEEVENS Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> in default, upon the P<sup>lts</sup> desire this action is Continued till next Court.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON P <sup>lt</sup>	} The Def <sup>t</sup> in default Cont.
FRANCIS STEEVENS Def <sup>t</sup>	
	till next Court.

OELE FRANSEN P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt to y <sup>e</sup> sume of
PIETER JEGOU Def <sup>t</sup>	
	188 gilders due by bill bearing
	date y <sup>e</sup> 20 <sup>th</sup> of June 1678.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> Cause doe order Judgement to bee Entered against the Def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt &



Costs, w<sup>th</sup> this provisee that if Mr Jegou hath paid anything sence y<sup>e</sup> bill in part thereof, the same to bee discounted.

WILLIAM MAYNARD Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBBERT HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a bill from under y<sup>e</sup> hand of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> of Octobr 1678 y<sup>e</sup> sume of nine hundered waight of tobbaeco & Caske The def<sup>t</sup> in Court owned the debt and sayed that hee has Tendereth the Pl<sup>t</sup> his Tobbacco in English waight The debates of both partees being heard The Court orderred Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the paym<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 900 lb of tobbo & Caske in y<sup>e</sup> usuall waigt of the River w<sup>ch</sup> is dutch or gross w<sup>tt</sup> Together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

JOHN EDMUNDS by his	} Pl <sup>t</sup>	} In one action of debt by
attorney JOHN MOLL		
JOHN YEO	Def <sup>t</sup>	of tobbo

This action is w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Desire & Consent of both partees Continued till next Court day.

The Executo <sup>r</sup> of the Estate of	} Pl <sup>t</sup>	} In an action of debt.
DIRCK ALBERTSEN deceased		
SYMON GIBSON		

This action is Continued by the Pl<sup>ts</sup> desire.

JOHN SHACKERLY & THO. MORSE Pl<sup>ts</sup>

ROBBERT HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this Def<sup>t</sup> by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of y<sup>e</sup> Def<sup>t</sup> bearing y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> of october 1678 the sume of Twoo hundered gilders in wheat att fyve gilders per schipple or porke att 8 styvers p<sup>r</sup> pound to bee delivered here in New Castle: The def<sup>t</sup> aknowledging the bill, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the Def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of the s<sup>d</sup> 200 gilders according to y<sup>e</sup> bill, w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

THOMAS MORSE attorn: for } Plt  
 JOHN UNION att N: Yorke }  
 ROBBERT HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

7<sup>th</sup> of March 1678; Ex- The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this Defend<sup>t</sup> by a  
 ecution was taken out bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of y<sup>e</sup> defend<sup>t</sup>  
 past in N: Yorke y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of Sepemb<sup>r</sup> 1678, unto M<sup>r</sup> John  
 Jnians, whoes attorney this Pl<sup>t</sup> is the sune of therty three  
 pounds Twelve shillings & six pence, for w<sup>ch</sup> humbly Craues  
 Execution w<sup>th</sup> ye Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> Confesses y<sup>e</sup> debt and sayes  
 that hee hath Tendereth the payment in Maryland to M<sup>r</sup>  
 Jnians attorney there. The debates of both partees being  
 heard, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to be Entered against y<sup>e</sup>  
 def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of the s<sup>d</sup> debt according to bill w<sup>th</sup> ye  
 Costs (alias) Execution.

TYMEN STIDDEM Pl<sup>t</sup> } In an action of y<sup>e</sup> Case for a  
 JACOB VANDER VEER Def<sup>t</sup> } piece of Land in y<sup>e</sup> Bran-  
 dewyn Creeke.

The sherrife Returned his writt non est Inventus.

Upon the Peticon of John Ogle desiering a grant of this  
 Court to take up twoo hundered acres of Land The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue  
 granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request provyded th<sup>at</sup> hee forthw<sup>th</sup>  
 seats and Improoves the same according to Lawe Regulacons  
 & orders.

Evert hendricks fin being Laest Co<sup>rt</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sented & ordered to  
 appeare att this Court to answer for haueing twoo wyves, and  
 hee the s<sup>d</sup> evert accordingly this day appearing & producing  
 from under y<sup>e</sup> hand of y<sup>e</sup> former Dutch Commander & Co<sup>rt</sup> as  
 alsoe of the English that his s<sup>d</sup> marriadge was w<sup>th</sup> Consent of  
 them etc: hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> evert hendriks was thereupon dismiss.

John foster was this day sworne & appointed Constable of  
 oppoquenemen in the Roome of John Taylor for and during  
 the space of one Yeare or till another shall bee sworne in his  
 place.

Upon the Peticon of John Cocx shewing that there is a  
 Certayne Tract of Land of 200 acres Lying on the Southsyde

of St. Georges Creeke Called the Popler neck w<sup>ch</sup> formerly belonged to George Axton whoe haueing Left the River and never made any Improovement upon the s<sup>d</sup> Land, and that hee the Peticon<sup>r</sup> was willing to seat the same forthwith & to Conforme himselfe according to the Lawes of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> & therefore humbly desiered an order for to haue the s<sup>d</sup> Land Resurveiged to the end that hee might obtayne a Pattent for y<sup>e</sup> same in his owne name: The Court haueing examined y<sup>e</sup> buisnesse, Doe Grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request provyded hee payes all y<sup>e</sup> Charges & Errier of quitrents and that the Peticon<sup>r</sup> seats y<sup>e</sup> same Land att furthest the next fall hee further Conforming himselfe as well in y<sup>e</sup> manner of settling as otherwayes according to y<sup>e</sup> orders Regulacons & Lawes of this Government.

John Yeo this day appeared in Court and then & there did acknowledge a deed of Conveigance by him signed & sealed unto hearing date y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> day of Aprill 1678 of a Certayne tract of Land Lying in Whyte Claves faall in Cristina Creeke Contayning 800 acres Called the mussel Cripple by him bought of John Edmunds and by the aboves<sup>d</sup> deed by him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Yeo sould & made ouer unto John Smith & his heirs & assignes for ever, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pattent & other wrytings touching said Land are Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Records of pattents & Conveigances.

SAMUEL BERCKER	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The def <sup>t</sup> 3 defaults.
CAPT <sup>n</sup> XTOPHER BILLOP	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of ninety eight gilders, and for prooffe thereof produces a noate from under y<sup>e</sup> hand of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> noate Reflecting upon Robberd hutchinson assigning ouer of a bill to this P<sup>lt</sup> due from one Poul Moens, and hee the s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutchinson declaring in Court never to haue had any part of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt of Poull Moens due to him: The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined the Case doe order that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup>, for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 98 gilders w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs

and doe allow y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> Layed upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Effects in the hands of William hamilton.

JOHANNES DEHAES P<sup>lt</sup> }  
LEWIS BLANGEE Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> default.

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a bill from under y<sup>e</sup> hand of this def<sup>t</sup> bearing date the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 1675 three full peeces of serge, deducting 16 ells thereupon Received, for w<sup>ch</sup> he humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs and that his attachment Layed upon a horse of this def<sup>t</sup> in the hands & Custodie of Caspares herman may bee allowed of, & y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> horse appraised accordingly.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing examined y<sup>e</sup> Case doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> according to y<sup>e</sup> bill deducting 16 ells of serge Received & doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> accordingly w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till to-morrow being y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of March at 9 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

March y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON P<sup>lt</sup>  
PETER CLAASSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> for medicins by this def<sup>ts</sup> servant & Doctor James Crawford delivered unto this def<sup>ts</sup> boy & servant of his from May the 14<sup>th</sup> unto June y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1676, y<sup>e</sup> sume of sixty and nine gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> denyes to haue Employed y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Crawford or to haue promissed him any sattisfaction, but sayes that the s<sup>d</sup> James Crawford did twyce or three tymes apply something to an orphant then att his house whoe was mayntayned by the Poore w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orphant then being sike, one John de Paap had agreed w<sup>th</sup> Martin Roosemond deceased then Deakon or Master of the Poore to cure him, in whose Roome as the def<sup>t</sup> knows no better, hee the s<sup>d</sup> James Crawford did Come & apply y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> medicins. James Crawford sworne in Court declares that Peter Claassen Employed him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Craw-

ford himselfe to apply the medsons to y<sup>e</sup> boy and did himselfe promise to pay him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Crawford for y<sup>e</sup> same, and sayes further that hee did not apply y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> medsons as any wayes conserved w<sup>th</sup> Jan de Paap but att the Imediate order of Peter Claassen.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> buisnesse & supposing that there may haue ben some misunderstanding in y<sup>e</sup> case will therefore take care to pay the P<sup>lt</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> 69 gilders themselves.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of Trover &
THOMAS MORSE Def <sup>t</sup>	

Before Tryall the P<sup>lt</sup> suffered a non suit willingly.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON P <sup>lt</sup>
WILLIAM MAYNARD Def <sup>t</sup>

Jury	The P <sup>lt</sup> declares that this def <sup>t</sup> did att
James Sanderlin	or about y <sup>e</sup> 23 <sup>rd</sup> day of february Laest
Tho : Woollaston	past in his absence, use & Ryde this P <sup>lts</sup>
John Kan	horse w <sup>th</sup> out the Leaue or knowledge of
Sym : Gibson	the P <sup>lt</sup> so that the s <sup>d</sup> horse his bake is
oele Poulsen	utterly spoyled, whereby this P <sup>lt</sup> is
Geo : Moore	hindered of his buisnesse & is thereby
Corn : Johnson	Really damnified besides the spoyle of
Reyn <sup>r</sup> V Coelen	his s <sup>d</sup> horse y <sup>e</sup> sume of 20 pounds w <sup>ch</sup>
James Crawford	hee can make appeare & thereuppon he
gerret Jansen	brings his suite. The def <sup>t</sup> answers that
hend : Williams	hee has had y <sup>e</sup> horse of M <sup>r</sup> Morse.
fran : Steevens	John Walker sworne in Court declares
	that hee see Will : Maynard take the horse of Robberd hutch-
	inson att doctor Spryes yard and did Ryde w <sup>th</sup> y <sup>e</sup> s <sup>d</sup> horse
	Appoquenemen.

Justice G: otto declares that hee see William Maynard come w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said horse of Robberd hutchinson to Appoquenemen & staying there one night went away againe the next morning.

The def<sup>t</sup> desiering a Jury, The Co<sup>rt</sup> did Referr itt to a Jury,



whoe brought in their verdict as followeth (viz<sup>t</sup>) wee find for the P<sup>lt</sup> twoo hundred gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suit, being for y<sup>e</sup> Losse of tyme & damadge for want of the Horse.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> accordingly.

Agnieta Hendricks being ordered to appeare att this Court, and being sick, Itt is therefore ordered that shee apeare next Court.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of acc <sup>t</sup> for 138
THOMAS MORSE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The def<sup>t</sup> not haueing made a Legall demand of his debt before y<sup>e</sup> arrest is therefore by y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> nonsuited.

THOMAS SPRY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> withdrew his action
DANIELL MAKERTY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> withdrew his action
JAMES CRAWFORD	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN MOLL	P <sup>lt</sup>	}
JOHN LAWE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> withdrew this action in Court upon Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell promissing to see the P<sup>lt</sup> his debt paid w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

ROBBERD MORTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by the Co <sup>rt</sup>
DANIELL MACKERTY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> not haueing enterred
DANIELL MACKERTY	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		was ordered ag <sup>st</sup> him.

Ephraim Herman p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Peticon shewing that the Estate of Walter Wharton stands Justly Indebted unto him, for Clarks fees & goods delivered att y<sup>e</sup> funerall of y<sup>e</sup> deceased y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>u</sup>me of Seven pounds twelve shillings & ten pence as p<sup>r</sup> his acc<sup>t</sup> did appeare for w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> s<sup>u</sup>me y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>er</sup> craued an order against the s<sup>d</sup> Estate w<sup>th</sup> prefference of payment according to Lawe & Custome, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses doe grant y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request.

Mary the widdow & Relict of William hodge, shew by Peticon that the Estate of Walter Wharton deceased is debtor unto hur y<sup>e</sup> sume of one hundered gilders & that the s<sup>d</sup> walter wharton upon his death bed had desiered that shee y<sup>e</sup> peticon<sup>r</sup> might bee one of the first sattisfyed, and therefore desiering that shee might haue an order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume of 100 gilders, one of y<sup>e</sup> first according to the desire of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deceased.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses doe grant y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> hur Request.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell Sheweing by Peticon that y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him, the following sumes viz<sup>t</sup> By one bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of y<sup>e</sup> deceased bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of June 1672 the sume three hundered & twenty gilders. Ittem by one bill from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deceased to John Tarkinton bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> of June 1677 for 500 lb of tobbo & by s<sup>d</sup> Tarkinton assigned ouer unto him y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> & Laestly by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of twoo hundered & seventy eight gilders for all w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sumes hee the Peticon<sup>r</sup> humbly craued an order against the said Estate w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined the p<sup>r</sup>misses, Doe grant him y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>er</sup> an order for the twoo bills, and as for y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> the Peticon<sup>r</sup> haueing made oath to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse thereof, the same is alsoe allowed.

Mr John Moll, sheweing by Peticon that y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton was Justly Indebted unto him by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Walter wharton past unto James frisby y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1673 & by him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> frisby Assigned ower unto him y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1676 : the Just sume of fower hundered pounds of Tobbacco, and desiering an order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate for y<sup>e</sup> same, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request.

Ephraim Herman as attorney for Capt<sup>n</sup> Tho : De Lauall & Mr William Dervall shewing by Peticon that y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> William Dervall by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Whar-

ton bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> day of June 1677 the Just sume of Twoo hundered & sixty twoo gilders & twelve styvers and desiering an order for y<sup>e</sup> same ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Estate afores<sup>d</sup>. The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Exam : y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses doe grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request.

James Crawford shewing by Peticon that Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him, by one bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Wharton bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of June 1672 y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1600 lb of tobbaeco, and more by another bill bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> of June 1671, 320 lb of Tobb<sup>o</sup> deducting 25 gilders out of the same : In all y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1920 lb of tobbaeco for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craued an order w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bills doe grant him y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> an order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate for the s<sup>d</sup> 1920 lb of Tobbaeco, deducting y<sup>e</sup> 25 gilders ; and y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Robberd Waede shewing by Peticon that Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him for sundry goods as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> thereof written & signed by him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Walter Wharton himselfe did apeare, y<sup>e</sup> sume of Three hundered & twenty five gilders & ten styvers, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues an order against y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate w<sup>th</sup> the Costs, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses doe grant the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Request.

George Moore shewing by Peticon that Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him by acc<sup>t</sup> that is to say y<sup>e</sup> ballance thereof the sume of 444 gilders, To wich hee haueing made oath In Court desiered an order accordingly : w<sup>ch</sup> the Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant.

Gysbert Dircksen shewing by his Peticon that Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of Twoo hundered twenty six gilders & Eighteen styvers, and desiering an order for y<sup>e</sup> same, The Peticon<sup>r</sup> haueing made an oath to his acc<sup>t</sup> in Court, y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant him an order accordingly.

Jan Walker the husband of the Late widdow & Executrix of Jan Siericx of oppoquenemen deceased, Sheweing by Peticon that y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Jan Siericx deceased by acc<sup>t</sup> sworne

unto by the aboves<sup>d</sup> widdow y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> of March before Justice Gerret Otto the sume of three hundered & one gilders & ten styvers, and desiering an order for y<sup>e</sup> same ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton, The Court haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> Premisses doe grant the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Request.

Benjamin Gumley shewing by Peticon that the Estate of Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him by a bill from under the hand & seale of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Walter Wharton bearing date the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1678 the Just sume of 500 lb of good & merchandable Tobbacco & Caske, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues this Courts order w<sup>th</sup> Costs, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses doe grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request.

Joseph holding by his petition sheweing that the Estate of Walter Wharton deceased, stands Justly Indebted unto him by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1760 lb of tobb & Caske for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craued an order against y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate w<sup>th</sup> Costs, The Peticon<sup>r</sup> haueing made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of January Laest past in this Court, The Court doe grant him an order accordingly.

Samuel Bercker by Peticon sheweing that M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him by acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of Twoo hundered & twenty twoo gilders, and desiering an order for the same, hee haueing in Co<sup>rt</sup> made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup>, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> an order against the s<sup>d</sup> Estate accordingly.

Justice fop Jansen Outhout desiering of the Co<sup>rt</sup> to bee admitted to administer upon y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Jan hermsen whoe haueing Lived for some tyme as a freeman att his y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> outhouts house, is of Late there deceased w<sup>th</sup> out haueing made any will or haueing any kindred. The Co<sup>rt</sup> finding by inquiry that the s<sup>d</sup> Jan hermsens Estate by him Left is verry Inconsiderable, and that hee owes some small debt<sup>s</sup>, Did thinke fitt to Impower & authorize him y<sup>e</sup> said Justice outhout, to administer upon the said Estate of the deceased, to Receive & pay the debts & to Returne an acc<sup>t</sup> thereof to this Court. Justice Peter Alrichs In Co<sup>rt</sup> did put himselfe security for M<sup>r</sup> outhouts due administration.

John Darby p<sup>r</sup>fferring in Court a Peticon desiering to bee admitted to keep an ordinary as well for horses as men, and that none else might bee suffered to sell Licquers by Retayle etc.: The Court doe admit him y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> to keepe an ordinary provyded hee performes what now hee promises, w<sup>ch</sup> is viz<sup>t</sup>, That hee will keepe a good and orderly house, that hee will now begin with six beds and w<sup>th</sup>in one twelve month procure 6 beds more, that he will provyde good & sufficient meat & beer as also wyne & strong Licq<sup>rs</sup> sufficient for all commers & goers that hee will provyde a good stable for horses, as alsoe sufficient hay & pasturadge and in generall to give good & Civill Entertaynment for all commers & goers; hee to haue for a meals meat & Table beer 2 gilders, for strong malt beare 2 gilders a gallon for syder 6 gilders a gallon Lesser measure accordingly, a horse to pay for a day & nigt for gras one gilder & for hay 2 gilders hee the s<sup>d</sup> Darby p<sup>r</sup>forming the aboue to haue only y<sup>e</sup> priviledge to sell drinke by Retayle, In Case none others bee admitted more by the Court, But In case of non p<sup>r</sup>formance to bee fyned att y<sup>e</sup> discretion of y<sup>e</sup> Court.

The hereunder & after written Vendues held by order of Court were ordered to be Recorded viz.

february y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>8</sup>.—Then was sould by order of Court att a publicq outcry held w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle, a Certayne Lott of Land scituate Lying & being within this Towne of New Castle, betweene the house & Lott of Isacq Tayne & Jan hermsen att y<sup>e</sup> strand, Containing in breath before & behind therty foott, The same Lott was belonging unto the Estate of doctor John Desjardins deceased & was given unto him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Desjardins by Isacq Tayne (als) Lapiere deceased, and was sould at the aboves<sup>d</sup> outcry unto Johannes Dehaes as the highest or most bidder for y<sup>e</sup> sume of fyve hundered & fourthy Gilders, The payment to bee made here in New Castle att or before the Laest of March 1679 w<sup>th</sup> good tobbo and Caskes dutch w<sup>tt</sup> at 8 styvers p<sup>r</sup> pound or w<sup>th</sup> wheatt att 5 gild<sup>r</sup> per schipple as by the Conditions of sale bearing date as above more att Large doth & may apeare wich abovesaid Lott was by the s<sup>d</sup> Johannes



Dehaes, made ouer unto Ephraim herman hee making good the purchaze aboves<sup>d</sup> according to y<sup>e</sup> Conditions of sale.

february y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>8</sup>—Then was sould by order of y<sup>e</sup> Court of New Castle, att a publicq outcry held in the s<sup>d</sup> Towne of New Castle the Land formerly belonging unto Capt. John Carr deceased, Lying & being on the Southsyde of this Towne of New Castle betweene the Creeke Called y<sup>e</sup> great Kill and M<sup>r</sup> Toms Creeke, Contayning according to the dutch Pattent Granted by the former dutch Gouverno<sup>r</sup> Allexander de hinjossa unto gerritt van sweeringen along the River & beginning att the said greatt Kill 1600 Rod and to bee in breath from y<sup>e</sup> River syde one myle into the woods and noe more.

The said Tract of Land was put to sale in foure Equal parts or shears to begin from y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> great Creeke w<sup>th</sup> No 1, the next quarter part or share was N<sup>o</sup> 2: the next to that was N<sup>o</sup> 3 & y<sup>e</sup> Lowermost quarter part next unto M<sup>r</sup> Toms Creeke was N<sup>o</sup> 4.

The Purchazers were to haue their Lands surveiged & might haue their Tytle granted unto them by his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup>. The Payment was to bee made here in New Castle w<sup>th</sup> good and merchandable Tobbacco & Caskes dutch w<sup>tt</sup> & tarr or w<sup>th</sup> good and merchandable winter wheat att prys Courrant in the River, the one halfe thereof att or before y<sup>e</sup> Laest of the month of March 1679 & the other halfe one whole Jeare after the first payment & noe Longer.

N<sup>o</sup> 1. Being the first quarter part of y<sup>e</sup> abovesaid Land; Is seated & Improoved by Anthony Bryant and itt is by the Co<sup>rt</sup> granted & ordered that hee the s<sup>d</sup> Anthony Bryant shall enjoy & Keepe the same quarter part hee paying Proportionably to its goodnesse & vallue & to what y<sup>e</sup> other parts do yeeld.

N<sup>o</sup> 2. Being the next & secund quarter part to y<sup>e</sup> above, was bought in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> outcry by M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs for y<sup>e</sup> sune of twoo hundered & seenty gilders.

N<sup>o</sup> 3. Being the third quarter part was bought Lykewyse by M<sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs for the sune of three hundered & Ten gilders.

N<sup>o</sup> 4. Being the Lowermost quarter part of y<sup>e</sup> aforesaid Land was Lykewyse bought by Peter Alrichs for y<sup>e</sup> sune of fyve hundered & fourthy gilders.

The Purchaz<sup>rs</sup> were obliged to pay all the vendu Charges etc : as by the Conditions of sale more att Large doth & may appeare.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjorned till y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Teusday In y<sup>e</sup> month of Aprill next.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle In Delowar by his May<sup>ties</sup> Authority the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> of Aprill in y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> yeare of his s<sup>d</sup> May<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Annoq Dom : 1679.

Aprill y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1679

	Mr John Moll	} Justices
	Mr fopp outhout	
p <sup>rsent</sup>	Mr Joh : De haes	
	Mr Abram Man	
	Mr Will Sempill	

JOHN EDMUNDSEN by his	} P <sup>lt</sup>
attorn : JOHN MOLL	

JOHN YEO	Def <sup>t</sup>
----------	------------------

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> by his bill stands Justly In-debted unto him the sune or quantity of Twoo Thousand and Eight hunderred lb of Tobbacco & Caskes, to bee paid in Talbot or Calvert County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Maryland, the 10<sup>th</sup> day of October Laest past, as by the s<sup>d</sup> bill bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of October 1677 and under the def<sup>ts</sup> hand & seale more att Large did appeare, for wich hee the P<sup>lt</sup> humbly Craued Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> John Yeo did aknowledge the bill in Court, But Replyed that John Edmunds has not p<sup>r</sup>formed his Bargaine of some Land etc : The debates of both partees being heard and the def<sup>t</sup> Mr John Yeo aknowledging in Co<sup>rt</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> bill to haue Received in hand a valluable Consideracon for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Tobbacco, The Co<sup>rt</sup>

doe therefore Grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> John Yeo for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume of 2800 lb of Tobbacco & Caske according to y<sup>e</sup> bill w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> John Yeo declared to apeale from the Judgement of this Co<sup>rt</sup> before his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke w<sup>ch</sup> the Court doe grant provyded hee gives good & sufficient security for double y<sup>e</sup> sume for his Lawfull prosecution. John Yeo againe appearing before the Court, did declare to withdrawe his aforesaid appeale.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The def <sup>t</sup> absent.
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Upon the P<sup>lts</sup> desire this action was Continued untill next Court day.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued as above.
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Executo <sup>rs</sup> of DIRK	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt.
ALBERTSEN deceased		
SYMON GIBSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

This action was by Joh : Dehaes one of y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> withdrawne in Court, The def<sup>t</sup> Symon Gibson then promissing to pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

ROBBERD MORTON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Neither P <sup>lt</sup> nor def <sup>t</sup> appearing a non suit was ordered w <sup>th</sup> Costs.
DANIELL MAKERTY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of Trouer & Conversion.
WILLIAM MAYNARD	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> the sume of 50 pounds, for a horse by the def<sup>t</sup> taken used & spoyled without this P<sup>lts</sup> Leave or knowledge together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs of suit. The def<sup>t</sup> not appearing and M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Morse prooveing himselfe attorney for y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> and further promissing in Court to answer y<sup>e</sup> action w<sup>th</sup> Effect, and to stand to what y<sup>e</sup> Court should order, in y<sup>e</sup> Roome of s<sup>d</sup> Will Maynard. The Case was brought to Tryall,

and thereupon the hereafter mentioned witnesses being sworne & Examined in Court, and the debates of both partees being heard, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order Judgment to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup>. That hee the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> pay unto y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> horse so taken & spoyled y<sup>e</sup> sume of fourtheen hunderred pounds of Tobbacco & Caske, Together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs of suite, but in Reguard the P<sup>lt</sup> hath summoned seuerall more witnesses; then needed & were sworne, The P<sup>lt</sup> therefore is to pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> witnesses w<sup>ch</sup> were summoned & not sworne himsele: and in Reguard that hee the def<sup>t</sup> by his takeing of y<sup>e</sup> horse as hee did has given a verry bad p<sup>r</sup>sident, and to the end that others for the future may nott doe the Lyke, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe thinke fitt to order & doe hereby Condemne the defend<sup>t</sup> to pay a fyne of one hunderred gilders, The same to be Employed according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> directions.

Hendrik Williams sworne in Court declares that the Laest Court day hee The deponant was p<sup>r</sup>sent & did see William Maynard bring the horse in Controversy to Robb: hutchinsons house, But that Robberd hutchinson Refused to Receive y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> horse. The deponant sayes further that the s<sup>d</sup> horse was then in such a bad Condicon That hee was altogether unfitt for any servis & quyt spoyled. Thomas Woollaston sworne In Co<sup>rt</sup> declares the same as hendrik Williams hereabove. Gerritt Smith sworne declares the same. Samuel Land sworne declares that hee heard William Maynard Laest Court declare & say that hee had found the horse now in Controversy att doctor Sprys Pales & that from thence he had taken him. John Walker sworne declares the same as hendrik Williams & Samuel Land haue declared.

Thomas Spry p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Court a Peticon & acc<sup>t</sup> against the Estate of Walter Wharton deceased for Phisicq administered unto him the said Walter Wharton, the sume of 262 gilders; desiering an order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate for the said sume, The s<sup>d</sup> Spry haueing in Court made oath to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse thereof The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant him an order ag<sup>st</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate accordingly.

HENDRICK WILLIAMS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The def <sup>t</sup> default
EVERT ALDERTTS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

This action is by P<sup>lts</sup> Request Continued till next Co<sup>rt</sup>.

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} This action was withdrawn
ANDRIES SINNEXE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN MOLL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} This action was withdrawn
JOHN NIEWSLAG	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Non est Inventus
OELE OElsen TOSSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EVERT HENDRIKS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} partees agreed
LASSE OElsen	Def <sup>t</sup>	

TYMEN STIDDEM	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of the case
JACOB VANDER VEER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Sherrife for y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> tyme Returned his writt Non Est Inventus.

ROBERD HUTCHINSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt by acc <sup>t</sup>
THOMAS MORSE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing heard the Case & y<sup>e</sup> Attestation of James Walliam and y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> refusing te sweare to his acc<sup>t</sup> Itt is therefore Judged that there is noe Cause action & y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> is non-suited w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN SMITH	P <sup>lt</sup>
JOHN GERRITTZE	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration for hay forceably fetched out of this P<sup>lts</sup> house upon his Plantation on a sabbath day etc: The Court haueing Examined the buisnesse doe Judge this a Vexatious suite & therefore doe order a nonsuite against P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.



JOHN SMITH	P <sup>lt</sup>	} This action is Continued & Referred till next Cor <sup>t</sup>
ANDRIES TILLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Edward Boulding sworne in Court declares that he heard Laest summer Andries Tilly aske John Smith in y<sup>e</sup> Tobacco house, Twoo seuerall tymes Leaue to mowe a stake of hay upon John Smiths Land, and that s<sup>d</sup> John Smith sayed hee might if hee would mowe twoo stakes one for himselfe & y<sup>e</sup> other for him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Smith & that his People should helpe Tilly to sett up y<sup>e</sup> stakes & y<sup>e</sup> deponant sayes that hee did help Andries Tilly sett up one stake & att y<sup>e</sup> setting up of y<sup>e</sup> other hee y<sup>e</sup> deponant was not by, and further that John Gerritzen & Andries Tilly came to y<sup>e</sup> house on a sunday, and that Andries Tilly asked this deponant (Whoe was all alone in y<sup>e</sup> house) whoe had Carried the hay into the house, whereupon Answer was made by this deponant that the s<sup>d</sup> hay was Carried by his Master John Smiths order & y<sup>t</sup> John Gerritzen thereupon said yo<sup>r</sup> Master mig<sup>t</sup> come to Trouble for Carring another mans hay into y<sup>e</sup> house, upon wich Andries Tilly sayed I: will Carry itt out againe for itt is my hay and so did Carry y<sup>e</sup> hay out of y<sup>e</sup> house againe; and the deponant sayes that hee Lykewyse did see Jan Gerritzen Carry hay att or to y<sup>e</sup> Landing in his arme, but not out of y<sup>e</sup> house, and further sayeth nott.

JOHN YEO Assigne of	} P <sup>lt</sup>
GEORGE PORTER	
MAYLAND STACY	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> as p<sup>r</sup> his declaration declares for Land att New Beverly: w<sup>ch</sup> place & Land being not delivered, nor yett any such place as new Beverly to be found, desi<sup>ers</sup> therefore Restitution of his monny to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 32 pounds Layed out & payd for y<sup>e</sup> same Land etc. The Case being heard, The Court are of opinion that in case M<sup>r</sup> Yeo has his part proportionable & Equall w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> other purchazers according to y<sup>e</sup> deed, hee performing the Condicons in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed mentioned, that then hee can Expect no more. But in defect thereof hee then may haue Just Cause of action, And sence

y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land & proprieties are not yett fully sheared, and that the def<sup>t</sup> is willing for his part to Lett the P<sup>lt</sup> haue his sheare of Land according to y<sup>e</sup> deed and that the P<sup>lt</sup> did not make a Possitive or Legall demand of y<sup>e</sup> Latter division before y<sup>e</sup> arrest, hee Confessing to haue Received & disposed of part of the Purchase: That therefore y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> has as yett noe Legall Cause of action; wherefore a nonsuite is Entered against him w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned untill tomorrow at 9 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

Aprill y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1679

Upon the Peticon of Samuell hedge desiering an order against y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton deceased, for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>u</sup>me of 740 lb of Tobbacco due by acc<sup>t</sup> sworne unto the first of this Instant month of Aprill before Justice John Moll. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> same & doe grant an order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton for y<sup>e</sup> said 740 lb of tobbaeco accordingly w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Hendrik Williams p<sup>r</sup>fering in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Peticon sheweing that hee y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>er</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> day of June 1678 had obtayned twoo Judgements in this Co<sup>rt</sup> against Walter Wharton y<sup>e</sup> one for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>u</sup>me of 1800 lb of tobbo & y<sup>e</sup> other for 623 lb of Tobbo & that hee y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> had taken out Execution upon y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Judgements & had Caused y<sup>e</sup> same to bee Layed upon y<sup>e</sup> Boddy of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> W: Wharton whoe hapening to die before y<sup>e</sup> same Executions were sattisfyed, The s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> therefore humbly desiered an order from this Court that his s<sup>d</sup> Judgem<sup>ts</sup> & Executions might bee p<sup>r</sup>ferred & payed him out of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Walter Wharton according to Laue & y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sident in y<sup>e</sup> Lyke Case betweene Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas D<sup>e</sup> Lauall of New Yorke and the Estate of William Tom deceased. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe thinke itt Convenient to Refer the Peticon<sup>r</sup> to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke for his determinacon & order in y<sup>e</sup> Buisnesse.

Upon the Peticon of Appoquenemen: The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant him an order against the Estate of Walter Wharton deceased for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>u</sup>me of 274 gilders according to his acc<sup>t</sup> acknowledged by the widdow Wharton.

Upon the Peticon of Mary Blocq sheweing that according to order of this Co<sup>rt</sup> shee had kept tended & Lookt after Agnieta hendriks in hur Chyldbed & sikenesse untill now, and therefore desiering that shee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Agnieta hendriks mig<sup>t</sup> bee ordered to give Reasonable Sattisfaction Either by servis or otherwayes. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe thinke itt Just & Reasonable that Agnieta hendriks pay unto Mist<sup>rs</sup> Blocq one hundred gilders or serve hur one halfe yeare for y<sup>e</sup> same.

Upon the Peticon of Claes Andriessen desiering Leaue to marry w<sup>th</sup> Agnieta hendriks & that shee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Agnieta might bee Excused from punishm<sup>t</sup> The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant him Leaue to marry hur y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Agnieta hendriks after shee shall haue Received hur much deserved Correction.

Whereas the 5<sup>th</sup> of february Laest past, This Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Mr Ralph hutchinson to bring before this Co<sup>rt</sup> the mayd servant of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ralph, as by the s<sup>d</sup> order bearing date as above more att Large may appeare ; wich being not done The haue & doe hereby order & Condemne him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ralph hutchinson to pay a fyne of 150 gilders, w<sup>ch</sup> is for the well deserved punishment w<sup>ch</sup> otherwayes should haue ben Inflicted upon hur y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mary for hur haueing a Bastard etc.

Agnieta Hendriks being heretofore p<sup>r</sup>sented for haueing had three Bastard Childeren one after another, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe therefore thinke fitt to order & sentence that shee the said Agnieta hendriks bee publicqly whipt twenty seven Lashes & pay all Costs, w<sup>ch</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> sentence was accordingly Executed y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> of Aprill 1679 att y<sup>e</sup> forte gate In New Castle.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjorned untill y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in June next Ensuing.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle by his May<sup>ties</sup> Authority June 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> 1679.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	}	Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs		
	Mr fopp Outhout		
	Mr Gerret Otto		
	Mr Johannes d'haes		
	Mr Abram Man		
	Mr William Sempill		
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell H. Sherrife.		

Upon the Peticon of Dom : Petrus Teschemacker desiering a Certayne Peece or Vacant Lott of Land for to build a house & makeing of a garden and orchard Thereon ; the same Lying on the west end of this Towne of New Castle, betweene y<sup>e</sup> Land of Mr Alrichs and y<sup>e</sup> Lott by this Co<sup>r</sup>t granted to Matheus & Emilius d'Ring: The Court doe grant the s<sup>d</sup> Dom : Teschemacker for his Incouragem<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> peece or Lott of Land so that a good broad street bee Left att y<sup>e</sup> watersyde and to stretch behind as farr as the street shall come ; and the Peticon<sup>r</sup> seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> regulacons & orders.

Upon the Peticon of Dom : Petrus Teschemacker desiering an order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton deceased for 50 gilders, being the one halfe of the supperscription of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Walter Wharton, as alsoe that the Court would bee pleased to allow him out of the s<sup>d</sup> Whartons Estate what was Reasonable for his preaching the funeral Sermon etc : The Co<sup>r</sup>t haueing taken the same into Consideracon ; Doe thinke it Just to order Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell the administrator of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate, to pay unto the Peticon<sup>r</sup> out of the said Estate 50 gilders for y<sup>e</sup> subscription and 50 gilders more for y<sup>e</sup> funerall servis etc with Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Emilius De Ring desiering a grant for a Certayne slipp or Little nek of Land as an addition to his Lott on y<sup>e</sup> West end of this Towne, y<sup>e</sup> same slipe Joyning upon his s<sup>d</sup> Lott: The Case being Examined the Co<sup>r</sup>t granted y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> Request, Provyded a sufficient street & highway bee Left. and that fitting Improovement be made thereon.

A Copy of a Letter sent by the Justices of this Court to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>er</sup> att New Yorke about a theft committed by Robberd hutchinson etc.

N : Castle Aprill 23<sup>rd</sup> 1679.

Honor<sup>d</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> :

Whereas Adam Wallis his chest with sundry goods was well Lukt and putt into the house of Robberd hutchinson came from Maryland to fetch itt away and opening of itt, found y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Chest had ben broake open Lukt againe & that there was taken out viz<sup>t</sup> one silver Tumbler markt A W bought by him for 50<sup>s</sup> monny in New Yorke—Ittem twoo whyte fustian wastcoats and twoo pair of britches, 1 doulas shirt 2 p<sup>r</sup> of new Leather stockings 2 p<sup>r</sup> of woosted stockings 1 p<sup>r</sup> of New Shoes, Almost 2 lb of silke, 2 lb of Cullered thread, 2 neck cloaths markt A W, 3 Remnants of Linnen 2 peeces of Cullered filletting 1 lb of whyted browne thread 1 p<sup>r</sup> of new gloves, some napkins & some silver monny & 2 p<sup>r</sup> of sleeves and one shoulder knott, after three strikt Examinations the s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutchinson has Confest before us, that hee had stolen out of the said Adam Wallis his Chest, all the Particulars here above mentioned Except y<sup>e</sup> silver monny. Search being made there is found in the house of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robb: hutchinson of the goods here aboue mentioned viz<sup>t</sup> One Silver Tumbler markt A W, 16½ y<sup>d</sup> of a kind of Locquerum Linnen 16¼ y<sup>d</sup> of broad holland Linnen 3¾ y<sup>d</sup> of Indifferent fyne Shifting Linnen, 2 fustian wastcoats 1 p<sup>r</sup> britches 1 doules shirt 2 p<sup>r</sup> sleeves 1 p<sup>r</sup> Leather stockings 1 p<sup>r</sup> gloves 2 neck cloaths marked A W, one course Towell marked A, 43 skaynes of thrid 40 skaynes of silke & one Remnant of old Ribband, Whereupon y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutchinson since y<sup>e</sup> 19 day of This Instant has ben kept Close prizoner in o<sup>r</sup> forte, wee humbly desire yo<sup>r</sup> hon<sup>ors</sup> orders & directions after what manner wee are further to proceed in and about this buisnesse w<sup>ch</sup> shall bee strictly obeyed by us etc.

Followeth The Coppy of a Lett<sup>r</sup> from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Gov-



erno<sup>rs</sup> Letter written by his hono<sup>rs</sup> appointm<sup>t</sup> by Capt<sup>n</sup> Mathias Nicolls Secretary etc :

New Yorke May 19<sup>th</sup> 1679

Gentlemen

The Governo<sup>r</sup> hath Received yo<sup>rs</sup> of the 23<sup>rd</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> past touching Robberd hutchinsons thievish miscarriage in breaking open & taking out of Adam Wales his Chest. Left by him att y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hutchinsons house some monny Plate and seuerall goods the perticulars whereof are therein incerted, whereupon haueing secured his p<sup>r</sup>son & what things could bee found upon search made in his house, you desire orders & directions how to proceed in y<sup>e</sup> matter ; By his Excellencies Commands in answer thereunto, I : am to acquaint you that the matter of fact committed by the s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutclinson would not Reach his Lyfe by the strictest Law (according to our comprehension here) if itt were in England, and the Dukes Lawes are mutch more favorable, where if you will turne to the Capitall Lawes, you may be further sattisfyed, Besydes the Chest (with what was therein) being Left at his house by the Party Itts but a breach of Trust thoug the thing is agrauated by his haueing broaken open or picking the Lock of y<sup>e</sup> Chest, & takeing out those things to Convert them to his owne use may bee Lookt on as Larceny or thievery & hee Acted as a great knaue & Cheate, But whether itt will reach to the Criminall part so farr as to burne him in y<sup>e</sup> hand w<sup>ch</sup> is Comonly Inflicted on a person that deserves death yet haueing the benefit of the Clergy saues his Lyfe by reading though hee forfeits all his goods and Chattles and Liberty for a yeare, its a question however, the Proofo being so Cleare) I : suppose hee may at least deserve Corporall punnishment, or a Considerable fyne and such further Penalty by Banishm<sup>t</sup> or the like, the w<sup>ch</sup> his Excellency doth wholly leaue to yo<sup>r</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> to adjudge and determine before whome hee is to haue his tryall and whatsoever yo<sup>r</sup> sentence shall bee you are to put the same in Execution ; and as to the goods found of Adam Wallis in all probability youl see Cause

to order them to bee delivered to him again and y<sup>t</sup> the delinquent shall make good what is wanting (if Capable). I : am likewyse to acquaint you Itts the Governo<sup>rs</sup> pleasure in the Case between Thomas harwood & Jacob Vander Veer Concerning the stone found or put into the bagg of feathers, That there bee noe further proceedings in yo<sup>r</sup> Court upon that accompt hee haueing remitted the fine & a stope is to bee put to the Levying of the Charges, The whole Case being ordered to bee heard in this Place before the Governo<sup>r</sup> & Councill att the beginning of y<sup>e</sup> month of Octob<sup>r</sup> next when both Plaintife & defend<sup>t</sup> are to give their attendance. As to y<sup>e</sup> difference before yo<sup>r</sup> Court about y<sup>e</sup> pretence of Land betweene the said Jacob Vanderveer and his neighbour Doctor Tymen, The same is also to be remitted here, w<sup>th</sup> all the papers or proceedings relating thereunto, by the first opportunity for a fynall determination.

Thére is one thing more, upon application from y<sup>e</sup> d<sup>r</sup> Laurentius Carolus, Complayning that an Execution against him hath for the greatest part beene Levyed by y<sup>e</sup> Sherrife & the remainder threatened & called for though hee hath Judgem<sup>t</sup> (if nott Execution) likewyse for a greater sune against y<sup>e</sup> same p<sup>r</sup>son, but refused to bee served, Itt being an old difference about a mare and her produce between him and hans Petersen ; The same is alsoe to bee respited and his Excellency desires an acc<sup>t</sup> how that matter stands betweene them, whereupon a deffinitive order will be given to issue the matter in difference Lykewyse ; Thus far I : haue in Charge from his Excellency the Governo<sup>r</sup> to transferr to you, wich is all from Gentl.

Yo<sup>r</sup> very humble Serv<sup>t</sup>

MATTHIAS NICOLLS.

If Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob Vander Veer hath other matters in yo<sup>r</sup> Court wherein hee cannott well Expresse himselfe itt can bee noe other than Reason to haue another to speake for him so itt bee not to increase Contention.

Yo<sup>rs</sup>

M : N :

Exam : of Robb : hutchinson—viz<sup>t</sup>

Adam Wallis sworne declares y<sup>t</sup> hee has Lost out of his Chest w<sup>ch</sup> was in y<sup>e</sup> house of Robberd hutchinson—one whyte fustian wastcoate w<sup>th</sup> twoo sorts of white buttons and one whyte doulace shirt, where itt seemes y<sup>e</sup> name is pikt out. Ittem one silver Tumbler of 50 shillings vallue bought by him in New Yorke twoo pair of fustian britches, two pair of new Leather Stockings, twoo pair of woosted stockings, one p<sup>r</sup> of New shoes, almost twoo pound of silke twoo pound of Cullered thrid two neck cloaths 2 Remnants of Linnen Cloth one remnant of holland 2 p<sup>ss</sup> of Cullered fillettings, one lb of whyted browne thred, one pair of new wash Leather gloves a small matter of silver monny one other whyte fustian wastcoate & sume napkins.

Search being made by y<sup>e</sup> subsherrife one wastcoate one shirt & 3 remnants of Linnen were found in y<sup>e</sup> house of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutchinson: The deponant absolutely declares the wastcoat & shirt abovenamed & found in y<sup>e</sup> Custodie of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutchinson is y<sup>e</sup> verry same wastcoate and shirt w<sup>ch</sup> hee has Lost out of his Chest.

Robberd hutchinson Examined Replies hee bought the fustian were y<sup>e</sup> wastcoate is made of, from Thomas Woollaston, the buttons from M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Morse and that it was made Either by John Eaton or by Will: Still, Taylors, and that hee brought the shirt along w<sup>th</sup> him from Old England.

Thomas Morsh Sworne declares hee never sold neither to Robberd or Ralph hutchinson any such sort of whyte buttons as are on the breast of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> wastcoate, neither had hee ever any of y<sup>t</sup> sort or fassion in this River to sell. John Eaton sworne declares hee never made neither for Robberd or Ralph hutchinson the s<sup>d</sup> whyte fustian wastcoate now in question. William Still declares the same as John Eaton. Martha Woollaston the wyfe of Thomas Woollasten being sent for in hur husbands absence & sworne declares shee remembers hur husband sold some whyte fustian to Rob: hutchinson but knows not whether itt was soe fyne as that where the s<sup>d</sup> wastcoate is made of.

The matter being taken into Consideracon Adam Walles is bound in his may<sup>ties</sup> name upon y<sup>e</sup> forfeiture of 50 pounds sterl: monny of England to prosecute this his demands & Claymes against the s<sup>d</sup> Robb: hutchinson w<sup>th</sup> Effect at o<sup>r</sup> next Court. M<sup>r</sup> William Sempill obliges himselfe to bee security for the s<sup>d</sup> Adam Wallis. Robberd hutchinson is alsoe bound in his maj<sup>ties</sup> name upon the same forfeiture of 50 pounds sterl: monny to answer the s<sup>d</sup> Prosecution at o<sup>r</sup> next Court & to stand to y<sup>e</sup> award Conserving the same for w<sup>ch</sup> hee is to give sufficient security to the high Sherrife or Else to remaine into his Custodie untill further order. New Castle April y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1679.

N. B. the 3 remnants of Linen w<sup>ch</sup>  
were found in Robb: hutchinsons  
his custodie containe—

14 @ of y<sup>e</sup> Coursest sort

$\left. \begin{matrix} 3\frac{1}{4} \\ 1\frac{1}{4} \end{matrix} \right\} 4\frac{1}{2}$  @ of y<sup>e</sup> finder sort

JOHN MOLL

PIETER ALRICHS

J : D : HAES

WILL : SEMPILL.

W<sup>ch</sup> is Left w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> wastcoate  
& shirt into Sam : Land y<sup>e</sup> sub-  
sherrife his Custodie.

JOHN MOLL.

Robberd hutchinson being Constable is dismist of his place untill next Court or further order, and M<sup>r</sup> John Cann sworne this day Constable in his Roome untill further order. Newcastle, April y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1679.

JOHN MOLL.

Ann kittle sworne declares that shee has from Robberd hutchinson Received to wash and after washing delivered to him the said Robb: hutchinson, one Long playn carvat marked w<sup>th</sup> small dutch Letters A W about ten dayes agoe and that shee never washt y<sup>e</sup> Lyke neckcloath for him before that tyme and further sayeth nott, Sworne before mee this 22 day of April 1679.

JOHN MOLL.

The 22<sup>th</sup> of April a second search by reason of the aboves<sup>d</sup>

oath being made there was found att the house of the s<sup>d</sup> Robb : hutchinson in his Chest :

16 $\frac{1}{8}$  yds of a kinde of Locquerum Linnen.

1 neck cloath markt A W.

1 Cours towill markt A.

43 skains of thrid.

40 skains of silke.

1 remnant of old silke ribband.

Robberd hutchinson being sent for, and Charged w<sup>th</sup> the Robbery of the abovementioned goods Could Reply nothing in his owne deffence whereupon itt is ordered to keepe him Close Prizoner w<sup>th</sup>out bayle or manprize untill next Court or further order.

Aprill 22<sup>th</sup> 1679.

JOHN MOLL

J : D'HAES

WILL : SEMPILL.

Robberd hutchinson being further Exam : Confesses that hee did take out of y<sup>e</sup> Chest belonging to Adam Wallis att his Coming home from Duke Creeke 16 $\frac{1}{8}$  y<sup>ds</sup> of Linnen beforementioned one dimety Wastcoate before menconed and Confesses in Generall to haue stolen all what is Claymed by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> adam Wallis, Except the silver Tumbler, declared before us this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Aprill 1679.

Testes

(was signed)

Edm : Cantwell Sherrife

JOHN MOLL

J : D : HAES

WILL SEMPILL.

Adam Wallis requesting for the Restitution of his goods and that hee may bee Excused of y<sup>e</sup> prosecution seeing Robberd hutchinson has Confest the fact, and hee being a handy Craft man, and upon necessity homeward bound for seauorne River in Maryland ; Wee doe Referr the s<sup>d</sup> restitution of y<sup>e</sup> goods unto his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> and upon Consideracon that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robb : hutchinson has made a gener<sup>ll</sup> Confession of his



Robbery this third tyme of his Examination, wee haue permitted the s<sup>d</sup> Adam Wallis to goe about his buisnesse, and Excused him of y<sup>e</sup> prosecution whereunto hee was bound y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> Instant. Aprill 23 A<sup>d</sup> 1679.

(was signed)

JOHN MOLL

PIETER ALRICHS

J : D' HAES

WILL : SEMPILL.

Sentence :

Robberd hutchinson being heretofore Comitted a prizoner for theft and being this day by the high Sherrife Indytred for haueing feloniously Broaken open a Chest belonging unto Adam Wallis and stolen out of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Chest seuerall goods to y<sup>e</sup> vallue of three pounds Sterling as by his owne Confession before the Justices of this Court and y<sup>e</sup> goods found on his bake & in his house was made appeare : To wich Indytment hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutchinson pleading guilty before y<sup>e</sup> Court : The Court haueing duely Considered & maturly deliberated upon the matter of fact Committed by the s<sup>d</sup> Prizoner Robberd hutchinson, Doe order and sentence, that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutchinson for Example to others bee brought to the forte gate w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle, and there publicly whipt therty & nine stroakes or Lashes, that hee pay and make good unto Adam Wallis the Remainder of y<sup>e</sup> goods stolen out of y<sup>e</sup> Chest and not yett found, together w<sup>th</sup> all the Charges and fees of this action and doe further for Ever Banish y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robberd hutchinson out of this River of delowar & partes adjacent hee to depart w<sup>th</sup> in Three dayes now next Ensuing w<sup>th</sup> Leaue to Chuse and appoint any p<sup>r</sup>son as his attorney to Receive & pay his Debts : God Saue the King.

This Aboves<sup>d</sup> sentence was put in Execution & Robberd hutchinson publicly whipt y<sup>e</sup> same day in New Castle etc.

Upon the Peticon of Benjamin Gumley ; The Court haue Granted him Liberty to take up 300 acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> in this

Courts Jurisdiction w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not Granted taken up or Improoved by any others, The Peticon<sup>er</sup> forthwith seating & Improoveing the same, according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Thomas Snelling the Court haue Granted him Liberty to take up 200 acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> in this Courts Jurisdiction w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not Granted taken up or Improoved by any others, The Peticon<sup>r</sup> forthwith seating & Improoveing the same according to orders & regulacons.

TYMEN STIDDEM P<sup>lt</sup>

JACOB V: VEER Def<sup>t</sup>

This Case is Transferred to New Yorke according to his Excellencys the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS P<sup>lt</sup>

EVERT ALDRETTs Def<sup>t</sup>

This action was by P<sup>lt</sup> withdrawne in Court.

JOHN SMITH	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The P <sup>lt</sup> being 3 tymes called & not appearing is non suited.
ANDRIES TILLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Executors of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of DIRK ALBERTSEN dec <sup>d</sup>	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt to y <sup>e</sup> sume 29 gild- ers by acc <sup>t</sup>
HENDRIK EVERTSEN		

The def<sup>t</sup> remainig absent and itt being prooved in Co<sup>rt</sup> that the def<sup>t</sup> did owne the debt to bee Just, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for 29 guilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs. Peter Dewitt in Co<sup>rt</sup> promised to pay this aboves<sup>d</sup> debt, att y<sup>e</sup> faall.

Upon the Peticon of Thomas Broxum The Court haue granted him Liberty to take up 200 acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> in this Courts Jurisdiction, w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not Granted taken up or Improoved by any others, The Peticon<sup>er</sup> forthwith seating and Improoveing the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and Regulacons.

The Executo<sup>rs</sup> of DIRK ALBERTSEN P<sup>lts</sup>

JACOB VANDER VEER

Def<sup>t</sup>

22 July 1679 Execut: The P<sup>lts</sup> demand of this def<sup>t</sup> for goods by  
 Issued out ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> this def<sup>t</sup> bought att y<sup>e</sup> vendu of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> dirk  
 goods & chattels. Albertss the sume of twoo hundered and  
 seventy twoo gilders and nine styvers. The debt being by y<sup>e</sup>  
 def<sup>ts</sup> son owned in Co<sup>rt</sup>: The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Judgement to bee  
 Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 272 gilders and nine styvers, w<sup>th</sup>  
 Costs.

The Executo<sup>rs</sup> of DIRK ALBERTSS P<sup>lts</sup>

EVERT HENDRIKS FIN

Def<sup>t</sup>

This action is Continued untill next Court as when the def<sup>t</sup>  
 is to bring in prooffe of his Contra acc<sup>t</sup>.

WILLIAM PIERCE P<sup>lt</sup> } In an action of Trespasse upon  
 WILLIAM GREENE Def<sup>t</sup> } the Case. .

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> out any Leaue or orders  
 from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> this Co<sup>rt</sup> or any other Lawfull  
 authority has seated himselfe upon a peece of Land made ouer  
 unto him y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> by J<sup>o</sup> Morgens successor John Denny & sence  
 to witt in y<sup>e</sup> month of March Laest new Granted and Con-  
 firmed unto this P<sup>lt</sup> by this Co<sup>rt</sup> as by the records will apeare  
 and therefore desiers that this def<sup>t</sup> may bee ordered forthwith  
 to quit and Leaue y<sup>e</sup> Land to y<sup>e</sup> end that hee may not hinder  
 this P<sup>lt</sup> seating on the same: The debates of both partees  
 being heard and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> nott producing any warr<sup>t</sup> or order  
 from any Lawfull authority for his seating on y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land,  
 The Court are of opinion, and doe order that the P<sup>lt</sup> haue the  
 Land according to Pattents and this Courts grant, and that  
 y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> quit y<sup>e</sup> same.

A Coppy of a Lett<sup>r</sup> from the Court to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup>.

Right Hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup>

S<sup>r</sup>: The Lett<sup>r</sup> of Capt<sup>n</sup> Mathias Nicolls of y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> of May  
 Laest writt by yo<sup>r</sup> Excellencys Comands, wee Received, In

answer whereunto wee shall observe yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> directions in y<sup>e</sup> case of Robb: hutchinson, wee did not Expect to see y<sup>t</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> would haue so soon given Ear to y<sup>e</sup> Complaints of Jacob Vander Veer, wich if wee had should before now haue given yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> an acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>t</sup> person, and his actions and behauior sence his Living here, hee haueing alwayes ben a Troublesome mutinous p<sup>r</sup>son and one of a turbulent spirritt from the beginning alwayes Contending w<sup>th</sup> and opposing the authority, for wich Cause and other his misdemeanours hee formerly was Bannisht this Towne and his Wyfe from New York, his lyfe and Living resembling more that of Indian then a Christian, Sence o<sup>r</sup> tyme hee has ben in Continuall stryfe w<sup>th</sup> his neighbours, and in the mutiny made by severall p<sup>r</sup>sons in y<sup>e</sup> tyme of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwells Command was hee found one of t<sup>e</sup> Cheef Ringleaders, they are by all p<sup>r</sup>sons that know them here accounted the worst scum of y<sup>e</sup> Land but that wee may not bee toe tedious to yo<sup>r</sup> Excellency in makeing so Long a narrative wee humbly say that according to the best of o<sup>r</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> wee did in no wayes goe to hard but rather to soft in y<sup>e</sup> sentence past against him, w<sup>ch</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: has ben pleased to remitt, thereby makeing good the words of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jacob whoe in a scandalous deriding and threatning manrer sheaking his fist at y<sup>e</sup> whole bench, was pleased to tell us, that hee did not vallue what wee ordered, and would scorne Ever any more to come before the Court etc: Certaynly if yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: was sensible of y<sup>e</sup> foull behauior of that p<sup>r</sup>son in perticular towards the magistrats, wee are Certayne y<sup>t</sup> hee should not haue had that accesse w<sup>ch</sup> now hath soe mutch Incouraged him and every the Lyke p<sup>r</sup>son, that o<sup>r</sup> faces wee are threatned and publicqly by the s<sup>d</sup> Jacobs wyfe affronted and Termed perjured persons, for w<sup>ch</sup> cause wee doe most humbly request yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: (if yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: will be pleased Longer to Continue us in o<sup>r</sup> places) that wee may bee better mayntayned and that Every Complaint may not so Reddily bee Credited. Yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: knowes that in all actions y<sup>e</sup> one can but haue Right of his syde, untill y<sup>e</sup> Contrary appears, althoug both partees stryve for it: The

determinacon of the difference of the p<sup>r</sup>tence of Land betweene y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jacob and M<sup>r</sup> Tymen wee gladly referr to yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> as ordered. As to y<sup>e</sup> Informations given to yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> about Laurentius Carolus are false, wee knowe of no Execution neither has y<sup>e</sup> high sherrife served or denyed to serve any Execution, But Certaynly that D<sup>o</sup> Laurentius and hans Petersen did make a finall agreement sence yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> Laest order, before the Co<sup>r</sup>t of Upland the Coppies of w<sup>ch</sup> proceedings wee shall send yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>r</sup> by the first as desired: So hauing noe more att p<sup>r</sup>sant to trouble yo<sup>r</sup> Excell w<sup>th</sup> wee humbly take Leauē Subscribing o<sup>r</sup> selves: Right Hono<sup>ble</sup> S<sup>r</sup>

New Castle Yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: most humble & faithfull

4 June 1679 Subjects & Servants

(The Supperscription was)

JOHN MOLL

To the Right Hono<sup>ble</sup> S<sup>r</sup>

PIETER ALRICHS

Edm: Andross Kn<sup>t</sup> and Governo<sup>r</sup>

FOPP OUTHOUT

Gener<sup>ll</sup> under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse

GERRET OTTO

P<sup>r</sup>sent

JOH: D'HAES

In New Yorke

ABRAM MAN

WILL SEMPILL.

The Co<sup>r</sup>t being made acquainted that there are twoo Cowes given unto the orphants of Edw: Swindell deceased, the one by Jan Pietersen & y<sup>e</sup> other by Cobus Andriess: and that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cowes are now y<sup>e</sup> one at y<sup>e</sup> house of Roelof Andriess and y<sup>e</sup> other att y<sup>e</sup> house of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Cobus In Appoquenemen. Itt is this day by the Co<sup>r</sup>t ordered to y<sup>e</sup> end that the s<sup>d</sup> Childeren may not bee depryved of the same by their mother or others: that the s<sup>d</sup> twoo Cowes Remaine in Custodie of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Roelof and Cobus for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Childerens acc<sup>t</sup> untill further order of this Court.

Tymen Stiddem preferring in Co<sup>r</sup>t a Peticon Shewing that hee had Cured a Certayne man servant belonging unto Christopher Barnes, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee was to haue 800 lb of tobacco: and that the s<sup>d</sup> servant upon a warrant from Justice Moll was brought to Justice Abram Man, whoe still keepes



him, and y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> wanting yett part of his pay, doth therefore most humbly request that s<sup>d</sup> Justice Man whoe Claymes s<sup>d</sup> servant (Christopher Barnes being runaway) to pay y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>rs</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cure w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs: The Co<sup>rt</sup> upon Examination of y<sup>e</sup> Case, doe order, That In Case M<sup>r</sup> Tymen can prooffe that M<sup>r</sup> Man has promissed to pay him for any more then the halfe of y<sup>e</sup> Cure, then s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Man to pay him y<sup>e</sup> whole.

Oele Oelsen (alias) Tossen desiering by Peticon to haue sattisfaction for three woofls heads, by him Killed before y<sup>e</sup> Laest Levy was Layed on that acc<sup>t</sup> etc. The Case being Examined, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that the Peticon<sup>r</sup> bee payed out of y<sup>e</sup> next Levy.

Oele Oelsen desiering by Peticon<sup>r</sup> to haue a grant, and privilege to sett up a watermill in y<sup>e</sup> Run of the Schillpatts Creeke above the other mills: The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue Granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> Request, Provyded itt bee in noe way prejudiciall or a hinderance to the twoo Lower mills on the same Creeke.

WILLIAM DARVALL by his Attorn: } P<sup>lt</sup>  
& factor J<sup>o</sup> ADDAMS }

THOMAS SPRY

Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by his bill bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of July 1678; The sume of Three hundered and fifty eight gilders in merchandable Tobbacco and Caske, to bee delivered here in this Towne of New Castle upon all demands after the 10<sup>th</sup> day of Octobo Laest past; for w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume the P<sup>lt</sup> humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> this Def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> the Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> Thom: Spry aknowledging the debt, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to be Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> sume of 358 gilders according to bill with the Costs.

The Executo<sup>rs</sup> of DIRK ALBERTSS P<sup>lt</sup> } in an action of  
THOMAS SPRY Def<sup>t</sup> } debt

The def<sup>t</sup> alledging that hee had an acc<sup>t</sup> in Contra to bring in ag<sup>st</sup> the P<sup>lts</sup> acc<sup>t</sup>, This action is therefore Continued untill

the next Court and the Def<sup>t</sup> ordered to bring in his s<sup>d</sup> Contra acc<sup>t</sup> and y<sup>e</sup> proofes and wittnesses to itt.

The Executo<sup>rs</sup> of DIRK ALBERTSS P<sup>lt</sup>

JACOB JANSEN

Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of twoo hundreded fourthy and fyve gilders six styvers, for w<sup>ch</sup> they Craue Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

The debates of both partees being heard ; The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for the sume of 245 gild<sup>rs</sup> 6 styv<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup> all Costs, The def<sup>t</sup> deducting what hee can Justly make appeare to haue paid towards y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt.

Upon Peticon of fabian Orme ; The Court haue Granted him Liberty to take up 200 acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> in this Courts Jurisdiction w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted taken up or Improoved by any others ; hee the Peticon<sup>r</sup> seating and Improoveing the same according to his Excellency the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders and regulacons.

JUSTA ANDRIES P<sup>lt</sup>

JOHN STREET Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by one bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of this def<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of July 1677 the sume of foure hundreded pounds of good and merchandable & Caske to be paid unto this P<sup>lt</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of Octobr<sup>r</sup> 1677, and more by another bill bearing date the 5<sup>th</sup> of Septemb 1677, the sume of six hundreded pound of tobbaeco & Caske ; In all amounting to 1000 lb of tobb, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs: Itt being averred in Co<sup>rt</sup> that the debt was Just, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for the payment of y<sup>e</sup> said 1000 lb of tobb according to bill w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

ABRAM MAN P<sup>lt</sup>

JACOB JANSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a noate under this def<sup>ts</sup>

hand bearing date y<sup>e</sup> first day of Aprill Laest past, the sume of one hundred & ninety gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> acknowledges the debt, but sayes that y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> was to stay for his pay till the faall: The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing heard the debates of both partees doe order that Judgement bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for 190 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

WILLIAM DARVALL by his attorn : } Pl<sup>t</sup> -  
 & factor J<sup>o</sup> ADDAMS }  
 CHRISTOPH<sup>r</sup> BARNES Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a Certayne Mortgage bearing date the 29<sup>th</sup> of June 1677, the sume of fourtheen hundreded ninety & fower gilders & six styvers, in good and merchandable Tobbacco at 8 styvers p<sup>r</sup> pound or merchandable winter wheat att 5 gilders p<sup>r</sup> Scipple and humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> accordingly: The def<sup>t</sup> Christopher Barnes being broake out of Prizon, and the debt being knowne to bee Just, the Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> accordingly w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs: and the Land to bee apraized as part of the debt.

N Bene. M<sup>r</sup> Man did not Consent to this Judgem<sup>t</sup>.

HENDRIK VANDEN BURGH Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 JOHN OGLE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by one bill from under the hand of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of August 1678 the sume of three hundreded and fourthy gilders, in good & merchandable Tobbacco and Caske to bee p<sup>d</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of october Laest past in Appoquenemen or Cristina Creeke, at prys Courrant for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Cost: The def<sup>t</sup> Confessing the debt, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 340 gilders, w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN OGLE Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 WILL: RAMBO Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1400 lb of tobb, 1000 lb thereof to pe paid in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1678 & y<sup>e</sup> rest 1679 Itt

being alledged that this def<sup>t</sup> had delivered unto y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> a bill of part of this debt to Receive att y<sup>e</sup> whoorekill, and that itt is not yet knowne whether the same is Received or nott; The Court haue therefore thought fitt to Continue this Case till next Court.

Machiel Baron of the East syde of this River preferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Peticon shewing that y<sup>e</sup> Indian Proprietors had given him in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1671 a Certayne Tract or nek of Land Lying in y<sup>e</sup> firkins or salem Creeke, the s<sup>d</sup> Land being Called and knowne by the name of quiettetting, and that the s<sup>d</sup> parcell of Land was accordingly by the ord<sup>r</sup> of John Edmunds surveiged & by him y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> Some Improovement made thereon; Shewing further that notw<sup>th</sup>standing the above mayor fenwike has some tyme past disposest the Peticon<sup>r</sup> and hath given the same to one John Pledger, whoe sence sould the same unto Christopher Sanders, The s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> therefore humbly requests this Court that (according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> order) to assist this Peticon<sup>r</sup> so that hee may haue his s<sup>d</sup> Land restored & Peaceably Injoy the same; The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that this Case bee first Examined by the Court att Salem, and that Justice outhout Endeauour to make an End of itt, w<sup>ch</sup> if not that the whole case bee Transferred ouer in wryting for further Result and determination.

Upon the Peticon of William Sempill in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of Adam Wallis, desiering that the goods taken by Robberd hutchinson out of s<sup>d</sup> Adam Wallis his Chest & alreddy found & in the sherrifes Custodie migt bee restored as alsoe that Rob: hutchinson might bee ordered to make good the remainder of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> goods taken out of y<sup>e</sup> Chest and not as yett found w<sup>th</sup> all Costs and Charges: The Co<sup>rt</sup> order that y<sup>e</sup> goods bee redelivered to Adam Wallis, and that Robberd hutchinson make good what is yet missing of them w<sup>th</sup> all Costs & Charges.

Whereas Thomas Morse made itt apeare to y<sup>e</sup> Court, that M<sup>r</sup> Will: Tom deceased, by a bill under his hand bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> of July 1677 stands Justly Indebted unto him the sume of Three pound one shilling & 3 pence, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that

Judgm<sup>t</sup> be Entered against y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> William Tom deceased for y<sup>e</sup> payment of the said 3<sup>lb</sup> 1<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue this day appointed M<sup>r</sup> hendrik Williams & Hendrik Vanden Burgh appraizers, to appraise y<sup>e</sup> goods under Execution of M<sup>r</sup> Thom : Morse against Robberd hutchinson.

Upon the Peticon of Christopher Ellitt The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue granted Liberty to take up w<sup>th</sup>in this Co<sup>rts</sup> Jurisdiction twoo hundered acres of Land, w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted taken up or Improoved by any others, The Peticon<sup>er</sup> seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to y<sup>e</sup> orders & Instructions of his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup>.

Upon the Peticon of John Daston the Co<sup>rt</sup> haue granted him Liberty to take up twoo hundered acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted taken up or Improoved by any others, The Peticon<sup>r</sup> makeing p<sup>r</sup>sent Improvement & seating the same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Thomas Woollaston The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue granted & allowed him twenty one gilders for y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rts</sup> sitting att his house 7 dayes in the winter 167 $\frac{7}{8}$  w<sup>ch</sup> is to be payed unto him y<sup>e</sup> next Levy if any bee Layed.

Upon the Peticon of Elias Browne the Co<sup>rt</sup> haue granted him to take up 200 acres of Land w<sup>th</sup>in this Co<sup>rts</sup> Jurisdiction w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted taken up or Improoved by others, The Peticon<sup>r</sup> Forthwith seating and Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & regulacons.

M<sup>r</sup> Ralph Hutchinson sheweing by Peticon that the Estate of Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him for Charges in his sicknesse and funerall Charges as p<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> appears the sume of Twelve hundred & twenty gilders, desiering an order of this Co<sup>rt</sup> for the paym<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> an order for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 1220 gilders ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Ralph hutchinson preferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Peticon shewing that M<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him as p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> for meat drink And Logeing the sume of Eight



hundered & fourtheen gilders, desiering an ord<sup>r</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt w<sup>th</sup> Costs ; The Peticon<sup>r</sup> haueing made oath to the Justnesse of his debt in Co<sup>rt</sup>, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant him an order accordingly.

ABRAM MAN Pl<sup>t</sup>  
OELE POULSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

Upon the Pl<sup>ts</sup> desire the Co<sup>rt</sup> haue referred this action until next Court.

Upon the Peticon of Marten Gerritzen and Peter Maesland, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order the h : sherrife to pay them viz<sup>t</sup> To Marten Gerritzen for his worke att y<sup>e</sup> dyke as p<sup>r</sup> his acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 120 gilders. To Peter Maesland 40 gilders on y<sup>e</sup> same acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> dyke, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sumes are to bee allowed to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> high Sherrife out of y<sup>e</sup> whole.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Pl<sup>t</sup>  
SAMUELL WHEELER Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> being yett a Prizoner The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue thought fitt to suspend this Case.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Suspended as above.
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Suspended as above.
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

HENDRIK VANDEN BURGH	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The warrant was Re- turned non Est In- ventus.
ROBBERD WHYTE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Withd : by y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup> .
JOHN STREET	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Withd : as above.
DANIEL MAKERTY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

This day apeared in Co<sup>rt</sup> Justa Andries of Cristina Creeke

whoe then & there did aknowledge a Certayne deed & Conveigance for the makeing ouer unto John Williamss neering of this Towne of New Castle merch<sup>t</sup> a Certayne house and Lott of ground and Pattent, the s<sup>d</sup> house & Lott Lying & being w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle betweene the houses and Lotts att p<sup>r</sup>sent belonging unto Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell & William Sempill ; as by the s<sup>d</sup> deed recorded in y<sup>e</sup> records of Conveigances more att Large doth & may appeare.

This day apeared in Co<sup>r</sup>t John Anderson of Cristina Creeke, whoe before y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>r</sup>t did aknowledge a Certayne deed and Conveigance, for the Transporting and makeing ouer unto oele Poulsen his heirs and assignes all his the s<sup>d</sup> John Andersons Right Tytle and Intrest, w<sup>ch</sup> is one full & Equall sixth part of all the Land on boath sydes of the Creeke belonging unto and knowne by the name of Bread & Cheese Island, Lying in Cristina Creeke, together w<sup>th</sup> all the marshes and other the appurtinances thereunto belonging as by the s<sup>d</sup> deed bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> of June 1679 & recorded in y<sup>e</sup> records of Conveigances more att Large doth & may appeare.

Benjamin Gumly this day in Co<sup>r</sup>t acknowledged a deed for the makeing ouer unto Jan Pieterss of a Certayne tract of Land of 200 acres Together w<sup>th</sup> a Plantation housing & p<sup>r</sup>misses thereon, Lying and being in Appoquenemen Creeke, betweene y<sup>e</sup> Land of gerret otto and Jan Arensen ; the s<sup>d</sup> Land & premisses haueing heretofore belonged unto hans hansen Miller as by y<sup>e</sup> deed recorded in the records of Conveigances more att Large doth & may appeare.

This day appeared in Co<sup>r</sup>t Jacobus Andries whoe for himselfe and as the only heir & Executo<sup>r</sup> of his Partner Jan Arensen deceased, did aknowledge the assigning and makeing ouer, unto Jan Pieterss of Appoquenemen, a Certayne Pattent from Gover<sup>r</sup> Lovelace bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> of february 1671 together w<sup>th</sup> the Land & premisses therein Contained as by the s<sup>d</sup> Pattent & Assignm<sup>t</sup> Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Records of Conveigan : more at Large may appeare.

Justa Andries In Co<sup>r</sup>t acknowledged the makeing ouer unto

Ralph Hutchinson a Certayne House and Lott of ground w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle Lying betweene the houses & Lotts of Jan hendriks and Isacq Tayne, and hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Justa Andries did aknowledge to haue Received full Sattisfaction of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ralph hutchinson for y<sup>e</sup> same.

Ralph hutchinson did in Lyke manner aknowledge y<sup>e</sup> makeing ouer of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> house & Lott unto John Darby as by the deeds Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> records of Conveigances more att Large doe appeare.

Justa Andries of Cristina Creeke this day in Co<sup>rt</sup> aknowledged the Transporting & makeing ouer unto Henry Jeanes a Certayne Peece or parcell of Land Lying on the Eastsyde of Delowar River opposite Cristina Creeke, Called and knowne by the name of swant hoek w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land was granted by Capt<sup>n</sup> John Berry deputy Governo<sup>r</sup> of New Jersey & his Councill unto Capt<sup>n</sup> James Bollin and by the s<sup>d</sup> Bollin sence made ouer unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Justa Andries as by the originall deeds more att Large may appeare :

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in July next.

Att a Co<sup>rt</sup> held in the Towne of New Castle by his May<sup>ties</sup> authority on Teusday the first of July 1679.

Mr John Moll	} Justices.
Mr Peter Alrichs	
Mr fop outhout	
Mr Gerret otto	
Mr Joh: D'haes	
Mr Will Sempill	

The Executo<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of } Pit  
 DIRK ALBERTSEN deceased }

EVERT HENDRIKS FIN Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> absent: This action was Continued by the Co<sup>rts</sup> order.

Upon the Peticon of John Shackerly desiering that the goods of Robberd hutchinson taken in Execution in his action

may bee sould by Publicq outery, to the most advantadge, to bee paid according to y<sup>e</sup> order of Co<sup>rt</sup> in wheat or Porke, The Court doe grant that the goods bee sould by outery for the most advantage, att Saturday next.

The Executo<sup>rs</sup> of D: ALBERSSEN P<sup>lt</sup>  
THOMAS SPRY Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> being verry sike & not able to apeare this action is therefore Continued till next Co<sup>rt</sup>.

ABRAM MAN P<sup>lt</sup>  
OELE POULSEN Def<sup>t</sup> } Continued by the Court.

EPHRAIM HERMAN P<sup>lt</sup>  
ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup> } An attachm<sup>t</sup> for 1000 lb of  
tobb: in y<sup>e</sup> hands of Sam  
Wheeler.

The def<sup>t</sup> nor attorney not being present upon The P<sup>lts</sup> desire this action in Continued till next Co<sup>rt</sup>.

JOHN MOLL P<sup>lt</sup>  
ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that one Daniel Linsy being his debtor the sune of 847 lb of Tobbacco & Caske did on y<sup>e</sup> day of 167 ; mortgage Trasport & make ouer unto this P<sup>lt</sup> a Certaine peece of Land Lying in Appoquenemen Creeke, above y<sup>e</sup> old Landing w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mortgage and Transp<sup>rt</sup> was to bee void upon y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 847 lb of tobb att y<sup>e</sup> time in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed Exprest, as by the s<sup>d</sup> mortgage bearing date as above more att Large did appeare, and that this def<sup>t</sup> Robberd hutchinson, haueing sence bought the s<sup>d</sup> Land from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Linsey did promise to pay y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> debt w<sup>ch</sup> being nott performed, The P<sup>lt</sup> is now forced to Commence his action in Lawe, and humbly Craues this Co<sup>rts</sup> order so that hee may haue y<sup>e</sup> forfeiture and benefitt of his afores<sup>d</sup> mortgage and that hee may bee put in peaceable Possession of the s<sup>d</sup> Land according to the s<sup>d</sup> deed.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined the premises doe Judge that according to Lawe and the s<sup>d</sup> deed the Land aboves<sup>d</sup> is forfeited and belonging to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> and therefore do order that the P<sup>lt</sup> bee put in Lawfull Possession thereof.

WILLIAM HAMILTON by WILL :	} P <sup>lt</sup>
SEMPILL his attorn :	
ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	Def <sup>t</sup>

Execution Issued out. The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a bond from under y<sup>e</sup> hand and seale of this def<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 7 day September y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2800 lb of tobb and the Def<sup>t</sup> not haueing performed the articles in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> wryting Exprest, The P<sup>lt</sup> therefore humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> against the s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 2800 lb of tobbaeco, and y<sup>t</sup> his attachm<sup>t</sup> of soe much of this def<sup>ts</sup> Effects in y<sup>e</sup> hands of John Darby may bee held good and hee pay Costs. The Case being Examined The Court doe grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 2800 lb of Tobbaeco w<sup>th</sup> Costs and doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> allowance.

JOHANNES DEHAES	P <sup>lt</sup>
ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand and seale of this def<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> of Jann: 167 $\frac{7}{8}$  the sume of 300 lb of Tobbaeco and Caske payable upon all demands and more by acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of one hundred and twenty three gilders, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> and that his attachm<sup>t</sup> Layed on soe mutch of this def<sup>ts</sup> Effects in y<sup>e</sup> hands of John Darby may bee held good. The bill being prooved and the acc<sup>t</sup> sworne unto by the P<sup>lt</sup> in Co<sup>rt</sup> The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 300 lb of tobb and 123 gilders, w<sup>th</sup> Costs & doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> attachment to stand good.

WILLIAM DARVALL by his	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt
Attorn : JOHN ADDAMS		
RICHARD HANKOCK	Def <sup>t</sup>	
		} gilders by acc <sup>t</sup> .

This Case is Continued.



JAN JAQUET	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Withd : by y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup> .
JOHN OGLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN OGLE	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued.
WILLIAM RAYNBO	Def <sup>t</sup>	

By the Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle.

Whereas itt is necessary that some one or more persons or members of this Co<sup>rt</sup> bee authorized and Impowred to appeare in behalfe of the Court before his Excell: the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke, on seuerall occasions and particulars, as well in defension of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> and the orders and sentences by them past and made, as also in all humility to propose desire Request and obtayne any necessary Privilege or Priviledges for and in behalfe of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup>. The Towne and County Also to make knowne all Inconveniencies discouragements or agreevances, that are or may any wayes hinder y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> and to desire that the same might bee remooved and further to act in Every Respect for y<sup>e</sup> good of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> etc: as if they were p<sup>r</sup>sent: Itts therefore this day resolved and M<sup>r</sup> John Moll Cap<sup>tn</sup> Edmund Cantwell and y<sup>e</sup> Clarke Eph: herman, Joyntly and seuerally to bee the p<sup>r</sup>sons who are hereby authorized and appointed to Effect and accomplish the same as aboves<sup>d</sup> and all and whatsoever therein by them or any one of them shall bee done or Effected Itt shall bee held Reputed and allowed of as if done by all and Every member of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup>, Whoe in Wittnesse and Conformacon hereof haue hereunto Sett their hands In New Castle this 2<sup>nd</sup> of July 1679.

(was Subscrib'd)

JOHN MOLL  
 PIETER ALRICHS  
 FOPP OUTHOUT  
 J: D' HAES  
 WILL: SEMPILL.

HENDRIK VAND' BURGH Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by Ballance of accompts the

sume of eight six gilders and ten styvers for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs and desires that his attachm<sup>t</sup> Laid on y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Effects in y<sup>e</sup> hands of John Darby may bee held good. The P<sup>lt</sup> haueing in Court made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup>, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Enterred against the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 86 gilders 10 styvers w<sup>th</sup> Costs and doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> attachment.

ENGELBERT LOTT      P<sup>lt</sup>  
ROBBERT HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

March 7<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>79</sup><sub>80</sub>    Exe-    The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by Ballance  
cut: Issued out.      of accompts the sume of Two hundred and  
therty fyve gilders and 4 styvers, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues  
Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs and that his attachm<sup>t</sup> Layed on soe mutch  
of this def<sup>ts</sup> Effects in the hands of John Darby may bee held  
good. The P<sup>lt</sup> haueing in Court made oath to his acc<sup>t</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup>  
was ordered for 235 gilders 4 styvers ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs, and  
y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> s<sup>d</sup> attachment allowed of.

Catherin the wyfe of Charles Rumsey this day appeared in  
Court & declared to stand to and allow of (to all Intents &  
purposes) To y<sup>e</sup> Bargaine sale and alicnation, made by him  
hur s<sup>d</sup> husband, unto M<sup>r</sup> John Moll, of his Plantation & part  
of his Land att Whytc Clayes fall kill.

Upon the motion of M<sup>r</sup> John Moll, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Certify to  
his Excellency the Governo<sup>r</sup> that M<sup>r</sup> John Moll has Purchazed  
of Will: Currer & Will: gooldsmi<sup>t</sup> 600 acres of Land & has  
sence in y<sup>e</sup> resurveigh added 400 acres more to y<sup>e</sup> Same, w<sup>ch</sup>  
s<sup>d</sup> Land has this seuerall years ben seated w<sup>th</sup> a good stock &  
good Improovcm<sup>t</sup> made thereon.

Reynier Van der Coelen being heretofore by this Co<sup>rt</sup> granted  
a Lott of ground w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle next unto  
the Lott of . . . . . and hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Reynier haueing Lett fall  
his Intrest to the same, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue therefore upon the  
Peticon of hendrik Vanden Burgh granted him y<sup>e</sup> same Lott  
abovementioned hee p<sup>r</sup>forming & seating the same w<sup>th</sup> in the  
Tyme Limited by the Court unto the aboves<sup>d</sup> Reynier Vand<sup>r</sup>  
Coelen.

Johannes Dehaes & Ephraim Herman in Co<sup>rt</sup> Tendered themselves to bee security for the administrat: of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell, upon The Estates of Mr Tom & Mr Wharton deceased.

Upon the request in behalfe of Robberd Tallent & Thomas Snelling, The Court haue granted them each to take up fyve hundered acres of Land in Blakebirds Creeke, They forthwith seating & Improoveing the same according to his Excellency the Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders & Regulacons.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till the first Teusday in octob: next.

Att a Co<sup>rt</sup> to bee held in the Towne of New Castle on Teusday 7<sup>th</sup> oct<sup>r</sup> 1679.

There being only P<sup>r</sup>sent Justice Peter Alrich & Justice Joh: Dehaes the Co<sup>rt</sup> was by them adjourned till first Teusday in november next Ensuing etc.

Att a Court to bee held in New Castle on Teusday Novemb<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1679.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr fopp outhout	
P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr Gerrett otto	
	Mr Joh : d'haes	
	Mr Will : Sempill	

This day was by Justice John Moll delivered unto Mary the widdow & Relict of doctor John Desjardins deceased, a Certayne gold Ring by the s<sup>d</sup> doctor Jordins bequeathed unto his Chyld.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned untill first Teusday in Decemb: next, the Cl<sup>r</sup> being absent.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle by his May<sup>ties</sup> Authority the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> dayes of december 1679.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrich	
P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr Fopp outhout	
	Mr gerret otto	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr Will : Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell h : Sherrife.

Peter oelsen Slobbe being heretofore bound in a bond of one hundred pound for to prosecute Thomas Hancock for a Rape Committed by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Hancock upon margrita the wyfe of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Peter Oelsen : for w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Hancock was Committed to Prizon from where hee made his Escape, The s<sup>d</sup> Peter oelsen was by the Co<sup>rt</sup> Cleared of his bond untill hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Hancock should bee taken againe to w<sup>ch</sup> End Heu & Cryes haue ben sent.

This day appeared in Court Richard Guy & Robberd Zanes Inhabitants of the Eastsyde of this River ; who produced in Co<sup>rt</sup> the Laest will & Testament of Rich : Hunter of y<sup>e</sup> Citty of Dublin in Ireland deceased ; desiering that (according to y<sup>e</sup> Tennor of the s<sup>d</sup> Will) there might be granted unto them together w<sup>th</sup> Witt : Cooper of Burlington Lett<sup>rs</sup> of administracon to Execute y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> will in America etc : whereupon the s<sup>d</sup> will being Publicly Read in Co<sup>rt</sup> John Tomson and James Nevill y<sup>e</sup> witnesses to y<sup>e</sup> same were Examined whoe declared in the p<sup>r</sup>sence of God almighty that they were p<sup>r</sup>sonally p<sup>r</sup>sent and did see & heare y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rich : Hunter deces<sup>d</sup> signe seale & publish the same will as his act & deed etc : Whereupon the Inventory & appraizmt<sup>t</sup> being produced & Examined, security was demanded of them y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Richard Guy & Rob : Zanes, for their due administracon according to Lawe.

John Tomson of Elsenburg & James Nevill of Salem did in open Co<sup>rt</sup> thereupon Ingage & declare themselves securitys for the due & Lawfull administracon of them the s<sup>d</sup> Rich : Guy Robb : Zanes and Will Cooper, upon y<sup>e</sup> Estate of the s<sup>d</sup> Rich : hunter deceased according to Lawe & y<sup>e</sup> true Intent & meaning of the s<sup>d</sup> will & Testament above mentioned upon w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered the s<sup>d</sup> will & y<sup>e</sup> Inventory should bee Recorded & did grant unto them y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rich : Guy Robb : Zanes & will Cooper, the follow : order of administracon.

Whereas Richard Hunter of the Citty of Dublin In the Kingdom of Ireland Tanner dyed within the Precincts of this Towne of New Castle and haueing by his Last will and testa-

ment baring date the first of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1679 Produced and Proued In Court: nominated and appointed Richard Guy of Elsenburg yeoman Robberd zanes of new salem marChant and William Cooper of Burlington Blacksmith to be Executors of all his Estate In anny Part of America as by the said will upon Records more att Large may appeare, And the said Richard Guy Robberd Zane and William Cooper makeing application to Co<sup>r</sup>t Desiering Letters of administration upon the Estate of the Decesd accordingly they haueing given Security to the Court, The Co<sup>r</sup>t doe therefore admit the said Rich<sup>d</sup> Guy Robb<sup>rd</sup> Zanes & Will: Cooper Executors of the said Last will and testament to take in Possession all & singular y<sup>e</sup> Estate goods and Chattles what so ever heretofore belonging unto Rich: Hunter Decesed In America hereby fully Impowring them to dispose thereof as Execut<sup>rs</sup> by the Lawes of this Governm<sup>t</sup> are allowed to doe they haueing already given security for the Performing of that trust according to Lawe.

The first day of the month Called September 1679 I Richard Hunter of the Cittty of Dublin In Iorland Tanner haueing taken a voyage By sea and now being in the Province of West New Jersey sick and weake In boddy But of sound and Perfect memory Praised Bee God and Knowing the Certanty of Death and the unCertainty of the tyme thereof Doe make and ordaine this my Last will and Testament I manner and forme following viz<sup>t</sup>: Imp<sup>rs</sup> I will and my minde is that all my Estate In Ireland and In the Province off West Jersey aforesaid or In any other Parte of America or Elsewhere be Equally Devided amongst my wyfe Elizabeth and my four Children (to witt) my son Benjamin My daughter Anna my Daughter Rachell and my Daughter Elizabeth and my mind and will is and I doe give and bequeath unto my s<sup>d</sup> son Benjamin a Double portion when he shall attaine to age of one and twenty years and to my said Daughters there aforesaid Parts and Portions when they shall attaine to y<sup>e</sup> age of one and twenty years or att the day of their marrage which first shall happen and if it shall happen that Either of my said Children shall



dye or departe this naturall life before that they attaine to the age of one and twenty years or shall be married then my mind and will Is that the Portion of such decesed shall descend to the rest that shall survive to Bee Equally Devided Amongst them. And I doe make and ordaine my Son Benjamin and my daughter Anna Execut<sup>r</sup> and Executrix of this My Last Will and Testament, and for the Confidence that I haue in Thomas Sharkey and Thomas Adderton of Dublin I do appointe them to bee overseers of the Execution of this my Last will during the minority of my s<sup>d</sup> Executor and Executrix and for that Parte of my Estate Lyes within the Province of new west Jersey aforesaid and the Adjacent Provinces in America, I doe nominate and ordaine Richard Guy of Elsenburgh yeoman Robberd Zane of new salem merChant and William Cooper of Burlington Blacksmith to bee my Executors to take up and receive all y<sup>t</sup> Is due unto me from anny Person or Persons Whatsoever In anny Parte of America and the same to transport and Convey to my s<sup>d</sup> trusty ffrinds y<sup>e</sup> overseers of this my Last will aforesaid and In Case any Differance or Contention shall hapen to arise between my s<sup>d</sup> three Executors here In these parts about anny matter or thing whatsoever Concerning their Executors<sup>p</sup> of this my Last will my mind and will Is y<sup>t</sup> whatso Ever two of the s<sup>d</sup> three Executors agree In or on the third shall bee Included And I doe giue And Bequeath unto my three Executors Last named the sume of six pounds of starling to witt forty shillings Each of them ouer and above there nessary Charges & Expences. In wittness whereof I haue hereunto Put my hand and seale y<sup>e</sup> day and yeare first aboue written Conteyning 2 sheets of Paper.

Published and declared In                      RICH : HUNTER L. S.  
y<sup>e</sup> Presence of

JOHN THOMSON

JAMES NEVILL.

An Inventory of y<sup>e</sup> goods Belonging to Richard Hunter off Late Deceased as it was taken before the Executors and was appraised October 17<sup>th</sup> 1679.

	lb	s	d
8 barrilis and a halfe of melasses	12 :	15 :	
1 barrill w <sup>th</sup> gun powder q <sup>t</sup> 50 lb at 9 <sup>d</sup> p <sup>r</sup> lb	1 :	10 :	6
1 Rug	1 :	0 :	
1 feather pillow and a small flock bed	0 :	14 :	
2 blancquets	0 :	12 :	
76 lb of bradds at 4 <sup>d</sup> p <sup>r</sup> lb	1 :	5 :	4
9 sith stones	0 :	1 :	
22 mincq skins great and smal	1 :	16 :	
4 otters	0 :	16 :	
6 musk Rats	0 :	01 :	6
11 Wilde Catts skins	1 :	04 :	
16 ffox skines great and small	2 :	02 :	
31 small Racone skins	0 :	18 :	
40 ditto more	2 :	08 :	
12 ditto more In a Match Coat	0 :	12 :	6
8 Beauor Skinns at 9 <sup>s</sup> p <sup>r</sup> skin	3 :	12 :	
3 ditto skins at 10 <sup>s</sup> pr skin	1 :	10 :	
2 ditto at 6 <sup>s</sup> per skin	0 :	12 :	
13 ditto skins great and small	3 :	07 :	
10 Raw dear skines	0 :	12 :	
80 drest buckskins at 2 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup>	10 :	00 :	
137 drest doe skines at 1 : 6	10 :	05 :	6
1 saddle and brydle girts and Croopers	1 :	05 :	
1 Payer of Bootes	0 :	12 :	6
3 guns or fowling peces	4 :	10 :	
11 y <sup>ds</sup> of Kersey at 5 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> per yard	3 :	00 :	6
9 payer of stockings at 5 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> per payer	2 :	09 :	6
8 yds and a halfe of ffustian	0 :	08 :	6
1 searge wastecoate	0 :	12 :	
1 searge suite	1 :	00 :	
1 Payer of Britches & drawers	0 :	04 :	
1 Gray searge Blanket	0 :	01 :	6
2 Silver Pocket watches	3 :	05 :	
1 small Bras Clock	4 :	05 :	
2 Payer of mathematicall Compasses	0 :	12 :	

1 Looking Glass	0 : 01 : 6
4 gross of thred Laces	1 : 00 :
	<hr/>
Carried ouer	62 : 16 : 4
1 Remnant of Sattin Ribbin	0 : 01 : 6
2 Dozen of Silke of Laces	0 : 12 :
1 Richmond Capp	0 : 03 :
1 Payer of Stillards	0 : 08 :
a Parcell of Raw silk	0 : 02 :
1 silver spone	0 : 10 :
3 Combes	0 : 02 :
a Parcell of ffish Hookes & Lynes	0 : 02 :
4 Dowlas shirts 1 Capp 2 Towells	0 : 02 :
6 striped Hanchercheifs att 9 <sup>d</sup> p <sup>r</sup> peece	0 : 04 : 6
6 Bands of Ismgam holland	0 : 12 : 6
5 Hanchercheifs & 3 neckcloths	0 : 04 : 6
3 Payer of threed stockings & 2 p <sup>r</sup> wollens	0 : 12 : 6
2 White wescoats & 3 payer of Drawers	0 : 17 :
2 Bibles and 3 small Bookes	0 : 09 :
1 Razer & a hoane	0 : 04 :
1 Payer of Shoaes	0 : 04 :
$\frac{1}{2}$ lb of nutmeggs	0 : 05 :
2 Brushes & a Parcell of od things	0 : 03 :
1 Pewter bason	0 : 03 :
1 slate	0 : 00 : 6
1 whipp saw & one Cros Cutsaw	0 : 10 :
1 ffryan Pann	0 : 04 :
In sewant	0 : 14 : 8
1 Coasting Coat	2 : 05 :
1 ffyer shovell 1 payer of tongs	0 : 06 :
117 lb of wrought Iorn at 6 <sup>d</sup> per pound	2 : 18 : 6
1 vice	0 : 10 :
2 Broad Axes on of them small	0 : 09 :
540 lb of Lead in barrs at 3 <sup>d</sup> per pound	6 : 15 :
1 Crow Iorn & frame & a Coopers Com- pass	0 : 04 :

16 Baggs of shott 684 <sup>ll</sup> att 3 <sup>d</sup> per pound	9 : 09 :
1 Brass Pann	0 : 12 : 6
a parcell of spermas Citty	4 : 00 : 0
1 hh <sup>d</sup> Rom at 3 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> per gallon q <sup>tt</sup>	} 15 : 08 :
88 gallon which Lyeth att	
Robb Watts at upland	
1 quadrant and senit quadrant	0 : 12 : 6
1 Dry Caske	0 : 01 :
3 ankers and a $\frac{1}{2}$ of Rom at 3 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup>	6 : 02 :
3 hh <sup>d</sup> of molases 225 gallons at 1 <sup>s</sup> per gal.	11 : 05 :
	<hr/>
Totall	132 : 15 : 6

Wee underwritten being chosen to be y<sup>e</sup> apraizers of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Richard Hunter decased doe vallew what hath bin brought before us to 132<sup>lbs</sup> 15<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> Boston mony October y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1679. The afore mentioned Estate we allreddy finde to bee D<sup>r</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> vallew of 55<sup>lb</sup> 9<sup>s</sup>.

JOHN CAN

JAMES WALLIAM

Apraizers.

An Apraisement of y<sup>e</sup> goods of Richard Hunter which was at Elsenburgh y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1679.

	lb	s	d
4 wosted Lyned Coats 1 Payer Briches			
& wescoat	2 : 08 :	6	
1 Payer of Drawers	0 : 01 :	6	
5 shirts 3 Creauats 2 bands 1 capp }	1 : 01 :	8	
1 whyte Hanchercheife 3 stryped }			
1 pound of Black thread	0 : 02 :		
1 hammock att	1 : 00 :	0	
1 Leather Cloak Bagg	0 : 01 :	6	
14 thousand of Beads	3 : 10 :		
8 Pitt akses 1 paving hammer	1 : 00 :		
a Parcell of nedles	0 : 02 :	6	
a Dyal & Equanotiall Dyal	0 : 07 :		

a Brass seale & a bare skin	0 : 03 : 2
a Penn knife a payer of old shos a hatt	0 : 01 : 8
In sewant 2 gilders	
In starling money	7 : 09 : 7½
a Parcell of Cokernutts att	0 : 04 :
a Payer of Britches buttons and }	0 : 04 :
3 Payer of shirt Buttons	
	<hr/>
lb s d	£17 : 17 : 1½
£17 : 17 : 1½	

Apraised by us (signed)

JOHN THOMPSON

ANDREW THOMPSON.

ABRAM MAN Plt

OELE POULSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The Plt not appearing by himselfe or attorney & noe declaration Entered was therefore by the Co<sup>rt</sup> upon the def<sup>ts</sup> Request nonsuited w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

EDMUND CANTWELL Plt

HUYBERT FRANCIS Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> absent, the action was w<sup>th</sup> the Pl<sup>ts</sup> Consent Continued till next Court.

JOHN OGLE Plt

WILL: RAINBO Def<sup>t</sup>

The Plt demands of this Def<sup>t</sup> the sume or quantity of 1400 lb of tobb : & Caskes for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The Court haueing Examined the Case doe order that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1000 lb of tobb : & Caske in y<sup>e</sup> Common w<sup>th</sup> of the River and also more for what this Plt can make apeare to haue paid more for Charges in y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> buisnesse att y<sup>e</sup> whoorekills.

THOM : TALPINGH Plt } partees agreed before tryall y<sup>e</sup>  
WILL : PHILIPS Def<sup>t</sup> } def<sup>t</sup> Ingaged to pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs



HENDRIK WILLIAMS Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBB : TALLENT Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> absent upon y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> desire this action is Continued till next Court day.

EDMUND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN STREET Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of accoumpt & a bill y<sup>e</sup> sume of fyve hundered Eighty & six gild<sup>rs</sup> & 10 styv<sup>rs</sup> for wh. he Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup>. The Case being Examined the Court doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 586 gild<sup>rs</sup> & 10 styvers to bee paid out of y<sup>e</sup> Crop before itt goes from Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwells Land w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Hanna Salter makeing in Court appeare that Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto her for goods by him bought & received the sume of 300 gilders and desiering an order against y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate for y<sup>e</sup> payment thereof, The Cor<sup>t</sup> doe grant her y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hanna Salter an order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton for paym<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 300 gilders w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

On this day appeared in Court Harmen Johnson Sybrants son together with his wyfe Belica, whoe then & there aknowledged a deed & transport for a Certaine plantation & peece of Land Lying on y<sup>e</sup> north syde of Christina Creeke betweene a Little Run and y<sup>e</sup> Land of Walraven Jansen d'vos together w<sup>th</sup> halfe y<sup>e</sup> marrish and halfe y<sup>e</sup> Cripple belonging to all y<sup>e</sup> tract of Land Called y<sup>e</sup> mincquaes Plantation; unto William Rainbo planter of Christina, as by the Records of Lands wherein y<sup>e</sup> above s<sup>d</sup> deed is att Large recorded may more att Large appeare.

HARMEN JANSEN Pl<sup>t</sup>

AMEROOS BACKER Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares to haue sould unto this def<sup>t</sup> his part or sheare in a Canoe & a fishing nett for 24 gilders & a Cowe Calfe y<sup>e</sup> Choice out of three and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> Refusing to fulfill y<sup>e</sup> bargain the Pl<sup>t</sup> therefore had sued him & humbly Craued

Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. foure Wittnesses being Examined & y<sup>e</sup> debates of both partees heard the Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 24 gilders and a Cowe Calfe the Choice out of three according to bargain w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of Robberd Johnson the Co<sup>rt</sup> Granted him Liberty to take up 200 acres of Land w<sup>th</sup>in this Courts Jurisdiction w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted taken up or Improoved by others, hee forthwith seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe & regulacons.

DANIEL MAKERLY Pl<sup>t</sup>

WILLIAM GRANT Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> absent was by y<sup>e</sup> Court nonsuited.

THOMAS HARRIS Pl<sup>t</sup> } upon an attachm<sup>t</sup>.  
RICH: WHITTON Def<sup>t</sup> }

The def<sup>t</sup> absent y<sup>e</sup> Case was by y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> Continued.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till tomorrow the 3<sup>rd</sup> of december.

Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1679 Co<sup>rt</sup> sate.

On this day appeared in Co<sup>rt</sup> hans hansen (alias) Miller whoe aknowledged a deed & Transport unto Hendrik Williams of this Towne of New Castle merch<sup>t</sup> for a Certayne Plantation & peece of Land in Appoquenemen Called Knolbushauen Cont: 400 acres as by s<sup>d</sup> deed Recorded in the Records of Lands more att Large doth & may appeare.

Hendrik Williams Sheweing by Peticon that according to this Co<sup>rts</sup> answer to y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> upon his Peticon the 3<sup>rd</sup> of of Aprill 1679; Conserving his 2 Judgem<sup>ts</sup> & Executions against the Estate of Walter Wharton deceased The Peticon<sup>r</sup> had by Peticon addressed himselfe to his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> att new Yorke, Whoe had given for answer that hee thought itt butt reason that y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> should bee paid his debt out of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton. The s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> therefore desired an order w<sup>th</sup> p<sup>r</sup>ference ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Wharton for y<sup>e</sup> payment of his tyoo Executions etc. Ordered that sence his hono<sup>r</sup>

y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> is of opinion that y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> ought to bee paid, That hee bee paid accordingly out of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of s<sup>d</sup> Walter Wharton deceased, but no p<sup>r</sup>ference to bee allowed unlesse his hono<sup>r</sup> shall thinke fitt soe to order itt.

Upon the Request of hendrik Williams, The Co<sup>rt</sup> Granted him an order to take up a small parcell of Land of about 50 acres Lying behind or adjoyning to his the s<sup>d</sup> hendrik Williams his Land Called Knolbushaven in Appoquenemen, Provyded y<sup>e</sup> same bee Cleare and that itt bee Improoved according to Lawe and regulacons.

HANS PETERSEN	}	In an action of the Case for two peeces of marrish & y <sup>e</sup> hay thereon mowed.
PELLE HENDRIKS		

The Case in differance being about marrish & hay ground of w<sup>ch</sup> the Co<sup>rt</sup> kan not well Judge of before itt bee further Examined: M<sup>r</sup> Gysbert Dircksen M<sup>r</sup> hendrik Williams and Peter d' witt are therefore by the Court desiered and authorized to heare y<sup>e</sup> difference and debates of both partees, To view the marrish & Examine all the papers & Evidences of both partees and to make a true Returne thereof to this Court att y<sup>e</sup> next Court day.

ENGELBERT LOTT P<sup>lt</sup>

ROBBERD WHYTE Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> and def<sup>t</sup> being absent and noe declaration Entered, The Court ordered a nonsuit against y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup>.

ABRAM MAN P<sup>lt</sup>

RALPH HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> by his declarat : declares for £6 : 17 : 0 The def<sup>t</sup> being absent this action was Continued till next Court day.

ABRAM MAN	}	Withd : by the P <sup>lt</sup> in Court.
WILLIAM OSBORNE Def <sup>t</sup>		

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} An attachm <sup>t</sup> Laid upon a bond of this P <sup>lt</sup> w <sup>ch</sup> was by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> assigned ouer unto Sam. Bercquer.
WILLIAM CLARKE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lts</sup> declaration Read and his allegations heard; y<sup>e</sup> Court Judge this action wrong Laid and therefore order a non suit ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Upon the Peticon p<sup>r</sup>ferred in the behalfe of Arent Jansen Vandenburg, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue granted him Liberty to take up 100 acres of Land behind Bread & Cheese Island together w<sup>th</sup> halfe of y<sup>e</sup> marrish thereunto adjoyning hee makeing Improovement thereon according to Lawe and regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Charles Rumsey the Court doe grant him an order to take up 200 acres of Land next to y<sup>e</sup> Land granted unto arent Jansen together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> halfe of y<sup>e</sup> marrish adjoyning, hee seating & makeing Improovement according to Lawe & regulacons.

EDMUND CANTWELL P<sup>lt</sup>  
EVERT HENDRIKSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by his note under y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> hand y<sup>e</sup> sume of fourthy twoo gilders and 10 styvers w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume The def<sup>t</sup> refusing to pay the P<sup>lt</sup> hath ben forced to Commence this his action & humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The debates of both partees being heard and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> not denying his hand to y<sup>e</sup> note the Court ordered y<sup>t</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> 42 gilders 10 styvers w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Executors of the Estate of	} P <sup>lt</sup>
of DIRK ALBERTSS deceased.	
THOMAS SPRY	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of three hundred & one gilders nine and a half styvers, part thereof being vendu monny & part thereof other booke debts for w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume they humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> Thom: Spry saying as att severall Courts before hee had done that hee had





and that y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> Expecting y<sup>e</sup> sloop y<sup>e</sup> first voyadge after according to bargain & Contract did make redy all his Tobb: But y<sup>e</sup> sloop haueing ben here Twoo voyadges sence, instead of takeing in the Pl<sup>ts</sup> tobb: hath ben employed in other mens Consernes & hath Left this Pl<sup>ts</sup> tobb (w<sup>ch</sup> was redy) here to this day notwithstanding y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> mast<sup>r</sup> hath ben once arrested and seuerall tymes desiered to take in y<sup>e</sup> same tobb: according to Contract hee hath & doth still refuse y<sup>e</sup> same, w<sup>ch</sup> is to y<sup>e</sup> damadge of y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Losse of his Tyme & other Conveniencys w<sup>ch</sup> might haue Ensued to yo<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> if hee had p<sup>s</sup>ued his voyadge, as also what by yo<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> Imployer can bee hereafter demanded wherefore y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> humbly prayed this Co<sup>r</sup>t that hee may haue an order ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Losse & damadge hee hath sustayned for y<sup>e</sup> want of y<sup>e</sup> passage of his tobb: according to agreem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite.

The def<sup>t</sup> by his attorney hendrik Vandenburg acknowledges that hee was to Carry the tobb: to New Yorke but sayes y<sup>t</sup> there was noe tyme perfixt.

Jury	The Case being by the Court heard
Tho: Spry	was w <sup>th</sup> both partees consent referred to
Will. Grant	a Jury: whoe haueing heard the debates
Jam: Crawford	of both partees & y <sup>e</sup> wittnesses Examined
John Eaton	brought in their verdict as followeth viz <sup>t</sup> .
Hend: Lemmens	Wee find for y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup> 850 lb of tobb: w <sup>th</sup>
gisbert Dirks	Costs for Losse of his Tyme. The Court
Hend: Williams	passe Judgem <sup>t</sup> according to verdict.
Caspares herman	
gerrit Smith	
rob: morton	
moses d'gan	
John Darby	

CAPT <sup>n</sup> MART: KREGIER by his	} Pl <sup>t</sup>
Attorn: HEND: VAND: BURGH	
LUCAS EBELL	Def <sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> for one p<sup>r</sup> of shoes, y<sup>e</sup> sume of

twenty gilders to be paid in hydes at 16 styv: per lb: Itt being in Court declared by Cap<sup>n</sup> Cantwell Justice Gerret otto & M<sup>r</sup> Sam: Land that Lucas Ebell tendered Capt<sup>n</sup> Cregier pay before y<sup>e</sup> arrest; The Court doe therefore Judge that y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> has no Cause of action and therefore doe order a nonsuit to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

RALPH HUTCHINSON	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} both parties absent a nonsuit ordered
JOHN YEO	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Executors of DIRK ALBERTSEN	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Continued by Consent
EVERT HENDRIKS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN COCX of Maryland	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} Act: of debt by bill an attachm <sup>t</sup> Laid upon def <sup>ts</sup> Effects in hands of John Darby
The Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK-	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
ERLY deceased		

The def<sup>t</sup> being deceased & noe one as yett knowne to administ<sup>r</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> Estate the Court therefore thought good to Continue the action untill next Court day.

EDMUND CANTWELL	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} An action of debt by acc <sup>t</sup> an attach- m <sup>t</sup> Layed upon a horse of this def <sup>t</sup> in y <sup>e</sup> hands of John Darby
The Estate of JOHN SHACK-	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
ERLY deceased		

This action is Lykewyse Continued for y<sup>e</sup> reason aboves<sup>d</sup>.

THOM: SPRY	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} An action of debt by acc <sup>t</sup> an attach- m <sup>t</sup> Laid in y <sup>e</sup> hands of John Darby
The Estate of JOHN SHACK-	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
ERLY deceased		

This action is also Continued by the Co<sup>rt</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> reason above given.

GABRIELL MINVIELLE by	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} An action of debt by
his Attorn: EDM:		
CANTWELL	} Def <sup>t</sup>	} upon y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup> Effects
The Estate of JOHN		
SHACKERLY dec <sup>d</sup>		Darby.

This action is Lykewyse continued for y<sup>e</sup> reason above given.

JOHN OGLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} An action of debt by
The Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK-	} Def <sup>t</sup>	} Laid upon y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup>
ERLY deceased		
		of John Kan.

Continued as above.

EPHRAIM HERMAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} An action of debt by
The Estate of JOHN	} Def <sup>t</sup>	} Laid upon y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup>
SHACKERLY deceased		
		of John Kan.

This action w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> rest is continued by the Court for y<sup>e</sup> reason first above written.

Hanna the widdow of Henry Salter deceased apearin in Court desiered to bee admitted administrat<sup>x</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of hur husband Henry Salter deceased, The Co<sup>rt</sup> Examining into the buisnesse doe thinke fitt to admitt hur y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Hanna Salter to all Intents & Purposis administ<sup>x</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of henry Salter in this River of Delowar, Shee Giveing sufficient security to y<sup>e</sup> Court for the p<sup>r</sup>formance of hur Trust according to Lawe. Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwill did oblige & put himselfe in Court security for y<sup>e</sup> due administration of the aboves<sup>d</sup> Hanna Salter upon her husbands Estate w<sup>th</sup>in this Governm<sup>t</sup>.

Followeth y<sup>e</sup> Inventory of Henry Salter by y<sup>e</sup> widdow this day produced in Co<sup>rt</sup>.

Copia.

The Inventory of Henry Salters Goods In New Salem taken

by James Neville and Henry Jennings y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> month called Aprill 1679.

Imp<sup>rs</sup>.

one feather bed one Boulster & 5 Pillows—one flock bed & an old Bed ticking—2 old Green Ruggs & a Camell haire Rugg—2 saddle Ruggs & 3 old Blancketts & two more—6 Turkey worke Covers for Chayres—one Large Scales Beame & a timber Jack—1 winde up Jack—a Peece of Ceuel fring & a remnant—46 peces of Beefe—a Parcell of small whale bone—a Payer of small wemens shoes—3 Cors sheets & 7 Paines of Glass—a Cros Cutsaw & 13 Plane stocks—2 handles & a ring for a syth & Iron Croe—an Iron sledge and a hand saw Iron—one Pit Saw—A small Caske of teyd Tallow about 2<sup>lb</sup>—one Earthen Pott w<sup>th</sup> 2 Ears—3 Gunnes—3 mattocks 4 axes one broad Ax—one hatchett 2 doggs to draw Timber—a Steele mill—a warmin Pan & one frying Pan—one spitt 20 harrow teeth—5 wedges one vice a paire of old mens Gloves—a Paire of small bras scles & a payer of Large brass scales—one set of bras wights from a lb to a q<sup>r</sup> of an ounce & a set of troy weights—a bras 4 lb wight: A great old Byble—An old syth 2 paire of Pott Racks—2 halfe hundred weights one quarter and 4 small wights—a grinde stone spindle & winch—a great Copper Kittle & a small bras Pott one Iron Pott: a paire of hors harness & 3 Pjnt Copper Potts—a wodden Can & 4 Earthen Panns—a Candle Peuter Cupp 4 Tin Saws Pans—a skillet a brass Pott Lead 4 Pewter Dishes—a Learge Pewter trencher Plate and a Pewter Py Plate a Pewter Chamber pott & a Pewter quart Pott twoo Earthen bed Pans & 8 wodden Trenchers: a Piggin & A Tinne paile: an ox yoake w<sup>th</sup> a Ring and 2 hookes a peck of mault & 2 steele spades a small sack a Learge Cours bagge—a Leather belt a hough of Bacon—A paire of spurs 3 white Earthen plates—An Iron Ladle a brass Ladle a paier of old belles an old fyer Shouell & Tongs—An old Green Rugg & Coverlett 2 Cushens—one Chest 7 collers & a dozen belly Pecēs—a Remnant of Cullerd silke—a Remnant of Peas Porridge Tayney cloth—a Remnant of Coars

broad Cloth—2 wemens morning Coates: 13 gross & 9 dozen  
 hollow Pewter buttons—11 Doz thred Laces & 11 peces of  
 bobing Laceing—2<sup>lb</sup> of sadd Cullered thred & y<sup>e</sup> bottom of a  
 fine haire Sive: 5 Combe brushes & 5 payer of sizers 4 par-  
 cellis of knitting needles 600 sowing needles 12 dandrist  
 Combes & 10 Ivory Combes, 4 Looking glasses—6 Dozen & 3  
 payre of Childrens Cotton gloves—8 peeces of Ribbin & 3  
 Remnants—a Remnant of gallon a lb of beaten ginger—2  
 payer of Wemens shoes a swaithing band and a payer of  
 small stockings—a lb & 14 oz  $\frac{1}{2}$  of sowing silke 2 small Rem-  
 nants of blew & white narrow tape—a small Remnant of Cul-  
 lered fustian—19 small thimbles two small punch caps—a  
 small remnant of white thred Loope Lace 3 ordinary Knives  
 2 steels to strike fire a bras Tobacco box & a silver Case and  
 toth Picker 2 payer of Iron buckles for shoes 3 Combe Cases  
 12 oz & 3 q<sup>r</sup> of sealing wax 2 small Papers of great Pinns 21  
 ordinary kniues & old razor—a small brass chaine & 6 dozen  
 of brass thimbles 3<sup>lb</sup> & 4 oz of thred—A<sup>lb</sup> & 7 oz sealing wax  
 8000 of small Pins & 10 brass boxses: a Remnant of blew  
 flannill a Remnant of Printed stuff—7 small looking glases 2  
 payer of Childrens bodyes: 2 doz: small Cotten Gloues a Pece  
 &  $\frac{1}{2}$  of w<sup>t</sup> Looping—A quier &  $\frac{1}{2}$  of wryting Paper—A Payer  
 of mans Shoes—4 Gross of Pewter buttons 3 great spice  
 greateres & 4 small greateres 2 Tynn Drippin Pans a dublet &  
 briches and A old Chamblet Cloake a Large Case with Glass  
 bottles a gallon & 2 of Malases 5 payer of mens woosted stock-  
 ings 8 paire of doore hinges—3 Iron door Latches an Iron  
 froe—27 plainning Irons 3 falling axes—one hold fast 23  
 paire of Duffales—2 Large rest for a Saw 3 boalts 3 spring  
 Locks a marking Iron 7 peces of Castele soap about 3<sup>lb</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz  
 fyles 6 augers 20 Chizells & goudges a great gimblet—A Tapp  
 Auger & 5 door staples 2 Trowells—5 Iron Latches with  
 catches one spring Playne a Rabbit Playne 10 Dozen of Glass  
 buttons a silver porringer & Silver Salt, a Curry Comb a  
 Lyncey Wollsy vallans an old Payer of silke stockings: 5 quier  
 of narrow wryting Paper 6 bands 3 Caps a neckcloth A silver



watch a set of gold wights & scales half a bagg of ginger & half a bagg of white starch a paper of spriggs—9 Dozen of pewter buttons. (was subscrib'd)

JAMES NEVILL

HENRY JENNINGE

y<sup>e</sup> marke of

WILLIAM M PENTON

Upon request made by James Walliam in behalfe of Thomas morse, Itt is ordered that y<sup>e</sup> goods belonging unto robb: hutchinson & att p<sup>r</sup>sent under Execution of J<sup>o</sup> Shackerly bee publicqly sould by outcry to bee paid in wheat betweene this & march next.

Whereas it was made apeare to the Co<sup>r</sup>t that Walter Wharton deceased stands Justly Indebted unto Robberd Williams of Lushem on Long Island by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Wharton y<sup>e</sup> full quantity of fourthy drest dearskins  $\frac{1}{2}$  thereof bukes &  $\frac{1}{2}$  dowe's, The Co<sup>r</sup>t doe passe an order for the payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> skins out of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of s<sup>d</sup> Walter Wharton w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Request made by Hendrik Vanden Burgh in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of one Cornelis Lourensens, The Co<sup>r</sup>t haue granted unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cornelis Lourensens a Lott of ground In Land Street next to y<sup>e</sup> Lott granted unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hendrik Vanden Burgh: provyded hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cornelis Laurens comes here & builds & Improoves y<sup>e</sup> same, att furthest y<sup>e</sup> next summer.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> request of Gysbert Dircksen, The Co<sup>r</sup>t granted him (in Liew of his old p<sup>r</sup>tences and y<sup>e</sup> debts due to him from y<sup>e</sup> publicq) twoo Lotts of ground in Land Street next to the Lott granted by the Court unto Cornelis Laureuss.

Hendrik L—mmens of Crain hooke shewing by Peticon that there was formerly granted unto him the Peticon<sup>r</sup> by M<sup>r</sup> Tom hans Blocq & fopp outhout, one hundered acres of Land Lying near y<sup>e</sup> mose next to Crainhooke from y<sup>e</sup> Badstove point up along y<sup>e</sup> mose, of w<sup>ch</sup> Grant the Peticon<sup>er</sup> finds nothing recorded in y<sup>e</sup> records doth therefore now desiere a Confirmacon and new grant from this Court for the same etc.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined the buisnesse: doe grant y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request provyded itt bee not prejudiciall or in y<sup>e</sup> Lynes of any other Lands.

ROBBERT JOHNSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd : by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup>
ELIAS BROWNE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

PHILLIP TEUNIS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued.
JOHN ANDERSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN BOEYER	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawne by P <sup>lt</sup>
JOHN OGLE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN OGLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd : as above.
JOHN BOYER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Whereas for y<sup>e</sup> Common Good of the Country itt is found necessary that y<sup>e</sup> highwayes from place to place bee Annually made good & Cleared Itt is therefore resolved viz<sup>t</sup> That Every respective overseer take Care that betweene Every decem : & March his part of y<sup>e</sup> highway bee made good & cleared, upon y<sup>e</sup> penalty & forfeiture of 1000 lb of tobb : if proved to bee y<sup>e</sup> fault of y<sup>e</sup> overzeer : and if any Inhabitant resorting under the Company of any overseer shall refuse upon due notice to worke att y<sup>e</sup> highway till it be finisht hee to forfeit for Each such neglect 400 lb of tobbaeco.

The highway to bee Cleared as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> The way to bee made cleare of standing & Lying trees at Least 10 foot broad all stumpes & Shrubs to bee close Cutt by y<sup>e</sup> ground, The trees markt yearly on boath sydes, sufficient bridges to bee made & kept ouer all marshy swampy & difficult dirty places & what ever Else shall be tougt more necessary in and about y<sup>e</sup> highwayes afores<sup>d</sup>. And For the more ease of the seuerall Inhabitants of this County, the Co<sup>rt</sup> haue divyded them in Seuerall Companies and haue appointed ouer them seuerall p<sup>r</sup>sons as overseers as hereafter followeth (viz<sup>t</sup>) 1<sup>st</sup> Comp :

The Inhabitants of the Southsyde of Appoquenemen and of

blakbird Creeke to bee in one Company their part or sheare to Kleare a highway from Appoquenemen to y<sup>e</sup> head of Duke Creeke or where Else it shall bee Conven<sup>t</sup> and to make a bridge ouer y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Duke Creeke if possible fitt for horse & foott to passe ouer That Company to haue for ouerseer ouer them Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell.

2<sup>nd</sup> The Inhabitants of the northsyde of Appoquenemen from the head to y<sup>e</sup> drayers Creeke to bee in one Company theyr or sheare to bee, to make y<sup>e</sup> way good from Appoquenemen to y<sup>e</sup> Cartway of Caspares Herman and also from y<sup>e</sup> Cartway of Appoquenemen as farr as Maryland: Roelof Andries overseer.

3<sup>rd</sup> The Inhabitants from y<sup>e</sup> drayers Creeke downe wards and as far as St Georges to bee In one Company their part to bee from y<sup>e</sup> Cartway of Caspares Herman to y<sup>e</sup> halfe Bridge of St Georges. Caspares Herman to be their overseer.

4<sup>th</sup> The Inhabitants of st Georges and up as farr as M<sup>r</sup> Toms Plantation to bee in one Company, their part or sheare: to bee from y<sup>e</sup> halfe of St Georges Bridge to the Red Lyon Run. James Crawford to bee overseer.

5<sup>th</sup> The Inhabitants of this Towne of New Castle from M<sup>r</sup> Toms plautation upwards swanwike Crainhooke & all those on the southsyde of Cristina Creeke to cleare from this Towne downwards as farr as the Red Lyon & from y<sup>e</sup> Towne upwards to the house of M<sup>r</sup> Jean Paul Jaquette in Cristina and M<sup>r</sup> Ambros Backer is appointed overseer in y<sup>e</sup> roome of Joh: Dehaes and M<sup>r</sup> hendrik Vandenburg overseer in y<sup>e</sup> roome of M<sup>r</sup> hendrik Williams over y<sup>e</sup> Towne People aforenamed.

6<sup>th</sup> The Inhabitants of y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of Cristina Creeke, from y<sup>e</sup> White Clays faall to y<sup>e</sup> brandewyn Kill to bee in one Company They to cleare from Cristina at Jan Staalcoops Round y<sup>e</sup> Cristina Creeke head to this Towne, and a bridge ouer Cristina head neare John ogle's M<sup>r</sup> Ab. Man overseer.

7<sup>th</sup> The Inhabitants between Brandewyn Creeke & soe far as Oele fransens in the boght, to bee in one Company they to Cleare from y<sup>e</sup> going ouer of brandewyn Creeke & also from

Jacob VanderVeers up as farr as oele fransens in y<sup>e</sup> bogt  
afores<sup>d</sup> They to haue for overzeer Hans Petersen.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till first Teusday in Jannuary next.

Att a Co<sup>rt</sup> held In the Towne of New Castle, By his may<sup>ties</sup>  
Authority on Teusday 6<sup>th</sup> Jann 167<sup>9</sup>/<sub>9</sub>

P <sup>rsent</sup>	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr Will : Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife.

THOM : HARRIS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} the def <sup>t</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> default y <sup>e</sup>
RICH : WHITTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDM. CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} the def <sup>t</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> default y <sup>e</sup>
HUYBERT FRANCIS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

HANS PETERSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Def <sup>t</sup>
PELLE HENDRICKS by		
THO : SPRY his Attorn :		

Upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> desire the action is Continued till next Co<sup>rt</sup> &  
then to bee determined.

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>
RALPH HUTCHINSON	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> not appearing by himselfe or Attorney upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup>  
request the Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered a nonsuit ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>
OELE POULSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> or Attorney not apearng & noe declaration En-  
tered : The Co<sup>rt</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> request ordered a non suit ag<sup>st</sup>  
y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} A nonsuit ag <sup>st</sup> the P <sup>lt</sup> as
OELE POULSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDMUND CANTWELL	Plt	} An attachm <sup>t</sup> y <sup>e</sup> de <sup>ts</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> de-
ROBBERT HUTCHINSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

fault Act: Continued.

PHILIP TEUNIS	Plt	} Continued by both partees
JOHN ANDERSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

desire as y<sup>e</sup> undersherrife reports.

PETER DEWITT	Plt	} neither Plt or def <sup>t</sup> appeare
RICH HIGINBOTTOM	Def <sup>t</sup>	

& no declara: Entered a non suit is ordered.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS	Plt	} y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> default it is Con-
ROBBERT TALLENT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

tinued.

ENGELTIE VANDIE-	}	Plt	} Upon y <sup>e</sup> request of Plts at-
MEN by THO:			
SPRY hur attorn:	}	Def <sup>t</sup>	
JOHN HERMSEN &			
CATHERIN his			
wyfe y <sup>e</sup> Late wid-			torney y <sup>e</sup> action is Con-
dow of HANS			tinued.
BANES decesed			

EPH: HERMAN	Plt	} the def <sup>t</sup> absent the Co <sup>rt</sup>
MATHIAS MATHIASS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Continued the case till next Co<sup>rt</sup>

JOHN COCX	Plt	} Continued.
The Estate of J <sup>o</sup>	Def <sup>t</sup>	

SHACKERLY deces<sup>d</sup>

EDMUND CANTWELL	Plt	} Continued.
The Estate of J <sup>o</sup>	Def <sup>t</sup>	

SHACKERLY deces<sup>d</sup>

THOM: SPRY	Plt	} Continued.
Ditto Estate of JOHN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

SHACKERLY



GABRIEL MINVIELLE	} Plt	} Continued.
by EDM: CANTWELL		
his attorn:		
ditto Estate of JOHN	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
SHACKERLY de-		
ceased		

JOHN OGLE	Plt	} Continued.
Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK-	Def <sup>t</sup>	
ERLY deceas <sup>d</sup>		

EPH: HERMAN	Plt	} Continued.
EST: of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK-	Def <sup>t</sup>	
ERLY deceas <sup>d</sup>		

This being the 2<sup>nd</sup> Court and no administr<sup>r</sup> as yett appearing all the aboves<sup>d</sup> actions ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> estate of John Shackerly deceased are therefore Continued till y<sup>e</sup> next Court.

The Executors of	} Plt	} Continued y <sup>e</sup> acc <sup>t</sup> nott being settled as yett.
DIRK ALBERT-		
SENS Estate		
EVERT HENDRIX	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	Plt	} An attachm <sup>t</sup> upon the def <sup>ts</sup> Effects in y <sup>e</sup> hands of John Darby.
ROBB: HUTCHINSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

This being y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> y<sup>e</sup> action is Continued.

JOHN DARBY	Plt	} An attachm <sup>t</sup> in y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>ts</sup> owne hands. Continued as above.
ROBB: HUTCHINSON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Upon the Peticon of Willem Janss, Joan matsen, Symon Jause, Eskell Andriesse & hendrix Andriess Inhabitants of Crainhoek desiering that the Grant of 100 acres of Land granted unto hendrik Lemmens y<sup>e</sup> Laest Co<sup>rt</sup> Lying behinde Crainhook along y<sup>e</sup> mose; shewing for Reasons first that, that

same Land was heretofore by Walter Wharton the surveigor Comprehended & surveiged in and to y<sup>e</sup> Land of all the Inhabitants of Crainhoek In Gennerall & secundly that itt was to y<sup>e</sup> utter Ruine of y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>rs</sup> they haueing no other place to fetch wood from etc: Whereupon y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined into y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>m</sup>isses & heard y<sup>e</sup> debates of both partees, Doe order that all the Land that is to say woodland w<sup>ch</sup> was surveiged by y<sup>e</sup> surv<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton att Crainhook, shall bee & remaine in Common for Every Inhabitant to cut wood where hee pleases for his owne occasion, until hereafter the Inhabitants shall by Consent haue their Lands sheared & Diwyded.

Upon the Peticon of Ralph Hutchinson desireing Restitution of y<sup>e</sup> goods and Effects heretofore taken from him upon the Execution of his Brother Robberd hutchinson etc: The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined all y<sup>e</sup> proceedings in that Case & also heard what y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> could alledge in his owne behalfe doe Returne for answer as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> That y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> August 1678 the award of the Arbitrato<sup>rs</sup> was Given whereby the Peticon<sup>r</sup> was found debtor to his Brother Robberd £72 : 13 besydes some goods to bee Restored and in Januuary following y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> not satisfying y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> award (nor prooveing anything more ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> sence the award) Robberd hutchinson sued this Peticon<sup>r</sup> (and the Peticon<sup>r</sup> declaring then in Co<sup>rt</sup> that he was willing to stand to y<sup>e</sup> award aboves<sup>d</sup>) Judgem<sup>t</sup> then past against him accordingly, w<sup>th</sup> this provisoe that M<sup>r</sup> Ralph hutchinson should bee allowed what hee could make appeare betweene that and y<sup>e</sup> next Court day to haue paid sence y<sup>e</sup> award or what was not brought before the arbitrators & there seen or Included in y<sup>e</sup> award but the Peticon<sup>r</sup> never sence (til now) brought in nothing soe that Robberd hutchinson afterwards pressing for obtayned Execution upon y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> and y<sup>e</sup> same was Laid upon this Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Estate goods and Chattles and appraizemen<sup>t</sup> made thereof y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of April 1679. After w<sup>ch</sup> to witt in July Laest & sence seuerall p<sup>rs</sup>ons obtayning Judgem<sup>ts</sup> against Robberd hutchinson did

Lay their Executions upon his Estate part thereof being that w<sup>ch</sup> before was taken upon Execution from this Peticon<sup>r</sup> and therefore Considered not as this Peticon<sup>rs</sup> but as his Brother Robberds Estate, Now this Peticon<sup>r</sup> during all this tyme & afterwards bringing in nothing to Interrupt & hinder y<sup>e</sup> proceedings and now bringing in an acc<sup>t</sup> by the date of w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> itt appears, that y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> was before y<sup>e</sup> Judgen<sup>t</sup> and y<sup>e</sup> rest sence y<sup>e</sup> Execution was & appraizem<sup>t</sup> made (and yett never before now brought in) all the premisses being Considered, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Judge that itt is out of their power and ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Lawe to Disannull all the former orders & proceedings & to Restore the afores<sup>d</sup> goods & Estate to the Peticon<sup>r</sup> sence others haue Lawfully Layed their Executions on itt as Robberds Estate and therefore if y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> is wronged by his Brother itt is altogether his owne fault, hee haueing neglected and Long overslipped his Tyme & therefore hee must seeke his Remedy by Course of Lawe ag<sup>st</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> Brother or his Estate.

Roelof Andries & Jacob Aertsen preferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Peticon sheweing that there was by his Excellency the Governo<sup>rs</sup> Patent bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1675: Granted unto Ann Whale deceased a Certaine tract of Land Called Chelsey, Lying and being on the West syde of Delowar River & on the South syde of St. Georges Creeke being the first neck of firme land w<sup>thin</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Creeke being bounded as by the s<sup>d</sup> Pattent bearing date as above more att Large may appeare, and Contayning 300 acres of Land: and that on the s<sup>d</sup> Land not as yett is made any settlement: but that it hath ben: (Contrary to Lawe and Regulacons) sould, first by George More y<sup>e</sup> son of Ann Whale unto John Ogle and by John Ogle to John Test and by the s<sup>d</sup> John Test unto one Marmaduke Randall; The Peticon<sup>rs</sup> sheweing further that they humbly Conseived y<sup>e</sup> same Land by y<sup>e</sup> Lawe & Regulacons and his Excellency the (Governo<sup>rs</sup> Latter proclamation sent and published here bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> october 1678, absoluthly forfeit, and therefore they did most humbly Request the Co<sup>rt</sup> that according to y<sup>e</sup>

s<sup>d</sup> proclamation of the 25<sup>th</sup> of october Laest mentioned they would bee pleased to dispose thereof as vacant Land and that they the peticon<sup>rs</sup> might haue a grant to take y<sup>e</sup> same up, and w<sup>th</sup> the Co<sup>rt</sup>s grant & Certificate obtayne a Pattent from his hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> In their owne names: They the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Ingageing to make p<sup>r</sup>sent settlement thereon: according to Regulacons.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> Examining into the buisnesse doe find the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> allegations true and therefore doe Judge that the Afores<sup>d</sup> Land (haveing ben taken up this Fyve yeare & no Im-proovem<sup>t</sup> made thereon) according to Lawe & Regulacons and y<sup>e</sup> proclamation of y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of october 1678: is absoluthly forfeit and may bee disposed of as vacant Land, and doe Grant the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Power to take y<sup>e</sup> same Land up and obtayne a Pattent for y<sup>e</sup> same in their owne names; Provyded they the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> make Imediate settlement thereon according to Lawe & Regulacons.

This day apeared in Co<sup>rt</sup> John Ogle of Christina Creeke and Elizabeth his wyfe who aknowledged the sale & makeing ouer of a Certaine Tract of Land 300 acres In St Georges Creeke, unto Augustine Dix or Dixen of St Georges planter: as by the Pattent & y<sup>e</sup> deed of Conveigance for y<sup>e</sup> same recorded in y<sup>e</sup> records of Pattents & Conveigances more att Large doth & may appeare.

Upon the motion of James Walliam in behalfe of Tho: Morse its ordered that according to y<sup>e</sup> orders of the Laest Court the goods under Execution of Rob: hutchinson bee sould a Satturday next.

Itt being taken in Consideracon that a ferry is necessary to bee kept in Cristina, The Clercq is ordered to draw up some Regulacons & orders & to p<sup>r</sup>sent them to y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> y<sup>e</sup> next Court day.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in the month of february next Ensuing.

Att a Co<sup>rt</sup> held in the Towne of New Castle by his may<sup>ties</sup>  
 Authority february y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>9</sup>/<sub>80</sub>.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Joh: D'haes	
	Mr Abram Man	
	Mr William Sempil	
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife.	

THOMAS HARRIS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} An attachm <sup>t</sup> upon y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup> porke in y <sup>e</sup> hands of Jas Crawford.
RICHARD WHITTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Jacob Joung apearin in Co<sup>rt</sup> produces a note under Rich: Whittons hand of y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> of Septem<sup>r</sup> 1679, and alledges that y<sup>e</sup> porke is his. Its by the Court ordered that Mr Joung shal proove at y<sup>e</sup> next Court by sufficient wittnesses that y<sup>e</sup> porke was made ouer before the attachm<sup>t</sup> otherways Judgem<sup>t</sup> to passe.

James Crawford Sworne In Court declares that about a month after Tho: harris had attached the porke of Richard Whitton in this deponants hands, Richard Whitton Came to yo<sup>er</sup> deponant & desiered him to pay the porke to Jacob Joung y<sup>e</sup> deponant Answered that if hee would Cleare itt of y<sup>e</sup> attachment hee would pay itt to any man. Rich: Whitton answered that y<sup>e</sup> porke was made ouer to Mr Joung before y<sup>e</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> & further sayeth not.

Apeared in Court Mr Philip Pocock whoe delivered in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Commission for his Excell: y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> for his being surveigo<sup>r</sup> etc: w<sup>ch</sup> Commission being publicqly Read was ordered & is hereafter Recorded: viz<sup>t</sup>.

S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andros Kn<sup>t</sup> Seigneur of Sauzmares Livet<sup>t</sup> and Governo<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>ll</sup> under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany etc: of all his Territories in America: By virtue of his may<sup>ties</sup> Lett<sup>rs</sup> Pattent and the Commission and authority derived unto mee, I: doe hereby Constitute and appoint you Mr Philip Pocock to bee surveigor of New Castle in Delowar and dependences w<sup>th</sup> in the Jurisdiction of that



Court, In wich Imployment you are to act in Surveiging of such Lands for wich you shall from tyme to tyme Receive warrants or orders and to make due and Exact Returnes thereof and in all things to behaue yo<sup>r</sup>selfe according to Lawe.

Given under my hand and seale in New Yorke this 15<sup>th</sup> day of december in y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> yeare of his may<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Annoq Dom: 1679.

Past y<sup>e</sup> office  
Mathias Nicols secret:

(was subscribed)  
E. ANDROSS.

EDMUND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
HUYBERT FRANCIS Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>ts</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> default.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by one bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of this def<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of May 1677: y<sup>e</sup> sume of 630 lb of tobbaeco and Caske payable in St Jones Creeke unto this Pl<sup>t</sup> or John Ivory or either of them; Item by another bil under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of this def<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> of Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1675 past unto Peter Bacom: for 400 lb of tobbaeco & Caske payable in St Jones' afores<sup>d</sup> w<sup>th</sup> these words Inserted in y<sup>e</sup> bill viz<sup>t</sup> when I: y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hubertus francis being able to pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> tobbaeco: makeing in all 1030 lb of tobbaeco, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs: This being y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Court and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> not apearig: The Court thought good to Enter Judgem<sup>t</sup> against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 1030 lb of tobb according to y<sup>e</sup> Tennor of y<sup>e</sup> bills w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

HANS PETERSEN Pl<sup>t</sup>  
PELLE HENDRIX Def<sup>t</sup>

The Case of differance being about twoo peecees of marrish Exchanged y<sup>e</sup> one w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other & also for y<sup>e</sup> hay thereon mowed and there being noe wrytings betweene them & noe playne Evidence apearig: The Court (In Reguard y<sup>e</sup> Case is so obscure) doe order that all y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> & def<sup>ts</sup> pretended Exchanges of marrish Land shall be void: and that Every one haue his Land & marrish hee first bought & possessed and that what money hath ben paid to each other on that acc<sup>t</sup> shall bee

repaid and what hay hath ben mowed this yeare hee w<sup>ch</sup> mowed it to Injoy itt: and what Corne sowed y<sup>e</sup> person y<sup>t</sup> sowed it to Injoy itt: and soe Long y<sup>e</sup> Corne Is on y<sup>e</sup> ground noe fences to bee remooved to y<sup>e</sup> prejudice of Each other: & after y<sup>t</sup> Each to haue and to haue and take up his owne fences: That y<sup>e</sup> partees for y<sup>e</sup> future Live peaceably together: and each to pay y<sup>e</sup> halfe of y<sup>e</sup> Charges of this action.

Peter dewitt appearing in Court produced an acc<sup>t</sup> against Rich: highinbottom to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 145 gild<sup>ts</sup> p<sup>r</sup> ballance: and did make oath in Court to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse thereof.

HENDRICK WILLIAMS Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBBERT TALLENT Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>ts</sup> wyfe appearing in Court but producing no Lett<sup>r</sup> of attorney from hur husband: w<sup>th</sup> both partees Consent this action is Continued.

ENGELTIE VANDIEMEN Pl<sup>t</sup>

JAN HERMSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> successor of hans Banes deceased y<sup>e</sup> sume of £200: The def<sup>t</sup> prooveing by hans banes his booke that vandiemen was in hans banes his debt etc.

The debates of both partees being heard & y<sup>e</sup> bookes & wrytings Examined the Co<sup>rt</sup> can find noe Cause of action & therefore doe order a nonsuit ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Followeth a Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of Capt Edmund Cantwell Administrator of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton deceased w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Court will peruse and Returne their sentiments on etc.

The Estate of Walter Wharton.

Debt <sup>r</sup>	p <sup>r</sup> Contra Credit
To his hono <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup> Governo <sup>r</sup> . . . . .	By y <sup>e</sup> appraizment
£201 :	as appears upon
To y <sup>e</sup> administration	y <sup>e</sup> records . . . £4232 :
of Capt <sup>n</sup> Nicolls . . . 80 :	due to ballance. . . 838 : 11
To M <sup>r</sup> Eph : herman . . . 526 : 15	
To fees to M <sup>r</sup> herman . . . 21 :	<hr/> £3393 : 9

To M<sup>r</sup> ward y<sup>e</sup> execu-  
 tion 1333 lb tobb } 533 : 4  
 at 8 styv: p<sup>r</sup> lb . }  
 To M<sup>r</sup> mans Execu-  
 tion . . . . . 506 :  
 To Edm: Cantwell . 998 :  
 To y<sup>e</sup> fees in y<sup>e</sup> ac- } 36 :  
 tion of M<sup>r</sup> Ward . }  
 To my sallary as ad-  
 ministrato<sup>r</sup> . . . . 423 :  
 To y<sup>e</sup> appraizers . . 68 : 10

---

f 3393 : 9

Dated att new Castle  
 y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> of Januar. 1679.  
 (Was signed)

P<sup>r</sup> ED CANTWELL Administrator.

EDMUND CANTWELL P<sup>lt</sup> }  
 ROBB: HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> default

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of acct y<sup>e</sup> sume of fyve hundered & fifteen gilders & 13 styvers for w<sup>ch</sup> hee hath attached soe mutch of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Effects in his owne hands & humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> accordingly.

This being y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> Court day and the P<sup>lt</sup> haueing made oath in Court to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse of his acct, The Court doe grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 515 gilders & 13 styvers & doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> & y<sup>e</sup> goods to bee taken by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> att y<sup>e</sup> rate as they were appraized on in the y<sup>e</sup> action of Robberd hutchinson ag<sup>st</sup> Ralph hutchinson ; together w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ABRAM MAN P<sup>lt</sup>  
 RALPH HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands by acct y<sup>e</sup> sume of six pound & seventeen shillings: The def<sup>t</sup> brings in a Contra acct. The Court makeing up the acct and both partees makeing oath to their acct<sup>s</sup> in

Court; Judgem<sup>t</sup> was ordered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 61 gilders & ten styvers w<sup>th</sup> Costs; and further ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Ralph hutchinson makes good to M<sup>r</sup> Man what tobb: is short in Maryl<sup>d</sup> deducting his sallary for Receiving y<sup>e</sup> Tobbacco in Maryland afores<sup>d</sup>.

Itt being Represented to y<sup>e</sup> Court that Lucas Ebell of Appoquenemen of Late is deceased, intestate and that it was necessary that some p<sup>r</sup>son was appointed to administer on the Estate of the s<sup>d</sup> deceased to y<sup>e</sup> End that, that Small Estate Left by him might not bee Embazeled.

The Court haue therefore thought good to appoint and authorize, and doe hereby appoint and Authorize Roelof Andries of Appoquenemen afores<sup>d</sup> administrator of y<sup>e</sup> Estate good and Chattles of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lucas Ebell deceased, and doe hereby order y<sup>t</sup> hee make a Just Inventory of all y<sup>e</sup> Estate Left by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lucas: and to get appraizem<sup>t</sup> made and also to make a List of all debts due & oweing by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lucas: of all w<sup>ch</sup> hee is to make returne to y<sup>e</sup> Court at ye next Court day. Adam Peters and John Taylor were by the Court appointed appraisers: Justice gerret otto to give them their oath according to Lawe.

Complaint being made in Court ag<sup>st</sup> doctor Tho: Spry, that hee keeps a dangerous hurtful dogh; for man & beasts Its ordered & doctor Spry was by y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> forwarned, not to keepe y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> dogh any Longer, otherwayes whatsoever mischief y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> dogh shall happen to doe hee to make good & the dogh to bee Immediately Kild.

Cornelis Jansen of swanwike desiering that a Certaine Chest Left at his house by Richard higinbottom, might bee opened & that some shirts and other things belonging to y<sup>e</sup> boy serv<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Richard higinbottom also Left at his house might bee taken out: The Court ordered that the Chest be opened by y<sup>e</sup> Constable in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of two of the neigbours, and that an Exat Inventory bee taken of what shall bee found in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Chest, That y<sup>e</sup> shirts & Close belonging to y<sup>e</sup> boy bee taken out, and y<sup>e</sup> rest to bee Left in y<sup>e</sup> same Chest in Custodie of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cornelis Jansen.

JOHN MOLL Pl<sup>t</sup>      The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by bal-  
 JOHN SMILH Def<sup>t</sup>      lance of y<sup>e</sup> Rent of his house and  
 18 march 16 $\frac{7}{8}$  Execution      farme according to Contract y<sup>e</sup> quan-  
     was taken out      tity of sixty twoo schipples of sommer  
          barly and twenty eight schipples of  
 wheat ; The def<sup>t</sup> ownes the debt but sayes that hee hath paid  
 some small matter more towards itt ; w<sup>ch</sup> if soe Mr Moll prom-  
 issed to allow him what hee could make appeare more to haue  
 paid.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> ac-  
 cordingly together w<sup>th</sup> Costs of Suite.

ABRAM MAN Pl<sup>t</sup>      } In an action of y<sup>e</sup> Case for a tytle  
 OELE POULSEN Def<sup>t</sup> }      to Land.

ABRAM MAN Pl<sup>t</sup>      } An attachm<sup>t</sup> Laid by y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> in his  
          owne hands for to haue a Tytle  
 OELE POULSEN Def<sup>t</sup> }      to y<sup>e</sup> Land aboves<sup>d</sup>.

Both partees agreed in Court as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>—That oele  
 should acquit Mr Man of the remaining £6 : 6<sup>s</sup> yet due to oele  
 from Mr Man for y<sup>e</sup> Land w<sup>ch</sup> Mr Man has bought of him, and  
 that oele also shall pay the Costs of these actions & y<sup>e</sup> former  
 actions whereon nonsuits were granted ; and Mr Man there-  
 upon acquits & discharges oele of y<sup>e</sup> Clayme of makeing any  
 Tytle to y<sup>e</sup> 140 acres of Land in Whyte Claves Creeke, and of  
 all other pretences on y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Land Afores<sup>d</sup>.

Jan Nummersen was this day by y<sup>e</sup> Court appointed &  
 sworne Constable of y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of Cristina Creeke up to y<sup>e</sup>  
 end of y<sup>e</sup> County in y<sup>e</sup> Roome of Jacob Jansen whoe was dis-  
 mist.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till tomorrow morning at 9 a Clocq.

february 4<sup>th</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> sate all y<sup>e</sup> Justices p<sup>r</sup>sent.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> request of Morris Liston the Co<sup>rt</sup> doe renew his  
 former grant, he haueing Liberty to take up 400 acres of Land  
 w<sup>th</sup> in the Jurisdiction of this Court, Provyded & w<sup>th</sup> this Ex-  
 presse Condition, that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> morris Liston seats & Improoves  
 the same Land according to Lawe & Regulacons.



SAMUEL BERCQUER Pl<sup>t</sup>

ABRAM MAN Def<sup>t</sup>

This Case was by y<sup>e</sup> Court Referred til next Court day.

Upon the Peticon of Daniell Makerty The Court doe grant him Liberty to take up w<sup>th</sup>in the Jurisdiction of this Co<sup>rt</sup> two hundred acres of Land Provyded & w<sup>th</sup> this Expresse Condition that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> daniell makerty seates & Improoves y<sup>e</sup> same Land out of hand according to his Excell y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> regulacons & y<sup>e</sup> Lawes of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup>.

Jan Biscus was by the Co<sup>rt</sup> appointed and sworne Constable of this Towne of new Castle and dependences for one yeare or til another bee sworne in his Roome; and John Can was dismiss.

Upon the Peticon of Poul Moens The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant him Liberty to take up w<sup>th</sup>in the Jurisdiction of this Court, one hundred acres of Land and a smal parcel of marrish proportionable, Provyded hee seates & Improoves y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe & Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Abram Man The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Renew their former grant of 400 acres of Land to take up, Provyded it prooves not prejuditall to y<sup>e</sup> neighbourhoods; & y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man seats & Improoves the same, according to Lawe Regulations & orders.

Upon the Peticon p<sup>r</sup>ferred in Court in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of Peter Bayard: The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Grant Liberty to make a Resurveigh of his Land att bompies hooke; and if more found then in first surveigh, hee to have prefference to take it up.

Upon the Peticon of Thomas harris The Court doe grant him Liberty to take up w<sup>th</sup> in the Jurisdiction of this Court 200 acres of Land, Provyded that it bee seated & Improved according to Lawe Regulacons & orders.

Jonas Schaegin desiering by Peticon Restitution of a Certaine peece of Land Lying & being att Swanwyke next unto y<sup>e</sup> Land of Jan Barentsen and by the s<sup>d</sup> Jonas sould unto Jan Niewslagh & sence by Jan Niewslagh sould & Exchanged to & w<sup>th</sup> hendrik fransen etc. Jonas Schaegin & hendrik fransen

after a Long debate did mutually in Court and Conclude as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>—That a Certaine bil of 167 gilders due from harmen Jansen unto Jan Niewslagh should be Received by Jonas: and that for y<sup>e</sup> remaining sune yett due upon y<sup>e</sup> sale of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land Jonas should Loose it—That hendrik fransen should discharge & keepe Jonas Schaegin harmlesse of y<sup>e</sup> former quitrents; w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> quitrents the Court did thinke Just; that the seuerall possessors of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land should Cleare Each for y<sup>e</sup> tyme hee had y<sup>e</sup> Land—hendrik franssen to Cleare Jonas his tyme thereof as aboves<sup>d</sup>. After all w<sup>ch</sup> Jonas Schaegin did declare in Court to desist & make ouer unto hendrik franssen afores<sup>d</sup> all his right tytle & Intrest to y<sup>e</sup> samo Land aboves<sup>d</sup>.

Upon the Request of George Oldfield the successor who hath marryed y<sup>e</sup> widdow of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Car deceased The acc<sup>t</sup> in part was stated of the s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Car's Estate here in delowar y<sup>e</sup> Coppy whereof doth here follow viz<sup>t</sup>

The Estate of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr in delowar.

Debt<sup>r</sup> Cred<sup>r</sup>

1675 Ap <sup>l</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup>	gilders
To Capt <sup>n</sup> math nicolls	
p <sup>r</sup> ord <sup>rs</sup> of Co <sup>rt</sup> 45	
bevers.....	f1125 :
y <sup>e</sup> h: sherrifs fees...	16 :
y <sup>e</sup> h: sher: fees for y <sup>e</sup>	
Exec: .....	69 : 10
Clarkes fees.....	37 : 10
Marsh: & Cryers fees <sup>we</sup>	12 :
-----	f1260 :

To M <sup>r</sup> Corn	
Steenwyk	
Judgem <sup>t</sup> for. f 602 : 4	
h: Sherrifs fees. 16 :	f 667 : 14
Cl <sup>r</sup> fees. .... 37 : 10	
Marsh & Cryer. 12 :	

To Gab: Min-		1675 Juno	gilders
viellee y <sup>e</sup>		By y <sup>e</sup> house Called the Stats-	
Judgem <sup>t</sup> for. f 571 :		herberg sould in vendue to	
h: sh: fees..... 16 :	f 636 : 10	M <sup>r</sup> Moll.....	f1900 :
Cl <sup>r</sup> fees. .... 37 : 10			
Marsh fees etc. 12 :			

To doct <sup>r</sup> henry Taylor Judgem <sup>t</sup> ment for. .... f 1200 : high sherr: fees. 16 : Cl <sup>r</sup> fees. .... 37 : 10 Marsh & Cryer. 12 :	} f 1265 : 10	By y <sup>e</sup> great house & Lotts sould in vendue to Jo Edmunds & sence by Jo Edmunds made ouer to M <sup>r</sup> Moll for. .... f 3300 :
To Walter Web- ly Judgem <sup>t</sup> for. .... f 1369 : h: Sherr: fees.. 16 : Cl <sup>r</sup> fees. .... 37 : 10 Marsh & Cryer. 12 :	} f 1434 : 10	By y <sup>e</sup> Land called Anthonys Land sould unto Edm: Cant- well & Joh d'haes in vendue for. .... f 1250 :
To Capt <sup>n</sup> Tho d' L a u a l l Judgem <sup>t</sup> for f 178 : 6 h: Sherr: fees.. 16 : Cl <sup>r</sup> fees. .... 37 : Marsh & cryer. 12 :	} f 2043 : 6	By $\frac{1}{4}$ part of y <sup>e</sup> Land on y <sup>e</sup> south syde of y <sup>e</sup> Towne sould by M <sup>r</sup> oldfield (as hee says) to Anthony Bryant for. .... f 600 :
To Dirk Albert- sen Judgem <sup>t</sup> for. .... f 175 : h: Sherr: fees.. 16 : Cl <sup>r</sup> fees. .... 37 : Marsh & Cryer. 12 :	} f 240 :	By $\frac{3}{4}$ parts of y <sup>e</sup> Land on y <sup>e</sup> south syde of the Town next to Anthonys as far as Namans Creeke sould by y <sup>e</sup> Co <sup>r</sup> s order pursuant to his hono <sup>r</sup> the Governo <sup>r</sup> s ord <sup>r</sup> s in his Lett <sup>r</sup> dated y <sup>e</sup> 26 of Octobr 1678 upon Record & was Sould in open vendu to Mr Peter' Al- richs for. .... f 1120 :
To y <sup>e</sup> Execution of Andrew Carr. .... f 1962 : 10 To Anthony Bryant due 600 lb of tobb is ..... 240 :	} <hr/>	By Walter Webly w <sup>ch</sup> M <sup>r</sup> Geo: oldfield sayes to haue paid ditto Webly himselfe. .... f 1369 : <hr/> f 9539 : There remains due to ball: this acct. .... 211 : <hr/> gilders. .... f 9750 : <hr/> f 9750 :

George Oldfield the husband of Peternella the Late widdow  
 & Executrix of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr deceased ; This day in Court  
 did promisse & Ingage, to pay the ballance of y<sup>e</sup> w<sup>th</sup> instand-  
 ing accompt and what else is Justly due from the Estate of

Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr w<sup>th</sup> in this Governm<sup>t</sup> to any p<sup>r</sup>son or p<sup>r</sup>sons whatsoever; desiering Lykewyse that hee might Lykewyse Receive whatsoever hee can find due or oweing unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr from any person or persons whatsoever, w<sup>ch</sup> the Court doe grant Provyded M<sup>r</sup> Oldfield Renders an acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> overplus (if any shall happen to bee :) and bee accomptable to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate & y<sup>e</sup> heirs thereof according to Lawe.

Upon the Request of M<sup>r</sup> George Oldfield the husband of Peternella the Late widdow and Executrix of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr deceased : sheweing the hereafter named seven 7 persons stand Justly Indebted unto y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr deceased ; each of them twoo Bevers for Pattents by Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr heretofore upon their desires brought from New Yorke ; for w<sup>ch</sup> said Pattents Capt<sup>n</sup> Carr hath paid y<sup>e</sup> Secretary Capt<sup>n</sup> Mathias Nicolls in New Yorke etc : The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined the Case doe grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> his Request : and doe order John Boelsen Robberd Jones Leonard Teunissen Will : Eves Charles hutchins dorothy hutchins & Christopher Sentel, they and each of them Repay unto him the s<sup>d</sup> Geo : Oldfield for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Each of them for his pattent twoo Bevers, making in all fourteen Bevers ; together w<sup>th</sup> Costs (Excepting him or them that can make sufficiently appeare to have paid the same twoo bevers or vallue before to Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr afores<sup>d</sup>).

M<sup>r</sup> George Oldfield did in Court promisse to deliver & surrender up all deeds and Pattents of any Lands or houses, heretofore sould in vendue belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Carr deeeased and Lying & being in or neare this Towne of New Castle.

Upon the Request of M<sup>r</sup> Ralph hutchinson The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Informed themselves) doe Certify : That one William Jounng was Reputed & owned to bee the Eldest son of Thomas Young of St Jones's Creeke deeeased.

Upon the Request of Ralph hutchinson The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell the administrato<sup>r</sup> of Walter Whartons Estate, to pay unto him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ralph y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1220

gilders for funerall Charges according to a former order of this Co<sup>rt</sup> bearing date 4<sup>th</sup> of June 1679.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell administrato<sup>r</sup> of Walter Whartons Estate was this day ordered to pay unto Thom: Spry Chirurgeon, out of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Whartons Estate Twoo hundreded & sixty twoo gilders and unto Mary y<sup>e</sup> widdow hodes one hundreded gilders according to former orders of Co<sup>rt</sup>.

JOHN COCK of Maryland	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued as before.
The Estate of Jo: SHACKERLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDMUND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued for y <sup>e</sup> reasons before y <sup>e</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> of Xb <sup>r</sup> given.
Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued as above.
Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN OGLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued as above.
Ditto Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK- ERLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EPHRAIM HERMAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued as above.
Ditto Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK- ERLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GABRIEL MINVIELLE by his	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued etc.
Attorn: EDM: CANTWELL		
Ditto Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK- ERLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Itt was during y<sup>e</sup> sitting of this Court severall tymes publicly by the Cryer of this Co<sup>rt</sup> Proclaymed to y<sup>e</sup> hearing & warning of y<sup>e</sup> People viz<sup>t</sup> as followeth—That all manner of persons whoe haue or Clayme any Lands or Lotts of ground, w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Jurisdiction of this Co<sup>rt</sup> of new Castle are hereby againe desiered & Requiered to Come & accompt & pay their Errier of y<sup>e</sup> quit Rents due for y<sup>e</sup> same w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of



New Castle, according to Lawe & orders heretofore publisht, betweene this & y<sup>e</sup> first of y<sup>e</sup> month of march next upon payne of such forfeiture as y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lawe & orders is Exprest.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> being Informed that notw<sup>th</sup>standing y<sup>e</sup> manifold warnings desires & the tyme given by the Co<sup>rt</sup> to Mary y<sup>e</sup> widdow and Relict of doctor Jordins & to hur brothers in hur behalfe, to bring in if they could any thing to Shew & hinder the seizing & Condemning of y<sup>e</sup> Lotts & Land of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> doctor Jordins Lying in This Towne & County, w<sup>ch</sup> hetherto they could not doe; That notwithstanding y<sup>e</sup> same, shee the s<sup>d</sup> widdow had made severall reflections upon y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rts</sup> Injustice done to hur y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> widdow: by ordering that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lotts should bee publicly sould to y<sup>e</sup> most bidders for y<sup>e</sup> sattisfying of y<sup>e</sup> severall Credito<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of doctor Jordins in this County whoe by due Cours of Law had obtayned Judgem<sup>ts</sup> for their Respective debts & Laid their attachm<sup>ts</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> same Lotts & Land as y<sup>e</sup> Estate of s<sup>d</sup> doctor Jordins: The Court therefore this day againe sent for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mary Widdow afores<sup>d</sup> in Court & againe demanded what shee could shew touching y<sup>e</sup> premisses, but y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> widdow producing nothing, The Co<sup>rt</sup> thought good to give hur tyme upon hur desire until next Court day.

Apeared in Co<sup>rt</sup> Thom: Spry of New Castle Chirurgeon whoe aknowledged the Transporting and makeing ouer unto Jacob Joung of St Georges Creeke of a Certayne parcel of Land of 160 acres, Lying in St Georges Creek togeather w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> plantation thereupon w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> transport bears date 2<sup>d</sup> february 167<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> and is Recorded att Large in y<sup>e</sup> Records of Pattents.

Apeared in Court Oele Poulsen of Christina Creeke whoe aknowledged a deed & transport bearing date 4<sup>th</sup> day of february 167<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> unto M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man for y<sup>e</sup> makeing ouer unto him the said Abram Man his heirs and assignes twoo sixth parts of bread & Cheese Island & y<sup>e</sup> housing etc: and one third part of 240 acres of Land besydes, as by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> original transport Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Records of Pattents more att Large may appeare.

THOM : SPRY                      Plt }  
 ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup> } 2<sup>nd</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> Continued.

JOHN DARBY                      Plt }  
 ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup> } This action was by y<sup>e</sup> Plt  
    withd in Court.

The following Letter to his Excell<sup>cy</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> was appointed to bee writt :

Right Hono<sup>ble</sup> Sr

Of late wee haue Received none of yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: Comands, This is Chieefly occasioned upon y<sup>e</sup> Request of severall of y<sup>e</sup> Planters Inhabitants of this County, whoe are debtors to yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: wheat for y<sup>e</sup> quit rents of their Lands & being often before & nowe of Late publicqly warned by y<sup>e</sup> Receiver M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim herman to pay their s<sup>d</sup> quit rents w<sup>th</sup> out further delay this spring (upon penalty as in yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: former orders is Exprest.) They doe declare to have noe wheat & nothing else then Tobbacco w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup> harman refusing to Receive, he declaring to have noe orders from yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: to Receive Tobb: on s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup>. Itt is therefore their most humble Request that yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: will bee pleased according to his wonted goodnesse to allow them to pay their s<sup>d</sup> quit rents in tobb: att such a Reasonable rate as yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: shal bee pleased to put thereon, the Custome being in the neighbouring Colonies 2<sup>d</sup> per lb, otherwayes severall persons will necessarily forfeit their Lands & Livings. Furthermore wee most humbly request yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: to direct us for o<sup>r</sup> Rule whether quit rents must bee paid for Lands forfeited for want of settlement, that is to say if those as doe afterwards obtayne y<sup>e</sup> same forfeited Lands are Lyable to pay the arrier of quit rent due of y<sup>e</sup> first possessors from y<sup>e</sup> tyme of its first taking up or noe, also whether those whoe haue forfeited their Lands for want of Settlem<sup>t</sup>, and themselves Requesting a new grant for such their forfeited Land (if not granted before their request to others, are to bee preferred, if they make present settlement and also y<sup>e</sup> Longest tyme to all persons for settlem<sup>t</sup> of their Lands.

S<sup>r</sup>: there's one Evert Brantie whoe haueing ben Employed in y<sup>e</sup> tyme of y<sup>e</sup> Commanders & sence here as a souldier for to Looke after y<sup>e</sup> forte armes & amunition and s<sup>d</sup> Evert Brantie, being ancient & verry Poore, doth most humbly Intreat yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: to allowe him some pay for y<sup>e</sup> tyme sence Capt<sup>n</sup> Billop's departure hence; wee humbly desiering yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: further to order us whether y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Evert Brantie shall bee any Longer Continued in pay as a Souldier & also whether y<sup>e</sup> forte or house of defence here (w<sup>ch</sup> wants verry much repair) must bee repaired & how y<sup>e</sup> meanes thereof shall bee found. Laestly wee understanding that a new Commission for magistrates is by yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: appointed to bee sent and M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man one of y<sup>e</sup> magistrates now in Commission haueing put up his name & Intending this spring for England wee therefore humbly p<sup>r</sup>sent M<sup>r</sup> hendrik Williams and James Walliam as p<sup>r</sup>sons fittest to bee put in Commission if yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: see thinkes fitt, in y<sup>e</sup> roome of M<sup>r</sup> Man: The Enlargem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> County up & downward as far as St Jone's wee humbly Conseive would for y<sup>e</sup> Conveniency of y<sup>e</sup> People be necessary. M<sup>r</sup> Pocock arryved here about three weekes sence & hope he will duely Execute the place wherein by yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: hee is put, newes wee haue Little of Certainty here att p<sup>r</sup>sent, all things Continuing wel as before, nothing more material offering wee Conclude Praying y<sup>e</sup> almighty to Continue yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: in health & prosperity wee remaine & Rightly subscribe o<sup>r</sup>selves.

Right Hono<sup>r</sup>ble S<sup>r</sup>

New Castle

feb 4<sup>th</sup> 167<sup>9</sup><sub>8</sub>

Yo<sup>r</sup> Excell most humble

& faithfull serv<sup>ts</sup>

JOHN MOLL

PIETER ALRICHES

JOH: D'HAES.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjorned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in March next.

Att a meeting of y<sup>e</sup> Justices held in New Castle feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
1679.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr Will : Sempil	

Joseph Moore (alias) marshall being run away from middlesex County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Virginia, and haueing Intyced and taken w<sup>th</sup> him fower servants belonging to their Respective masters and also a boate and other goods, and being pursued by James Parker of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> County of middlesex and apprehended here w<sup>th</sup>in y<sup>e</sup> precincts of this Court; being this day brought before y<sup>e</sup> Justices of this place, was found upon examination guilty of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> fact and Confessed further that hee had changed his name and Lykewyse had shott a bullock of some persons by y<sup>e</sup> way : Itt was thought good by y<sup>e</sup> Justices aboves<sup>d</sup> that he y<sup>e</sup> said Joseph more for these and other his former misdemeanours and for an example to others bee first here publicqly whit 24 Lashes and y<sup>t</sup> hee then Imediately bee sent bake w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> James Parker to Virginia to ye place hee came from, and doe further for Ever bannish him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Joseph Moore or Marshall out of y<sup>e</sup> precincts of this River of Delowar.

This sentence was put In Execution y<sup>e</sup> same day above written.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle by his may<sup>ties</sup>  
Authority March the 2<sup>d</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> 1679.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr fopp outhout	
	Mr Gerrett otto	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr Abram Man	
	Mr Will : Sempil	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell High Sherrife.

THOMAS HARRIS Plt

RICH: WHITTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Plt demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of twoo hundred & fourthy pounds of Tobbacco for w<sup>ch</sup> hee hath attached some porke of this def<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> hands of James Crawford, to y<sup>e</sup> quantity of 200 lb & humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs & that his s<sup>d</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> may bee allowed of w<sup>th</sup> Costs; Jacob Joung not appearing according to order of y<sup>e</sup> Laest Court; The Court doe thinke fitt to order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 240 lb of tobb & doe allowe of y<sup>e</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> hands of James Crawford on y<sup>e</sup> porke w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

MACHIEL BARON Appell<sup>t</sup> & Plt

Contra

HIPOLET LAFEVER &  
JOHN PLEDGER

} Def<sup>ts</sup>

The Plt (haueing appealed from y<sup>e</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Court att Salem of y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of february Laest past about a peece of Land Called quiettetting Containing 600 acres) declares in substance as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>—1<sup>st</sup> That hee y<sup>e</sup> Plt had by a gener<sup>ll</sup>. grant from Governo<sup>r</sup> Cartret Long before y<sup>e</sup> division of y<sup>e</sup> Province was made had purchazed this Land Called quiettetting from y<sup>e</sup> Indian proprieto<sup>rs</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> That the same Land was Confirmed unto him by John Edmund & Will: Tom, Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwikes agents & by their order surveiged by Henry Parker then Surveigo<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>ly</sup> That hee y<sup>e</sup> Plt for several years past had made some beginning of settlem<sup>t</sup> on s<sup>d</sup> Land but was hindered by mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwikes threats etc 4<sup>thly</sup> That y<sup>e</sup> Indians when they sould the other Lands to mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike had Exempted all Lands w<sup>ch</sup> before were by them sould or aliened to others etc: as by y<sup>e</sup> originall declaration upon y<sup>e</sup> fyll more att Large doth & may appeare.

The def<sup>ts</sup> Reply that that Land of quiettetting w<sup>th</sup> a greater quantity to y<sup>e</sup> number of 6000 acres was sould unto them by mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike; That itt was surveiged unto them by fenwikes order and y<sup>t</sup> they have had three years quit possession of part



in y<sup>e</sup> name of y<sup>e</sup> whole 6000 acres, That this P<sup>t</sup> has forfeited his Intrest by nott settling in soe many years, as by y<sup>e</sup> Lawes & Limitations hee was obliged to doe etc.

Christoph<sup>r</sup> Sanders a quacker declares y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Laest Fall hee haueing made a small house upon quiettetting Land by John Pledgers order, three Indians came there in a Rude manner and soe well as the declarant could understand they sayed to him that 6 sleepes more Baron would come and make a wigwam on y<sup>e</sup> Land and further y<sup>t</sup> hee y<sup>e</sup> attestant thereupon left the Land till y<sup>e</sup> Controversy should bee Ended betweene John Pledger & machiel Baron. This hee afirmes to bee y<sup>e</sup> truth & nothing but y<sup>e</sup> truth and hath attested y<sup>e</sup> same in Co<sup>rt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> his hand marke : X.

Justice fop outhout sworne in Court declares, that about y<sup>e</sup> latter end of y<sup>e</sup> Jeare 1675, this deponant was desiered by Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike to bee p<sup>r</sup>sent & one of y<sup>e</sup> Interpreters when s<sup>d</sup> fenwike bought y<sup>e</sup> Land of the Indian Proprietors, and that the bargaine was w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Indians that mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike should have all y<sup>e</sup> Land then more particularly mentioned Excepting Such Lands as they had Sould & disposed of before and y<sup>e</sup> depon<sup>t</sup> sayeth well to Remember that that distinction was by y<sup>e</sup> Indians made and moreouer that the Indians then Lykewyse would haue had him drawe y<sup>e</sup> wrytings but that mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike Refused that & drewe the wrytings himselfe. Reynier van Eyst sworne declareth that mach : Baron a year agoe gaue order to him & his brother Abram to goe and build a house on quiettetting Land, and y<sup>e</sup> deponant sayes that hee and his brother did accordingly goe & fell trees & did cut them out for a Log house & planted peach stones but bad weather hapening & y<sup>e</sup> depon<sup>t</sup> haueing noe shelter there they came away, and y<sup>e</sup> deponant sayeth that this was before John Pledger made any beginning of building on y<sup>e</sup> Land. Thom : Noules & William Warner sworne declare that when by M<sup>r</sup> Pledgers order a house was first built upon quietting Land & Corne planted, that then there was noe Improovem<sup>t</sup> made on y<sup>t</sup> Land by m<sup>r</sup> Baron Excepting 3 or 4 trees fell, and further say not.

The Court upon Examination of y<sup>e</sup> Case did thinke fitt names of y<sup>e</sup> Jury (both partees acquiesin thereunto) to James Walliam Referr y<sup>e</sup> Case to a Jury, whoe Lyke- John Darby wyse haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> debates of both James Sanderlins partees and y<sup>e</sup> papers & Evidences Examined & Receiving their Charge, Casperes herman went out and Returning brought in John Williams their verdict as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> Wee find hend: Williams for y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite. Phil: Pocock The Court doe passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> according John Can to verdict. Tho: Spry Sam: Berequer John Taylor John Ogle

THOMAS SPRY                      Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
ROBB: HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>ts</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> default.

7 March 16<sup>78</sup>/<sub>80</sub>    Exe-    The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of  
cut: Issued out.        acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of one hundered & ninety  
eight gilders 15 styvers for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs  
and that his attachm<sup>t</sup> for soe mutch of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Effects in y<sup>e</sup>  
hands of John Darby may be allowed.

The def<sup>t</sup> haueing ben absent this three following Court dayes, and y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> haueing in Court made cath to his acc<sup>t</sup> in Court, The Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 198 gilders 15 styvers w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs, and doe allowe of y<sup>e</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Effects in y<sup>e</sup> hands of John Darby.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Request of Mist<sup>rs</sup> Maria Blocq, The Court doe grant that shee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mary Blocq may Cause hur Land att Swanwyke to bee Resurveiged shee not Exceeding y<sup>e</sup> bounds of hur pattent & when y<sup>e</sup> Resurveig is made that hur neighbours of each syde may bee p<sup>r</sup>sent or that itt bee w<sup>th</sup> their Cognisance that soe noe p<sup>r</sup>son may bee Injured & that all future stryfes & Contentions may bee avoyded.

SAMUEL BERCQ<sup>R</sup> Plt

ABRAM MAN Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> not haueing some material papers w<sup>th</sup> him in red-  
diness the Case is referred til next Co<sup>rt</sup>.

Upon the desire of Dom : Petrus Teschermarker The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe  
grant him an order for his salary ag<sup>st</sup> the Estates of Ralph  
hutchinson and Lucass Ebell And now and for y<sup>e</sup> future, Its  
y<sup>e</sup> opinion of y<sup>e</sup> Court that y<sup>e</sup> domeni Teschermarker for his  
salary is to bee & haue Execution and preference ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Es-  
tates of all those that haue signed or promissed him towards  
his maintaynance.

Its ordered that Thomas Snowden and Elizabeth his wyfe  
doe both appeare here att y<sup>e</sup> next Court or soe soon shée y<sup>e</sup>  
s<sup>d</sup> Elizabeth shall bee able after delivery of hur Chyld for to  
Cleare themselves of y<sup>e</sup> words spokken touching y<sup>e</sup> murthering  
of their Chyld etc : Justice Otto to see y<sup>t</sup> they appeare as p<sup>r</sup> this  
order.

JUSTA ANDRIES & his wyfe AELTIE Plts	} in an action of	
JAN ANDRIESS STAALCOP		
	Def <sup>t</sup> }	Defamation.

The Case is by the Co<sup>rt</sup> refferred till next Court day, as when  
all y<sup>e</sup> wittnesses are personally to appeare, and also Justa  
Andries.

Upon Complaint made by Justice Abram Man as overseer  
of y<sup>e</sup> highway on y<sup>e</sup> other syde of Christina against Jan Ger-  
ritsen for not workeing att y<sup>e</sup> highway & disobeying of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
Justice his warrant, The Court haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> deffence made  
by him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan Gerritze doe see Cause to Condemne him y<sup>e</sup>  
s<sup>d</sup> Jan Gerritzen to pay a fyne of fower hundered lb of tobbo  
according to former order to y<sup>e</sup> use of the overseer and y<sup>e</sup> rest  
of those that workt att y<sup>e</sup> highway, and the Costs.

James Sanderlins in behalfe of Marmaduke Randall pre-  
ffered in Co<sup>rt</sup> a peticon sheweing that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> marmaduke  
some yeares past did purchaze a peece of Land of John Test  
Contayning 300 acres Lying & being in St Georges Creeke, for  
w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> had paid y<sup>e</sup> quitrent Laest

Jeare & was willing to pay itt this yeare, w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land as hee y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> is Informed is by the Court Excheated for want of settlement. The Peticon<sup>r</sup> therefore humbly Desiered y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> to take itt in Consideration that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Marmaduke had ben a prizoner in Turkey, and to order that hee might haue the Land againe etc.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> anew Examining the Case doe find that the aboves<sup>d</sup> Land was three tymes sould from one to another before itt was bought by marmaduke and notwithstanding never as yett any Improovement or settlem<sup>t</sup> made thereon w<sup>ch</sup> is altogether Contrary to Lawe & Regulacons, and therefore Excheated, and sence y<sup>e</sup> Court can not Lawfully Recall their former grant & order therein unto Roelof andries & Jacob Aerlsen They doe therefore Referr y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> to his Excell y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke for his Excell<sup>s</sup> order and determination therein.

The Executors of DIRK ALBERT- SEN deceased	} Plt
EVERT HENDRICKS FIN	
	Def <sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of one hundreded & Eighty one gilders & nineteen styvers for w<sup>ch</sup> they Craue Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> still remayning absent & not bringing in his Contra acc<sup>t</sup> as heretofore hee had promised to doe: The Court did grant Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 181 gilders & nineteene styvers, provyded that y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> shall deduct and allowe all & whatsoever the def<sup>t</sup> shall Justly make appeare to haue paid in part of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> as aboves<sup>d</sup>.

Upon the Peticon of Samuell Pietersen, The Court doe grant him Liberty to take up w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> precincts of this Co<sup>rts</sup> Jurisdiction three hundreded acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore has not ben granted taken up or Improoved by others, hee Peticon<sup>r</sup> seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe order and Regulations.

Upon the Peticon of Hans Petersen Patascus, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe permit him to take up w<sup>th</sup> in the Co<sup>rts</sup> Jurisdiction Twoo hundreded acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore has not been granted taken

up or Improoved by others, Provyded y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> seats & Improoves y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe Regulacons and orders.

Upon the Peticon of Peter hendricx of Shilpatskill ; The Court doe grant & permit him to take up Twoo hundred acres of Land w<sup>th</sup> in their Jurisdiction, Provyded hee seats and Improoves y<sup>e</sup> same, according to Lawe Regulacons and orders and y<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Land whereon the Peticon<sup>r</sup> shall pitch bee not granted taken up or Improoved before by others.

Upon the Peticon of Peter hendriks, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant that hee may Cause his Land att Schilpats Kill to bee Resurveiged, Provyded hee doth not Exceed y<sup>e</sup> bounds of his Pattent ; and that y<sup>e</sup> adjoining neigbours haue notice thereof ; that soe noe p<sup>r</sup>son may thereby bee Injured & that all future Contention may bee avoided.

Upon the desire of hans Petersen, Justice Abram Man declared in open Court that hee did not know or had not sayed that hans Petersen had taken a false oath, or that hee was a Rogue ; but that all what hee had sayed was this that hee had heard that hans Petersen had formerly gon about to hire a man to sweare for him & further nott.

EDMUND CANTWELL P<sup>lt</sup>

HENRY BOAMAN Def<sup>t</sup>

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Request of Henrdrik Vanden Burgh y<sup>e</sup> Bayle of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> desiering that this action might bee Continued promising to pay the debt in case of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> non appearance att the next Court ; The Co<sup>rt</sup> did grant y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hendriks Request & y<sup>e</sup> action to bee continued.

GEO : OLDFIELD & PIETERNELLA his wyfe Exec- } P<sup>lts</sup>  
ut<sup>x</sup> of CAPT<sup>N</sup> JOHN CARR deceased

MARY widdow of HANS BLOCQ deceased Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> not appearing nor any attorney for him & noe declaration Entered, upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Request a nonsuit is ordered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.



MATHIAS BERTELSEN Plt } An attachm<sup>t</sup> upon a grapplin  
 JUSTA ANDRIES Def<sup>t</sup> } in y<sup>e</sup> hands of Jan Boeyer.

Plt and def<sup>t</sup> both absent & noe declaration Entered a non-suit was ordered w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Will: Philips The Court doe grant & permit him to take up w<sup>th</sup>in this Courts Limits Twoo hundered acres of Land, w<sup>ch</sup> heretofor hath not ben granted taken up or Improoved by others, Provyded the Peticon<sup>r</sup> Seates & Improoves y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe Regulacons & orders.

EDMUND CANTWELL Plt } An attachm<sup>t</sup> for 350 lb of  
 JOHN BERQUER Def<sup>t</sup> } tobb.

The def<sup>t</sup> absent y<sup>e</sup> action for y<sup>e</sup> first tyme is Continued.

Upon the Peticon of John Taylor of duke Creeke The Court doe grant & permit him to take up w<sup>th</sup>in the Jurisdiction of this Court Twoo hundered acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofor is not granted taken up or Improoved by others, the Peticon<sup>r</sup> Seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe Regulacons and orders.

Upon the Peticon of John Taylor of Appoquenemen: The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant that hee y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> may Cause his Land being 250 acres bougt of Walter Wharton deceased the Land by him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Taylor taken up by a grant of this Co<sup>rt</sup> to bee Resurveiged, hee not Intruding upon other mens Land, and keeping the Court harmlesse of future troubles & Contentions.

JOHANNES D'HAES Plt } An attachm<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> tobb.  
 JOHN BERQUER Def<sup>t</sup> }

The def<sup>t</sup> Absent this action is for y<sup>e</sup> first time Continued.

Upon the Peticon of Thom: Spry The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant & permit him to take up within y<sup>e</sup> precincts of this Court twoo hundered acres of Land, w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted taken up or Improoved by others hee Seating & Improoveing the same according to Lawe Regulacons and orders.

Mary the widdow of Doctor John desjardins being this day againe sent for in Court and demanded what shee could pro-

duce or shoue to hinder & disannul the former sales of y<sup>e</sup> Lotts of doctor Jordins w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle, sould by publicq outcry by y<sup>e</sup> Courts order for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> Creditors of hur s<sup>d</sup> deceased husband, here etc : shee the s<sup>d</sup> Mary produced a paper writt in french ; w<sup>ch</sup> being Read & Interpreted the substance thereof was ; that doctor Jordins did declare to bee Espoused to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mary and that all what shee should bring w<sup>th</sup> hur to him if hee dyed w<sup>th</sup> out Children, should Return to hur etc and shee the s<sup>d</sup> mary suposed the same to bee a Joynture and by verture thereof shee Claymed all the Estate w<sup>ch</sup> doctor Jordins had w<sup>th</sup> hur & sence from Isacq Tayne hur father deceased. The Co<sup>rt</sup> Rightly & Maturely deliberating y<sup>e</sup> case ; doe give their opinion of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Paper & Judge itt to bee noe Joyntur nor of sufficient force to debarr y<sup>e</sup> Creditors from their Rights for y<sup>e</sup> following Reasons, viz<sup>t</sup> first because the s<sup>d</sup> paper is not of y<sup>e</sup> nature of a Joyntur—2<sup>d</sup> by Reason itt was not writt or Recorded by any Clarke or publicq person, and never knowne of til of Late—3<sup>dly</sup> By Reason Itt is Conditionally that if shee gott noe Childeren by him w<sup>ch</sup> if shee did (as shee has) that then the Estate should bee soe & soe parted, now Children cannot wel Inherit before y<sup>e</sup> debts are paid. 4<sup>ly</sup> Itt is sayed in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> paper that shee should haue what shee then brought w<sup>th</sup> hur to him ; this was before marriadge, and y<sup>e</sup> Lotts & Land w<sup>ch</sup> the Creditors haue attached and are sould ; the same were by Isacq Tayne & Jan Biscq made ouer to doctor John Desjardins his heirs & assignes, y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of November 1677 as by y<sup>e</sup> records wil apeare : Att w<sup>ch</sup> tyme & Long after til now of Late this pretence of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mary was not knowne. The Co<sup>rt</sup> therefore for a fynall End and determinacon doe Referr the s<sup>d</sup> mary to his Excell : the Governo<sup>r</sup> att new Yorke for his Result & order in y<sup>e</sup> buisnesse.

John foster was this day Sworne undersherrife of this Co<sup>rt</sup> of part of y<sup>e</sup> Lower End of y<sup>e</sup> County & at appoquenemen in y<sup>e</sup> roome of Lucas Ebell deceased.

Upon the Peticon of huybert francis The Court doe grant

& permit him to take up w<sup>th</sup> in this Courts Jurisdiction two hundred acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> hath not ben heretofore granted taken up or Improoved by others, hee seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same Land according to Lawe Regulacons & orders.

Upon the motion of John Darby Itt is by y<sup>e</sup> Court ordered, that all what M<sup>r</sup> Darby shall Lawfully pay upon y<sup>e</sup> Execution of Robberd hutchinson of y<sup>e</sup> Tobb: that was formerly Ralph hutchinsons, that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Darby shall haue discharges from y<sup>e</sup> Executors of Ralph's Estate or Receipts Indorsed on y<sup>e</sup> bake of y<sup>e</sup> bill from s<sup>d</sup> Darby to Ralph hutchinson.

Apeared in Court Caspares herman whoe then & there acknowledged y<sup>e</sup> makeing ouer of — acres of land in Arenties Creeke unto Jan Biscq marten gerritzen and Mathias Mathiass de vos; w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> transport & y<sup>e</sup> pattent are both att Large Recorded in y<sup>e</sup> records of Lands.

Appeared in Court Peter Alrichs & Thomas Woollaston whoe produced the Laest will and Testament of Ralph hutchinson deceased desiering that according to y<sup>e</sup> Tennor of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> will there might bee granted orders of administration unto them together w<sup>th</sup> James Walliam etc: whereupon the s<sup>d</sup> will being publicqly Read in Co<sup>rt</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell Philip Pocock and Will: Still the witnesses to y<sup>e</sup> same were sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> whoe declared that the same will produced in Court was Ralph hutchinsons Laest will and Testament: The Co<sup>rt</sup> thereupon did grant unto them y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Pieter Alrichs, James Walliam and Thomas Woollaston an order to administ<sup>r</sup> accordingly that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> wil be Recorded and y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> administrators Cause an Inventory and appraizem<sup>t</sup> to bee made of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ralph hutchinson deceased; and that they make Returne thereof and give in security according to Lawe att y<sup>e</sup> next Courtday.

Hendrik Vanden Burgh & John Kan were by y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> appointed to bee y<sup>e</sup> appraisers to appraise y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Ralph hutchinson of this Towne of New Castle deceased: followeth the Laest will & Testament of Ralph hutchinson deceased.

In the name of God Amen I: Ralph hutchinson being

weake of boddy but blessed be God in perfect sence and memory doe make Constitute and appoint this to be my Laest Will & Testament, Revokeing all other wil or wills whatsoever and this only to bee my Laest Will & Testament. In the name of y<sup>e</sup> father and of y<sup>e</sup> son and of y<sup>e</sup> holy gost Amen, Committing my soule into y<sup>e</sup> hands of Almighty God and my boddy to the Earth and all my worldly goods to bee disposed in manner and forme following. Item I: will and bequeath unto Capt<sup>n</sup> Nicolls his wyfe one bill due from Daniel Sileuant of fairfield. Item I: will and bequeath unto M<sup>r</sup> Pieter Alrichs my Plush Saddle and I give unto Wessel Alrichs the mare att John Coksens. Item I give and bequeath the twoo Colts of that mare, to John Ogles Twoo sons, and fower pounds due from Locker and Jones arskin. Item I: will and bequeath unto James Walliams five pounds in y<sup>e</sup> best pay of y<sup>e</sup> River due to mee. Item I: wil & bequeath unto Thomas Woollaston fyve pounds in y<sup>e</sup> best pay of y<sup>e</sup> River due to me. Item, I: give y<sup>e</sup> Cross Cut Sawe and axes and things att John Garretsens to y<sup>e</sup> said Woollaston, Item, I: give unto his wyfe some napkins and Table Linnen thats in the Chest, Item: I give unto Mary Woollaston The sowes att John Smiths, Item I: give unto John Darby the mare Running upon y<sup>e</sup> Island Item, I give unto y<sup>e</sup> daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Sempil the monnys due from John Anderson of Christina to buy a Coate, Item I: give unto Ann Woollaston the monnys due to mee from Swart Jacob to buy hur Cloathes, Item I: give & bequeath unto my Brother Robert hutchinson my gray suite and my sarge suite and y<sup>e</sup> Land at Poppler neck, or if hee bee not capable of using itt to bee put in y<sup>e</sup> hands of some one for y<sup>e</sup> maintaynance of him and twoo shirts, Item I: give unto amond bedford six oyled skins that are in my Chest, and also I: give and bequeath unto my unkle John bedford fower thousand pounds of Tobbacco; and my Plantation att Christeen Creeke if not sould to my sisters use if the debts bee sattisfyed w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other Consernes, and if that my said brother Robbart doth Continue in y<sup>e</sup> disabled Condition wee understand hee is in I: alsoe will and bequeath the pat-

tents thats assigned ouer to mee from Benjamin Nettelship perchazed ougt to mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwikes Collony but In case of his mortality I: bequeath itt to my brother & sister in ould Eng-land or their use, and y<sup>e</sup> Rest of the overplus of my Estate when my debts bee sattisfyed, to y<sup>e</sup> discretion of my father & mother I: will & bequeath itt and all feunerall Charges sattisfied: alsoe I further appoint Peter Alrichs and James Walliam and Thomas Woollaston of New Castle in y<sup>e</sup> province of New Yorke to bee my administrators & Executors upon my Estate according to usuall Custome, Given under my hand & seale this 16<sup>th</sup> day of february A. <sup>D.</sup> 167<sup>9</sup>/<sub>8</sub>.

signed sealed and

(was signed)

delivered in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>esence of us

RALPH HUTCHINSON L S.

WILL: STILL TYMEN STIDDEM.

PH: POCOCK ED: CANTWELL.

Jan Pietersen was this day chosen appointed and sworne Constable of Appoquenemen in y<sup>e</sup> Roome of John foster for y<sup>e</sup> space one yeare or til Another bee sworne in his place.

JOHN DARBY

P<sup>lt</sup>

} This action was by  
the P<sup>lt</sup> with-

ROB: HUTCHINSON

Def<sup>t</sup>

drawne .

HENDRIK WILLIAMS

P<sup>lt</sup>

ROBERT TALLENT

Def<sup>t</sup>

} Withd: by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup>

JOHN COCX of Maryland

P<sup>lt</sup>

} This is y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Court  
day the act: is  
Continued for  
y<sup>e</sup> Reasons first  
given.

The Estate of J<sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY  
deceased

} Def<sup>t</sup>

EDMUND CANTWELL

P<sup>lt</sup>

The Estate of J<sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY

Def<sup>t</sup>

} Continued as above

THOM: SPRY

P<sup>lt</sup>

Ditto Estate of J<sup>o</sup> SHACK:

Def<sup>t</sup>

} Continued as above



GABRIEL MINVIELLE by EDM :	} Plt	} Continued as above
CANTWELL his attorn :		
Ditto Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN OGLE	} Plt	} Continued as above
Ditto Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK :		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EPH : HERMAN	} Plt	} Continued as above
Ditto Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACK :		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

HANS JURIAN	} Plt	} withd partees
LASSE ANDRIES		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	} agreed

JOHN RYCRAFT	} Plt	} partees agreed.
HENRY DULL		
	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till 1<sup>st</sup> Teusday in April next.

Copia.

Wee underwritten the Justices of This Towne of New Castle Doe hereby Certifie That upon the Request of Justa Andries wee haue made Examinacon and doe fiend that there was heretofore in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1675 sould and made ouer by Rob : Scot Josyn y<sup>e</sup> widow of John Marshall deceased John Cosins and John Boeyer unto him y<sup>e</sup> said Justa Andries a seartaine Pattent for fouer hundered acres of Land Lying and being in Cristina Creeke aforesaid betweene the Land of Jan Staalcop & y<sup>e</sup> mill Creeke as by y<sup>e</sup> said Pattent baring date y<sup>e</sup> first of october 1669 may more att Large appeare but by y<sup>e</sup> neglect of the former Clercq M<sup>r</sup> William Tom (as is supposed) nothing Can bee found upon Record thereof however Living wittnesses To witt John Boeyer and Josyn marshall and others doe attest y<sup>t</sup> there was such a Transport Past In y<sup>e</sup> Court of newCastle In wittnesse Whereof wee haue herunto sett o<sup>r</sup> hands att New-Castle this 15 day of March 167 $\frac{9}{8}$ .

(was signed)

JOHN MOLL

PIETER ALRICHS

J : D'HAES

WILL : SEMPILL

Att a Speciall Court held upon y<sup>e</sup> Request of M<sup>r</sup> Humphry Guyn: in the Towne of New Castle in Delowar this 24<sup>th</sup> day of march 167<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll M <sup>r</sup> Pieter Alrichs M <sup>r</sup> Joh: D'haes M <sup>r</sup> William Sempill	}	Justices.
---------------------	---	---	-----------

HUMPHRY GUYN as the At- torney of JOHN DELAWOOD CASPARES HERMAN	} <table border="0" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">Plt</td> <td style="vertical-align: middle; font-size: 3em;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">Def<sup>t</sup></td> <td style="vertical-align: middle; font-size: 3em;">}</td> </tr> </table>	Plt	}	Def <sup>t</sup>	}	In an action upon y <sup>e</sup> Case.
Plt	}					
Def <sup>t</sup>	}					

The Pl<sup>t</sup> sheweth that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Delawood hath a servant absented himselfe out of his servis named John Kallet a Lad of about 16 years of adge, and taken up in Maryland by M<sup>r</sup> Caspares herman of this River & wrongfully detayned from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Delawood; and therefore humbly Prayeth that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Caspares herman may bee ordered to appeare before yo<sup>r</sup> worpp<sup>s</sup> to shew Cause why he detayneth the s<sup>d</sup> servant. The def<sup>t</sup> Caspares herman denyes the Pl<sup>ts</sup> declaration & Replies that hee being Earnestly solicited & Intreated by James Parker as t<sup>h</sup> cheef & y<sup>e</sup> others that came in pursuit of y<sup>e</sup> Runaway servants from middlesex County in Virginia did after Long persuation make an absoluth agreement w<sup>th</sup> them that In case hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Caspares Herman should goe in pursuit and apprehend y<sup>e</sup> servants, hee then to haue the choice of one of them for his paynes; and that pursuant to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> agreement hee went after y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servants and w<sup>th</sup> a great deal of paynes Trouble & Charge, apprehending them, did first of all pitch upon Thomas Ballard servant to Bartholomew Austin but afterward being Long solicited & Intreated by James Parker somerseth dauids Thom: hasselt & y<sup>e</sup> others to take the boy by name John Callet in the Roome of y<sup>e</sup> servant Thom: Ballard, hee att Laest agreed thereunto: and thereupon w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Consent & approbation of all the partees above named the s<sup>d</sup> Boy servant John Callet was delivered to him & was by summerset dauids himselfe Conveiged to his house in Delowar, from whence hee

then also tooke & Received y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Thom : Ballard ; and further hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Caspares herman produced in Court an absolute bill of seale & assignm<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant John Callet : from under y<sup>e</sup> hand of him the s<sup>d</sup> James Parker bearing y<sup>e</sup> 14 day of february 167<sup>9</sup>/<sub>8</sub><sup>0</sup> and sayes that hee out of Compassion (seeing that they had nothing w<sup>th</sup> them) did pay Gratis ouer & above his agreement y<sup>e</sup> sume of one hundered & twenty gilders to persons in Delowar for charges about y<sup>e</sup> takeing up of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servants, all hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Caspares herman Proffers to Proove more amply & to y<sup>e</sup> full sattisfaction of all y<sup>e</sup> world by above a double number of sufficient wittnesses if itt bee requiered & y<sup>t</sup> tyme bee given for y<sup>e</sup> summoning of them.

The Court Examining y<sup>e</sup> Case & being partly sensible of itt themselves doe Judge the def<sup>t</sup> Caspares hermans allegations True : and sence M<sup>r</sup> James Parker by hue & Cry from y<sup>e</sup> Lord Baltimore was only & Cheefly Conserved, and that Caspares herman (noe p<sup>r</sup>son in these parts questioning the s<sup>d</sup> Parkers pouwer) has honestly Earned a servant & paid ouer and above his agreement 120 gilders Gratis and has an absoluth deed of sale & assignm<sup>t</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> James Parker for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant John Cellet. The Court doe therefore Judge that In Equity y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant John Cellet doth belong to him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Caspares herman : but notwithstanding M<sup>r</sup> James Parker if hee had noe power to dispose of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant Is Lyable to make reasonable sattisfaction to this P<sup>l</sup><sup>ts</sup> Employor John Delawood.

Followeth y<sup>e</sup> Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> assignment<sup>t</sup> by Caspares herman produced in Court.

Know all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents that I : James Parker of middlesex County in Virginia haue bargained sould and delivered and doe by these p<sup>r</sup>sents bargain & deliver unto Caspar herman of delowar bay, on boy servant by name John Callet haueing Six yeares & three months to serve after the date hereof Lykewyse for the tyme hee absented himselfe from his servis wich was y<sup>e</sup> 22 of January Laest past : Lykewyse I : James Parker doe warrant the sale of the aboves<sup>d</sup> servant from any p<sup>r</sup>son or p<sup>r</sup>sons whatsoever Laying Clayme to the servant,

To Caspares herman his heirs or assigns as witnesses my hand  
14<sup>th</sup> of february 167 $\frac{7}{8}$  in Bohemia. Lykewyse I: James Parker  
doe aknowledge to haue Received full sattisfaction Rec<sup>d</sup> in  
hand ; as wisse my hand. (was signed)

(In margine Testor)

JAMES PARKER.

witnesses THO: HASSOLD

ANNA MARGRET HERMAN.

followeth the Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> Letter of attorney from John Delawood unto humphry Gwyn.

To all to whome these p<sup>r</sup>sents shal Come I: John Delawood of Gloucester County in Virginia send Greeting. Whereas John Kellet a Ladd about 17 years old servant to mee the s<sup>d</sup> John Delawood afores<sup>d</sup> hath absented himselfe and Runaway from my servis about 6 weekes or thereabouts and whereas y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant was taken up in maryland, and from hence Carried to delowar Bay and delivered to Caspares herman w<sup>th</sup>out any power or authority from mee his master to those whoe delivered him, Know yee therefore that I: the s<sup>d</sup> John Delawood doe by these p<sup>r</sup>sents authorize and Impower M<sup>r</sup> humphry Gwyn of Gloucester Countie in Virginia afores<sup>d</sup> for mee and in my name to use all meanes possible for y<sup>e</sup> apprehending and securing of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Runaway servant and bringing him home to his master; and if y<sup>e</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> Caspares Herman to whome y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant man was delivered Shall refuse to deliver him then y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> m<sup>r</sup> Gwyn to take what course he best thinkes fitt for the recovery of him and whatsoever y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> m<sup>r</sup> humphry Gwyn shall act or doe in or about y<sup>e</sup> premisses I: doe hereby Ratify Confirme and allowe the same. In Testimony whereof I: hereunto sett my hand and seale this 2. day of March 1679. Signed sealed & delivered (was signed)

in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of us:

JOHN DELAWOOD L. S.

WALT<sup>R</sup> WHITAKER

ISACQ FOXCROFT

CLAUDE VALLOTT

JAMES PARKER

ROBERT BEVERLY Pub<sup>d</sup> not: Virg<sup>na</sup>.

Att a Co<sup>rt</sup> held by his may<sup>ties</sup> Authority in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle Aprile y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1680.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	} Justices.
	M <sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs	
	M <sup>r</sup> Joh : D'haes	
	M <sup>r</sup> Abram Man	
	M <sup>r</sup> Will : Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife.

Jan Ericksen & hendrik Andriessen p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a peti-con sheweing that they were Left as overseers of Hendrik Junsen an orphant & Eldest son of Jurian Junsen deceased & that the Land & farme belonging to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orphant att swanwyke & now in y<sup>e</sup> Tennure or occupation of hendrik Jansen Sybrants whoe had married the widdow of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jurian Junsen; is by the s<sup>d</sup> Tennant quyte spoyled all y<sup>e</sup> houses pulled downe & burned soe that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orphant when he comes to adge will haue Little good of itt. The Peticon<sup>r</sup> therefore desicring the Court to make Inspection in y<sup>e</sup> buisnesse & to order that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land & farme bee sould & that y<sup>e</sup> monny Remaine for y<sup>e</sup> orphant etc.

Whercupon the neighbours to witt Peter de witt Cornelis Jansen Jan hulck & others being in Co<sup>rt</sup> asked did declare that hendrik Jansen Sybrants doth dayly spoyle burne & pull downe y<sup>e</sup> houses & fences Insomuch that all is as good as spoyled etc.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> takeing all y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>mises into Consideracon doe find & Judge itt for y<sup>e</sup> best of y<sup>e</sup> orphant that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land & farme bee sould; and therefore doe order that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land bee sould by public outcry to y<sup>e</sup> most bidder: the payment to bee made  $\frac{1}{3}$  part w<sup>th</sup>in 3 years  $\frac{1}{3}$  part w<sup>th</sup>in 6 years &  $\frac{1}{3}$  part the 7<sup>th</sup> yeare, that the Land bee bound by mortgage untill y<sup>e</sup> payment shall be made by y<sup>e</sup> purchazer to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orphant w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>r</sup>ts approbation: that y<sup>e</sup> vendue master (in Regard y<sup>e</sup> tyme of payment is so Long) bee discharged, that all y<sup>e</sup> Charges bee paid by y<sup>e</sup> purchazer & In case this orphant hendrik Jurians should dye before hee bee of adge that then the monny fall to y<sup>e</sup> other Childeren.



SAMUELL BERCQUER Pl<sup>t</sup>ABRAM MAN Def<sup>t</sup>

This action is againe Continued in Expectation that m<sup>r</sup> Clarke may bee up here himselfe by y<sup>e</sup> next Courtday.

JOHN MOLL Pl<sup>t</sup>SYMON GIBSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a note under y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> hand bearing date 31<sup>st</sup> decemb<sup>r</sup> 1678 the sume of thirty shill: sterling monny or y<sup>e</sup> v<sup>al</sup>ue thereof: The Pl<sup>t</sup> Confesses the debt: The Co<sup>r</sup>t thereupon ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> sterl: or the v<sup>al</sup>ue, w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs, and the attachm<sup>t</sup> for soe mutch in the hands of mary Blocq to be held good.

JUSTA ANDRIES and AEL-	} Pl <sup>ts</sup>	} In an action of slaun-
TIE his wyfe		
JAN ANDRIESE STAALCOP	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
& CHRISTINA his wyfe		
		der & defamation.

The def<sup>ts</sup> both absent: upon the Pl<sup>ts</sup> request the following witnesses were Examined & sworne in Co<sup>r</sup>t.

Sara the wyfe of Mathias Mathiasse sworne declares that being upon y<sup>e</sup> wedding of Staalcops daughter, shee y<sup>e</sup> deponant see & heard Staalcops wyfe Challenge the Capp upon y<sup>e</sup> head of y<sup>e</sup> daughter of walraeven Jansen: & s<sup>d</sup> Staalcops wyfe sayed further that shee could sweare that it was hur Capp & afterwards the deponant heard s<sup>d</sup> Staalcops wyfe say that Justa's aeltie should Restore hur y<sup>e</sup> Capp or quoif againe & that itt was hurs.

Christina the wyfe of walraeven Janss sworne in Co<sup>r</sup>t declares upon oath that staalcops wyfe tould hur that shee had not don well to give y<sup>e</sup> quoife bake to Justa's wyfe, for that a theefe would bee found out by itt.

Ann the wyfe of Will: Sandford sworne declares that shee heard Jan Staalcops wyfe Challenge y<sup>e</sup> quoife & say that itt was hurs.

Robberd Whyte sworne in Court declares that upon y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> day of february being in Company in m<sup>r</sup> Tymens house in Christina hee y<sup>e</sup> deponant did heare Jan Staalcop say to Justa Andries that his wyfe had stole a mutch or Capp from his wyfe, the s<sup>d</sup> Justa sayed wil you proove that, Jan Staalcop answered hee would doe it.

William Cob was sworne before Justice Otto Ernest in upland County his declaration is as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>: That upon y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> day of february being in Company att Mr Tymens house in Christina did heare John Staalcop call Justa Anderson his wyfe a thief to his face but for what y<sup>e</sup> deponant could not tell.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> did Continue this action until next Court day & then Jan Staalcop to appeare.

Henry Boaman sheweing by Peticon & acc<sup>t</sup> in Co<sup>rt</sup> that Ralph hutchinson deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him for a mare & other things the sume of £3 : 4<sup>s</sup>, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> boaman (hee haueing made oath in Court to the Justnesse of the debt) bee paid out of Ralph's Estate in his degree according to Lawe. By the Consent of the Executors of Ralph hutchinson in Co<sup>rt</sup> Itt was agreed that m<sup>r</sup> Boaman should take his mare againe were hee can find hur & acquit y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Ralph of his s<sup>d</sup> debt.

EDMUND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} The def <sup>ts</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> default Con-
JOHN BERCQUER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOH : D'HAES	P <sup>lt</sup>	} y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> default Continued.
JOHN BERCQUER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDMUND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> in Court.
HENRY BOAMAN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JAN BISCUS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Itt being alledged in Co <sup>rt</sup> that this def <sup>t</sup> was verry sik the Case therefore by y <sup>e</sup> Co <sup>rt</sup> Continued.
ROB : TALLENT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ABRAM MAN                      Plt  
ARNOLDUS D'LAGRANGE Def<sup>t</sup>

Upon the desire of Mr J<sup>o</sup> Moll the def<sup>ts</sup> attorney the action is Continued till next Court day.

Upon the Peticon of William Clarke of Nieshambenies Creeke, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant & permit him to take up on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of this River w<sup>thin</sup> this Courts Jurisdiction twoo hundered acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore hath not ben granted taken up or Improoved by others, hee y<sup>e</sup> peticon<sup>r</sup> forthwith making Improovements & seating y<sup>e</sup> same according to orders and Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of frank Walker the Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Grant & permit him to take up w<sup>thin</sup> this Co<sup>rts</sup> Jurisdiction Twoo hundered acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore hath not ben granted taken up or Improoved by others, hee y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> forthwith seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to orders & regulacons.

JOHN DARBY                      Plt } an attachm<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Plt<sup>s</sup> owne  
ROB: HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup> } hands.

This being y<sup>e</sup> first Court day the act: is Continued, y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> absent.

ENGELBERT LOTT                      Plt }  
PIETER MAESLANDS Def<sup>t</sup> } Continued till next Court day.

WILLIAM PHILIPS                      Plt } partees ageed as Capt<sup>n</sup> Cant-  
ROELOF ANDRIES Def<sup>t</sup> } well reports.

JOHN MOLL                                      Plt }  
ROB: MORTON Def<sup>t</sup> } Continued til next Co<sup>rt</sup>

This order was publicqly  
fixt up att y<sup>e</sup> Church  
doore for all p<sup>r</sup>sons to  
Read.

Itt was this day Resolved & ordered by  
the Court and all People are hereby for-  
warned: not to take in board or shelter  
any strainge p<sup>r</sup>son or p<sup>r</sup>sons whatsoever  
unlesse they will bee security for him or them & to keepe y<sup>e</sup>

County harmlesse & Cleare of Charges w<sup>ch</sup> might Ensue by y<sup>e</sup> decease or other miscarriage & misdemeanour of Such persons soe taken in & harboured as above.

Upon the Peticon of Abram man y<sup>e</sup> Court doe grant him a Lott of ground of 60 foott broad next to y<sup>e</sup> Lott of Engelbert Lott or y<sup>e</sup> old forte provyded the s<sup>d</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> makes Improvements thereon according to Lawe.

THOM: SPRY P<sup>lt</sup> } Continued till next Court.  
JOHN TAYLOR Def<sup>t</sup> }

Upon the Peticon of Eldert Egberts Vannes the Smit, The Co<sup>rt</sup> do Grant him a Lott of Ground 60 foott broad next to y<sup>e</sup> Lott Granted unto Abram Man on y<sup>e</sup> East syde of y<sup>e</sup> old forte ; for an Incouragement to him, provyded Itt bee seated according to regulacons.

Upon the Request of Ephraim Herman y<sup>e</sup> Court doe grant him a Lott of Land, that is to say soe much in breadth & Lenght as shall bee yett found to be remaining betweene y<sup>e</sup> Lott of Eldert y<sup>e</sup> smit & y<sup>e</sup> Lott formerly taken up by James Walliam, Lying next to y<sup>e</sup> Little Creeke on y<sup>e</sup> East End of y<sup>e</sup> Towne, y<sup>e</sup> Lott abovementioned to Contayne about 60 foot or thereabouts.

This day appeared in Court Thomas Woollaston whoe produced y<sup>e</sup> Laest will & Testament of John Eaton Laet of this Towne of New Castle deceased, who desired that the same might bee allowed & that hee might bee admitted to administer.

John Darby & George Moore sworne declare that they were p<sup>rsent</sup> & witnesses to y<sup>e</sup> will & Testament of John Eaton now produced in Court: followeth y<sup>e</sup> true Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> Laest will & Testament of John Eaton deced.

In the name of God amen the Laest Will & Testament of John Eaton of New Castle being in Perfect sence & memory blessed be god but weeak of boddy through sicknesse In the name of the father & of the son & of the holy goste Committing my soale into y<sup>e</sup> hands of Allmighty god and my boddy to the Earth.

Imprimis. I will and bequeath Thomas Woollaston of New Castle to bee my Executor for the Receiuing & paying of all my Just debts when made appeare.

Item. I give unto Marse Jordeens my Bible and one Pice of Riband. Item. Itt is my desire to be burried desently & the overplus of my Estate when my debts and funerall Charges are paid I doe will & bequeath unto william Steele & Marsey Jordeen & Thomas Woollaston & his wyfe to bee Equall diuided betweene them fower for their Proper use & behoofe as witnesse my hand y<sup>e</sup> 2 day of Aprill A<sup>o</sup> 1680.

Testes

was signed

JOHN DARBY.

JOHN EATON.

GEO: MOORE.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> will & doe admit m<sup>r</sup> Thomas Woollaston to administ<sup>r</sup> accordingly.

Upon Complaint & Informacon Given, The Co<sup>rt</sup> Doe againe order that all those overseers of y<sup>e</sup> highwayes As doe not make their parts of y<sup>e</sup> highwayes betweene this & y<sup>e</sup> next Court, shall bee fyned according to former order of this Court In that behalfe provyded.

Appeared in Charles Rumsey of Christina Creeke whoo acknowledged a deed & Conveigance for the Transporting and makeing ouer unto John Wattkins Sayer of a Certayne parcell or Tract of Land of Twoo hundered acres Lying & being on the westsyde of Delowar River nigh unto the upper end of bread & Cheese Island in Christina Creeke afores<sup>d</sup> and on y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of a Branch thereof called whyte Claves Creeke, This aboves<sup>d</sup> 200 acres is y<sup>e</sup> Lowermost part of a Certayne parcell of Land of fyve hundered & seventy acres granted unto Charles Rumsey and Walraeven Jansen de vos by a Pattent from Governo<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andros bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 25 of March 1676: for w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land and appurtenances Charles Rumsey acknowledged to haue Received full sattisfaction to Content. The aboves<sup>d</sup> deed was signed by Charles Rumsey & Catherin his wyfe y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> of dec<sup>r</sup> 1679 in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of Eph: Herman & John Cann.



Apeared in Court Charles Rumsey of Christina Whoe Aknowledged to have Bargained sold Transported and made ouer unto John Can Taylor, his heirs and assignes a Certaine parcell or slipe of Ground Lying and being on y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of Whyte Clayes Creeke in Cristina being y<sup>e</sup> uppermost slipe or part of Land of a Pattent from Governo<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andros granted unto The s<sup>d</sup> Charles Rumsey & walraven Janss devos, y<sup>e</sup> whole Pattent Contayning 570 acres of Land this afores<sup>d</sup> slipe of ground being divyded from y<sup>e</sup> Rest by marked trees.

JOHN COCX of Maryland	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	The Co <sup>rt</sup> Continued this
The Estate of J <sup>o</sup>	} Def <sup>t</sup>		
SHACKERLY dec.			
EDM: CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	& all the other actions ag <sup>st</sup> y <sup>e</sup> Estate of J <sup>o</sup> Shackerly untill the arryval of Joh: Kip y <sup>e</sup> attorne <sup>y</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> ad- ministrat <sup>rs</sup> of J <sup>o</sup> Shack- erly who is dayly Ex- pected.
Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY	Def <sup>t</sup>		
THOM: SPRY	P <sup>lt</sup>		
ditto Estate of SHACK-	} Def <sup>t</sup>	}	
ERLY			

GAB: MINVIELLE by	}	}	Cont. as above.	
his attorn EDM:				} P <sup>lt</sup>
CANTWELL				
ditto Estate of SHACK-	} Def <sup>t</sup>	}		
ERLY				

JOHN OGLE	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	Continued as above.
ditto Estate of SHACK:	Def <sup>t</sup>		

EPH: HERMAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	}	Continued as above.
Estate of J <sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY	Def <sup>t</sup>		

The Court adjourned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in May next.

Aprill y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1680.

Pursuant to an order of this Court bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> of

Aprill Laest past, was this day by publicq outcry sould y<sup>e</sup> plantation or farme of y<sup>e</sup> orphant of Jurian Junsen, present Justice John moll Justice Peter alrichs Justice Joh: Dehaes & Justice Will: Sempill.

follow y<sup>e</sup> Conditions of sale viz<sup>t</sup>.

Articles and Conditions whereupon by order of y<sup>e</sup> Court of New Castle bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> day of Aprill Laest past, is to bee sould at this publicq outcry a Certayne farme or peece of Land togeather w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> marrish housing fences and a small bitt of Land Lying att paerden hoeck w<sup>th</sup> all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging, The s<sup>d</sup> farme & premisses Lying & being on y<sup>e</sup> Eastsyde of This Town of New Castle att swanwyke betweene y<sup>e</sup> farmes & Land of Pelle mathias on y<sup>e</sup> west & y<sup>e</sup> street and y<sup>e</sup> Land of Claes Andriess on y<sup>e</sup> Eastsyde, Contayning in Length & breath according to pattent and as y<sup>e</sup> same hath ben possessed by Jurian Junsen deceased and the p<sup>r</sup>sent Tennant Hendrik Jansen Sybrants: Soe that by these p<sup>r</sup>sents is sould all y<sup>e</sup> right & Intrest of y<sup>e</sup> orphants of Jurian Junsen therein & noe more: The purchazer is to haue & take possession of y<sup>e</sup> housing Land & premisses the first day of may now next Ensuing, The Corne w<sup>ch</sup> is now sowed upon the Land by hendrik Janss is Excemted out of the sale: The payment is to be made at Swanwyck unto y<sup>e</sup> orphant of Jurian Junsen deceased by an order or w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Cognizance of y<sup>e</sup> Court, w<sup>th</sup> and merchandable Corne or other good & Courrant pay in the River then att prys Courrant: y<sup>e</sup> one third of y<sup>e</sup> whole sume w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> space of three years now next Ensuing the one third w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> space of six years & y<sup>e</sup> Laest third part w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> space of seven year after y<sup>e</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> date hereof w<sup>ch</sup> will bee in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1687.

The s<sup>d</sup> Land & all & whatsoever there is & shall bee made or done & made thereupon together w<sup>th</sup> all & singular the appurtenances & dependences, is hereby well Expressly: mortgaged and Remaines to all Intents & purposes as a Speciall mortgage & security bound unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> orphant untill y<sup>e</sup> Laest

payment shall bee fully made. The vendu master is by order of Co<sup>rt</sup> discharged of his being bound for to see the payment hereof forthcoming & hath nothing further to doe then to sell the Land. The Buyer or purchazer is obliged to pay all y<sup>e</sup> Charges of this outery & allso for all further wrytinge as shall bee necessary for y<sup>e</sup> makeing ouer of y<sup>e</sup> same. The purchazer and his heirs is further obliged nott to sell or dispose of y<sup>e</sup> said Land untill y<sup>e</sup> full payment shall be made, Except hee Gives sufficient security for the full payment of y<sup>e</sup> whole purchase to y<sup>e</sup> Lykeing of y<sup>e</sup> Court.

These articles & Conditions were soe made and stated by y<sup>e</sup> advyce & order of Justice John Moll, Alrichs, Dehaes & Will : Sempill afores<sup>d</sup>.

The Land Sould to P. According to y<sup>e</sup> above Conditions did d'witt for 1425 gilders. Peter dewitt of swanwyke Remaine purchazer of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Land & premisses as y<sup>e</sup> most bidder to y<sup>e</sup> sume of fourtheen hundered and twenty five gilders, and did Ingage himselfe his heirs and assignes to performe y<sup>e</sup> same.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle by his may<sup>ties</sup> Authority the 4<sup>th</sup> of May 1680.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr fop outhout	
	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	

JUSTA ANDRIES and AEL-	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of slaun-	
TIE his wyfe			
JAN ANDRIESS STAALCOP	} Def <sup>t</sup>		
& CHRISTINA his wyfe			

der & defamation.

The case of difference being about some Slaunderous words that this def<sup>t</sup> & his wyfe should haue Called this P<sup>lts</sup> wyfe a theef. The Co<sup>rt</sup> did thinke fitt to referre y<sup>e</sup> Case to a Jury, whoe being Returned brought in a verdict for y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> as follow-

eth viz<sup>t</sup> wee find for y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> 12 pence damadge w<sup>th</sup>  
 Jury. y<sup>e</sup> Costs of suite. The Co<sup>rt</sup> passe Judgem<sup>t</sup>  
 Tho: Spry according to verdict: Hendrik Lemmens  
 Hend: Williams a witnesse for y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> was sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup>  
 John ogle before y<sup>e</sup> Jury went out declared that  
 John Kan being att y<sup>e</sup> wedding of M<sup>r</sup> Tymens hee  
 Corn: Janss heard y<sup>t</sup> Jan Staalcop sayed to Justa  
 Jan Barentss Andries why doe you goe by my house  
 Roelof Andries & doe not come in. Justa answered that  
 Jo<sup>e</sup> Walker because you haue accused my wyfe for a  
 Ambroos Baker theef. Jan Staalcop sayed So if o<sup>r</sup> wyves  
 Jan Gerritze haue trouble togeather Let us be frinds  
 gisbert dircx & drinke for wee are Come heither to  
 gerrit smit. bee merry, and y<sup>e</sup> deponant sayes that  
 hee did not hear Jan Andriess caal Justa or his wyfe a theef.

EDMUND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
 JOHN BERCQUER Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>ts</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> default.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> p<sup>r</sup> ballance of acc<sup>ts</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of  
 350 lb of tobbaeco for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
 Costs and that his attachment for soe much Layed on a per-  
 cell of hoggs may bee allowed w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The Pl<sup>t</sup> haueing in  
 Court made oath to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse of y<sup>e</sup> ballance of his acc<sup>t</sup> The  
 Court doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered accordingly and doe  
 allow of the attachment w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHANNES D'HAES Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
 JOHN BERCQUER Def<sup>t</sup> } the def<sup>ts</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> default.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of this  
 def<sup>t</sup> the sume of 465 lb of tobbaeco, for which s<sup>d</sup> sume hee  
 humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs & that his attachm<sup>t</sup> on y<sup>e</sup>  
 def<sup>ts</sup> tobbaeco may bee allowed w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> being Run  
 out of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> and this being the 3<sup>rd</sup> Court day: The  
 Court ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered for 465 lb of tobbaeco  
 according to bill and the attachm<sup>t</sup> allowed of w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Docto<sup>r</sup> Thomas Spry haueing often before and now againe

Earnestly desiering that y<sup>e</sup> Court would bee pleased to order y<sup>e</sup> Deakons or Pooremasters of this Church of New Castle to pay him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Spry y<sup>e</sup> sume of Three hunderèd gilders Due to him for Curing Evert Branties Legg etc: The Court takeing the buisness in Consideration. haue thought fitt to order, That y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Deakons shall Deliver unto s<sup>d</sup> Doctor Spry y<sup>e</sup> Cowe belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Poore att p<sup>r</sup>sent upon halfe Increase w<sup>th</sup> hans Schier after y<sup>e</sup> tyme shall bee Expiered for 200 gilders: and y<sup>t</sup> the vendu master Eph: Herman shall pay y<sup>e</sup> remaining 100 gilders to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Spry out of y<sup>e</sup> Cowe sould in vendu unto m<sup>r</sup> Peter alrichs.

Upon Complaint made itt is ordered that James Crawford shall make good his sheare of y<sup>e</sup> highway betweene this and next Court in default thereof hee to pay y<sup>e</sup> fyne of 1000 lb of tobbaeco according to former order of Court.

SAMUEL BERCQUER Pl<sup>t</sup>

ABRAM MAN Def<sup>t</sup>

This action is Continued by y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> desire untill m<sup>r</sup> william Clarkes Comming up from the whorekill or till further order.

JAN BISKUS Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROB: TALLENT Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> being deceased sence the action was Entered: The action faals in Court.

THO. SPRY

JOHN TAYLOR

Pl<sup>t</sup>

Def<sup>t</sup>

} This action was by y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> withdrawne.

JOHN DARBY

WILLIAM OSBORNE

Pl<sup>t</sup>

Def<sup>t</sup>

} withd: by y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> in Court.

JOHN DARBY

ROBBERT HUTCHINSON

Pl<sup>t</sup>

Def<sup>t</sup>

} The def<sup>ts</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> default.

The action was by y<sup>e</sup> Court Referred.

Upon the Peticon of Hans Coderus a Cooper; The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe



grant him to take up w<sup>th</sup>in This Towne of New Castle one Lott of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted to others, Provyded hee y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> himselfe settles y<sup>e</sup> same & followes y<sup>e</sup> Coopers trade for Incourradgem<sup>t</sup> & y<sup>e</sup> Conveniency of y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants.

JOHN MOLL                      Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBBERD MORTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by twoo Certaine bills under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of this Def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Just and full quantitys of 1713 lb of tobbaeco & Caske and 476 lb of porke dutch w<sup>th</sup> & tarr: for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs; The def<sup>t</sup> being absent and y<sup>e</sup> debt prooved; The Court did thinke fitt to Referre this action untill next Court and if y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> doe not apeare or doth not satisfy y<sup>e</sup> debt before then Judgement to passe ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> high sherriفة.

Upon the Peticon of Christopher hudden The Court doe grant him Liberty to take up twoo hundered acres of Land, on the westsyde of this River of Delowar w<sup>th</sup>in this Courts Jurisdiction, the s<sup>d</sup> Land to bee not granted taken up or Improoved by others hee y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same Land according to the Regulacons of his Excellency the Governo<sup>r</sup> & y<sup>e</sup> Lawes of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup>.

Apeared in Court Jan Biske of this Towne of New Castle whoe by his deed of Conveigance bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of May 1680 did declare to assigne Transport & make ouer unto Huybert Lourensens of swanwike one hundered & ten acres of Land Lying & being on y<sup>e</sup> westsyde of this River of Delowar opposit against Reeten Island and there on the North syde of a Certayne Creeke Called St Augustines Creeke (als arenties-kill) This aboves<sup>d</sup> 110 acres being the full & Equall one third part of a Certayne pattent of 330 acres of Land by the Right Hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Edm: Andros granted unto Caspares Herman bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of march 1676 This one third to bee y<sup>e</sup> Lowermost part or sheare of y<sup>e</sup> whole tract; Jan Biske aknowledged to haue Received full sattisfaction of s<sup>d</sup> huybert to Content.

Upon the Peticon of Cary y<sup>e</sup> former widdow of Jurian Junsen deceased & y<sup>e</sup> present wyfe to hendrik Jansen desiering hur  $\frac{1}{3}$  of y<sup>e</sup> Lande & farme sould by order of Court y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of Aprill Laest unto Peter Dewitt for the use of y<sup>e</sup> orphant of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jurian Junsen The Court haue agreed w<sup>th</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cary & hur husband hendrik Jansen that s<sup>d</sup> Cary shall haue in full of all hur demands, on hur s<sup>d</sup> former husbands Estate, out of y<sup>e</sup> first payment for y<sup>e</sup> Land from Peter Dewitt one Cowe & one Calfe w<sup>ch</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> Court is vallued att twoo hundered Gilders : where with s<sup>d</sup> Cary & hur husband were fully sattisfyed.

Upon the Peticon John Arnald The Court doe grant him Liberty to take up w<sup>th</sup>in this Courts Limits twoo hundered acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted or taken up by others, hee seating & Improoveing the Same according to Lawe & Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Darby Regan, The Court doe grant him Liberty to take up w<sup>th</sup> in this Courts Jurisdiction Twoo hundered acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not Granted or taken up by others, hee seating and Improoveing the same according to Lawe and y<sup>e</sup> Regulacons of his Excell : the Govern<sup>r</sup>.

Apeared in Court George Moore the son & heir of Anne whale deceased, whoe declared to assigne Transport and make ouer unto Ephraim Herman his heirs and assignes forever a Certayne house & Lott of ground scituate Lying & being w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle at y<sup>e</sup> strand between the houses and Lotts of Justa Andries & Matheus & Emilius de Ring Contayning in breath sixty foot and in Lenght from y<sup>e</sup> strand to y<sup>e</sup> mart Equall w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other Lotts and the s<sup>d</sup> George Moore did aknowledge to haue Received full Sattisfaction of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ephraim Herman for the same to Content.

ABRAM MAN	} withd : by the p <sup>lt</sup> .
ARNOLDUS D'LAGRANGE	

The Court adjorned till the 1 Teusday in June next.

May the 19<sup>th</sup> 1680 : New Castle.

Mr Johannes Kipp the attorney of m<sup>r</sup> Cornelis Steenwyk administrat<sup>r</sup> of the Estate of John Shackerly deceased Comming in the Towne and desiering to haue a speciall Court Called : upon his Request y<sup>e</sup> same was granted.

Att a Speciall Court held in the Towne of new Castle att y<sup>e</sup> request of Mr Joh : Kipp. May 19<sup>th</sup> 1680.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr Abram Man	
	Mr Will : Sempill	

JOHN COCX by THOM : SPRY his attorn. P<sup>lt</sup>

JOHANNES KIPP attorney of Mr CORN : STEEN-	} Def <sup>t</sup>
WYK Administrat <sup>r</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of JOHN	
SHACKERLY dec <sup>d</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the Estate of J<sup>o</sup> Shackerly deceased by a bill under the hand of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Shackerly The full number of seven Yeos. The s<sup>d</sup> debt was prooved and owned.

EDMUND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>
CORN : STEENWYK the adm. of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of J <sup>o</sup>	} Def <sup>t</sup>
SHACKERLY deceased by JOH : KIP his attorn:	

The P<sup>lt</sup> produces an acc<sup>t</sup> by the ballance Whereof there was due from this def<sup>t</sup> 199 gilders & Eighteen styvers and one pound 10<sup>s</sup> & 10<sup>d</sup> sterl : w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> the P<sup>lt</sup> by his oath in Court.

GABRIELL MINVIELLE by CAPT <sup>n</sup> EDMUND CANT-	} P <sup>lt</sup>
WELL his attorn :	
CORN : STEENWYK administ <sup>r</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of	} Def <sup>t</sup>
J <sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY deceased by JOH : KIPP his	
attorn :	

In an action of debt by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2269 gilders 11 styvers and 20 firkins of soape w<sup>ch</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> was by Mr Minviell Prooved in New Yorke.

THOM : SPRY

Plt

CORN : STEENWYK adm : as above by JOH : KIP Def<sup>t</sup>

In an action of debt by acct<sup>t</sup> 307 guilders & 5 styvers, to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse whereof the Plt made oath in Court.

JOHN OGLE

Plt

CORN : STEENWYK administ<sup>r</sup> of J<sup>o</sup> SHACKERLYS } Def<sup>t</sup>  
 Estate by JOH : KIP his attorney

The Plt demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> 950 lb of Tobb : p<sup>r</sup> ballance of acct whereunto y<sup>e</sup> Plt made oath in Court.

EPHRAIM HERMAN

Plt

CORN : STEENWYK adm : as above by JOH : KIP } Def<sup>t</sup>  
 his attorney

The Plt being absent & att New Yorke soe that hee could not be present here, Itt was ordered & agreed on that hee shall haue Equall priviledge w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other Creditors above mentioned for soe much as hee shall Justly make apeare to be his due etc.

Mr Johannes Kipp y<sup>e</sup> attorney for M<sup>r</sup> Cornelis Steenwyk administrator of the Estate goods & Chattles of John Shackerly deceased : This day agreed in Co<sup>rt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Creditors of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Shackerly here aforementioned and doth oblige himselfe to pay all y<sup>e</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> Creditors here aforementioned w<sup>th</sup>in these p<sup>r</sup>cinets proportionably soe far forth as the Estate shall goe according to Lawe and y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> orders : upon w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> agreement y<sup>e</sup> aforementioned Creditors doe w<sup>th</sup>drawe their actions and alsoe discharge their severall attachments.

JOHANNES KIPP attorney of M<sup>r</sup> CORN : STEEN-  
 WYK administrat<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of J<sup>o</sup> SHACK- } Plt  
 ERLY dec.

CAPT<sup>n</sup> EDMUND CANTWELL;Def<sup>t</sup>

The Plt demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of 1782 guilders & 4 styvers. The def<sup>t</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell made oath in Court, that directly or Indirectly hee never had anything of John Shackerly but what hee had given him Credit for in his acc<sup>t</sup> and y<sup>t</sup> the Laest acc<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cantwell had from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Shackerly,

there was due to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> J<sup>o</sup> Shackerly 284 gilders & 2 styvers w<sup>ch</sup> is the first article where the s<sup>d</sup> Cantwell gives Credit for unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate, and that there still remaines due unto him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cantwell 199 gild<sup>rs</sup> 18 styvers & 1<sup>lb</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> as is before declared and sworne unto.

JOH: KIPP attorn: of M<sup>r</sup> CORN: STEENWYK }  
 administrat<sup>r</sup> of the Estate of JOHN SHACK- } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 ERLY deceased

JOHN CAN

Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> by bill the quantity of thirtie eight bevers y<sup>e</sup> one halfe in good winter wheat & y<sup>e</sup> other halfe in peltery, and more by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 162 gild<sup>rs</sup> 10 styvers. In all y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1112 gild<sup>rs</sup> 10 styvers for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> ownes the bill, but brings in a Contra acc<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> by w<sup>ch</sup> this s<sup>d</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> is Indebted unto y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 18 gilders p<sup>r</sup> ballance, to w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> made oath in Court, whereupon its ordered to bee deducted out of y<sup>e</sup> bill. The debates of both partees being heard and M<sup>r</sup> Eph: Herman haueing Layed an attachm<sup>t</sup> upon part of y<sup>e</sup> Effects w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> is Indebted to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup>, and the P<sup>lt</sup> Ingageing to in Court to beare y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> harmlesse from y<sup>e</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> Layed by M<sup>r</sup> herman, The Court Passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> by Consent of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> and y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> to pay the Costs if y<sup>e</sup> debt bee paid in Eigt dayes Tyme.

JOHANNES KIPP attorn: of M<sup>r</sup> CORN: STEEN- }  
 WYK administ<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of J<sup>o</sup> SHACKERLY } P<sup>lt</sup>  
 deceased

JOHN DARBY

Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares as p<sup>r</sup> declaration that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> stands Justly Indebted y<sup>e</sup> sume of Eighty Eight pounds 2 shillings & 10 pence p<sup>r</sup> bill and more p<sup>r</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> 150<sup>lb</sup> 1<sup>s</sup> & 3 Caskes of Sugar att 10 pence p<sup>r</sup> pound for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup>. The def<sup>t</sup> prooved in Court y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> bill of 88<sup>lb</sup> 2<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> as alsoe y<sup>e</sup> 3 Caskes of Sugar are Comprehended in y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of 172<sup>lb</sup> 14<sup>s</sup> & 10<sup>d</sup> more



a hhd of Rum of 84 gall: which Amounts to 33<sup>lb</sup> 12<sup>s</sup> the Def<sup>t</sup> declares he neuer Received y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hhd of Rum directly nor Indirectly y<sup>t</sup> being discounted out of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 172: 14<sup>s</sup>: 10<sup>d</sup> there Remains due 139: 2<sup>s</sup>: 10<sup>d</sup> by bond & account for w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> Confesses Judgem<sup>t</sup> provided y<sup>t</sup> fifty pound of y<sup>e</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> sum of one hundred thirty nine pound 2 shillings & ten pence is to bee paid w<sup>th</sup> five thousand lb of Tobbacco according to agreement upon w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> hath giuen his oath & y<sup>e</sup> Court passed Judgem<sup>t</sup> accordingly.

S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andros Kn<sup>t</sup> Signeur of Sausmarez Lieut: and Gouvernor Gener<sup>l</sup> under his Royall Highness James Duke of Yorke & Albany &c. of all his Territories In America Whareas John Shackerly Late of this Citty marchant, deceased did in his Last will & testament nominate & apoint Sara his wife to bee his Executricx, to see y<sup>e</sup> same fulfilled & profe hauing bin made thereof att y<sup>e</sup> Court of May<sup>or</sup> & Alderman whare many Creditors Appearing Shee Relinquisht her Executricx ship & together with s<sup>d</sup> Creditors did Request m<sup>r</sup> Cornelyus Steenwyck one of y<sup>e</sup> Creditors to take y<sup>e</sup> administration upon him y<sup>t</sup> the Creditors might bee paid Proportionably as far as y<sup>e</sup> Estate will goe & y<sup>e</sup> Remainder bee for y<sup>e</sup> widdow & Children y<sup>e</sup> which he hath accepted of and y<sup>e</sup> Court Approued of y<sup>e</sup> same these p<sup>r</sup>sents may Certify & declare that y<sup>e</sup> above Cornelyus Steenwyck is admitted & conformed to all Intents & porposes administrat<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate goods & Cattell of y<sup>e</sup> said John Shackerly deceased hee hauing hereby full power & lawfull Authority to enter into or keepe Possession of y<sup>e</sup> Premisses for y<sup>e</sup> use and behoofe of the Creditors widdow & Children Aforementioned & to dispose thereof as an administrator according to Law hee hauing given Security & Rendering Ac<sup>t</sup> of the same as in y<sup>e</sup> Law is Required giuen under my hand and Seale In New Yorke this 23 day of Desember 1679.

Past the office and Security  
taken by mee

MATTHIAS NICOLS

Sec<sup>r</sup>

(was signed)

E ANDROSS

Compareerde voor my Willem Bogardus not, Publicq in New Yorke Resideerende geadmitteert by den weel ed: & Rechtachtss H<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andros Govern<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>l</sup> wegens syn Kooninckshooght: den heere James Hertoogh van Yorke & Albany etc: ouer alle syne Territorien in America & voorde naergenoemde getuygen d'h<sup>r</sup> Corn: Steenwyck in qualitie als administ<sup>r</sup> ouer den naergelaeten staet & boedeel van wylen John Shackerly, dewelcke & claerde geconstitueert & volcomen maghtigh gemaeckt te hebben gelyck hydoet by desen m<sup>r</sup> Johannis Kipp omme uytden naem & qualiteydt als voors: vanden h<sup>r</sup> Constituant, Te Eyschen vorderen En ontfangen van den genen des behoorende soodanighe somme van penningen en Effecten als deselue volgens de bewysen obligatie Reeckeninge als Andersints den geconstitueerde ter handen gestelt Schuil digh syn aen den staet van gemelte Jn<sup>o</sup> Shackerly sall: tot dien eynde met een Igelycke te reeckennen en Rekenningh voerdeeren deselue te approberen Reffuseren oft Contrarierent sy Int geheel oft ten deelet slot en Reliquen van dien meerde te Recouerreeren en ontfangen alomme vanden ontfangst quittance te passeren, en voor namainge te Caueren Item ouer alle questien & verschiellen te mogen accorderen te compromitteren Transigeren en submitteren voor goede mannen ofte arbiters wettigh gestelt ofte willigt eoren der seluer desie sie te Approberen oft daen van te Renunseeren des nots synde ende wegens alle andere tocuallende saeskten te mogen Compareeren Rechts voor deninge plegen voor soodanige heeren rechters en gerechten des behoorende alle dagen en termynen van Rechten de Royale Executien in Clyus te obserueren en vorders alles meer te doen in Rechten en daer byten wes tot de volcomen uyt voeringe vande saeke Enighsints soude mogen werden gereequueecte en vereyschen endat met soedanige Absolutie Last macht en Authoritytt als off den h<sup>r</sup> constituant selfs present synde soude comen ofte mogen doen met macht merde een oft meer personen Adlites als anders benefens hem en in syn Plaets te Rusen en substitueren belouende voor goet vastbondigt envan warden te houden en te doen houden wat byden geconstituerde en des

sels gesubstitueerendes uyt crachte deses sall vorden gedaen richt on der verbant als naer Rechten mits gehouden blyuende onder gelyck verbant van haer ontfanght en uyt gift en verrichte te doen behooryck Reekenninge bewys en Reliqua Indirconde de minutet deses byden h<sup>r</sup> Comparant beneffens m<sup>r</sup> Rinere Willemss Anderus gerevenraet als getuygen heir toe gerequiert en my notario den Prothocolle ondertekent. In New Yorke den 23 february A<sup>o</sup> 167<sup>9</sup><sub>80</sub>.

Collatie

Twelck getuyge

was geteeckent

WILL : BOGARDUS

Not. Pub.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle by his may<sup>ties</sup> authority the 15<sup>th</sup> day of June 1680.

Followeth the Coppy of the New Commission for the magistrates.

S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Andros Kn<sup>t</sup> Liev<sup>t</sup> and Governo<sup>r</sup> Gene<sup>l</sup> and Vice Admirall under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany etc : of New Yorke and dependencies etc in America, By vertue of the Authority derived unto mee I : doe hereby in his may<sup>ties</sup> name, Constitute apoint & authorize you M<sup>r</sup> John Moll M<sup>r</sup> Peter alrichs M<sup>r</sup> Gerret otto M<sup>r</sup> Johannes De Haes and M<sup>r</sup> William Sempill to bee Justices of the Peace in the Jurisdiction of New Castle in Delowar and dependences and any three or more of you to bee a Court of Judicature, Giving you and Every of you full power to act in the said Imployment according to Lawe and the Trust Reposed in you of w<sup>ch</sup> all p<sup>s</sup>ons are to take notice and to Give you the due Respect and obedience belonging to yo<sup>r</sup> places in y<sup>e</sup> discharging yo<sup>r</sup> Dutyes. This Commission to bee of force for the space of one whole yeare from the date hereof or till further order. Given under my hand and Seale of the Province in new Yorke this 28<sup>th</sup> day of May Annoq Dom : 1680.

Past the office

MATHIAS NICOLS Sec<sup>r</sup>.

(was signed)

E ANDROSS.

At y<sup>e</sup> Cort Aforementioned were p<sup>r</sup>sent viz<sup>t</sup>

	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
Pr <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Gerret Otto	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell high Sherrife.	

Justice John Moll produced in Court a Letter from his Excell : the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke The Coppy thereof doth hereafter follow viz<sup>t</sup>.

New Yorke 12<sup>th</sup> may 1680.

Mr Moll

Itt being neither practice nor Lawe of o<sup>r</sup> nation or Contry to bannish, thoug vagabonds, Comming first to a place lent out afore settlement or (Generally) six weekes residence, this is an Intimation thereof to yo<sup>r</sup>selves that if Rob : hutchinson should come to yo<sup>r</sup> Towne for his Privat Lawfull occasions for some dayes Comporting himselfe as he ougt, I : thinke t'will bee well hee be not hindered or turned out upon acc<sup>t</sup> of former Bannishm<sup>t</sup> and you may bee assured I : shall always bee Carefull to preserve the Hono<sup>r</sup> and reputation of Courts as farr as is fitt for mee to my power, and Remaine

yo<sup>r</sup> Afectionate frind

(The supperscription was)

(Signed)

To Mr John Moll or

E ANDROSS

Mr Peter Alrichs

att New Castle

Delowar

SAMUEL BERCQUER Pl<sup>t</sup>

ABRAM MAN Def<sup>t</sup>

The determinacon of this Case is referred as p<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> former order of y<sup>e</sup> Laest Court.

JOHN DARBY                      Plt  
 ROB: HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup> } y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Court.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 333 gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgement w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> apearig made objections ag<sup>st</sup> part of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> and further produces a Contra acc<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> being Examined & stated in Court the def<sup>t</sup> was allowed out of his s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> 56 gilders soe that the ballance due to y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> was 277 gilders to w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> made oath in Court. The Court haueing fully Examined the buisnesse doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for the s<sup>d</sup> sume of 277 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs w<sup>th</sup> this provisoe that in the payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt the p<sup>l</sup>t is to allowe for 425 lb of tobb: in Maryland to bee Received there att 8 styvers p<sup>r</sup> lb as hee has Charged the def<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup>.

JOHN MOLL	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} There being no Cort without Justice Moll who cannot sit on his owne Case, Itts there- fore Referred.
ROB: MORTON	Def <sup>t</sup>	

GAB: MINVIELLE by his Attorn:	} Pl <sup>t</sup>	} In an action of debt to y <sup>e</sup> sume of seventy twoo pounds 7 shill.
CAPT <sup>N</sup> EDM: CANTWELL		
The Estate of RALPH HUTCH-	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
INSON deceased		

There being as yett no Lett<sup>r</sup> of administrat<sup>r</sup> granted, this Case is Referred.

ABRAM MAN                      Plt  
 SAMUELL BERCQUER Def<sup>t</sup>

y<sup>e</sup> 28 x<sup>br</sup> 1680 Execu-      The Pl<sup>t</sup> by his declaration demands of  
 tion taken out by y<sup>e</sup>      this def<sup>t</sup> one good sound merchandable  
 Pl<sup>t</sup> Ab: Man upon      hoghshead of tobb: to bee delivered in  
 this Judgem<sup>t</sup>      the Towne of New Castle and 25 gild<sup>rs</sup> in  
 good sound pay of this River, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup>



Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> sayes to haue paid 15 gild<sup>rs</sup> towards y<sup>e</sup> 25 gild<sup>rs</sup> The debates of both partees being heard The Court doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for one hhd of tobb: & twenty five gilders according to the Tenor of y<sup>e</sup> bill w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs, The def<sup>t</sup> deducting what hee can make appeare to haue paid towards itt.

ABRAM MAN by his Attorn: } Plt  
 JOS: BARNES }

WILL: OSBORNE

Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> haueing Ingaged in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe & for one Edw: Curtis to build one sixty foott tobb: house for yo<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> Yett the def<sup>t</sup> doth still refuse & put y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> of Insoemutch that y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> is thereby mutch damnified & hath begun to build a house himselfe, and therefore humbly desires that this def<sup>t</sup> may bee ordered to pay the vallue of y<sup>e</sup> worke hee was to doe & to pay y<sup>e</sup> Charge hee was to pay and the damadge y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> has sustayned. The def<sup>t</sup> Replies that hee alwayes has ben readdy to performe the worke, whenever the Pl<sup>t</sup> should bee reddy for him & send him word to Come: and now in open Court Tendered to goe & finish the worke Imediatly if y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> was reddy. Samuel Berquer sworne in Court declares, that when William Osborne markt the timber trees out for the building of y<sup>e</sup> tobb: house hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Osborne then tould Mr Man that hee should gett the trees falen and all things in a Reddinesse and then send him word and hee would come and build, and afterwards this deponant being att y<sup>e</sup> house of Mr Man heard Mist<sup>rs</sup> man say, I: wonder that William Osborne doth not come, upon w<sup>ch</sup> this deponant Replyed hee Expects that you shall give him notice, mistris Man made answer, what are wee to give him notice, upon w<sup>ch</sup> Mr Abram man answered Yes I tould him I would send him word when wee were Readdy, and further sayeth not. John Morgen servant to Abram Man sworne declares that hee hath fallen by his masters order, twoo timber Trees, but that they are neither sawed nor maled and for any other timber theres none

Reddy to his knowledge and farther sayeth nott. The def<sup>t</sup> humbly Craues a nonsuit ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> for that there is no Cause of action ag<sup>st</sup> him. The debates of both partees being heard The Court doe Judge, that sence M<sup>r</sup> Man doth not proove y<sup>t</sup> hee has got any Timber Reddy neither that hee has given any notice to Will : Osborne to come & build y<sup>e</sup> tobbaeco house and that hee was Reddy, and will : osborne declaring that hee has alwayes & still is Reddy to build y<sup>e</sup> house, as soon as M<sup>r</sup> Man is redy for itt, That therefore there's noe Cause of action and doe order a nonsuit ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of Suite.

ROBB : HUTCHINSON Pl<sup>t</sup>

WILL : PATTISSON Def<sup>t</sup>

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Request made in the behalfe of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by Justice otto alledging an Impossibility of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> apearng this Court day : The Case is Referred till next Court day.

Jan Biscq and Isacq Tayne p<sup>r</sup>ferring in Court a Peticon desiering a grant to take up betweene them 3 vacant Lotts of ground w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle In Consideration of a former old debt due unto them as y<sup>e</sup> heirs of Isacq Tayne deceased from the Publicq etc : The Court takeing the buisnesse in Consideracon doe grant them for y<sup>e</sup> Consideracon aboves<sup>d</sup> three Lotts of ground behind y<sup>e</sup> Lotts granted to moses degan & hendrik vanden Burgh each Lott to bee 60 foott broad and y<sup>e</sup> Lenght to be as long as for Conveniency & scituation itt will fall ; they makeing Improovem<sup>t</sup> & settlem<sup>t</sup> according to Lawe & Regulacons.

Upon the Request of John Ogle one of y<sup>e</sup> Creditors to the Estate of doctor Jordins, The widdow of s<sup>d</sup> Jordins was sent for in Court and demanded what order or Result shee had from his Excell<sup>y</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke ; shee replyed none but that the Governo<sup>r</sup> had tould hur he would doe hur Justice ; The Co<sup>rt</sup> Referred y<sup>e</sup> Case till September next and in y<sup>e</sup> meane tyme the widdow Recommended to gett y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> Result and order : otherwayes the Court will bee forced to proceed therein.

Ambroos Backer one of y<sup>e</sup> overseers of y<sup>e</sup> highway & dyke ordered to gett y<sup>e</sup> Cartdyke ouer y<sup>e</sup> Towne fly made out of hand ; the swanwyke People to doe on the other and y<sup>e</sup> Towne People on this syde y<sup>e</sup> bridge.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in Septemb<sup>r</sup> next.

By the Court of New Castle.

Whereas notwithstanding y<sup>e</sup> former order from his Excell<sup>y</sup> Gouvernor Edmund Andross prohibiting and strictly forbidding all manner of persons w<sup>th</sup>in the limmits of this River of Delowar not to giue or sell unto any Indian by Retayll any strong Licquors under y<sup>e</sup> quantity of twoo gallons & that to bee Carried out into the woods upon the penalty & forfeiture of 200 gilders as by the said order may more att Large appeare Yett the same hath hitherto not ben observed but to y<sup>e</sup> Contrary by many selling of Licquors by Retayll unto y<sup>e</sup> Indians seuerall great misfortunes & sad Accidents of Late had lyke to haue happened which to prevent for the future The Justices of this Court of New Castle haue thought itt their duty and most necessary to order & doe hereby order and forbid all the Inhabitance of this Towne of New Castle & all others within the Jurisdiction of this Court none Excepted That they for the future & from the day of the date hereof doe not in any wayes sell give barter or exchange by Retayll under the quantity of one halfe ancor to and with any Indian or Indians whatsoever any Rom Brandy strong waters strong beare Cyder or any other strong Licquors whatsoever under the penalty & forfeiture of twoo hundred gilders to be Levyed by Execution upon y<sup>e</sup> goods & Chattles Lands & Tenemen<sup>ts</sup> of any such offenders one third part thereof to be for the Informer  $\frac{1}{3}$  part for the high Sherrife &  $\frac{1}{3}$  part for y<sup>e</sup> Church and whereas Itt is hereby permitted to sell to an Indian y<sup>e</sup> quantity of one halfe ancor Itt is further ordered that all those as shall soe sell any halfe Ankors of Licquors to any Indian shall take such Care y<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Licquors or any part thereof be in no wayes drunk out w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne but y<sup>t</sup> itt be Conveiged att Least

one myll from the Towne & so Likewise from any Inhabitation houses and Also that no licquor att all be sould on y<sup>e</sup> sabbath or lords day upon y<sup>e</sup> penalty afores<sup>d</sup> This order to be forthwith publisht by the Cryer & affixed up att y<sup>e</sup> Church door to the end all persons may take notice & Conforme themselves thereunto Datted att New Castle this 2<sup>d</sup> day of August In y<sup>e</sup> 32 yeare of his may<sup>ties</sup> Raigne Annoq Dom 1680.

Att a meeting of the Justices held in the Towne of New Castle by his may<sup>ties</sup> Authority y<sup>e</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> of August 1680.

The following Letter To his Excell: y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> att new Yorke was writt & sent by Eph: herman Clarke of y<sup>e</sup> Court etc. :

Right Hono<sup>ble</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup>

May itt please yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim Herman has shewed us yo<sup>r</sup> Excell<sup>s</sup> Lett<sup>r</sup> and the acc<sup>ts</sup> of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Colier; yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: will be pleased to know that there was never any other Tax or publicq Levy Laid here, then in 1677 w<sup>ch</sup> was w<sup>th</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> Excell<sup>s</sup> approbation & only on y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> woolfes heads; and att y<sup>e</sup> same tyme were Collected the fynes; whereof then also an acc<sup>t</sup> was sent to yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: The acc<sup>t</sup> of Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier wee have perused the article therein for woolfs heads Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell the high Sherife is & hath ben Readdy to Give Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier Sattisfaction for soe mutch when demanded: also for the article of £7: 9<sup>s</sup>: Charged for repairing the dyke to Martin Gerritson; The severall persons whoe haue shears in y<sup>e</sup> towne fly will bee reddy to pay proportionably to Capt<sup>n</sup> Colier or his order soe mutch as hee hath Layed out for them on s<sup>d</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> and for what Consernes y<sup>e</sup> rest of s<sup>d</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Coliers acc<sup>t</sup> wee humbly acquaint yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: that att p<sup>r</sup>sent wee know not w<sup>ch</sup> way itt may bee paid haueing now nor before any Cash or publicq store to pay y<sup>e</sup> same. The 25 p<sup>r</sup> Cento Charged by Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell for his Collecting y<sup>e</sup> wolfe y<sup>e</sup> dyke & fyne monny wee in all humility desire yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: to soe Regulate y<sup>e</sup> same as yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: shall thinke Just & Equitable; This goeth by o<sup>r</sup> Clarke M<sup>r</sup> Eph: herman whoe can further verbally ac-

quaint yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: of itt, and of all things in these parts w<sup>ch</sup>  
Continue att p<sup>r</sup>sent well. This is all at p<sup>r</sup>sent from

Right Hono<sup>r</sup>ble Governo<sup>r</sup>

Yo<sup>r</sup> Excell: most humble & faithful servants

New Castle

JOHN MOLL

Aug<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1680

PETER ALRICHS

JOH: D'HAES

WILL: SEMPILL

The 23<sup>d</sup> of August 1680 appeared in y<sup>e</sup> office Benjamin Gumbly Living in blakebird Creeke, whoe desiered to haue y<sup>e</sup> ear marke for his Cattle & hoghs etc recorded w<sup>ch</sup> was as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> A swallow forke upon y<sup>e</sup> Right Ear & a flower the Luce upon y<sup>e</sup> Left Ear.

Att a Court held in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle Sept: 7<sup>th</sup> 1680.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices
Prsent	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr William Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm: Cantwell H: Sherrife.

Proclamation being made, The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in y<sup>e</sup> month of October next Ensuing.

(. . . . .)

Att a Court in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle October 5<sup>th</sup> 1680:

Proclamation being made the Co<sup>rt</sup> was adjourned by Justice John Moll & Sempill untill y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in November next.

At a Court held in the Towne of New Castle by his may<sup>ties</sup> Authority November y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 1680:

	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
Prsent	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Johannes D'haes	
	Mr Will: Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm: Cantwell high Sherrife.

The Court being Informed that Marten Gerritsen of Christina Creeke hath ben missing Ever sence Sunday y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> of



Octob: Laest past, and that itt was supposed by all signes & Circumstances that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Marten Gerritsen was drowned out of his Canoo, Itts therefore ordered that y<sup>e</sup> Constable Jan Nummersen make diligent serch and Inquiry after y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Marten Gerritzen: and if not found or further heard of to bee alive that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Constable together w<sup>th</sup> m<sup>r</sup> Mathias de Ring in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of twoo of the neighbours take an Inventory of what is found in y<sup>e</sup> house and belonging to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Marten Gerritsen, and that they secure the same untill further order, and also that an Expresse bee sent up to Lasse Andries, Swen moensen and y<sup>e</sup> Rest of s<sup>d</sup> marten Gerritzens relacons at moymensink to make them acquainted w<sup>th</sup> ye premisses.

JOHN MOLL                      Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBBERT MORTON Def<sup>t</sup>

4<sup>th</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup> 1680 Execu-      The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by ball-  
tion Issued out.              ance of twoo bills under y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> hand &  
Seale y<sup>e</sup> sumes of 1713 lb of good sound merch: Tobb: in  
Caske w<sup>th</sup> dutch w<sup>tt</sup> & tarr, as also 476 lb of good merchand:  
porke dutch w<sup>tt</sup> and to bee Conveniently paid in Appoque-  
men Creek for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The de-  
bates of both partees being heard and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> not haueing  
had his paym<sup>t</sup> Reddy when itt was demanded; The Court  
Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 1713 lb of tobbaeco  
& Caske and 476 lb of porke to bee paid according to y<sup>e</sup>  
Tennor of y<sup>e</sup> bills w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Peter Groenendyck of New Yorke preferring in Court a  
Peticon sheweing that Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe  
of y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> Did upon y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> day of March 167<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> obtayne a  
Judgem<sup>t</sup> in this Court of N: Castle against Mary the widdow  
of hans Blocq deceased for y<sup>e</sup> sume of 145 gilders and y<sup>t</sup> not-  
withstanding y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> shee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mary throug hur mis-  
informacon to this Court alledging that shee had ben forced  
to signe to y<sup>e</sup> bill of 145 gild<sup>rs</sup> att New Yorke, Did on the 7<sup>th</sup>  
of May 1678, obtayne a rehearing in Equity of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Case be-  
fore this Court: where itt was found that shee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mary

Blocq was not Lyable in Equity to pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt aboves<sup>d</sup> Troug w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> order y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> finds himselfe mutch agreed: hee not haueing ben p<sup>r</sup>sent att y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rehearing etc: and therefore the Peticon<sup>r</sup> now humbly Requesteth that this Court would bee pleased to Confirme y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> order of y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of March aforementioned & to grant him Execution for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 145 gilders w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Court answer, that sence there hath past a Judgem<sup>t</sup> and after that a Rehearing of the s<sup>d</sup> Case abovementioned that therefore they can not proceed further therein unlesse by speciall order from his Excell: the Governo<sup>r</sup>.

Whereas m<sup>r</sup>. Peter Groenendyck of New Yorke made itt appeare to y<sup>e</sup> Court that Walter Wharton deceased, by a bill under his hand & seale bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> day of Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1677 stands Justly & Truly Indebted unto him y<sup>e</sup> full and Just sume of one thousand and twenty fyve lb of good sound merchandable Tobbacco and Caske to bee w<sup>th</sup> in one month After y<sup>e</sup> date, Conveniently att or about the Whoorekill: The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton for y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> debt of 1025 lb of tobbaeco according to y<sup>e</sup> Tenner of the s<sup>d</sup> bill and the directions of the Lawe w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON Pl<sup>t</sup>

WILLIAM PATTISHON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> 40 shill sterling, w<sup>ch</sup> sume this def<sup>t</sup> ingaged to pay to y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> widdow of Joseph Garner deceased whoe owed soe mutch to y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> The def<sup>t</sup> Replies that he owes to the s<sup>d</sup> widdow of Joseph Garner 200 lb of Tobbacco but to this Pl<sup>t</sup> no monny or gilders, and sayes that hee hath always ben Readdy to pay s<sup>d</sup> tobbaeco. The debates of both partees being heard the Court find noe cause of action & therefore order a non suit against y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

PETER DEWITT Pl <sup>t</sup>	}	In an action of y <sup>e</sup> Case for one hhd tobb: not delivered good accord- ing to promise.
MORRIS LISTON Def <sup>t</sup>		

Itt being auerred in Court by the neighbours of the def<sup>t</sup> that said def<sup>t</sup> is sike & not in a Condition to apeare; The Court therefore Referred this Case untill y<sup>e</sup> next Court day.

HENDRIK VANDEN BURGH Pl<sup>t</sup>

HENDRIK JANSEN SYBRANTS Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 110 gilders & 9 styv<sup>rs</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> hee hath Layd an attachm<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Corne in y<sup>e</sup> hands of Jan Jansen.

The def<sup>t</sup> not being in y<sup>e</sup> County & not knowing of y<sup>e</sup> arrest, Its ordered to bee referred & this to bee y<sup>e</sup> first default.

ROBBERT MORTON Pl<sup>t</sup>

ROBBERT JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1450 lb of tobacco & 5 barrils and 2 Schippels of Indian Corne and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> being Runaway out of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> hath therefore Laid an attachm<sup>t</sup> upon the def<sup>ts</sup> Cropp now upon his owne Plantation & humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. This being the first Court, The Case is Referred.

ROBBERT HUTCHINSON Appell<sup>t</sup>

Contra

THOMAS SMITH JAMES PIERCE WILLIAM JHON- } Def<sup>ts</sup>  
SON & WILL: WAYGTMAN

The partees being called for, Thomas Smit one of the def<sup>ts</sup> only apeared alledging that hee was impowred by the other three to answer, but producing noe Letter of attorney or power in wryting: The s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Smith was willing and Did Enter Into bond for that they the other three def<sup>ts</sup> abovenamed, should stand to & allow of what by him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Smith should bee acted in this Case now depending; whereupon the Court did thinke fitt to proceed to tryall, and by y<sup>e</sup> mutuall Consent of y<sup>e</sup> partees a Jury was Impanneled & sworne whose names are as followeth—Thomas Spry, John Andersen, John Taylor, Thom : harris Tho : woollaston, mathias d'Ring, Gisbert Dirck-

sen, W<sup>m</sup> Grant, John Walker, Geo: more Reynier Vander Coelen Will: Pattishon after w<sup>ch</sup> the Proceedings of y<sup>e</sup> Court of Salem being read, The appell<sup>t</sup> by his declaration declared as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> That hee the s<sup>d</sup> appell<sup>t</sup> haueing had an action depending in y<sup>e</sup> Court of New Salem ag<sup>st</sup> these def<sup>ts</sup> about a Certaine p<sup>ss</sup> of Land Lying in Cohansey Creeke and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Court haueing on the 11<sup>th</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1680 past their award mutch to the detriment of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> appell<sup>t</sup> y<sup>t</sup> hee therefore had apealed from y<sup>e</sup> award of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Court to this Court of New Castle, and did hope to make the Justnesse of his Cause appeare: And first y<sup>e</sup> appell<sup>t</sup> sayed that on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of June 1675 John Edmundson did grant unto Andrew Juriansen and John Dunn 540 acres of Land Lying on the southsyde of Cohansy Creeke (or River) butted and bounded, as by a Certificate thereof made under y<sup>e</sup> hand of Walter Wharton then Surveigor by y<sup>e</sup> appointment of John Edmundson & Will Tom attorn: for John fenwike for setting and granting of Lands in those parts may appeare and sence Sophia Juriansen Relict of Andrew Juriansen deceased did Sell hur Intrest togeather w<sup>th</sup> Charles Rumsey Assignee of John Dun, of in and to y<sup>e</sup> premisses unto Vicessimus Nettelshipp on y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> of february then next following, whoe had severall houses built thereon and a Considerable quantity of Ground Cleared & planted w<sup>th</sup>in y<sup>e</sup> tyme Limited, and had also full and quiet possession thereof during the tyme of his Lyfe: and dying his brother Benjamin Nettelship as the nearest in bloud became Lawfully Invested unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate, whoe sould the s<sup>d</sup> Land Plantation and premisses unto yo<sup>r</sup> appell<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> sume of 4000 lb of Tobbacco as by a deed thereof under the hand and scale of the s<sup>d</sup> Benjamin dated 25 of July 1678 may more att Large appeare, and yo<sup>r</sup> appell<sup>t</sup> haueing of Late ben in mutch trouble and for a tyme bereft of his Right sences was thereby hindered to Looke after his s<sup>d</sup> Land, as otherwayes hee would haue don, in w<sup>ch</sup> tyme these def<sup>ts</sup> haue seated themselves on y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land & Plantation, denying yo<sup>r</sup> appell<sup>t</sup> possession; and thereupon hee brings his suite and desires Restitution and full sattisfaction

of all Costs Charges Losses & damages etc The Def<sup>ts</sup> pleads That they are now in possession of y<sup>e</sup> Land and haue bought itt from Mayor fenwike, That the permit of John Edmundson is insufficient that Benjamin Nettelship is not proved the heir of his Brother Vicessimus Nettelshipp, and that Charles Rumsey was not John Dunn. To w<sup>ch</sup> the app<sup>l</sup>t Replied That y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> are unlawfully posscest of y<sup>e</sup> Land, That mayor fenwike had noe Lawfull Right to sell y<sup>e</sup> same, That Edmunds & m<sup>r</sup> Tom were y<sup>e</sup> Lawfull attorneys of mayor fenwike and had sufficient power to grant permits, and moreouer that they y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> J<sup>o</sup> Edmunds & W<sup>m</sup> Tom were both actually p<sup>r</sup>sent when Walter Wharton first Layed ,out y<sup>e</sup> Land, That Benjamin Nettelshipp is sufficiently proved & allowed to bee the heir of his s<sup>d</sup> Brother Vicessimus in this Court of New Castle, and that Charles Rumsey had sufficiently made itt appeare att Salem Co<sup>rt</sup> Laest that hee was y<sup>e</sup> Lawfull assignee of John Dun ; whereupon y<sup>e</sup> appell<sup>t</sup> further produced seuerall papers w<sup>ch</sup> being Read and y<sup>e</sup> Case sufficiently debated, The Jury went out and Returning Brought in their verdict, as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> Wee find for y<sup>e</sup> appell<sup>t</sup> against y<sup>e</sup> defendants w<sup>th</sup> all Costs of suite: The Court Doe passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> according to verdict: From w<sup>ch</sup> abovestanding verdict & Judgem<sup>t</sup> Thomas Smith desiered to appeale to y<sup>e</sup> next of Azzizes to bee held in New Yorke in the month of Octob<sup>r</sup> next, alledging for Reasons That his deeds from Mayo<sup>r</sup> fenwike are att p<sup>r</sup>sent in East Jersey and for that hee thinkes to bee Lawfully posscest: w<sup>ch</sup> appeale y<sup>e</sup> Court doe grant Provyded hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Thom: Smith Sufficient Security for the prosecution thereof and for all Costs Charges & damadges, according to Lawe; and in Regard y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Smith alledgeth that hee can not give Imediate security being a strainger here, The Court therefore upon his Request haue granted him Respit of Tyme untill y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in y<sup>e</sup> month of Jannuary next to bring in his security & to performe all things in y<sup>e</sup> Lawe Required: In defect thereof hee to Loose y<sup>e</sup> benefitt of y<sup>e</sup> appeale.

Upon the Request of Jurian Bootsman The Court doe grant



him Liberty to make a Resurveig of his Land in Cristina & for that hee hath a great family of Children that therefore hee haue an addition of 200 acres of Land annexed to his p<sup>r</sup>sent Land, if there bee soe mutch found to bee Cleare.

The Co<sup>r</sup>t adjourned till tomorrow att 9 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

Nov 3<sup>d</sup> The Co<sup>r</sup>t sate & were Compleat as before.

Upon the Request of Peter Groenendyck against Mary Blocq about twoo heiffers & 7 sheep formerly made ouer unto him by John Cimbell: The s<sup>d</sup> mary Blocq Appearing in Court & Consenting to stand tryall w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Groenendyck about y<sup>e</sup> same in y<sup>e</sup> afternoon, The Court doe approve thereof.

Upon the Peticon of Lucas Stiddem the Court doe allowe him 200 acres of Land to take up w<sup>th</sup>in the precincts of this Court, hee seating & Improoving the same according to Lawe & Regulacons.

Upon the Request of oele fransen markus Lourensen & Neéls Neelsen The Court doe grant them to take up y<sup>e</sup> mar-rish Lying before their Land w<sup>ch</sup> heitherto hath ben by them Improoved for hay it not to Exceed 30 acres.

JOHN MOLL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Continued by P <sup>lts</sup> desire
HENDRIK DROOGSTRAET	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	P <sup>lt</sup>
JUSTA ANDRIES & AELTIE	his wyfe Def <sup>t</sup>

Upon y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> desire y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> wyfe being not in a Capacity to apeare y<sup>e</sup> action is Continued.

THOMAS SPRY & REBECCA	his wyfe P <sup>lt</sup>
JUSTA ANDRIES & AELTIE	his wyfe Def <sup>t</sup>

Continued upon y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> desire y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> not being in a Capacity to apeare.

SAMUELL BERQUER	P <sup>lt</sup>
ABRAM MAN	Def <sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> not apearing and y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> pressing for Judgem<sup>t</sup> Itt is

ordered that this Case bee tryed & fynally Ended att y<sup>e</sup> next Court and that y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> gives notice to y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> that the Papers of M<sup>r</sup> Clarke formerly Expected are now come & y<sup>t</sup> hee y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> appears otherwayes Judgem<sup>t</sup> to passe.

THOMAS SPRY	P <sup>lt</sup>	} an attachm <sup>t</sup> on y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>ts</sup> corne att Swanwyk.
HENDRIK JANSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

noe declaration Entered The Case referred.

RYNIER VANDER COELEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of slaun- der & defamation.
WILL: SEMPILL & JOSYN his wyfe	Def <sup>t</sup>	

before y<sup>e</sup> declaration was Read the def<sup>t</sup> alledged that Justice Joh: D'haes was by y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> summoned as a wittnesse and y<sup>t</sup> therefore hee could not sit as a magistrate & w<sup>th</sup>out him noe full Court, whereupon Samuel Land y<sup>e</sup> undersherrife was sworne & sayeth that hee was w<sup>th</sup> m<sup>r</sup> d'haes & had tould him I: haue a summons to summon you, upon w<sup>ch</sup> m<sup>r</sup> d'haes Relyed there are wittnesses anof w<sup>th</sup>out mee, and that thereupon hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Samuel Land went away. The Court are of opinion that itt was noe Lawfull summons, and that m<sup>r</sup> d'haes may sitt as a magistrate notwithstanding y<sup>t</sup> he was an Ey and Ear wittnesse was p<sup>rsent</sup> att the abuse. Josyn the wyfe of William Sempill in open Court did Terme & call Rynier vander Coelen a man w<sup>th</sup> twoo fathers a murtherer a Roug and a dogh. M<sup>r</sup> Will: Sempill desiers that y<sup>e</sup> Case may be referred till next Court to y<sup>e</sup> end hee may bee the better provyded, w<sup>ch</sup> the Co<sup>rt</sup> Grant and doe order that y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> & def<sup>t</sup> bee both & each of them bound in a bond of £40 for their good behavior till then, hee w<sup>ch</sup> first breakes y<sup>e</sup> peace and afronts y<sup>e</sup> other shall bee Imediately Imprizoned & pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 40 pounds.

MARY HODGES	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of slaunder & defa- mation.
ANNETTIE OELAS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> hath slaundered hur in a

high nature by falsly saying & divulging that this P<sup>t</sup> had Layne w<sup>th</sup> one Jan Cornelis. . . The def<sup>t</sup> Denyes itt & sayes to have sayed noe otherwayes but that John Cornelis had tould her that y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>t</sup> had . . . The Case being heard & wittnesses Examined, The Court ordered that the def<sup>t</sup> shall make publicq aknowledgm<sup>t</sup> in Court that shee has falsly defamed y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>t</sup> & pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> in Co<sup>rt</sup> made publicq aknowledgm<sup>t</sup> as above.

PETER GROENENDYK P<sup>t</sup>

MARY BLOCQ Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>t</sup> by his declaration declares for twoo heiffers or 7 sheepp by John Cimbell made ouer unto y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>t</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of January 167<sup>5</sup>/<sub>6</sub> w<sup>ch</sup> then were & still are in y<sup>e</sup> Possession of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> & were put there to winter etc: The def<sup>t</sup> Replies that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creaturs were never Lawfully delivered by s<sup>d</sup> Cimbell unto y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>t</sup> that they had ben in y<sup>e</sup> possession of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> 4 years & then for a debt due to her from s<sup>d</sup> Cimbell attached & Lawfully Condemned, that shee has had them sence y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> untill now three years in quiet Possession, and that s<sup>d</sup> P<sup>t</sup> in all that 7 years tyme until now never made any Lawfull demand of the same.

Caspares Herman Sworne in Court declareth that for some years past John Cimbell comming from y<sup>e</sup> whoorekill to this deponants house, s<sup>d</sup> deponant asked John Cimbell how his affairs stood att y<sup>e</sup> whoorekill, hee replyed that Peter groenendyk had Catched him there but y<sup>t</sup> hee had now Sattisfyed him. The deponant demanded how hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cimbell would sattisfy him, s<sup>d</sup> Cimbell answered that hee had Left a bill of 2200 lb of tobb: in y<sup>e</sup> hands of francis whitwell and sayed that yo<sup>r</sup> depon<sup>t</sup> should haue that: The deponant replyed againe, what if groenendyk should haue attached y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bill, John Cimbell thereupon made answer, what will you not believe me that I: haue paid Groenendyk and thereupon hee produced a paper and sayed this is a discharge from groenendyk and yo<sup>r</sup> deponant Looked and Sawe groenendyks name to y<sup>e</sup> same

paper but did not Read all y<sup>e</sup> wryting, and y<sup>e</sup> deponant sayeth further that hee meeting M<sup>r</sup> Groenendyk a whyle after w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle y<sup>e</sup> deponant asked about y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bill of 2200 lb of tobbaeco and hee answered y<sup>e</sup> deponant that hee had attached y<sup>e</sup> bill, att w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> deponant was somewhat troubled. M<sup>r</sup> Groenendyk replied there is more then will pay me and y<sup>e</sup> rest bee for you, and further sayeth nott: The Case being referred to a Jury whoe haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> debates of both partees, went out and Returning againe brought in their verdict viz<sup>t</sup> Wee find for y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of Suite. The Co<sup>rt</sup> passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> make delivery to y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> of twoo heiffers of y<sup>e</sup> same adge as they were att y<sup>e</sup> tyme Expiered, w<sup>ch</sup> was in May 1676, and Seven sheep deducting twoo sheep w<sup>ch</sup> were fetched away, y<sup>e</sup> one by M<sup>r</sup> Stavely & y<sup>e</sup> other by M<sup>r</sup> Toms order, and y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> pay to y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for one years wintring of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creaturs and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> to pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs of this suite.

Ephraim Herman being Commissionated by his hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> to bee surveigo<sup>r</sup> of this & St Jone's: County, did produce his s<sup>d</sup> Comission in Court w<sup>ch</sup> was publicqly Read & hereannex recorded.

S<sup>r</sup> Edmond Andros Kn<sup>t</sup> Liev<sup>t</sup> and Governo<sup>r</sup> Gener<sup>ll</sup> under his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany etc: of New Yorke etc in America, Whereas M<sup>r</sup> Phil: Pocock Late Surveyor att New Castle & p<sup>r</sup>cinets is Lately deceased, I: doe hereby appoint and authorize you M<sup>r</sup> Ephraim Herman to bee Surveyor for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> New Castle & p<sup>r</sup>cinets as alsoe for St Jones dependencies to survey & Lay out Land as a survey<sup>r</sup> ought to doe in any place not duely taken up; and according to such Warrants as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from my selfe or upon Extraordinary occasions for y<sup>e</sup> benefitt

of y<sup>e</sup> place to fitt persons as shall apply for y<sup>e</sup> same, of w<sup>ch</sup> to make due Returnes to y<sup>e</sup> Secretaries office att New Yorke according to Lawe, and for soe doing this shall be yo<sup>r</sup> warrant, Given under my hand & Seale att Elizabeth Towne in new Jersey the 12<sup>th</sup> of June 1680.

(was signed)

Examined by mee

E ANDROSS

MATHIAS NICOLLS secr.

By the Governo<sup>r</sup>

Being informed of some difference in passing Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell the High Sherrife of Delowar his accounts for his fees for Collecting the assessments amerciaments & fines ; There is allowed to y<sup>e</sup> Petty Constable one shilling to y<sup>e</sup> high Constable 6 pence to y<sup>e</sup> high Sherrife six pence in all twoo shillings per pound according to y<sup>e</sup> directions in y<sup>e</sup> Lawe, w<sup>ch</sup> hee is to haue accordingly and noe more, not<sup>wth</sup>standing any Greater Latitude formerly Given upon misinformacon, Contrary to Lawe.

Given under my hand in New York y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> day of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

To y<sup>e</sup> imagestrates of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup>

was signed

att New Castle in Delowar River

E ANDROSS

ord<sup>r</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Sherrifs fees in delowar River

JOHN WEST Cl<sup>r</sup>

Att a Councill held in New Yorke the 24<sup>th</sup> day of sept<sup>r</sup> 1680.

P<sup>r</sup>sent

The governo<sup>r</sup> & Councill.

Whereas y<sup>e</sup> daughter in Lawe of Ambros Baker of delowar was Lately killed by a horse, w<sup>ch</sup> is by Lawe forfeited & Excheated to his May<sup>tie</sup> & taken into Custodie by y<sup>e</sup> Sherrife as appears by the Peticon of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ambros, but noe accompt or further proceedings thereon given by y<sup>e</sup> Sherrife. Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hors bee forthwith killed and y<sup>e</sup> sherrife to haue noe fees in this matter for his neglect therein.

By ord<sup>r</sup> in Councill

(was signed)

JOHN WEST Cl<sup>r</sup> Coun.

E. ANDROSS.



ANNA JOUNG in the Behalfe of } Plt  
 her husband JACOB JOUNG }

JOHN TAYLOR of Appoquen : Def<sup>t</sup>

} In an action of  
 defamation for  
 saying that  
 Jacob JounG  
 had hired In-  
 dians to kill  
 Christians.

The def<sup>t</sup> makeing Reply to y<sup>e</sup> Court saying that what hee had sayed was only by hearsay of John Arnold etc: Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> shall publicqly acknowledge his fault; w<sup>ch</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> in open Court did saying, hee noe otherwayes but that Jacob JounG is an honest man and noe wayes guilty of any such Crime; The Court ordered def<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs of suite.

GABRIELL MINVIELLE by CAPT<sup>N</sup> }  
 EDMUND CANTWELL his at- } Plt  
 torney }

The Estate of RALPH HUTCHINSON Def<sup>t</sup> }

} 2<sup>nd</sup> Court y<sup>e</sup> Case  
 Continued.

Upon a Peticon in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of Joseph More p<sup>r</sup>sented The Court doe take of his bannishment & grant him Liberty to dwell in y<sup>e</sup> County, Provyded hee bee of the Good behaiour for one yeare & six weekes & to find Fifty pound security for his performing & Keeping y<sup>e</sup> same, The afternamed p<sup>r</sup>sons became securitys & bound for s<sup>d</sup> Joseph more for his good behaiour for one year & 6 weeks. Each of them for £5 viz<sup>t</sup>

Capt <sup>n</sup> Cantwell for £5	Eph : herman for £5
Casp : Herman 5	John Ogle 5
John Taylor 5	Will : Green 5
John Walker 5	Tho : harris 5
Will : Grant 5	Rob : morton 5

£25

£25

The Court this day did state & make up the acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of docto<sup>r</sup> John Jordins as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>.

The Estate of Doctor John Desjardins deceased in New Castle.

D <sup>r</sup>	gild <sup>s</sup>	Cred <sup>r</sup>
1678 To Cl <sup>r</sup> fees for an ord <sup>r</sup>		By sundry p <sup>r</sup> sons for
9br 5 about y <sup>e</sup> papers &		goods sould them
Coppy etc .....	5 :	in Vendu as p <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup>
To ditto for an order		List heretofore
of Court that y <sup>e</sup>		Recorded appears
goods should bee		viz <sup>t</sup>
sould by outery ..	5 :	y <sup>e</sup> Smits tooles .... f730 :
dec 3 for an other order &		y <sup>e</sup> horse ..... 371 :
fixing up of bills		y <sup>e</sup> cloths & mede-
for y <sup>e</sup> sale of y <sup>e</sup>		cins. .... 561 :
Land .....	5 :	----- f1662 :
An other order. ....	3 :	By y <sup>e</sup> Estate of M <sup>r</sup>
Jann 7 Recording y <sup>e</sup> vendu		Tom for y <sup>e</sup> mort-
1680 5 <sup>th</sup> Meh .....	6 :	gage on y <sup>e</sup> Lott 630 :
To soe mutch p <sup>d</sup> by		----- f2292 :
Capt <sup>n</sup> Cantwell to		By y <sup>e</sup> 30 foott Lott
M <sup>r</sup> Joh: Dehaes ..	783 : 16	Sould in Vendu
To John Moll by		& att p <sup>r</sup> sent pos-
John Ogles order		sessed by Eph:
& upon his Judge-		Herman wassould
m <sup>t</sup> .....	341 : 10	for ..... f 540 :
To M <sup>r</sup> Moll paid ...	636 :	upon w <sup>ch</sup> is paid by
-----		Eph: herman viz <sup>t</sup>
1786 : 6		his Judgem <sup>t</sup> for 800
To ballance due yet		ib of tobb: at sty: f240 :
in y <sup>e</sup> hands of y <sup>e</sup>		1 Cowe paid by Eph:
vendu mast <sup>r</sup> . ....	506 : 14	herman to y <sup>e</sup> wid-
-----		dow of Jordins.. 200 :
f2292 :		8 $\frac{1}{4}$ c of serge paid
This aboves <sup>d</sup> ballance		by Eph: herman to
is ordered to bee		ditto widdow 1680 64 :
paid by y <sup>e</sup> Court as		$\frac{1}{2}$ Vendu M <sup>rs</sup> fees.. 27 : 5
followeth		Sherr: fees..... 20 :
To John Moll for		Cl <sup>r</sup> fees. .... 29 : 10
Charges .....	f 28 :	----- f 580 : 15
To Joh: d'haes upon		
y <sup>e</sup> tooles. ....	311 : 4	
To John Ogle upon		
his Judgem <sup>t</sup> .....	167 : 10	Soe that Eph: her-
-----		man hath over-
f 506 : 14		paid ..... 49 : 15

The Court ordered Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm: Cantwell to pay unto doctor Spry out of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton deceased, according

to a former order of Court y<sup>e</sup> sume of 262 gilders. y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> former order bears April y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 1679.

The Court doe grant unto Doctor Thom: Spry upon his Request, to take up one hundreded acres of Land, as an addition to his former Grant of 200 acres; upon Condition of Settlement & Improovement as before is ordered.

This sentence was Executed y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup> accordingly. Agnieta Hendriks was this day p<sup>r</sup>sented by y<sup>e</sup> Constable for haueing y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> tyme had a Bastard Chyld w<sup>th</sup>in this County. The Case being Examined, The Court ordered that shee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Agnieta shall be publicqly whipt 31 Lashes & pay the Costs, and doe bannish hur y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Agnieta hendriks out of this County for y<sup>e</sup> space & Terme of fyve years next Ensuing, shee to depart w<sup>th</sup>in 3 dayes After punnishment received.

Apeared in Court Rodger measure whoe humbly desiered that y<sup>e</sup> punnishm<sup>t</sup> of whippin w<sup>ch</sup> by order of this Court of y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of Sept<sup>r</sup> Laest, hee was to haue might bee remitted Proffering to pay a fyne of fyve pound: The Court did thinke fitt to remitt y<sup>e</sup> same provyded a fyne of fyve pounds bee to y<sup>e</sup> use of the Church. Capt<sup>n</sup> in Court did Ingage to pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> fyve pound for s<sup>d</sup> Rodger for y<sup>e</sup> Church use wherew<sup>th</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rodger was dismiss.

M<sup>r</sup> John Moll this day makes the Court acquainted that hee hath Received of y<sup>e</sup> fyne of John Brodborne one hundreded gilders & noe more y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Brodborne being sence dead & his Estate Insolvent: and that hee hath given the High Sherrife Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm. Cantwell Credit for y<sup>e</sup> same.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Request of M<sup>r</sup> John Moll as being att present Cheefly Intrested, The Court ordered that Doctor Spry & huybert Hendriks shall open y<sup>e</sup> streets w<sup>ch</sup> by them are att p<sup>r</sup>sent closed up, betweene this & next Court day.

Upon the Request of John Biske, The Court (in Regard that y<sup>e</sup> Lotts formerly granted him and Isacq Tayne proove soe short, Doe grant him y<sup>e</sup> addition of another Lott of 60 foott broad adjoyning to y<sup>e</sup> other 3 heretofore granted.

The Co<sup>r</sup>t upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of Sybrant Mathiass granted him

to take up w<sup>th</sup>in this County 200 acres of Land upon Condition of settlem<sup>t</sup> as by Lawe & Regulacon.

The Court adjourned untill y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in January next Ensuing.

Att a Speciall Court called by Robberd Waede & held in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle the 9<sup>th</sup> of december 1680.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
Prsent	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr Will : Sempill	

ROBBERD WAEDE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of y <sup>e</sup> Case.
JOHN GRUB &	Def <sup>ts</sup>	
RICHARD BOVINGTON		

The P<sup>lt</sup> by his declaration declares ag<sup>st</sup> these def<sup>ts</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> nonperformance & breach of a Certayne Indenture bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of July 1678 and alsoe for nonperformance & breach of a Certayne award of arbitrators & a bond made thereon bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> dayes of March 167<sup>9</sup>/<sub>80</sub>, and therefore desires that these def<sup>ts</sup> may bee ordered to performe all & Every article of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Indenture & award soe far forth as they are not p<sup>r</sup>formed, and to make good y<sup>e</sup> damadge sustayned throug the nonperformance thereof w<sup>th</sup> all Costs & Charges. The def<sup>ts</sup> Deny y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> declaration and Reply that they haue performed the s<sup>d</sup> Indenture & award, soe farr forth as itt is nott gaynsayd & cut of by a Collatorall agreem<sup>t</sup> made sence by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> def<sup>ts</sup>.

Andrew makluer Sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> sayeth that John Grub & Rich: Bovington after that they had thrassed y<sup>e</sup> straw did throw itt upon heapes ouer a fensh & there Lett itt Ly in y<sup>e</sup> Rayne and after that threw more straw upon itt & that the Cowes haue Trodden itt under foott & further sayeth nott.

John Bales Sayeth y<sup>e</sup> same as Andrew makleur hereabove.

Anna Pitman Sworne in Court sayeth that shee was p<sup>r</sup>sent at y<sup>e</sup> house of Rob<sup>t</sup> waede when y<sup>e</sup> Laest agreem<sup>t</sup> was made betweene Robberd Waede & John Grubb & Rich: Bovington,

and after s<sup>d</sup> agreem<sup>t</sup> was signed, John Grub & Rich : Bovington did then demand & Receive of Robberd Waede the 500 gilders mentioned in the award of y<sup>e</sup> arbitrators & further sayeth nott.

Mr Samuel Land Sworne sayeth y<sup>e</sup> same as Anna Pittman hereabove.

Albert Hendrix haueing given a deposition & sworne before Mr Moll & being now in Court & askt sayeth y<sup>e</sup> same as follow<sup>th</sup> That sometye in y<sup>e</sup> month of Aprill Laest past John Grub & Rich : Bovington came to y<sup>e</sup> deponants house w<sup>th</sup> a bottle of Rum, and desiered yo<sup>r</sup> Deponant to Clappa Certayne bull belonging to Robberd waed's stock w<sup>ch</sup> was then there, and y<sup>e</sup> deponant not knowing any otherwayes but that itt was w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robberd waed's knowledge did Klapp the s<sup>d</sup> bull and after y<sup>t</sup> done s<sup>d</sup> Grubb desiered yo<sup>r</sup> deponant not to speake of itt to Rob : waede for sayed hee this will bee as good a trik as that of his Ram whoome I : cutt & hee (meaning Robberd waede) Knownes, not but that hee has still a Ram & further sayeth nott : Thomas Nossiturs deposition taken before Mr Moll y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> of xbr instant was as followeth, That some tyme in y<sup>e</sup> month of Septembr this declarant came to y<sup>e</sup> house of Robberd Waede & bougt of John Grub & Rich : Bovington twoo schipples of Rye & whylst hee was cleaning y<sup>e</sup> same in y<sup>e</sup> barne Lydia the wyfe of y<sup>e</sup> said Robberd Waede came & tould John Grub & partner that to sell corne as then was Contrary to their agreement, upon w<sup>ch</sup> they y<sup>e</sup> said Bovington & Grub Replyed to hur wee haue sent away a boat load w<sup>th</sup> hancock the other day and doe you not know that, to w<sup>ch</sup> shee replyed noe & they made answer againe Yes wee haue done itt, w<sup>th</sup> more other words w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> deponant doth not now Remember, and further declares that hee in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> month of 7 b<sup>r</sup> did Buy & Receive a Cowe from Richard Bovington w<sup>ch</sup> then was upon Rob : waeds Plantation & further Sayeth nott.

The Court did seuerall tymes demand of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> whether they Judged that at y<sup>e</sup> signing and delivery of y<sup>e</sup> Laest agreement w<sup>th</sup> Robb : Waede they Intended that the s<sup>d</sup> Laest agreem<sup>t</sup>



should totally abollish and disannull all the former wrytings that is to say the Indenture & y<sup>e</sup> award to w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> refused to answer Possitive y<sup>e</sup> or noe; The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Judge the y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Indenture & award are both in force soe farr as they are not gaynsayd by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Laest agreement: Michill Izard a wittnesse for y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> declareth, that hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent and did heare Rob: Waede demand a debt of 500 gilders of John Grub & Richard Bovington whoe thereupon discounted w<sup>th</sup> him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Robberd Waede y<sup>e</sup> 500 gild<sup>rs</sup> allowed them by y<sup>e</sup> award of y<sup>e</sup> arbitrators and further that hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent & did heare & see that Rob: Waede did accept of all y<sup>e</sup> Cattle & utensils Excepting a Cart to bee sett upon y<sup>e</sup> wheels & a peece of swead fence to bee made, w<sup>ch</sup> now is p<sup>r</sup>formed & further sayeth nott.

Names of y <sup>e</sup> Jury	The def <sup>ts</sup> John Grub & Richard
Mr Will: hamilton	Bovington desiering a Jury Itt was
Mr Michael Cantwell	granted and a Jury was Impanneled
Mr John Williams	whoe haueing heard y <sup>e</sup> Case debated
Mr hend: Williams	and all y <sup>e</sup> papers and Evidences
Mr Tho: Woollaston	Read went out and Returning
Mr John Walker Jr	brought in their verdict as followeth
Mr Gisbert dirks	viz <sup>t</sup> Wee find for y <sup>e</sup> defend <sup>ts</sup> . The
Mr Engelbert Lott	Court doe allowc of the Jurys
Mr Will: Philips	verdict.
Mr John Boeyer	
Mr hend: V: Burgh	
Mr Will: Osborne	

Ephraim Herman made y<sup>e</sup> Court acquainted y<sup>t</sup> hee had perused and Examined y<sup>e</sup> papers belonging unto francis Holland deceased and y<sup>t</sup> hee found Little of Concernc in them as it apeareed to him desiering the Co<sup>rt</sup> to order w<sup>t</sup> hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Clarke should further doe w<sup>th</sup> them as also w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> papers of Henry Stanbrooke yet in his hands and of small Concernc etc. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order & desire him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Clercq to keepe y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> papers in Custodie untill any boddy Concerned shall come for them or till further order of this Court.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till first Teusday in y<sup>e</sup> month of Jannu-  
ary next.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle by his may<sup>ties</sup>  
authority.

January the 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> 168<sup>8</sup><sub>11</sub>.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr Will : Sempill	

Cap<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell High Sherrife.

The following Letter from his Hono<sup>r</sup> the Governo<sup>r</sup> by Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Edmund Cantwell was this day publicqly read in Court.

New Yorke december y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> 1680.

Gentlemen

Haueing Received orders & going for England p<sup>r</sup> next,  
upon w<sup>ch</sup> sent and ordered a generall Court or meeting of y<sup>e</sup>  
Justices to bee here y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> past, Excusing yo<sup>r</sup> selves by reason  
of y<sup>e</sup> distance & season of y<sup>e</sup> yeare, (and now an oportunity &  
accompt by Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell) this to acquaint you herewith &  
my designed Leaueing Capt<sup>n</sup> Brokholls my Lievet. as Laest  
tyme in Command here w<sup>th</sup>out any other alteracon, also that  
Mr John Lewin a gentleman Sent by his Roy<sup>n</sup> highnesse is  
arryved authorized to Inspect the Revenu as p<sup>r</sup> his Commis-  
sion of w<sup>ch</sup> I : send you a Coppy to bee observed accordingly  
and not doubting yo<sup>r</sup> prudence and diligent care in yo<sup>r</sup> stations  
in all publicq matters for y<sup>e</sup> Continued welfare Quiet & saefty  
of yo<sup>r</sup> parts, I: have only further to Recommend to yo<sup>r</sup> Exami-  
nacon an accompt of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwells for sundry disbursments  
on the publicq accompt of the forte & River, and that what  
shall appeare to bee due you take care the same may bee sat-  
isfyed him, w<sup>th</sup> a Consideracon for his p<sup>r</sup>sent Journey heither.

I am

for the Justices & Court

Yo<sup>r</sup> Affectionate friend

Att New Castle in

E ANDROSS.

Deloware.

SAMUELL BERQC<sup>R</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup>ABRAM MAN Def<sup>t</sup>

1688 24 Jann: Execu-      The Pl<sup>t</sup> by his declaration demands of  
tion Issued out upon      this def<sup>t</sup> by a bill of this def<sup>ts</sup> past unto  
this Judgem<sup>t</sup>.      William Clarke of new Salem y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> of  
february 1677 and sence to wit on y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> day of July 1679  
assigned ouer unto this pl<sup>t</sup> the ballance thereof being six  
pound & fower shillings in wheat Rey, Indian Corne & barley  
att prys Courrant: for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> pleads that William Clarke is in his debt 5  
pounds for funerall Charges of Thomas Greenup, Clarkes Ser-  
vant etc. The Co<sup>r</sup>t haueing examined y<sup>e</sup> award formerly  
made to M<sup>r</sup> Moll in that case doe find that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 5 pound is  
included & Ended in y<sup>e</sup> same, and therefore not due to y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>,  
and doe passe Judgement ag<sup>st</sup> the defend<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of  
y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> six pounds & 4 shillings to y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> according to y<sup>e</sup> tennor of  
y<sup>e</sup> bond w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ABRAM MAN Pl<sup>t</sup>SAMUELL BERQC<sup>R</sup> Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by accompt<sup>t</sup> the sume of sixty  
& seven gilders. The def<sup>t</sup> disownes the acc<sup>t</sup> etc. Jan Num-  
mersen Constable sworne in Court declares that being the  
other day w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Man at y<sup>e</sup> house of Samuell Barequer, there  
did heare M<sup>r</sup> man demand of s<sup>d</sup> Samuell Bercquer what hee  
owed him, whereupon Samuel Barker Replyed & asked what  
doe I owe you, to w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Man Replyed againe thirteen gild-  
ers, Samuel Bercquer Replyed noe itt is but Eight gilders &  
you may haue itt when you will, M<sup>r</sup> Man sayed againe you  
promissed to bring itt to my house to w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other sayed  
againe you may fetch itt when you please. The Co<sup>r</sup>t did  
thinke fitt to Referre this Case untill next Court day as when  
y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> is ordered to bring his booke in Court, to see how  
y<sup>e</sup> same agrees w<sup>th</sup> his accompt.



WILL : GRANT Plt } an attachm<sup>t</sup> upon a Cowe & Calfe in  
JOHN ARNALD Def<sup>t</sup> } y<sup>e</sup> Plt<sup>s</sup> owne hands.

The def<sup>t</sup> being thre tymes Called did not apeare, wherefore y<sup>e</sup> case is Cont.

Upon the desire of Samuell Bercquer The Court doe Judge that 300 lb of neat Tobbacco dutch w<sup>tt</sup> & tarr shall bee held as a merchandable hhd of Tobbacco and that Samuel Bercquer shall pay soe mutch upon y<sup>e</sup> Execution of M<sup>r</sup> Man.

Samuell Bercquer was this day appointed & sworne Constable of the northsyde of Cristina and soe upwards in the roome of Jan Nummersen for one yeare or till another bee sworne in his Roome.

ROBERD MORTON Plt } the def<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> default act : Con-  
ROBBERD JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup> } tinued.

HENRY RENNOLLS Plt  
THOMAS OLYVE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Plant : being 3 tymes Called did not apeare, nor none as an attorney for him upon y<sup>e</sup> desire of John Ogle the def<sup>ts</sup> attorney y<sup>e</sup> Court ordered a non suit ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Plt w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN MOLL Plt  
PETER SLOBE Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> absent, upon y<sup>e</sup> pl<sup>ts</sup> desire y<sup>e</sup> action is Referred till next Court.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjorned till tomorrow att 9 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

January 5<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>89</sup><sub>1</sub>.

JOHN TAYLOR Plt } An attachm<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Effects.  
JOHN ARNOLD Def<sup>t</sup> }

The def<sup>t</sup> being 3 tymes called did not apeare and upon y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> wyfes desire, the action is referred till next Court.

JOHN MOLL Plt } the 3<sup>d</sup> writt non est Inventus Returned.  
JOHN SCOTT Def<sup>t</sup> }



Ordered that if in case y<sup>e</sup> defend<sup>t</sup> absents himselfe Longer & that hee doth not apeare att y<sup>e</sup> next Court Judgem<sup>t</sup> to passe against him according to Lawe.

JUSTA ANDRIES Pl<sup>t</sup> } An attachm<sup>t</sup> upon a Cowe in y<sup>e</sup>  
JOHN ARNOLD Def<sup>t</sup> } hands of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell.

Referred till next Court.

M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man prefferring in Court a peticon desiering an arrest upon the Judgem<sup>t</sup> past against him yesterday att y<sup>e</sup> suite of Sam : Bercquer alledging for reasons that y<sup>e</sup> assignm<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> bond is noe Lawfull assignm<sup>t</sup> yett prooved in Court, there being noe witnesses to y<sup>e</sup> same : The Court Reply that they Judge y<sup>e</sup> peticon<sup>rs</sup> Reasons Insufficient & noe Cause of arrest upon y<sup>e</sup> same Judgem<sup>t</sup> By reason that y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> did promise paym<sup>t</sup> yesterday after y<sup>e</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup> in Court and M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Clarks Confirming of his s<sup>d</sup> assignm<sup>t</sup> by Letters to M<sup>r</sup> Moll & M<sup>r</sup> John Can & by his speaking verbally & also by wryting to Capt<sup>n</sup> Cantwell Laest Summer prooves y<sup>e</sup> assignm<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> bond to bee good.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon preferred in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of Mary y<sup>e</sup> widdow of Will : hodes, The Court doe Grant hur to take up a Lott w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of new Castle ; on y<sup>e</sup> west syde next to y<sup>e</sup> Lotts Granted unto Jan Biscus & Isacq Tayne, provyded she forthwith builds thereon according to Lawe & Regulacons.

Jan Boeyer was this day sworne Constable of this Towne of New Castle in y<sup>e</sup> roome of Jan Biscus for one year or till another bee sworne in his Roome.

Henry Ward his Ear marke for Cattle and hoghs recorded viz<sup>t</sup> Twoo Cropps and underkeeld on y<sup>e</sup> Left Eare, Ditto y<sup>e</sup> marke for his horses : underkeeld on y<sup>e</sup> Left Ear and branded w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Letters HW.

The Court adjorned till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in March next.

16<sup>th</sup> february 19<sup>th</sup> John Taylor of Duke Creeke his Eare marke for Cattle & hoggs recorded viz<sup>t</sup> a Crop on y<sup>e</sup> right Eare a hole & a slitt on y<sup>e</sup> Left Eare.

Att a Court held in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle by his may<sup>ties</sup> authority y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> of March 16<sup>80</sup>/<sub>71</sub>.

Prsent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	} Justices.
	M <sup>r</sup> Gerret Otto	
	M <sup>r</sup> Joh : D'haes	
	M <sup>r</sup> William Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell H. Sherrife.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Request of Anthony Bryant, The Court haue Granted him to take up a small narrow slipe or angell of Land Lying w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle behinde his purchaze from M<sup>r</sup> Alrichs, in breath next to y<sup>e</sup> Lott of dom : Tessemaker about fyve paches and some thing broader next to y<sup>e</sup> swamp, to Correspond w<sup>th</sup> the street of gerrit Smith, upon Condition that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Anthony Bryant in Liew thereof shall Leaue of his owne ground next to Dom : Tessemaker, a street of 30 foot broad.

Apeared in Court Jonas Erskin son & heir of his father John Erskin deceased and attorney of his mother Jean y<sup>e</sup> widow and administra<sup>rx</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Erskin deceased, whoe then and there aknowledged by his deed bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>th</sup> of Jannuary 16<sup>80</sup>/<sub>71</sub> the Transporting and makeing ouer unto John Wattkins sayer & Charles Rumsey Each y<sup>e</sup> Equall halfe of a Certayne Plantation and tract of Land heretofore Granted & Confirmed unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Erskin deceased by Pattent from Governo<sup>r</sup> Rich : nicolls bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> day. of Jannuary 1667 in Company w<sup>th</sup> Thomas Browne & Marten Gerritzen y<sup>e</sup> Land to bee Equally divyded betweene them as by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Pattent more att Large doth appeare y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> parcell of Land Lying between fyren hoek & swart neuten Island in Cristina Creeke by Estimation 500 acres more or Lesse ; and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jonas Erskin declared further by his said deed to haue Received sattisfaction of the said Charles & John, by specialty under their hand & seale for 6000 lb of tobb : as by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed under hand & seale of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jonas Erskin in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of John Ogle and Ephraim herman wittnesses more att Large doth & may appeare.

Followeth the Coppy of a Letter of Attorney by Jonas Erskin produced in Court & prooved by John Ogle one of y<sup>e</sup> witnesses to y<sup>e</sup> same, by his oath in Court.

Know all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents that I: Jeane Arskin y<sup>e</sup> widdow & administ<sup>x</sup> of John Arskin deceased: doe by these p<sup>r</sup>sents ordaine make Constitute and appoint my trusty and well beloved son Jonas Erskin of Cristina Creeke in delowar River to bee my true and Lawfull attorney and in my name and stead and to my use to Lett sett assigne ouer bargaine and to make sale of infeofe and Confirme any part or parcell tract or tracts of Land belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Estate or administ<sup>x</sup> of John Arskin for y<sup>e</sup> paying of y<sup>e</sup> debts of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Erskin, and to aske demand sue for Levy and Recouer and Receive all sutch debt or debts that shall bee due to y<sup>e</sup> said John or anministrat<sup>x</sup> Either by bill bond or account from any p<sup>r</sup>son or p<sup>r</sup>sons Living w<sup>th</sup>in this River & Bay of delowar, Giving and by these p<sup>r</sup>sents granting unto my said attorney my full power & authority in and about y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses & Every part and parcell thereof as amply & fully as if I: myselfe were there p<sup>r</sup>sent, hee paying the debts of John Erskin soe farr forth as hee Receives and for what my said attorney shall Lawfully act or doe in the premisses I doe Confirm the same to all Intents and purposes, as witnesse my hand & seale in New Castle this 16<sup>th</sup> day of Novemb<sup>r</sup> Anno: 1679.

	hur	
Signed Sealed & Delivered	Jean Jan arskin	(L S)
in y <sup>e</sup> p <sup>r</sup> sence of	marke.	
John Darby		
John Ogle		

PETER DEWITT P<sup>lt</sup>  
MORRIS LISTON Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> stands Justly Indebted unto him y<sup>e</sup> sume of 145 gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> this def<sup>t</sup> was to deliver one hhd of tobb: good upon his word, but Instead of sending up of a good hhd of tobb: y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> sent up a bad rotten hhd of

Tobb: by Moses y<sup>e</sup> boatman and therefore y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> desires that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> may bee ordered to Pay the s<sup>d</sup> debt w<sup>th</sup> good & merchandable Tobb.

Jury	The def <sup>t</sup> denyes to have promissed to
John Can	Deliver a hhd tobb: good upon his word:
John Walker	With y <sup>e</sup> Consent of both partees y <sup>e</sup> Case
Hend: Williams	was referred to a Jury Peter dewitt
Eng: Lott	sworne in Court declares that Morris
gisbert dirkss	Liston promissed to pay him in Tobb:
Roelof Andries	good upon his word: Moses D'Gam
Jos: Barkstead	sworne in Court Sayeth that Peter de
W <sup>m</sup> Grant	witt ordered him to bring or fetch a hhd
Rob: Morton	of Tobbacco for him of Morris Liston,
John hermsen	and gaue him a note, and being att y <sup>e</sup>
Geo: more	house of y <sup>e</sup> s <sup>d</sup> Morris Liston, s <sup>d</sup> Morris
H: V: Burgh	delivered a hhd of Tobbacco and would

haue had y<sup>e</sup> deponant open itt, but y<sup>e</sup> deponant Replyed to haue noe skill in tobबacco, and sayeth that hee not open itt but brought itt To Towne as t'was delivered. The Jury heard y<sup>e</sup> debates of both partees & y<sup>e</sup> Evidences Sworne, went out & Returning brought in their verdict as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> Wee find for y<sup>e</sup> defend<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite.

ABRAM MAN P<sup>lt</sup>

SAMUEL BERCQUER Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 67 gilders for wch hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> objects ag<sup>st</sup> & denyes severall articles of y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup>.

The Court haueing ordered y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> Laest Court to bring his booke in Co<sup>rt</sup> att this Court to see how y<sup>e</sup> same did agree w<sup>th</sup> his acc<sup>t</sup> and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> bringing now only a pocket booke w<sup>ch</sup> hee Confesses to bee none of the originall booke wherein y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> was first Enterred and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Pockett booke being found not to agree w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> before given in Court, and moreouer y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> haueing before tendered his oath to sweare to all his acc<sup>t</sup> in w<sup>ch</sup> was sett downe for y<sup>e</sup> spoyll of one saddell

26 gild<sup>rs</sup> to w<sup>ch</sup> article y<sup>e</sup> Court Judge that hee could not safely sweare, y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> saddle haueing not ben seen or Appraysed by any and itt appearing also by y<sup>e</sup> Constables oath Laest Court that y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> had not demanded Any more than thirteen Gilders; The Court therefore doe Judge this but a vexatious suite and doe order a non suite to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Laest Will & Testament of Walraeven Jansen devos Late of Christina Creeke deceased was produced and proved in Court by the Wittnesses Pieter de Coonink & Johannes De Rivier upon oath, y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Will being hereannex Recorded viz<sup>t</sup> Gysbert Jansen Eldest son of Walraeven Jansen is to haue y<sup>e</sup> halfe of his fathers plantation & Land in Cristina upon Condition that hee shall help to maintayn his mother & y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> unmarried Childeren during Lyfe and that hee bee obedient & not refractory to his s<sup>d</sup> mother and in case that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Gysbert should happen to marry and then in case of disagreement hee is to sheare y<sup>e</sup> Land w<sup>th</sup> his said mother Each halfe, all y<sup>e</sup> unmarried Children att y<sup>e</sup> decease of y<sup>e</sup> mother or before if shee thinks fitt, are upon marriadge to haue as much of y<sup>e</sup> Cattle & mooveables as those haue had that are married before this date and what shall afterwards upon the decease of y<sup>e</sup> mother bee found over, the same to be Equally sheared betweene all the Childeren Each a Lyke, and att the Decease of y<sup>e</sup> mother Jonas Jansen the Joungest son of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Walraeven Jansen is to haue the other halfe of y<sup>e</sup> plantation & Land aforesaid.

HENDRIK VANDEN BURGH	Pl <sup>t</sup>	} The def <sup>ts</sup> 3 <sup>d</sup> default.
HENDRIK JANSEN SYBRANTS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of the def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of one hundred & ten gilders & nine styvers for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs and that his attachm<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Cerne in the Custodie of John Johnson may bee held good. The s<sup>d</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> haueing Sworne to y<sup>e</sup> Justnesse of his acc<sup>t</sup> in Court and the def<sup>t</sup> haueing ben absent three severall Court dayes, The Court doe passe





of John ogle for Patricks accompt, Justice Sempill says y<sup>e</sup> same. The Co<sup>rt</sup> does find that the mare was delivered and y<sup>t</sup> therefore John Ogle is discharged of y<sup>e</sup> same and as for y<sup>e</sup> 140 gilders sence there is found to bee acc<sup>ts</sup> betweene y<sup>e</sup> partees they are ordered to state y<sup>e</sup> same betweene on another. Par-tees afterward declared to haue agreed Each to pay  $\frac{1}{2}$  Costs of suite.

JOHN TAYLOR of Drayers Creeke Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN ARNOLD

Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> nor def<sup>t</sup> not appearing a non suit was ordered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JUSTA ANDRIES Pl <sup>t</sup>	}	The def <sup>t</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> default y <sup>e</sup> action was Continued.
JOHN ARNOLD Def <sup>t</sup>		

JUSTA ANDRIES Pl <sup>t</sup>	}	an attachm <sup>t</sup> upon a pott of y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> .
PETER JEGOU Def <sup>t</sup>		

The def<sup>t</sup> absent y<sup>e</sup> Action was Continued.

GABRIELL MINVIELLE by	}	an attachm <sup>t</sup> upon all y <sup>e</sup> Effects & debts of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> in these County.	
his Attorn: CAPT:			Pl <sup>t</sup>
EDM: CANTWELL			
The Estate of JOHN			
SHACKERLY			

The declarat : Read : The Court are of opinion & doe Judge that M<sup>r</sup> gab : Minvielle must sue y<sup>e</sup> administ<sup>rs</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Corn : Steenwyk att new Yorke sence they both Live there & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> debt is there Created & that s<sup>d</sup> John Shackerly dyed also in y<sup>e</sup> same place; and therefore a non suite is Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN MOLL Pl <sup>t</sup>	}	y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> default, by y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>ts</sup> desire y <sup>e</sup> action is Continued.
SEGER AUKES Def <sup>t</sup>		

WILLIAM PHILIPS Pl<sup>t</sup>

THOM : SNOWDEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands as p<sup>r</sup> declar : for worke don 22 $\frac{1}{6}$  schipple

of Indian Corne & 16 gild<sup>rs</sup> 15 styvers. The def<sup>t</sup> deny's to owe Corne to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> but that hee y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> was to haue 300 lb of tobb: when y<sup>e</sup> house was finished w<sup>ch</sup> is not yet quyt done. The Co<sup>rt</sup> referred this action untill next Court & in y<sup>e</sup> meane-tyme Roelof Andries & John foster are appointed to view y<sup>e</sup> house, what itt worth & whether sufficient done & to make returne att next Court.

The Court adjourned till tomorrow y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> of March Instant at 9 of y<sup>e</sup> Clocq.

March 2<sup>d</sup> Court sate y<sup>e</sup> Justices all p<sup>r</sup>sent.

John Walker was appointed & sworne for Constable of Appoquenemen & p<sup>r</sup>cinets for one year or till another bee put in his roome, in y<sup>e</sup> stead of Jan Pietersen y<sup>e</sup> Laest Constable whoe was discharged.

Robberd Batty servant to morris Liston being by his s<sup>d</sup> Master brought in Court to bee Judged what tyme hee should serve for haueing ben Runaway att sundry tymes y<sup>e</sup> space of fyve months & 15 dayes, and for Charges w<sup>ch</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> master has ben out in pursuits apprehending & bringing bake y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant (one boate & furniture w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant runaway w<sup>th</sup> & Lost being therein included) y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1326 gilders etc.,

Pannell of the	The Court did thinke fitt to Referre
Jury.	y <sup>e</sup> Case to a Jury; Morris Liston was
John Can	sworne in Court to y <sup>e</sup> Justnesse of y <sup>e</sup>
John Walker	number of months & dayes and y <sup>e</sup> per-
hend: Williams	ticulars of the Charges, y <sup>e</sup> s <sup>d</sup> servant
Eng: Lott	being Lykewyse asked made noe objec-
gisbert dirksen	tions ag <sup>st</sup> y <sup>e</sup> same. The Jury haueing
Roelof Andries	Received their Charge went out and re-
Tho: Woollaston	turning brought in their verdict as fol-
W <sup>m</sup> Grant	loweth viz <sup>t</sup> , It is mutually agreed that
Rob: Morton	any Indented servant that shall absent
Jan hermsen	himselſe from their mast <sup>r</sup> or dames
Geo: more.	servis shall serve fower dayes for Every
hend: V. Burgh.	day hee is absent.

Itt is further agreed y<sup>t</sup> any man y<sup>t</sup> is in pursuit of his servant shall bee allowed fower gilders p<sup>r</sup> day & all other charges that hee can make apeare to bee Just, and this monny to bee paid as followeth; in servis att fyve gilders p<sup>r</sup> weeke the master allowing the servant all things necessary for a servant y<sup>t</sup> tyme of servitude.

The Co<sup>t</sup> doe approve & allow of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Juries verdict, and itt being stated & Cast up in Court howe Long y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> servant Robberd Batty was to serve by that rule afores<sup>d</sup> Itt is found to amount to seven years six months & 15 dayes w<sup>ch</sup> tyme y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>t</sup> doe order, Judge & allot him to serve accordingly.

THOMAS SNOWDEN P<sup>lt</sup>

WILLIAM PHILIPPS Def<sup>t</sup>

This action is Referred till next Court to y<sup>e</sup> End y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> & def<sup>t</sup> may discount if y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>t</sup> find Cause.

Thomas Snowden being bound ouer upon Information & Compl<sup>t</sup> of William Philips, on suspition of burnt nayles found in his house, and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Will : Philipps being Lykewyse bound ouer to prosecute him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Snowden about y<sup>e</sup> same, und y<sup>e</sup> Case being Examined & noe wittnesses appearing to proove any thing materiall to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Case: The Court could find no matter of fact or Cause of action and therefore y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Thomas Snowden was Cleared of his bond.

SAMUELL LAND P<sup>lt</sup>

ABRAM MAN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>u</sup>me of 69 gilders to be paid unto y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>lt</sup> here in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle att or before y<sup>e</sup> first day of february Laest in bacon att 16 styvers p<sup>r</sup> lb. The def<sup>t</sup> replys that this p<sup>lt</sup> was to receive y<sup>e</sup> bacon first att his house in Cristina & that hee y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> then was to deliver itt in y<sup>e</sup> Towne & thatt hee had sent y<sup>e</sup> bacon to y<sup>e</sup> Towne to pay y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> etc.

Oele Thomassen sworne in Court sayeth that after y<sup>e</sup> bill was writt the words (viz<sup>t</sup>) after it is Received, were skrats out,

to y<sup>e</sup> Scartsing out of w<sup>ch</sup> words M<sup>r</sup> Man att first was unwilling but afterwards agreed & Consented to y<sup>e</sup> scratsing out of them.

John Can Sworne in Court sayeth that y<sup>e</sup> blotting out of y<sup>e</sup> words in y<sup>e</sup> bill viz<sup>t</sup> (after itt is Received) was w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Mans Consent.

Henry fisher sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> sayeth that Laest saturday hee being p<sup>r</sup>sent on y<sup>e</sup> road M<sup>r</sup> Land meeting M<sup>r</sup> Man on y<sup>e</sup> Road spoake to him about y<sup>e</sup> bacon that itt wanted of itt<sup>s</sup> waight & not merchandable & undervallued itt mutch to w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Man Replied that hee owed him no dutch w<sup>tt</sup> and y<sup>e</sup> same day in y<sup>e</sup> afternoone M<sup>r</sup> Land seemed verry willing to decide y<sup>e</sup> buisnesse and sayed to M<sup>r</sup> Man where shall wee goe to w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Man sayed come to my house whereunto y<sup>e</sup> other agreed but did not come.

The Court appointed M<sup>r</sup> John Can and oele Thomass to view y<sup>e</sup> bacon, whether itt bee merchandable; whoe returning in Co<sup>rt</sup> declared that y<sup>e</sup> bacon is not worth 16 sty<sup>rs</sup> p<sup>r</sup> lb nor merchandable. The def<sup>t</sup> acknowledging y<sup>e</sup> bill y<sup>e</sup> Court doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 69 gild<sup>rs</sup> in bacon at 16 sty : per lb. according to bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN SMITH Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN MOLL Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that being indebted to this def<sup>t</sup> a Certayne sume w<sup>ch</sup> was to bee paid in wheat & barly this def<sup>t</sup> did obtayne a Judgem<sup>t</sup> & Execution ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> and w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same did seize upon & take away a Certayne man servant who was appraised att an undervallue (as y<sup>e</sup> pl<sup>t</sup> supposes) notwithstanding that yo<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> did proffer to sattisfy y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> in Cattell pewter brasse bedding or any other goods w<sup>ch</sup> hee had (y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> haueing att that tyme noe wheat or barly) by w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> finds himsele Really damnified y<sup>e</sup> sume of 40 pounds & thereupon hee brings his suite, humbly Craueing yo<sup>r</sup> worpp<sup>s</sup> to take y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses in Consideracon & to grant yo<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> that his s<sup>d</sup> servant may bee restored or that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> may Give Sattisfaction for him according to his vallue.



The Pannell of y <sup>e</sup>	The Pl <sup>t</sup> in Co <sup>rt</sup> desiered to haue an
Jury.	attorney allowed to speak for him, w <sup>ch</sup>
John Can	y <sup>e</sup> Co <sup>rt</sup> did grant, & y <sup>e</sup> s <sup>d</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup> thereupon
John Walker	made choyce of Abram Man. The def <sup>t</sup>
hend: Williams	desiered that y <sup>e</sup> Case might bee Referred
Eng: Lott	to a Jury; w <sup>ch</sup> was Granted & a Jury
Roelof Andries	was Impanneled & sworne. The def <sup>t</sup>
Tho: woollaston	further desiered y <sup>t</sup> y <sup>e</sup> pl <sup>t</sup> should proove
W <sup>m</sup> Grant	his declaration; w <sup>ch</sup> y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup> not doing
Rob: Morton	before y <sup>e</sup> Jury went out y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup> declared
Mich: Cantwell	& was willing to suffer a non suit w <sup>ch</sup>
Morris Liston	by y <sup>e</sup> Court was ordered to bee Entered
John hermsen	ag <sup>st</sup> y <sup>e</sup> Pl <sup>t</sup> accordingly w <sup>th</sup> all Costs.
Geo: more.	

Abram Man of his owne accord in open Court declared & Impeached Justice John Moll saying that hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Moll was nott fitt to sitt as a Judge in Court and tendered to proove what hee sayed, w<sup>ch</sup> Justice John Moll desiered to bee recorded and thereupon withdrew himselfe from y<sup>e</sup> bench.

The Court doe order that s<sup>d</sup> Abram Man Give bond of one hundered pounds sterling & shall bind ouer his Plantation Land and all his Estate goods & Chattles in this River for security thereof, to answer prosecute & make good his aboves<sup>d</sup> Impeachment att y<sup>e</sup> next Court to bee held in this Towne of New Castle.

ABRAM MAN                      Pl<sup>t</sup>  
WILLIAM OSBORNE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that whereas y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> was to build one substantiall dwelling house in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle as by his bond may more att Large apeare dated y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1680; now may itt please yo<sup>r</sup> worpp<sup>s</sup> that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> def<sup>t</sup> hath not p<sup>r</sup>formed his bond, and now doth refuse to doe itt soe that yo<sup>r</sup> pl<sup>t</sup> is forced to bring this his action att Lawe hoping that yo<sup>r</sup> worpp<sup>s</sup> will bee pleased to give yo<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> according to yo<sup>r</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> bond, that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> may be forced to p<sup>r</sup>forme y<sup>e</sup> said bond in y<sup>e</sup> finishing of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> house and all costs of suite.

The def<sup>t</sup> Replies & sayes that this Pl<sup>t</sup> was to find furnish & bring in place y<sup>e</sup> nayles Clabbords & timber: and that hee hath for above twoo months agoe, sett up all y<sup>e</sup> frame Compleat as itt may bee seen but that y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>l</sup>t not bringing y<sup>e</sup> Clabbords hee y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for want thereof Could not Compleat y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> house, but was forced to Leaue y<sup>e</sup> frame & take other worke and that In y<sup>e</sup> meanwhyle throu a hard Gust of wind y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> frame was blowen downe & spoyled; and that all this was through meanes of y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup>, desieres that y<sup>e</sup> Case may bee put to a Jury.

The names of y <sup>e</sup>	Samuel Land sworne in Cor <sup>t</sup> sayeth
Jury.	y <sup>t</sup> M <sup>r</sup> Abram Man tould him that hee
John Can	was to bring downe y <sup>e</sup> Clabbords for
John Walker	William Osborne to worke. William
hend: Williams	Philips sworne Sayeth that hee heard of
Eng: Lott	Abram Man & Will: osborne, that hee
Roelof Andries	y <sup>e</sup> s <sup>d</sup> Abram Man was to bring all
Tho: Woollaston	lumber to place. The Court Referred
W <sup>m</sup> Grant	y <sup>e</sup> Case to a Jury whoe went out & re-
Rob: morton	turning brought in their verdict viz <sup>t</sup> wee
Mich: Cantwell	find for y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> w <sup>th</sup> Costs of suite. The
Morris Liston	Court doe Confirme y <sup>e</sup> Jurys verdict.
John hermsen	The Pl <sup>t</sup> desires an appeale from y <sup>e</sup> ver-
geo: more.	dict of y <sup>e</sup> Jury & Court to y <sup>e</sup> high

Court of Azzyses, in New Yorke alledging for reason that hee was not sattisfyed w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Judgem<sup>t</sup>. The Court doe grant the appeale Provyded y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> Gives good security and performes all things according to Lawe.

ABRAM MAN . Pl<sup>t</sup>

SAMUELL BERCQUER Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> by his declaration declares for falls Imprizonm<sup>t</sup> in an action formerly Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>l</sup>t to w<sup>ch</sup> this def<sup>t</sup> did not apeare etc.

before tryall both partees did mutually agree in Court withdrawing y<sup>e</sup> action & Each to pay  $\frac{1}{2}$  costs of suite.

Upon a p<sup>r</sup>esentment of Sam : Bercquer Constable of Cristina ag<sup>st</sup> Abram man for haueing Contrary to Lawe against the will & Consent of twoo servants that Lived w<sup>th</sup> him (viz<sup>t</sup>) one man named William Burd and a Joung maid Catherin Barnes daughter to Christopher Barnes, sould and disposed of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> twoo servants unto another or other Governments w<sup>th</sup> out Just Cause Either heard or knowne etc : ordered that m<sup>r</sup> man produce att y<sup>e</sup> next Court by what power in what manner & howe hee hath disposed of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> twoo Servants out of y<sup>e</sup> river.

Upon the Peticon of mathyas mathyassen smith of Cristina desiering a grant for a Lott of Land w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Towne etc., The Court doe grant y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> to take up a vacant Lott in y<sup>e</sup> Towne w<sup>ch</sup> hath noe owner ; provyded that hee Comes himselfe to build & Live thereon w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> space of six months next Ensuing.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon p<sup>r</sup>ferred in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of Joseph moore, the Court doe Grant him to take up w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>cinets of this Court 200 acres of Land hee seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> Land according to Regulacons & Lawe.

Upon the request of Edmund Cantwell & Caspares herman ; The Court haue granted them Joyntly Each y<sup>e</sup> Just halfe to take up twoo hundered acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore hath not ben Granted or Improoved by others Lying on y<sup>e</sup> branch of drayers Creeke on each syde of s<sup>d</sup> branch, 100 acres Itt being for y<sup>e</sup> use of a watermill w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cantwell & herman doe Intend to Errect on y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> branch for y<sup>e</sup> publicq good of y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants.

Upon the Peticon of Geo : Kent The Court haue Granted him to take up w<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>cinets of y<sup>e</sup> Court 200 acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> hath not ben granted or Improoved by others, hee seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe & regulacons.

JOHN MOLL  
PETER SLOBBE

P<sup>lt</sup> } Withdrawn by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup>  
Def<sup>t</sup> } partees agreed.

JOHN MOLL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup>
JOHN SCOTT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

HANS PETERSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withd: by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> the
PETER OELSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

WILL: DARVALL by	} P <sup>lt</sup>	} there not being a full Court w <sup>th</sup> out M <sup>r</sup> Moll whoe has withdrawn himsel <sup>f</sup> e y <sup>e</sup> Case is Cont.
EPH: HERMAN his		
attorney	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
The administrat <sup>r</sup> of y <sup>e</sup>		
Estate of RALPH		
HUTCHINSON		

GABRIELL MINNIELLE	} P <sup>lt</sup>
by his attorney ED-	
MUND CANTWELL	
The administr <sup>rs</sup> of y <sup>e</sup>	} Def <sup>t</sup>
Estate of RALPH	
HUTCHINSON deceased	

There not being a full Court w<sup>th</sup>out Justice John Moll whoe has withdrawn himsel<sup>f</sup>e upon the Impeachm<sup>t</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> Man, The action is Continued.

WILL: PHILIPS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> in
ABRAM MAN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ABRAM MAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Withdrawn by y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> in
WILLIAM PHILIPS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN BOEYER	P <sup>lt</sup>
HENDRIK VAN: BURGH	Def <sup>t</sup>

There being not a full Co<sup>rt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> out Justice Moll whoe has withdrawne himsel<sup>f</sup>e upon y<sup>e</sup> Impeachment of M<sup>r</sup> Man, The action is Continued.

HENDRIK VANDEN BURGH	P <sup>lt</sup>
JOHN BOEYER	Def <sup>t</sup>

Continued for reason above given.

EDMUND CANTWELL	Plt	} Continued as above.
MICHELL OFFLY	Def <sup>t</sup>	

Know all men by these P<sup>r</sup>sents that wee Awsawith Woappeck- Jan Awieham y<sup>e</sup> soale Indian owners and Proprietors of a Certaine Parcell or neck of Land Called Kachkillkanehackin, Lying and being on the Eastsyde of Delowar River ouer against marrities hook beginning on the west or Lower end with a Creeke Called and knowne by the Indians by the name of Mattieh Cussing and by the Christians the old mans kill and so up along the Riversyde to the first small Kill Called by the Indians Cachkikanahacking und so South East into the woods Including all the Land and meadowes betwene the said twoo Creekes; for an In concideration of twoo halfe ankers of Licquors twoo guns two match Coates fower Double hanfulls of Pouder two Kittels fower Barrs of Lead fower Looking glasses fower Kniues and fower alls to us in hand payed by hans hoffman and Peter Junsen as also more payed by Guns Justasen for the account of them the said hans hoffman and Peter Junsen one gun one anker bear one bar of Lead and one Dubble handfull of Powder w<sup>ch</sup> Abouesaid seuerall Peticulars wee the above said Ausawith Woappeck-Jan and Awieham doe hereby Acknowledge to haue Received in hand to o<sup>r</sup> full sattisfaction and Content and therefore hereby acquitt Exonorate and Discharge them the said hans hoffman and Peter Junsen for y<sup>e</sup> same Haue giuen Granted Bargained Sould Assigned Transported and made ouer and by these P<sup>r</sup>sents doe fully Clearly and Absoultly give grant assigne Transport and make ouer unto them the said hans hoffman and Peter Junsen their heires and Assignes all and singular the aboue mentioned Land and Meadows Lying betwene Old mans Creeke and Cachkiekanhacking Creeke aboues<sup>d</sup> To haue and to hold the aboues<sup>d</sup> Percell & Tract of Land marshies and Primises with all and singular the Ap- purtenances as allso all the Right Tittle & Intrest of them the said Ausawith Woappeck Jan & Awieham their heirs & As- signes therein unto the s<sup>d</sup> hans hoffman & Peter Junsen their



heirs and Assignes unto the soale and Propper use and behoofe of them the said hans hoffman and Peter Junsen their heirs and assignes for euer.

In witness whereof they the Aboues<sup>d</sup> Indian Proprietors haue hereunto sett their hands and seales In Delowar River this 15<sup>th</sup> of Nouember 1676.

(Was signed)

Signed, Sealed & Delivered & the full meaning & Contents of the aboues<sup>d</sup> Deed to the Indians Expounded In the p<sup>r</sup>sence of us

HENRY RIGGS

JOHN DARBY.

Awsawit  
marke

○  
seale

his

Oppeck Jan  
marke



his  
seale

Kunnuckle  
marke



his seale

A True Coppy of the originall.

By Philip Cartrett Esq<sup>r</sup> Gouverno<sup>r</sup> of the Province of New Cesaria of New Jersey under the Right hono<sup>ble</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup> Lord Berkely Barron of straton and s<sup>r</sup> George Cartrett Knight and Barronett the Absolute Lord<sup>s</sup> Proprietors of the said Province.

Whereas Cornelis Learsen vrinde ole Rase ory Jansen & oth<sup>rs</sup>. of y<sup>e</sup> their associates haue Requested my License for the Purchazing from the Indians a Certaine tract of Land lying on the east syde of Delowar Riuer from Timber Kill to old mans Kill togeather with a small Island thereunto adjacent Called Ratkons Island with an Intent and purpose to populate and Inhabbitt y<sup>e</sup> same these are therefore to Certify all whome itt may Concerne that I haue w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Advice of my Councell giuen my free Consent and leave to the said Cornelis Learsen Vrinde ole Rase ory Jansen and their Asosiates to purchaze the said tract of Land from the Indians in the Lords Proprietors names & that they & euery of them & their Asosiates may settle themselues upon the same after a Legall Purchaze made and Just sattisfaction giuen to the Indians according to agreement made with them for the said Tract of Land and that they and euery of them and their associates

may Allott to euery Perticular family such a Proportion of the said Land as he or they shall be able to Improove and mannure which after a Surueigh is Taken by the Surueigo<sup>r</sup> Gennerall or his Deputy shall be Approprieted by Pattent to euery of them & their heirs foreuer.

Provided that they the said Cornelis Learsen Vrinde ole Rase ory Jansen their Associates & euery of them shall be obedient to the Lawes of this Prouince and shall doe and obserue all such Conditions & things as are Contayned In the Lords Proprietors Conssessions and itt is further Provided y<sup>t</sup> the Purchaze of the said Tract of Land from the Indians shall be taken in writing under the sachem and Chief owners thereof hands with an acknowledgm<sup>t</sup> of Payment and Satisfaction before good and sufficient Wittness who are to attest y<sup>e</sup> same under their hands w<sup>ch</sup> Instrument or writing shall be sent to the Secretary to be Entred upon Record giuen under my hand and Seale of the Prouince att Elizabeth Towne y<sup>e</sup> 25 day of June 1668.

entred upon record)

(was signed)

J. B.

PH: CARTRETT.

By y<sup>e</sup> governo<sup>r</sup>

JAMES BOLLIN Secr.

Bee it Knowne unto all men that I: oela Rase from and for me my heirs & Assignes for a good and valluable Consideration to me in hand Giuen the Recipt whereof and of euery part Thereof I aknowledge doe Acquitt & Discharge Jeames Justasen haue Bargained Aliend & sould and in and by these p<sup>r</sup>sents doe bargaine alliene and sell unto the aboues<sup>d</sup> James Justus all y<sup>t</sup> my Right Title and Intrest to this within written Warrant<sup>t</sup> In Wittness whereof I: haue hereunto sett my hand this 9 day of Nouembe<sup>r</sup> 1675.

Wittnesses in y<sup>e</sup> margent

EDM: CANTWELL

WILL: TOM

(was signed)

The marke  of

○

OELA RAESSEN.


These may Certify all whome itt Doth and may Concerne that I: Juns Justasen haue Bargained Aliened & sould & doe by these p<sup>r</sup>sents fully and Absoutly bargaine Alliene and sell unto Lasse Andriesen Colman y<sup>e</sup> one third part of all y<sup>e</sup> Land by Vertue of y<sup>e</sup> aforestanding Warrant<sup>t</sup> from Gouverno<sup>r</sup> Cartret Purchazed from the Indians Lying and being on the East syde of this Riuer of Delowar on the north east syde of harat-konk Creeke to geather with one third Part of the meadow and other the appurtenances To haue & To hold the said one third part of all the Land meadow & Primises with all & singular the appurtenances unto y<sup>e</sup> said Lasse Andriese Colman his heirs & Assignes for euer In Wittness whereof the said Juns Justasen hath hereunto sett his hand & seale In Delowar this 19<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>em</sup> 1678. Juns Justasen Acknowledged to haue Received full sattisfaction of Lasse Colman before signing.

Witnesses

EPH: HERMAN

J<sup>o</sup> MOLL Junior

The marke of JUNS

JUSTASSEN 

Whereas Philip Cartret Esq<sup>r</sup> Gouverno<sup>r</sup> of the Province of new Cesaria or New Jersey under y<sup>e</sup> Right honorable Jn<sup>o</sup> Lord Berkly Barron of Stratton and S<sup>r</sup> George Cartret Knight & Barronett the Absoute Lords Proprietors of the said Province did on the 25 day of June 1668 grant Lysence & free Leaue unto Cornelis or Neles Learsen Oele Rasen Oela Jonson (otherwayes Called Carringa oela) and others their Associates to Purchase from the Indians a Certaine Tract of land Lying on the east syde of Delowar Riuer from Timber Kill to old mans kill and y<sup>t</sup> they y<sup>e</sup> aboues<sup>d</sup> Cornelis Laersen oele Raesen and ole Jansen might settle themselues upon the abouesaid Land after a Legall Purchase made and Just sattisfaction giuen to y<sup>e</sup> Indians according to agreement as by the abouesaid grant and Lycence under y<sup>e</sup> hand and seale of him the said Gouverno<sup>r</sup> Cartret baring date as aboue more att Large doth and may appeare.

And whereas Hans hoffman Peter Junsen & Juns Justasen

are y<sup>e</sup> Assignes and Ascociaties of y<sup>e</sup> aboue said Cornelis Learsen oele Raesen and oele Jansen of and to y<sup>e</sup> aboue said Permit of Gouvernor Cartrett and y<sup>e</sup> Land therein mentioned who hauing Legally Purchazed and payed y<sup>e</sup> Indians for y<sup>e</sup> same Lands Doe Request a Certificate & Attestation of the Truth and Realty of y<sup>e</sup> Promisess. Wee the Justices of y<sup>e</sup> Towne of N: Castle in Delowar River doe therefore Certify and Declare unto all to whome itt any wayes doth or may Concerne y<sup>t</sup> they y<sup>e</sup> said hans hoffman Peter Junsen & Juns Justasen are the Assignes & Ascociates of them y<sup>e</sup> said oele Raesen Cornelis Learsen & oele Jansen & y<sup>t</sup> they y<sup>e</sup> said hans hoffman Peter Junsen and Juns Justasen haue Legally Purchazed & payed y<sup>e</sup> Indians for y<sup>e</sup> same Land & haue seated & Improoved upon y<sup>e</sup> said Land for y<sup>e</sup> space of seuen yeares now Last past att w<sup>ch</sup> aboues<sup>d</sup> we doe Testify to be y<sup>e</sup> Truth & In wittness thereof wee haue hereunto sett our hands att new Castle.

In Delowar Riuer This 15 day of may 1680.

(was signed)

PIETER ALRICHS

J : D'HAES.

By ord<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Justices aboues<sup>d</sup>

(signed)

E: HERMAN Cl<sup>r</sup>.

Bee itt known to all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents that I: Jacob Jonson Christeene Kill plant<sup>r</sup> doe by these P<sup>r</sup>sents sell to broor Sinnix of Christeen Kill husband man the fowerth part of all the marsh or fly that Lyeth between the mill Kill on m<sup>r</sup> Lagrange's Plantation sell Andries Anderson the said fowerth part of marsh lyeth betwixt the small Runn ouer against ferne hook Landing and the mill Kill Running up north which parcell of marsh is formerly Diuided betweene Jacob Jonson and Walrauin Johnson and I: the said Jacob bought the same of hans Boons and haue now sould all my Right Tittle and Intrest unto the said brewer his heirs exacto<sup>rs</sup> or Assignes and I doe by these P<sup>r</sup>sents Acknowledge my selfe to

be fully Sattisfied & payed before the signing of this bill and doe by these P<sup>r</sup>sents biend myselfe my heirs or Exacito<sup>rs</sup> to make the same ouer in Court fer me to the s<sup>d</sup> Broor that the said broorer may Injoy the same forth part of the marsh from all Claimes whatt soeuer and I: Jacob to bee att all the charge in Recording the same in Court according to Law as wittness my hand this 8<sup>th</sup> of June 1680.

Wittnesses

ABRAHAM MAN

JOHN NOHMERS

(was signed)

The marke + of JACOB

JANSON.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that y<sup>e</sup> highwayes throughout this County ahould bee mended & Cleared ouer w<sup>th</sup> Bridges were needful and haue appointed for overseers viz<sup>t</sup> Roelof Andries to make y<sup>e</sup> way as far as halfe St Georges Bridge, y<sup>e</sup> people on this syde Appoquenemen as far as Caspares Hermans to bee under him. Augustin Dix another overzeer hee to make y<sup>e</sup> way as far as  $\frac{1}{2}$  Red Lyon bridge the People from Caspar hermans to J<sup>o</sup> Williams Plantation to bee under him. Ambros Baker & hendrik Vanden Burgh to Continue as before. Thomas Woollaston to bee overseer in M<sup>r</sup> Mans room. Hans Peterss overseer on y<sup>e</sup> othersyde of Brandewyn Creeke as far as Upland Creeke as formerly. The way to bee made according to former orders & practice betweene this & 25<sup>th</sup> March next.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjorned till y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Teusday in Aprill next.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle in Delowar by his may<sup>ties</sup> Authority Aprill y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> 1680.

Capt<sup>n</sup> John Lewin his Roy<sup>ll</sup> highnes his agent.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	M <sup>r</sup> John Moll	} Justices
	M <sup>r</sup> Peter Alrichs	
	M <sup>r</sup> Johannes: D'haes	
	M <sup>r</sup> Will: Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife.

Capt<sup>n</sup> John Lewin produced his Commission from his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse & understanding that y<sup>e</sup> said Commission had ben



publicly Red here in Co<sup>rt</sup> did demand whether any Boddy did question y<sup>e</sup> same, but none appearing, Itt was ordered that y<sup>e</sup> same should bee recorded.

James Duke of Yorke & Albany &c.

To John Lewin Gentle : &c :

Know yee that I : Reposing great trust & confidence in yo<sup>r</sup> Integrity and ability haue appointed and by these p<sup>r</sup>sents doe authorize and appoint you to bee my agent & Serv<sup>t</sup> in New Yorke and Albany and other my Lands and Territories in America and therefore you are w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> first opportunity of shipping bound for those parts to take yo<sup>r</sup> passadge to New Yorke and upon yo<sup>r</sup> arrivall there you are by all good and Reasonable wayes & meanes to aply yo<sup>r</sup> selfe to Enquire & find out all y<sup>e</sup> Estate Rents Revenues profits and perquizitts w<sup>ch</sup> in any sort doe of Right belong and appertaine to mee and arise in any of those places and to Examin all bookes papers Records and other matters relating thereunto, and to that End I : doe hereby authorize & empower you to demand aske and Receiue of from all and Every of my officers and Servants or any other Employed in any places of Trust belonging unto mee, all bookes papers, writings Records Registers acct<sup>s</sup> and all other things which may Tend to y<sup>e</sup> discouery or manifestation thereof and I : doe hereby Requier and Command all my said officers and others Employed in any such places and Trusts to produce and shew unto you and to suffer you to haue the free and full use of them so often and soe Long as you shall thinke fitt and haue occasion for the same, and I : doe also further authorize Empower and Requier you in a more Especiall manner to Enquier and find out whether y<sup>e</sup> free Traede of any of y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants of those places or any merchants Traeding thether now is or hath ben Lately obstructed or hindered and by what meanes the same hath ben soe obstructed or hindered and how & by what methods the Traede & Traeders In those places may bee Encouraged and Encreased, Itt being my Reall Intention and desire to Encourage and advance the Ease benefitt & advantage of Traede and

y<sup>e</sup> merchants and Inhabitants there; and for y<sup>e</sup> better Executing of this Trust w<sup>ch</sup> I haue reposed in you I doe require you to observe and follow Such directions and Instructions as you shall herew<sup>th</sup> receive. Given under my hand & seale at Windsor y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> day of May 1680.

By Comand of his

Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse

(signed)

JN<sup>o</sup> WERDEN.



(signed)

JAMES.

John Yeo being p<sup>r</sup>sented by Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife of this Towne and County of New Castle for haueing spoken declared and divulged on y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> day of march Laest w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle att y<sup>e</sup> house of Thom: Spry in a most seditious Mutinous & Tumultous manner that this Towne and County of New Castle was not within y<sup>e</sup> gouernm<sup>t</sup> or under y<sup>e</sup> Jurisdiction prprietary of his Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesse and further that this Co<sup>r</sup>t of Justices althoug appointed Authorized & Commissionated by his hono<sup>r</sup> (his May<sup>ties</sup> & Roy<sup>ll</sup> Highnesses governo<sup>r</sup>) were no Lawfull Court nor would hee himselfe in noe wayes obey y<sup>e</sup> same etc: of w<sup>ch</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> John Lewin being p<sup>r</sup>sent and Informed, s<sup>d</sup> John Yeo was questioned whoe denying and Contradicting y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Indgtm<sup>t</sup>, The depositions of Joseph Burnham Rebecca Spry and Edward Hudson taken before Justice Joh: d'haes & Justice Will: Sempill y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> of Aprill Instant were publicqly read and by y<sup>e</sup> deponant owned againe in Court; upon w<sup>ch</sup> after y<sup>e</sup> Case had ben Lookt into & debated and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Yeo not submitting himselfe to acknowledge his Cryme, but desiering a Jury and that y<sup>e</sup> wittnesses might bee sworne againe de novo, Itt was Granted and a Jury Impanneled viz<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> James Sanderlin M<sup>r</sup> henry Riggs, M<sup>r</sup> Geo: Moore M<sup>r</sup> John Can M<sup>r</sup> John Darby M<sup>r</sup> John Kerby M<sup>r</sup> John Biscus M<sup>r</sup> John Wattkins M<sup>r</sup> Ambroos Backer M<sup>r</sup> oele raesen M<sup>r</sup> henry Rennolds, M<sup>r</sup> Tho: harris. The Jury being sworne and y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sentment Read y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> J<sup>o</sup> Yeo pleaded not Gilty.

Joseph Burnham sworne in Court declareth on Sunday y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> month of march Laest past hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent by the house of Doctor Spry and did heare when M<sup>r</sup> John Yeo was speakeing w<sup>th</sup> Cornelis the Brewer about y<sup>e</sup> Chest hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Yeo sayed from whoome haue the Court their Commission and in Substance disowned y<sup>e</sup> power and Legality of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>r</sup>t abovementioned.

Rebecca Spry Sworne in Court declareth that shee was p<sup>r</sup>sent and did heare when M<sup>r</sup> Yeo was speaking to Cornelis Jansen about his Chest, That M<sup>r</sup> Yeo replied I: denye y<sup>e</sup> power of y<sup>e</sup> Court and farther sayeth nott.

Edward Hudson sworne in Court sayeth that hee was also present and did heare M<sup>r</sup> John Yeo say to Cornelis Jansen that this Court was noe Court of Equity and that therefore hee would not obey itt.

Joseph Barnes sworne in Court declareth that being in Maryland some tyme past did heare M<sup>r</sup> John Yeo discoursing w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Man About William Pens haueing a grant from y<sup>e</sup> King for part of this River, s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Yeo sayed then if that bee true then wee shall bee free, and they say here that New Castle belongs to Maryland and if that bee true I: question whether New Castle Court bee a Lawfull Court and further sayeth nott.

The Jury Receiving their Charge went out and Returning brought in their verdict, Wee find y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> not Guilty.

WILLIAM GRANT Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
JOHN ARNALD Def<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>ts</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> default.

April y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1681 Exe-  
cution granted out  
upon this Sentence.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands by bill of this def<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 57 Gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> hee humbly Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>ts</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> default and the bill being proved Judgem<sup>t</sup> is ordered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs for 57 gilders, and y<sup>e</sup> attachm<sup>t</sup> allowed of.

JOHN OGLE           Pl<sup>t</sup>  
JAMES CRAWFORD Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> being 3 tymes Called and not appearing himselfe or an attorney for him, was non suited w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

Abram Man in Co<sup>r</sup>t deliuered An Indytment ag<sup>st</sup> Mr John Moll and desired that his bond giuen Laest Court might bee deliuered up, The Court deliuered up y<sup>e</sup> bond, and Abram Man Entered into bond of 100 pounds sterl: to his may<sup>ties</sup> use to prosecute, and Mr John Moll Entered into Lyke bond of £ 100 to answer att y<sup>e</sup> next Gener<sup>ll</sup> Court of Azzyses to bee held In New Yorke.

JOHN SMITH Pl<sup>t</sup>  
JOHN MOLL Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> by his Declaration declares ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for a Certaine man Servant named Edward Boulton unjustly taken away from the Pl<sup>t</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Servant had twoo & a halfe yeare to serve & was taken by Execution for a Certaine debt w<sup>ch</sup> yett never was made appeare to bee due etc: This action was w<sup>th</sup> Consent of all the parties suspended untill the buisnesse of Mr Man & Mr Moll is tryed and Ended About y<sup>e</sup> Indytment.

This indenture made the 22<sup>th</sup> day of March Anno Dom: 1676 betweene francis Jackson of London Carpenter of y<sup>e</sup> one part and John Ridges Cittizen & skinner of London on y<sup>e</sup> other part; wittnesseeth that the said francis Jackson doth hereby Couenant promise and grant to and w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Ridges his Execut<sup>rs</sup> and assignes from y<sup>e</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> date hereof untill his first & next arrivall in West New Jersey in America and after for and during the tearme of fower years to serve in such service and Imployment as hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Ridges or his assignes shall there Imploy him according to y<sup>e</sup> Custome of y<sup>e</sup> Country in y<sup>e</sup> Lyke kind; In Consideracon whereof y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Ridges doth hereby Couenant and Grant to and w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> francis Jackson to pay for his passadge and to find and allow him meat drinke apparrill and Lodging and pay and allow

him ten pound sterling yearly w<sup>th</sup> other necessaryes during y<sup>e</sup> said terme and att y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> terme to pay and give unto the s<sup>d</sup> francis one Suite of apparrill Linnen and woollen and other necessaryes and such allottment of Land & other Implements & things as are usuall and according to y<sup>e</sup> useage & Custome of West New Jersey afores<sup>d</sup> In wittnesse whereof y<sup>e</sup> partees abovementioned to these Indentures haue interchangeably sett their hands & seales the day & yeare abovewritten.

(was subscribed)

JOHN RIDGES

Sealed and delivered  
in y<sup>e</sup> presence of  
Abram Man  
Rodger Drake

{ Seale }

A true Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> originall.

JUSTA ANDRIES P<sup>lt</sup>

JOHN ARNALD Def<sup>t</sup>

This action is Continued by the Court untill next Court day y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> being absent and y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> attorney upon y<sup>e</sup> Jury of Inquest.

JUSTA ANDRIES P<sup>lt</sup> } An attachm<sup>t</sup> upon a great yron  
PETER JEGOU Def<sup>t</sup> } pott.

The def<sup>ts</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> default the act : Continued.

EDMUND CANTWELL P<sup>lt</sup>

MICHILL OFFLEY Def<sup>t</sup>

This action was by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> withdrawn in Court.

JOHN BOEYAR P<sup>lt</sup>

HENDRIK VANDEN BURGH Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> alledges that hee wants a materiall Wittnesses w<sup>ch</sup> was Summoned and did not appeare.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> fyned Peter Claessen Junior 10 shill : for not appearing as a Wittnesse upon a summons.



This action is Referred untill next Court by reason the Pl<sup>ts</sup> materiall wittnesses w<sup>ch</sup> were summoned did not appeare.

M<sup>r</sup> John Moll in Court declared that hee is not Intended to sitt any more as a magistrate untill the Case of y<sup>e</sup> Indytem<sup>t</sup> of Abram Man ag<sup>st</sup> him in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> Soueraigne Lord the King bee ended att New Yorke, unlesse further order of his Superiors; hee takeing into Consideracon that by M<sup>r</sup> Man & M<sup>r</sup> John Yeo itt was openly in Co<sup>rt</sup> declared in the behalfe of the Country (as they sayed) that itt was their desire that itt should bee soe, upon w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> twoo actions of M<sup>r</sup> Yeo & John Smith were suspended by Consent untill y<sup>e</sup> aboues<sup>d</sup> action Should bee Ended.

HENDRIK VANDE BURGH Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN BOEYAR

Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup> the sume of 249 gilders & 15 styvers. The def<sup>t</sup> produces his acc<sup>t</sup> in Contra to the sume of 114 gild<sup>rs</sup> & 8 styvers to w<sup>ch</sup> hee haueing made oath in Court and the Pl<sup>t</sup> Lykewyse haueing Sworne to his acc<sup>t</sup> in Co<sup>rt</sup>, The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that Judgem<sup>t</sup> bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for the sume of one hundered and therty fyve gilders & seven styvers w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite.

NIELES NIELSEN RIPPAT Pl<sup>t</sup>

HANS OElsen

Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> the sume of one hundered and sixty gilders for one mare bigh w<sup>th</sup> foale Sould and delivered to this def<sup>t</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs: The def<sup>t</sup> Replies to haue paid w<sup>th</sup> one Large blancket y<sup>e</sup> sume of 140 gilders towards y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> demanded 160 gild<sup>rs</sup>. The Co<sup>rt</sup> haueing Examined y<sup>e</sup> Case doe passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of 160 gilders in Corne the one halfe this spring & y<sup>e</sup> other halfe next faall according to agreement w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

This day were produced in Co<sup>rt</sup> twoo Certaine Letters of attorney to Gerrit Janss Smith w<sup>ch</sup> were ordered to bee Recorded as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>.

Know all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents that I Peter Jegou of Cecill County in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Maryland haue assigned and made and in my name sted & place by these p<sup>r</sup>sents put and Constituted my Trusty and well beloued friend Gerrett Jansen (Alias) Smith of y<sup>e</sup> Towne of N: Castle upon delowar River To make ouer and Transport unto S<sup>r</sup> arnoldus D'Lagrange his heirs Executo<sup>rs</sup> administ<sup>rs</sup> for Ever, one third part of a plantation sould unto him by John Andriess heretofore s<sup>d</sup> Plantation Lying & being in Christina Creeke upon s<sup>d</sup> Delowar River Giving and by these p<sup>r</sup>sents Granting unto my said attorney full power and Lawfull authority in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>mises to doe say p<sup>r</sup>forme, and in my name as afores<sup>d</sup> to deliver in Court, Give ouer and Transport unto y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> S<sup>r</sup> De Lagrange or his assignes the one third part of y<sup>e</sup> Plantation afore mentioned belonging to mee w<sup>th</sup> the appurtenances and give him S<sup>r</sup> De Lagrange all and Every Such act & acts needfull in Law for his assurance of the afores<sup>d</sup> one third part and appurtenances Ratifying and Confirming what my s<sup>d</sup> attorney shall therein act and doe to bee as good in Lawe as if my Selfe were there p<sup>r</sup>sonally p<sup>r</sup>sent. Given under my hand & seale this 7<sup>th</sup> day of April 1681. (was signed)

signed Sealed & delivered

in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of us

PETER JEGOU



Evan Carew

The marke of Jeremy

I M markum

Even Carew & Jeremy Markum this day made oath in Court that they were p<sup>r</sup>sent and did see M<sup>r</sup> Peter Jegou Signe Seale & deliver as his act and deed y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Letter of attorney.

Know all men by these p<sup>r</sup>sents that I: Peter Jegou of Elke River in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Maryland haue assigned ordayned and made, and in my name stead & place by these p<sup>r</sup>sents put and Constitute my Trusty and welbeloued friend Gerrit Smit of New Castle upon delowar River To bee my true and Lawfull attorney for mee and in my name and to my use to aske

Sue for Levie requier recouer and receive all and every such debts and sumes of monny w<sup>ch</sup> are now due to mee by mons<sup>r</sup> arnoldus d'Lagrange, Giving and Granting unto my s<sup>d</sup> attorney my whole power strengt and authority in and about y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses and upon y<sup>e</sup> receipt of any such debts or sumes of monny afores<sup>d</sup> acquittances or other discharges for mee and in my name to make Seale and deliver and all and Every Such act and acts thing and things devyce and devyces whatsoever in y<sup>e</sup> Lawe for y<sup>e</sup> recovery of all such debts or sumes of monny for mee and in my name to doe Execute and P<sup>r</sup>forme as fully Largely and amply in Every respect to all Intents and purposes as if I : my Selfe might or Could doe if I were there in my owne p<sup>r</sup>son p<sup>r</sup>sent Ratifying alowing and holding firme and stable all and whatsoever my s<sup>d</sup> attorney shall Lawfully doe or Cause to bee done in or about y<sup>e</sup> Execution of y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>misses by vertue of these p<sup>r</sup>sents.

In wittnesse whereof I : haue hereto set my hand & Seale this 12 day of Sep<sup>r</sup> 1680. (was signed)

Sealed Signed and delivered

in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of

PETER JEGOU



peter andriess hallman

Evan Carew.

This Letter of attorney proved in Co<sup>rt</sup> by Evan Carew.

Christoph<sup>r</sup> Ellit of Duke Creeke Records y<sup>e</sup> marke of his Cattle & hoggs viz<sup>t</sup>: a figure of three in y<sup>e</sup> right Eare & a Cropp and twoo slitts in y<sup>e</sup> Left eare.

Mr. John Moll absent.

Henry Rennols of marrities hoeck P<sup>r</sup>sents Hans Petersen of Schilpatts Creeke in behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> soueraine Lord the King for a Commor Barrator : vexing y<sup>e</sup> Court and y<sup>e</sup> Good People of this County w<sup>th</sup> frequent & frivolus actions etc.

Isacq Sauoy Sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> sayeth in substance that hee y<sup>e</sup> deponant heard hans Petersen say to Jan Jansen in his action w<sup>th</sup> oele Raesen why should hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan Jansen come to agreement w<sup>th</sup> oele Raesen ; for that hee knew himselfe Giltlesse of y<sup>e</sup> fact & had not done itt, & further sayeth nott.

James Browne Sworne Sayeth that hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent and did heare that Hans Peterss did say to Jan Jansen that if he should agree w<sup>th</sup> oele Raesen itt would seeme as if hee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan Jansen was Gilty of itt & further Sayeth nott.

The Co<sup>r</sup>t haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> Evidences & fully Examined y<sup>e</sup> Case; can not fynd hans Petersen Gilty of any Barratry and therefore doe discharge s<sup>d</sup> Hans Peterss of y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sentment, and doe order henry Rennolds to pay Costs.

HENRY RENNOLDS Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of acc<sup>ts</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sume of 31 gild<sup>rs</sup> & 11 styvers in wheat or peltery; The def<sup>t</sup> ownes y<sup>e</sup> debt but objects against wheat and peltery. The debates of both partees being heard The Co<sup>r</sup>t ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for 31 gild<sup>rs</sup> 10 styv<sup>rs</sup> in River pay prys Courrant w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

OELE RAWSEN Pl<sup>t</sup>

JOHN JOHNSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> by his declaration declares for a Certaine bull, by meanes of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> and his childeren Killed upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Plantation in marrities Kill, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues sattisfaction w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> denyes y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> declaration.

Morten Knoetsen Sworne in Co<sup>r</sup>t sayeth that hee heard Jan Jansen say if hee should find y<sup>e</sup> bull in his Cowhouse hee would beat him out w<sup>th</sup> the ax hammer & further sayeth not.

James Browne Sworne sayeth that hee heard Jan Jansen Say that his boy had struk y<sup>e</sup> bull out of y<sup>e</sup> marsh w<sup>th</sup> a weed of an Elderstike.

Jury

Abram man

John addams

geo : moore

gysbert dirkss

Charl : rumsey

Arnold d'Lagrange

henry hasting

The Pl<sup>t</sup> desiering a Jury, The same was Impanneled & sworne and haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> debates of both partees and y<sup>e</sup> Evidences Examined went out and returning brought in their Verdict viz<sup>t</sup> for want of Evidence wee find for y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>. The Co<sup>r</sup>t doe allow of y<sup>e</sup> Juries verdict.

Lasse Dalboo  
 Jeremy markum  
 John Williams  
 Isacq Savoy  
 John Wattkins

The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Cornelis Jansen of swanwyk to bring in Co<sup>rt</sup> a Certaine Chest Left att his house by R: higginbottom there to bee opened and an Inventory taken of y<sup>e</sup> same.

HENDRIK NIELSON	P <sup>lt</sup>	} this action by y <sup>e</sup> Consent of both partees is referred till next Court.
ADAM STIDDEM	Def <sup>t</sup>	

DANIELL TORNER P<sup>lt</sup>  
 NIELES NIELSEN Def<sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> nor attorney not appearing the Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered a Non-suit to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

CHARLES JOHNSON of marr : hoek	P <sup>lt</sup>
OELE RAESSEN	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> not appearing nor noe declaration Entered is non-suited w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

EDMUND CANTWELL	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Referred till next Court.
THOM : SNOWDEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JAMES SANDERLIN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of Debt 922 gilders.
HENNERY RENNOLS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Partees appearing in Co<sup>rt</sup> declared to haue agreed as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> The def<sup>t</sup> to pay to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> in one month the sume of 500 gilders, and the remainder being 422 gilders the next Spring following all to bee paid in wheat Bever or peltery : The Court ordered that their s<sup>d</sup> agreem<sup>t</sup> should bee soe Entered.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell y<sup>e</sup> administrator of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of walter Wharton deceased this day produced an accompt of Sundry sumes paid for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of Walter Wharton sence



his acct delivered in Court y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of february 167<sup>9</sup>/<sub>80</sub> and then recorded : This Laest accompt amounting to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>u</sup>me of 838 gilders 11 styvers being in full of y<sup>e</sup> appraizem<sup>t</sup> of 4232 gilders, made by Gerret otto and Caspares Herman y<sup>e</sup> appraizers and recorded y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> february 167<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub> heretofore, w<sup>ch</sup> account being perused was by y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> allowed of and upon the further Request of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Edmund Cantwell desiering a quietus, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue and doe hereby Grant unto the s<sup>d</sup> Edmund Cantwell a quietus est for soe much as was appraized of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Whartons Estate being 4232 gilders as p<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> appraizem<sup>t</sup> upon Record appears.

followeth the acct of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Edmund Cantwell now Laest produced in Co<sup>rt</sup> viz<sup>t</sup>

The Estate of Walter Wharton	Debto <sup>r</sup>
	gild <sup>rs</sup>
To dom Tesschemaker	100 :
To y <sup>e</sup> widdow hodes	100 :
To doct <sup>o</sup> Thomas Spry	262 :
To Ralph hutchinson	376 : 11

---

gilders f 838 : 11

(was signed)

p<sup>r</sup> EDM : CANTWELL administrator.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle upon Delowar the 3<sup>d</sup> of May annoq : Dom : 1681.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr Peter Alrich	} Justices.
	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr Will : Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell H : Sherrife.

HENDRIK NILSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} partees agreed & y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> to pay twoo thirds & y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> one third part of y <sup>e</sup> Charges.
ADDAM STIDDEM	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JAN WILLEMSS	Plt	} Continued by Consent.
ANDREW MULICA	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOMAS SPRY	Plt	} Partees agreed.
LAURENTIUS CAROLUS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

THOM : WOOLLASTON	Plt	} Partees agreed.
LAURENTIUS CAROLUS	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN MOLL	Plt	} Partees agreed.
JOSEPH BURNHAM	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDM : CANTWELL : attorn :	} Plt	} Referred.
for GAB : MINVIELLE		
The Execut <sup>r</sup> of RALP :	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
HUTCH :		

EDMUND CANTWELL	Plt	} 1 <sup>s</sup> : non est Inventus.
JACOB V : VEER	Def <sup>t</sup>	

MICHILL CANTWELL	Plt
THOMAS SNELLIN	Def <sup>t</sup>

15 feb 16 $\frac{3}{8}$  $\frac{1}{2}$  Exec: The Plt demands of this def<sup>t</sup> the sune  
 granted. of twelve and a halfe bever Itt being for  
 32 gall. of Rum by y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> bought and received of the Plt for  
 w<sup>ch</sup> the Plt Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> in Court Confessing the debt the Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered  
 Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered against the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> paym<sup>t</sup> of the  
 s<sup>d</sup> 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  Bever in peltery w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite.

JAMES WALLIAM	Plt	} Non est Inventus.
BROER SINNEXE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

EDMUND CANTWELL	Plt	} the def <sup>t</sup> absent y <sup>e</sup> act : was w <sup>th</sup> y <sup>e</sup> Plts desire Continued.
THOM : SNOWDEN	Def <sup>t</sup>	



not say soe. Yes replied y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hendrik. I: can proove itt and further sayeth nott.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> thought itt fitt to referre this action untill next Court day & y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> hendrik vanden Burgh then to appeare, or Else Judgem<sup>t</sup> to passe w<sup>th</sup> out delay.

Upon the Peticon of Adam Hay desiering a Lott w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle, The Co<sup>rt</sup> Granted the Peticon<sup>r</sup> to take up w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle a vacant Lott of Land provyded the Peticon<sup>r</sup> Seates itt w<sup>th</sup> in 12 months and that itt bee nott sould before settlem<sup>t</sup>.

Carsten Lourensen a Lott w<sup>th</sup> in this towne granted to take up on y<sup>e</sup> same condition as that of Adam hay hereabove.

Upon the Peticon of Will: Grant, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Grant him Liberty to take up w<sup>th</sup> in this County 200 acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not Granted or taken up by others hee seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe & Regulacons.

Granted to James Smothers to take up w<sup>th</sup> in this County 200 acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore is not granted or taken up by others hee seating & Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe & Regulacons.

Returne of an appraizem<sup>t</sup> of a Cowe of John Arnold, as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> Wee whose names are here underwritten being Chosen & Appointed appraisers of a Certaine Cowe & Calue belonging to John Arnold taken by Execution in an action of William Grant wee doe appraize y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cowe & Calue to bee worth 200 gilders as wittnesse o<sup>r</sup> hands y<sup>e</sup> 29 day of Aprill 1681.

(was signed)

THOM : X HARRIS

his marke

JOHN BOEYAR.

JUSTA ANDRIES P<sup>lt</sup>

PETER JEGOU Def<sup>t</sup>

Upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> desire in his Letter & w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> Consent y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> haue referred this action till next Court day.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon p<sup>r</sup>ferred in behalfe of henry Rennols of

marreties hooke desiering a grant to take up a Certaine marshy Island Lying oppositt to marreties Kill etc.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> answer that they will not medle w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> granting of any Islands they haueing noe order.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Peticon of hendrik Gerritzen The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> to take up w<sup>th</sup>in this County twelve acres of vacant marsh, provyded itt bee not prejudiciall to any seats of Land.

Upon the Request of Laers andriessen Loccinus & Swen moensen Lom The Co<sup>rt</sup> Grant them as y<sup>e</sup> nearest in bloud administraction & power to administer upon y<sup>e</sup> Estate of Marten Gerritzen of Cristina Creeke deceased they to Receive all & pay all y<sup>e</sup> debts and the overplush to secure & Lykewyse to take care of the orphants and to p<sup>r</sup>forme & returne an acc<sup>t</sup> of their s<sup>d</sup> administraction according to Lawe. Justa Andries in Co<sup>rt</sup> did put himselfe security for y<sup>e</sup> due administ<sup>r</sup>: of them y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Laers Andries & Swen Moensen.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife sheweing by Peticon that one francis Barnes by Casualty came by his death in Maryland y<sup>e</sup> said Barnes Leaueing no Executo<sup>r</sup> in these parts and haueing some matter of debts in these parts, in quality as high Sherrife in behalfe of his Roy<sup>ll</sup> highnesse desires for to bee admitted administrat<sup>r</sup> etc: The Court doe Grant the Peticon<sup>r</sup> administration hee to Receive y<sup>e</sup> Effects of francis Barnes deceased and to returne an acc<sup>t</sup> to the Govern<sup>r</sup>.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjorned till y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Teusday In June next.

June 9<sup>th</sup> 1679 in New Castle.

Justice Gerrett otto Justice Joh: Dehaes Just: Will Sempill this day adjorned the Co<sup>rt</sup> till y<sup>e</sup> first Teusday in y<sup>e</sup> month of July next: by Reason Justice Peter alrichs was absent att New Yorke.

July the 6<sup>th</sup> 1681.

Justice Peter Alrichs & D'haes this day adjorned the Co<sup>rt</sup> till 1<sup>st</sup> Teusday in y<sup>e</sup> month of Septemb<sup>r</sup> next Ensuing by reason Justice otto was not well and Justice Will: Sempill absent att New Yorke.



Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle upon Delowar  
By his may<sup>ties</sup> Authority Septemb<sup>r</sup> the 6<sup>th</sup> Annoq Dom : 1681.

P <sup>r</sup> sent	Mr Peter Alrichs	} Justices.
	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Joh : D'haes	
	Mr William Sempill	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell H : Sherrife.

JOHN BOYAR	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of defamation for Calling y <sup>e</sup> P <sup>lt</sup> a thief.
HENDRIK V : BURG	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The def<sup>t</sup> being 3 tymes called did not appeare nor none for him. This action haueing Long Continued in Co<sup>rt</sup> and sence y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> did not attend y<sup>e</sup> Court Contrary to y<sup>e</sup> order of y<sup>e</sup> Laest Co<sup>rt</sup>, The Court doe therefore order him to pay y<sup>e</sup> sume of 50 guilders as a fyne for y<sup>e</sup> Slaunder sence hee did not proove it; and that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs of suit.

JAN BARENTSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of Trespasse upon y <sup>e</sup> Case.
PETER DE WITT	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> hath Trespasseth upon his Land belonging to him by Pattent from Governo<sup>r</sup> francis Louelace both by Plowing of y<sup>e</sup> same and plucking up of y<sup>e</sup> stakes Sett up by the surveyo<sup>r</sup> for Landmarkes and further as p<sup>r</sup> declaration etc : The def<sup>t</sup> pleads y<sup>e</sup> Insufficiency of y<sup>e</sup> Patent w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> hath & sayes that y<sup>e</sup> Land Soe farr hee plowed was his owne Land.

The debates of both partees being heard and y<sup>e</sup> Pattent and other Evidences Examined, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Judge y<sup>e</sup> Pattent to bee good w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> hath and that therefore hee haue his 25 rod in breath before and 20 Rod in breath behind According to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Pattent, further also allowing of y<sup>e</sup> Laest survey w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> made, and that therefore y<sup>e</sup> Land markes bee sett up againe were they stood before; and that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> further pay all costs.

A Peticon being p<sup>r</sup>ferred in Co<sup>rt</sup> by Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell for and in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of Cornelis Commegies Junior

sheweing that in the Jeare 1675 one Richard Scaggs and William Merritt did take up twoo tracts of Land Joyning boath togeather Contayning 400 acres w<sup>ch</sup> to this day Ly unsettled and y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sons whoe tooke them up boath departed y<sup>e</sup> Country & as is sayed dead w<sup>th</sup> out haueing made any Improovem<sup>t</sup> thereon; the Peticon<sup>r</sup> therefore desiering a warrant for both parcells of Land to take up being 400 acres & Lying both together, The Co<sup>t</sup> doe Grant y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> to take up y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land of Merritt & Scaggs according to his Peticon, hee making p<sup>r</sup>sent Improovem<sup>ts</sup> & Settlem<sup>t</sup> thereon, according to Lawe & y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>rs</sup> regulacons.

EDMUND CANTWELL attorn: for	} Pit
GABRIELL MINVIELLE	
The Executo <sup>r</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of	} Def <sup>t</sup>
RALPH HUTCHINSON deceased	

The Pit by his declarat: declares for 144 pound 14 shillings of Lawfull new England monny due from Ralph hutchinson to y<sup>e</sup> Pit by bond.

Mr Peter alrichs desires that the Case may bee suspended till next Co<sup>t</sup> in w<sup>ch</sup> tyme hee proffers & will send to New Yorke to y<sup>e</sup> greatest Credito<sup>rs</sup> as hee has done before for one of them to administer or some in their Roome w<sup>ch</sup> if they refuse then hee Ingages to Keepe y<sup>e</sup> administration himselfe and will Stand to itt and goe on w<sup>th</sup> the administration w<sup>th</sup> out delay att the next Court, w<sup>ch</sup> the Co<sup>t</sup> doe order to bee soe recorded.

WILLIAM DERVALL by his	} Pit	} In an action of debt by one bill for 2577 gildes 10 sty- vers in tobb: & 382 gildes 10 styvers in peltery.
Attorn: EPH: HERMAN		
The Executo <sup>rs</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
RALPH HUTCHINSON deceased		

Mr Peter Alrichs desiers that y<sup>e</sup> Case may bee suspended

till next Court in w<sup>ch</sup> tyme hee proffers and will send to New Yorke to y<sup>e</sup> Greatest Credito<sup>rs</sup> as hee has done before for one of them to administ<sup>r</sup> or some in their roome, w<sup>ch</sup> if they refuse then hee Ingages to keepe y<sup>e</sup> administracon himselfe and will stand to itt and goe on w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> administration w<sup>th</sup> out delay att y<sup>e</sup> next Court, w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Court doe order to bee recorded.

JAMES MATHEUS by his at- torn JOHN DARBY	} Pit	} In an action of debt by a bond for 5937 gild- ers & 16 sty- versto be paid att New Yorke.
PETER ALRICHS & THOMAS WOOLLASTON administra- tors of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of RALP HUTCHINSON		
	} Def <sup>t</sup>	

Mr Peter alrichs desiers that y<sup>e</sup> Case may bee Suspended till next Co<sup>rt</sup> in w<sup>ch</sup> tyme hee proffers and will Send to New Yorke to y<sup>e</sup> greatest Credito<sup>rs</sup> as hee has done before for one of them to administ<sup>r</sup> or some in their Roome w<sup>ch</sup> if they refuse then hee Ingages to keepe y<sup>e</sup> administration himselfe and will stand to itt and goe on w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> administration w<sup>th</sup>out delay att y<sup>e</sup> next Court, w<sup>ch</sup> the Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order to bee soe recorded.

REYNIER VANDER COELEN Pl<sup>t</sup>  
DOCTOR THOM : SPRY Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> by his declaration demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a Certaine bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of march 1689 y<sup>e</sup> full quantity of 2000 lb of good sound merchandable tobb: dutch w<sup>tt</sup> in Caske to bee paid here in the Towne of New Castle upon all demands after y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of march Laest past for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The def<sup>t</sup> ownes the debt : The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for 2000 lb of tobacco to bee paid according to y<sup>e</sup> bill w<sup>th</sup> Costs. Rynier Vander Coelen in Co<sup>rt</sup> promised to stay w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> till octob<sup>r</sup> or Novemb<sup>r</sup> next Ensuing before hee takes out Execution upon this Judgement.

EDMUND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup> } one writt returned non est In-  
JACOB V : VEER Def<sup>t</sup> } ventus.

EDMUND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> 3 tymes Called did  
THOMAS SNOWDEN Def<sup>t</sup> } not appeare.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> desires that this action may bee Continued, w<sup>ch</sup> the  
Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant.

PETER MAESLAND Pl<sup>t</sup> } in an action of debt by acc<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup>  
THOM : SPRY Def<sup>t</sup> } sune of 239 gilders.

The def<sup>t</sup> ownes the debt but desires a refference till next  
Co<sup>rt</sup> by reason hee has some small acc<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> itt: w<sup>ch</sup> the Co<sup>rt</sup>  
doe Grant.

EDMUND CANTWELL Pl<sup>t</sup>  
JACOB VANDER VEER Def<sup>t</sup>

15 feb 168 $\frac{1}{2}$  Exec: The Pl<sup>t</sup> by his declaration demands of  
granted. this def<sup>t</sup> by ballance of accompts the sune  
of ninety nine gilders & ten styvers; and produces his acc<sup>t</sup> in  
Co<sup>rt</sup>. The def<sup>ts</sup> wyfe denyes to bee Indebted anything to this  
Pl<sup>t</sup>. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> to bee Entered ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup>  
for 99 gilders 10 styvers w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

ISACQ SAVOY Pl<sup>t</sup> } The def<sup>t</sup> being 3 times Called  
CHARLES JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup> } remained absent.

This action upon y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> desire is referred till next Court.

HANS PETERSEN Pl<sup>t</sup> }  
JAN ANDRIESSEN of y<sup>e</sup> Eastsyde Def<sup>t</sup> } y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> default.

W<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> Consent this action is refferred till next Court.

ARNOLDUS DE LAGRANGE Pl<sup>t</sup>  
BROER SINNEXE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> haueing Entered noe declaration was nonsuited  
w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

JOHN WILLIAMS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Partees agreed.
JUSTA ANDRIES	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JOHN WILLIAMS	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Partees agreed.
ANDREW MULLICA	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JUSTA ANDRIES	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Partees agreed.
PETER JEGOU	Def <sup>t</sup>	

JAMES WALLIAM	P <sup>lt</sup>
BROER SINNEKE	Def <sup>t</sup>

The P<sup>lt</sup> declares for 139 gilders due to Walter Wharton & by s<sup>d</sup> Wharton in his Lyfe tyme assigned ouer to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> and by y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> then accepted.

The def<sup>t</sup> sayes to bee willing to pay Provyded his Land bee surveyed according to his warrant.

This action was referred till next Court & then Thom: Woollaston as a witsesse to apeare.

Upon the Peticon of Michill offley the Court Granted unto him to take up w<sup>th</sup>in this Co<sup>r</sup>ts Jurisdiction 300 acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore hath not ben granted or taken up by others hee seating and Improoveing the same according to Lawe & regulacons.

Upon the Peticon p<sup>r</sup>ferred in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of John Pears; The Co<sup>r</sup>t Granted him to take up w<sup>th</sup>in this Co<sup>r</sup>ts Jurisdiction 200 acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore hath not ben granted or taken up by others hee seating and Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe & regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Robberd Somes The Court Granted him to take up w<sup>th</sup> in this Co<sup>r</sup>ts Jurisdiction 200 acres of Land w<sup>ch</sup> heretofore hath not ben granted or taken up by others hee seating and Improoveing the same according to Lawe & regulacons.

William Gordin Servant to Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell appears in Court and declares to bee willing in Regard his s<sup>d</sup> master has put him to Samuell Land Taylor to Learne y<sup>e</sup> traede of a



Taylor for y<sup>e</sup> space of twoo years) that therefore hee will serve y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cantwell y<sup>e</sup> selfe same tyme hee had to Serve before and y<sup>t</sup> his s<sup>d</sup> master shall Loose noe tyme by itt Sence itt is for his owne good.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> motion of Justice Will: Sempill ordered that if y<sup>e</sup> Cooper hans Coderus doth not settle his Lott Granted him by this Court Lying next to Engelbert Lott, w<sup>th</sup> in one yeare after y<sup>e</sup> date of y<sup>e</sup> grant, then hee to forfeit y<sup>e</sup> same and M<sup>r</sup> Sempill to haue p<sup>r</sup>ference to take itt up before any others.

Upon a Peticon p<sup>r</sup>ferred in Co<sup>rt</sup> by Lorayne for and in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of James feron Bricklayer and brik maker ; The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe Grant him to take up att one end of y<sup>e</sup> Towne a double Lott on Consideration of setting up and following his traede of brik-making for y<sup>e</sup> Generall benefitt and good of the Towne & County.

Itt being represented to y<sup>e</sup> Court that severall of y<sup>e</sup> highwayes & bridges w<sup>th</sup> in this County are mutch out of repair & some not passable Itt is therefore by the Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered that y<sup>e</sup> overseers of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> highwayes Cause y<sup>e</sup> same highwayes & bridges to bee mended and made passable betweene this & next Court in defect thereof they to bee fyned ; of w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Constable to Give them notice.

Whereas the frequent shooting of Partridges w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle on y<sup>e</sup> sabbath or Lords day doth mutch tend to y<sup>e</sup> prophaning of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lords day ; Itt is therefore this day by the Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered, that for the future noe p<sup>r</sup>son Inhabiting w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New Castle shall p<sup>r</sup>sume on y<sup>e</sup> Lords day to goe on hunting or shooting after any Partridges as well w<sup>th</sup>out as w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne, or any other game, upon y<sup>e</sup> Penalty and fyne of 10 gilders for y<sup>e</sup> first, 20 gilders for y<sup>e</sup> second and y<sup>e</sup> Lose of y<sup>e</sup> gun for y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> offence of w<sup>ch</sup> all p<sup>r</sup>ssons to take notice, and the Constable to Care itt bee observed.

Edmund Cantwell being thereunto by a Letter of attorney from Jan andriess Impowered did this day in open Co<sup>rt</sup> declare for and in behalfe of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan andries, to aknowledge a Certaine deed of sale and Conveigance for the Transporting

and makeing over of a Certaine Peece or parcell of Land in Cristina unto Mr Arnoldus de Lagrange his heirs and assignes for Ever. The s<sup>d</sup> peece of Land being made ouer unto him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan andriess by his father Andries Andriess and his mother Cristina Goolbrant y<sup>e</sup> first day of Sept<sup>r</sup> 1673. Itt being y<sup>e</sup> one Just halfe of all y<sup>e</sup> right Tytle & Interest of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Andries Andriessen in a Certayne Pattent Granted unto him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Andries by Governo<sup>r</sup> francis Lovelace y<sup>e</sup> first of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1669 in Companie w<sup>th</sup> Sinneke Broer and Walraven Janss De Vos for y<sup>e</sup> quantity of 450 Morgen, Lying & being on y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of Christina Creeke being bounded on y<sup>e</sup> east syde w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Land of George Wale y<sup>e</sup> Limits betweene them being a Certaine Markt tree haueing upon itt three names aforementioned & also that of Geo: Whale, So Stryking into y<sup>e</sup> woods direct northwest 300 Rod, itt in breath alongst y<sup>e</sup> kill 350 Rod from y<sup>e</sup> markt trees afores<sup>d</sup> itt strykes to y<sup>e</sup> mill kill more west then north 300 Rod in all amounting to about 450 morgen, haueing by agreement w<sup>th</sup> Geo: Whale y<sup>e</sup> swamp or Kripple Lying w<sup>th</sup>in their Limits in Common betwixt them all; Soe that Jan Andriess makes ouer unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Arnold: de Lagrange all his Right & Intrest in y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Pattent being y<sup>e</sup> one halfe of his s<sup>d</sup> fathers Intrest therein & Contaynes about 150 acres as well Cleared as woodland more or Lesse; as by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deed and Transport bearing date 19 of March 167<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> and Signed Sealed and delivered by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan Andriess in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of Johannes D'haes and Samuella Land doth more att Large appeare.

¶ The Co<sup>r</sup>t adjourned till y<sup>e</sup> first Tuesday of y<sup>e</sup> month of october next Ensuing.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle in Delowar  
By his May<sup>ties</sup> Authority the 4<sup>th</sup> of Octobr 1681.

P<sup>r</sup>sent

Mr Peter Alrichs	} Justices.
Mr Gerret otto	
Mr Joh: D'haes	

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm: Cantwell H: Sherr:

PETER MAESLAND Plt } In an action of debt by acct to  
 THOMAS SPRY Def<sup>t</sup> } to y<sup>e</sup> sune of 239 gilders.

The def<sup>t</sup> being three tymes Called did not appeare and in regard that itt was alledged that y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> was sike and not able to appeare y<sup>e</sup> action was referred till next Court day.

ISACQ SAUOY Plt }  
 CHARLES JOHNSON Def<sup>t</sup> } in an action of y<sup>e</sup> Case.

The def<sup>t</sup> 3 tymes Called did not apeare. The Co<sup>rt</sup> saw good to reffer the action till next Court day.

EDMUND CANTWELL Plt } partees agreed y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> to pay  
 THOMAS SNOWDEN Def<sup>t</sup> } Costs.

JAMES WALLIEM Plt }  
 BROER SINNEXE Def<sup>t</sup> } in an action of debt 139 gild<sup>rs</sup>.

Thomas Woollaston not appearing, the action Continued & Woollaston ordered to appeare next Court.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell and Johannes De haes this day aknowled & declared in Court that they had Given and Granted unto Evert Alretts his heirs & assignes out of their Pattent from Gouverno<sup>r</sup> fran : Louelace, a Certaine parcell or peece of Land Lying and being in y<sup>e</sup> boght above Verdrietige hooke, haueing to y<sup>e</sup> West y<sup>e</sup> boght Kill and to y<sup>e</sup> East a small gutt or Run, w<sup>ch</sup> parts this from y<sup>e</sup> Land of oele Coeckoe, this parcell of Land Contayning by Estimation one hundred acres of Land ; To have and to hold the s<sup>d</sup> peece and parcell of Land & premisses w<sup>th</sup> all Singular y<sup>e</sup> appurtenances unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Evert Aldretts his heirs and assignes forever.

This day appeared in open Court Evert Aldretts and Elizabeth his wyfe whoe declared and aknowledged before y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> that for and in Consideracon of a Certaine valluable sune of monny to them in hand paid by hans oelsen of marretis hooke & for divers more other reasons & Consideracons them thereunto mooveing they had Given Granted Bargained sould

Aliened assigned Transported & made ouer and doe by these p<sup>r</sup>sents fully Clearly and absoluthly Give Grant Bargaine Sell alien assigne Transport & make ouer unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hans oelsen his heirs and assignes a Certaine peece or parcell of Land scituate and Lying on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of this River of Delowar in y<sup>e</sup> boght above the Verdrity hooke haueing to y<sup>e</sup> west y<sup>e</sup> boght kill and to y<sup>e</sup> east a small gut or run w<sup>ch</sup> parts this from y<sup>e</sup> Land whereon formerly oele Coccke Lived, Contain- ing by Estimation about 100 acres together w<sup>th</sup> all and Singu- lar y<sup>e</sup> houses fences plantation & other y<sup>e</sup> appurtenances there- upon, To have and to hold the s<sup>d</sup> peece or parcell of Land Plantation and premisses w<sup>th</sup> all and Singular y<sup>e</sup> appurten- ances as also all y<sup>e</sup> right Tytle and Intrest of them y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Evert Aldretts & Elizabeth his wyfe therein unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hans oelsen his heirs and assignes unto y<sup>e</sup> soale and proper use and be- hoofe of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hans oelsen his heirs and assignes forever etc. This Land was heretofore Given & made ouer unto s<sup>d</sup> Evert Aldretts by Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell & M<sup>r</sup> Johannes de haes.

HANS PETERSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} partees agreed.
JAN ANDRIESSE of y <sup>e</sup>	Def <sup>t</sup>	
East syde		

ARNOLDUS DE LAGRANGE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Act : of Debt.
BROER SINNEXE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ARNOLDUS DE LAGRANGE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Act : of y <sup>e</sup> Case.
BROER SINNEXE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

ARNOLD : D LAGRANGE	P <sup>lt</sup>	} Act : of y <sup>e</sup> Case.
BROER SINNEXE	Def <sup>t</sup>	

M<sup>r</sup> Lagrange being verry sike upon his request w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Consent y<sup>e</sup> above 3 actions were Continued til next Co<sup>rt</sup>.

Upon y<sup>e</sup> Severall Peticons of the hereafter named p<sup>r</sup>sons the Co<sup>rt</sup> Granted unto Each of them y<sup>e</sup> Land hereafter speci- fyed to take up w<sup>th</sup> in this County of New Castle w<sup>ch</sup> hereto-

fore hath not ben Granted or taken up by others; they the Peticon<sup>rs</sup> and every of them Seating and Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe & Regulacons and y<sup>e</sup> Survey<sup>r</sup> ordered to Lay y<sup>e</sup> same out and make return according to Lawe & Custome.

Granted to take up unto viz<sup>t</sup>

John Walker Junior	300 acres	of Land
William Cheake	200 acres	—
William Williams	150 acres	—
Jeffal Griffin	150 acres	—

EDMUND CANTWELL Attorn : for GABRIELL	} Plt
MINVIELLE of N. Yorke	
The Execut <sup>rs</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of RALPH HUTCH-	} Def <sup>t</sup>
INSON deceased	

EPH : HERMAN Attorney for M <sup>r</sup> WILL :	} Plt
DERWALL of N : Yorke	
The Executo <sup>rs</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of RALPH HUTCH-	} Def <sup>t</sup>
INSON deceased	

JOHN DARBY Attorney for JAMES MATHEUS	} Plt
of New Yorke	
The Executo <sup>rs</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Estate of RALPH HUTCH-	} Def <sup>t</sup>
INSON deceased	

There being no full Co<sup>rt</sup> w<sup>th</sup> out Justice Peter Alrichs whoe is a party Conserved, therefore these above three actions ag<sup>st</sup> Ralph hutchinsons Executo<sup>rs</sup> are referred till next Co<sup>rt</sup>.

Jeane Nash Late Servant to M<sup>r</sup> John Moll of this Towne of New Castle being on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> Laest past Examined in y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>r</sup>sence of Justice Johannes Dehaes, Capt<sup>n</sup> Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife M<sup>r</sup> John Moll and M<sup>r</sup> Arnoldus De Lagrange, Concerning severall goods Stoalen, Shee the said Jeane Confesseth that all y<sup>e</sup> goods found in her Custodie Shee hath stoalen from M<sup>r</sup> De Lagrange, Except twoo Remnants of



osnabriggs Linnen and a holland sheet & some Castil soape w<sup>ch</sup> belong to hur Mast<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Moll, all M<sup>r</sup> Lagranges goods shee Confesseth to haue stolen out of his store house att three severall tymes once in y<sup>e</sup> night & twyce by day. Mr Molls Linnen shee stoale out of a Chest up in the Chamber the sheete out of a Trunke the soape she stoale out of a box under her Mast<sup>rs</sup> bed & shee further declared that no other p<sup>r</sup>son has ben any way privy to hur stealing of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> goods or any parte thereof.

An Inventory of y<sup>e</sup> goods stolen p<sup>r</sup> Jeane Nash and found Septembr y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1681 :

Imprimis 2 remnants of osnag Linnen 12 Ells : I : M.

1 p<sup>r</sup> of red woomen stockings.

1 pin kussin 1 p<sup>r</sup> stockings thred.

M

1 holland sheete I-C. . . . .

3 remnants q<sup>t</sup> 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  Ells of fyne holland.

$\frac{1}{2}$  lb of Cullered thred. . . . .

1 p<sup>r</sup> of holland mens sleeves marked A L.

3 handkert'cheefs of holland & 1 Laced neckloath.

2 p<sup>ds</sup> of Castill soape & 1 p<sup>r</sup> of sizzers.

6 $\frac{3}{4}$  Ells of broad blew Ribband.

Blake & Red & other Cullard Ribbin & thred The Exact quantity not knowne.

Some pepper & ginger & som strue blew.

3 p<sup>r</sup> of Woosted stockings. . . . .

1 fyne blew apron. . . . .

2 $\frac{1}{2}$  Ells of blewfyne Linning.

2 unmade Course blew aprons.

Jeane Nash haueing ben Committed to prizon and apearing this day before the Co<sup>rt</sup> was there Indyted by the high Sherrife Edmund Cantwell in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> soueraine Lord y<sup>e</sup> King for haueing att sundry tymes & places feloniously stolen y<sup>e</sup> above mentioned goods and Conveiging them out of y<sup>e</sup> house of M<sup>r</sup> John Moll to other houses etc.

To w<sup>ch</sup> Indytment y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jeane Nash in open Court pleaded Guilty. The Co<sup>rt</sup> there upon takeing y<sup>e</sup> matter of y<sup>e</sup> fact Com-

mitted by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jeane Nash into Consideracon; doe order and  
 sentence, that shee y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jeane for an  
 This sentence was Ex- Example to others, bee publicqly whipt  
 ccuted y<sup>e</sup> same day att y<sup>e</sup> forte gate w<sup>th</sup> in this Towne of New  
 in New Castle. Castle, twenty and one Strypes or Lashes,  
 and that shee pay all Costs. God Saue y<sup>e</sup> King.

This day apeare in Co<sup>rt</sup> Elizabeth Hendricks widdow and  
 Executrice of Jacob Jansen of Cristina deceased whoe then &  
 there did aknowledge y<sup>e</sup> makeing ouer unto Broer Sinnexe of  
 Cristina Creeke of a Certaine peece of marsh in Cristina Sould  
 by hur s<sup>d</sup> husband in his Lyfe tyme, as by the deed thereof  
 under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Elizabeth hendrix bearing date  
 4<sup>th</sup> of october 1681 may more att Large appeare.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned til first Teusday in Novembr<sup>r</sup> next.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle in Delowar  
 by his May<sup>ties</sup> Authority Novembr<sup>r</sup> 1 & 2<sup>d</sup> 1681.

Prsent	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Joh : Dehaes	
	Mr Will : Sempill	
	Capt <sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell H : Sherrife.	

PETER MAESLANDER Pl<sup>t</sup>

THOM : SPRY Def<sup>t</sup>

Nov: 8 1681 Exec: Is- The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by acc<sup>t</sup>  
 sued out. the sume of 239 gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues  
 Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> ownes the  
 debt and brings in an acc<sup>t</sup> of 52 gilders 6 styvers ag<sup>st</sup> itt w<sup>ch</sup>  
 the Pl<sup>t</sup> allowes of. The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for  
 y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> ballance being 186 gilders 14 styvers w<sup>th</sup>  
 Costs.

Justice John Moll this day produced in Co<sup>rt</sup> a publication  
 of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of Azzyses; w<sup>ch</sup> Lykewyse was publisht togeather  
 w<sup>th</sup> a Coppy of the proceedings of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of Azzyses in the  
 action of Abram Man ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Moll w<sup>ch</sup> boath are here-  
 under verbatim recorded viz<sup>t</sup>.

Att a Gene<sup>ll</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of Azzyses holden in the Citty of New Yorke the 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> dayes of october by his May<sup>ties</sup> authority in y<sup>e</sup> 33<sup>th</sup> yeare of y<sup>e</sup> Raighne of o<sup>r</sup> Soverain Lord Charles y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> by the grace of God of England france and Ireland King Defender of the faith and in the yeare of o<sup>r</sup> Lord 1681.

Whereas Severall persons haue of Late p<sup>r</sup>sumed Contrary to the knowne Laws and Pratteis of the Realme of England to Exhibit and preffer Divers Causlesse and vexatious Accusacons and Indictm<sup>ts</sup> into the Courts within this Governm<sup>t</sup> against severall Magistrates and others Concerned in the Publicq affaires of the Governm<sup>t</sup> which Causeth Great Trouble and Disturbance and tends to the Griveance and Disparigmant of seuerall of his May<sup>ties</sup> Loving subjects and the hindrance of the said Magistrates in Executing their offices and Places as they ought, severall parsons Likewise Questioning and Endeavoring the Alteracon and Disquitt of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> as settled to the end that the same may be for the future prevented and that the peace and Quiett of his May<sup>ties</sup> subjects may be preserved and offend<sup>rs</sup> in the Like nature haue their Due Reward It is ordered by this Court and by the Authority thereof that noe p<sup>r</sup>son or p<sup>r</sup>sons whatsoever Doe from henceforth presume to Bring Exhibite or preffer any accusacon or Indictm<sup>t</sup> against any person or persons whatsoever into any Court within this Governm<sup>t</sup> Butt the matter Cause and Ground of such accusacon or Indictment to bee first heard and Examd Before two Justices of the peace who are to Proceed therein By Binding ouer the Partyes or otherwise as the merritt of the Case shall Require makeing Record of y<sup>e</sup> proceedings and Examinacons taken therein as is directed & Practiced by the Lawes of England and that if any P<sup>r</sup>son or P<sup>r</sup>sons shall from henceforth presume to Question or Endeaver Inovacon or Alteracon or make any other Disturbance in the Governm<sup>t</sup> as settled and Established they shall be proceeded agginst according to Law this Court Being Resolved to Support and maintaine the same as settled and all Inferio<sup>r</sup> officers in the Due Execution of their offices and Trusts untill ord<sup>rs</sup> from his

May<sup>tie</sup> this to be published in the Citty of New Yorke the seuerall Rydings on Long Island and other parts of the Gouvernm<sup>t</sup>.

By order of y<sup>e</sup> gene<sup>ll</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of Azzyses.

(was signed)

JOHN WEST Cl<sup>r</sup>.

Att a Generall Court of Assizes holden in the Citty of New Yorke by his may<sup>ties</sup> Authority the 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> Dayes of october in the 33<sup>th</sup> year of the Reigne of o<sup>r</sup> Souerigne Lord Charles the second by the Grace of God of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland King Defender of the ffaith etc: and in the yeare of o<sup>r</sup> Lord 1681.

M<sup>r</sup> John Moll Justice of the Peace and p<sup>r</sup>sident of the Court att New Castle Being Called to answer to an Indictement Exhibited against him by one Abraham Man for seuerall words and Expressions by him said to be uttered and spoken in Court and att other tymes, To which the said John Moll pleaded not guilty and a Jury being Impannelled and Sworne with seuerall Euidences they Brought in their verdict and found him Guilty of speakeing the words menconed in the first and Second Articles and of Denying Execution when demanded menconed in the fourth article and for the Rest not Guilty the which the Court takeing into Consideracon Doe adiudge the said Indictm<sup>t</sup> to bee Illegall and vexatious and that the said John Moll by what found against him is not Guilty of any Cryme or Breach of any Knowne Law therefore Doe acquett the said John Moll from the same and order the said Abraham Mann to pay the Costs of Court, the said Mann moued for an appeale for England which is granted he Giueing sufficient security to the value 1000 lb to prosecute the same and pay Damage to the party If Cast.

By order of the Generall Co<sup>rt</sup> of Azzyses

(was signed)

JOHN WEST Cl<sup>r</sup>

francis Jeckson Late serv<sup>t</sup> to Abram Man appeared in Co<sup>rt</sup> and there did deliver a paper written and Signed by the s<sup>d</sup> Abram Man; declaring that the s<sup>d</sup> Abram Man had ordered him to bring y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Paper in Co<sup>rt</sup> & to gett itt there publisht & fixt up att y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> doare; and the s<sup>d</sup> francis Jeckson being asked whoe were p<sup>r</sup>sent when his s<sup>d</sup> mast<sup>r</sup> had delivered him the Paper & gave him that order, did say & declare that M<sup>r</sup> James Walliam John Kan & doctor Spry had ben p<sup>r</sup>sent att the delivery thereof whereupon the s<sup>d</sup> paper being publicqly Read in Court was found to bee Verbatim as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>:

This is to sattisfy all whome this may Concerne that John Moll of y<sup>e</sup> Towne of New Castle was by a Jury att New Yorke att the Court of Azzyses found Gilty of the Indyctment prosecuted by Abram Man in y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of o<sup>r</sup> soueraigne Lord King Charles wich may bee prooved by the hands of the Jury yett after the verdict past against y<sup>e</sup> said Moll, part of Justices of the Court did say they would Cleare y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Moll and that I: should take care to pay y<sup>e</sup> Charge theirfor for that unlawfull proceedings and actings I: did apeale from their Lawlesse Judgement to King and Councill, then after there was an apeale granted, they tould me that I: should putt in a thousand pound Sterling security to prosecute w<sup>ch</sup> security I: did tender provyded they could shew mee Lawe I was bound to doe itt, they could shew mee noe Lawe but the bearre order of part of y<sup>e</sup> Justices of Court, soe that the said Moll is not Cleared by Lawe as yett. Therefore I: am now bound for England w<sup>th</sup> gods Leaue to prosecute y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Indictment against Moll, I: shall bee going by the first shipping therefore this is to desire all people that hath any accompts to make up that they would send them as soon as they can and y<sup>e</sup> Latter end of this next month they shall haue their Just due Requiring all that oweth to him they may doe the same as wittniss my hand this 31<sup>th</sup> of october 1681.

(was signed)

ABRAHAM MAN.



Doctor Thomas Spry John Can John Walker Roelof Andries John Darby John ogell James Crawford Gisbert Dirksen Joseph Burnham Thom : Woollaston pieter maesland & will Sherwood were Enpanneled and Sworne for a Jury to attend the Co<sup>rt</sup> and try all Cases.

JAMES WALLIAM Pl<sup>t</sup>  
BROER SINNEXE Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by assignmn<sup>t</sup> of Walter Wharton deceased and accepted by this def<sup>ts</sup> wyfe y<sup>e</sup> sume of 139 gilders for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs. Thomas Woollaston sworne in Co<sup>rt</sup> declares that being att y<sup>e</sup> house of James Walliam, Sophia y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> wyfe came there, and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> James Walliam did then showe y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> wyfe y<sup>e</sup> note from M<sup>r</sup> Wharton whoe then accepted y<sup>e</sup> payment thereof and M<sup>r</sup> Walliam was to stay till the faal for his pay.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> referred this Case to a Jury whoe brought in their verdict wee find for y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order Judgement according to verdict.

Upon the Peticon of John Smith y<sup>e</sup> Carpend<sup>r</sup>, The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe grant him to take up w<sup>th</sup>in y<sup>e</sup> Limits of this Towne one Lott of Land provyded hee Builds a house thereon & fences itt w<sup>th</sup>in the space of 6 months otherwayes to forfeit itt.

Upon the Petition of Arnoldus D'Lagrange, The Co<sup>rt</sup> haue Granted him a vacant peece of Land Lying towards y<sup>e</sup> north east end of this Towne of New Castle Joyning upon y<sup>e</sup> Lott w<sup>ch</sup> was formerly Richard Kittles. Also a small peece of vacant marsh adjoyning to y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> Land provyded and w<sup>th</sup> this Condition that hee the s<sup>d</sup> De Lagrange according to his owne proffer shall build on y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land a good windmill for the Common good of the Inhabitants and to haue for toul of grinding noe more than one Tenth part, and that hee draynes y<sup>e</sup> marsh : and all this to bee done w<sup>th</sup>in 12 months after date hereof, otherwayes & in deffect thereof hee to forfeit what is now granted.

HANS PETERSEN Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 JURIAN BOATSMAN Def<sup>t</sup>

This Case was by y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>ts</sup> desire referred till next Co<sup>rt</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> being nott in a Cappacity to answer itt.

ARNOLDUS DE LAGRANGE Pl <sup>t</sup>	}	in an action of y <sup>e</sup> case
BROER SINNEXE Def <sup>t</sup>		for a peece of mash & hay by y <sup>e</sup> def <sup>t</sup> thereon mowed.

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> hath possessed himselfe of a peece of marsh in Cristina belonging unto this Pl<sup>t</sup> and Contrary to forwarning hath mowed hay thereon etc; The def<sup>t</sup> sayes that hee has noe other marsh then what is his proper owne.

Mathias Mathiass De vos Sworne in Court sayeth that Broer Sinnexe has not mowed upon any marsh of M<sup>r</sup> Lagranges but has mowed y<sup>e</sup> marsh w<sup>ch</sup> his father afore him had & hee alwayes did use to mowe.

Cristina walraevens sworne in Court sayeth y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> marsh w<sup>ch</sup> Broer Sinnexe mowed is the same w<sup>ch</sup> Broer's father did sell unto his predecessor andries Jurians, w<sup>ch</sup> hee Eversence has had & further sayeth nott.

The Case being put to y<sup>e</sup> Jury they went out and returning brought in their verdict viz<sup>t</sup> wee find for y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> accordingly.

ARNOLDUS DE LAGRANGE Pl <sup>t</sup>	}	In an action of debt by
BROER SINNEXE Def <sup>t</sup>		acc <sup>t</sup> to y <sup>e</sup> sume of 153 gilders & 10 sty- vers in wheat.

Itt is ordered that M<sup>r</sup> De Lagrange deliver in an acc<sup>t</sup> of all dealings hee has had w<sup>th</sup> Broer Sinnexe & that Broer Sinnexe haue a Coppy 8 dayes before y<sup>e</sup> Court, and that Pieter De Coominck whoe has delivered part of y<sup>e</sup> goods & rec: pay bee summoned as a wittnesse ag<sup>st</sup> next Court.

ARNOLDUS DE LAGRANGE Pl <sup>t</sup>	}	in an action of y <sup>e</sup> Case for a peece of Land in Cristina Creeke.
BROER SINNEXE Def <sup>t</sup>		

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares that this def<sup>t</sup> doth Keepe in possession a small peece of Land belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup>.

Referred to y<sup>e</sup> Jury whoe brought in their verdict as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> wee find for the def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite; The Co<sup>r</sup>t ordered Judgem<sup>t</sup> according to verdict.

Mathias Mathiass sworne in Co<sup>r</sup>t sayeth that the Land in Controversy was first by Justa Andries sould to y<sup>e</sup> deponant, from y<sup>e</sup> depon<sup>t</sup> againe sould to Justa, Justa againe Sould itt to Andriess Sinnexe and andries sould it to this def<sup>t</sup> broer Sinnexe whoe stil is in possession and y<sup>e</sup> deponant sayeth further that there was belonging unto this Land marsh or meddow for three stakes of hay twoo stakes thereof on y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of Mr Lagrange's Point and one stake on y<sup>e</sup> south syde & further sayeth nott; hans Peterss Sworne in Co<sup>r</sup>t sayeth y<sup>e</sup> same as mathias Mathiass.

EDMUND CANTWELL attorn: for GABRIELL	}	Pl <sup>t</sup>
MINVIELLE of New Yorke		
The Execut: of y <sup>e</sup> Estate (by name PETER	}	Def <sup>t</sup>
ALRICHS) of RALPH HUTCHINSON		

18 feb 168 $\frac{1}{2}$  Exec: taken out.      The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> by a bond under the hand & seale of y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> Ralph hutchinson deceased y<sup>e</sup> sume of seventy twoo pounds & 7 shillings or y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2894 gilders in merchandable wampum winter wheat porke beefe peltry or Tobbacco in New Yorke att pryce Courrant, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> against y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> Peter Alrichs as y<sup>e</sup> Executor of y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ralph w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The Co<sup>r</sup>t perusing the former order & Ingagem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mr Alrichs upon record; Doe passe Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Executor & administrator for y<sup>e</sup> paym<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 72 pounds 7 shill: according to bond, w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

WILLIAM DARVALL by his attorney EPH : } Plt  
 HERMAN }  
 PETER ALRICHS Execut<sup>r</sup> & adm<sup>r</sup> of Estate } Def<sup>t</sup>  
 of RALPH HUTCHINSON dec<sup>d</sup> }

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a bill under y<sup>e</sup> hand & seale of Ralph hutchinson deceased y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2577 gilders & 10 styvers in merchandable Tobbacco & Caske, and more by y<sup>e</sup> same bill y<sup>e</sup> sume of 382 gilders 10 styvers in merchandable peltery to bee delivered and paid her w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of Castle, for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> this def<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> perusing the former order & Ingagem<sup>t</sup> of s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Alrichs upon record, and y<sup>e</sup> debt knowne to be Just doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of 2577 gilders & 10 styvers in tobb : and 382 gilders 10 styvers in peltery w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite.

JOHN DARBY attorney for JAMES MATHEUS } Plt  
 of New Yorke }  
 PETER ALRICHS Executo<sup>r</sup> & administ<sup>r</sup> of } Def<sup>t</sup>  
 y<sup>e</sup> Estate of RALPH HUTCHINSON dec<sup>d</sup> }

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by a bond of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ralph hutchinson deceased under his hand & seale y<sup>e</sup> sume of 2968 gilders and 18 styvers to bee paid att New Yorke in wheat Porke or peltery att pryce Courn<sup>t</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> he Craues Judgem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Costs.

The Court perusing the former order and Ingagem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Alrichs upon record and y<sup>e</sup> debt knowne to bee due; doe order Judgem<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> payment of 2968 gilders 18 styvers according to bond w<sup>th</sup> Costs of suite.

PETER GROENENDYK Pl<sup>t</sup>  
 MATHEUS & EMILIUS D'RING Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> demands of this def<sup>t</sup> by bill & accompt y<sup>e</sup> sume of 1251 gilders 4 styvers for w<sup>ch</sup> hee Craues Judgement w<sup>th</sup> Costs. The def<sup>t</sup> doe owne the debt but bring in an acc<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup>

itt to y<sup>e</sup> sume of 469 gilders of w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pl<sup>t</sup> also allowes. The Co<sup>rt</sup> doe order Judgen<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>st</sup> the def<sup>t</sup> for the paym<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> ballance being 782 gilders 4 styvers w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Costs of sute.

The Court Granted to y<sup>e</sup> hereunder named p<sup>r</sup>sons upon their seuerall Peticons the following parcells of Land to take up w<sup>th</sup>in this Courts Jurisdiction; Provyded the Land bee Cleare and that y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> Each for themselves doe seat & Improove y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe & regulacons.

Granted To Thomas & John Bratchie 400 acres of Land.

William Bordin 200 acres of Land.

John ogle for his twoo Sons

Thomas & John ogle each 200 acres of Land.

Jacob Aertsen 200 acres of Land.

James Crawford according

to an old warr<sup>t</sup> from his

hono<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> 400 acres.

Thomas Snowden 100 acres of Land.

Sara the daughter of Cristopher Barnes deceased aged 4 years was this day put out by the Court to hur Godmother Christina y<sup>e</sup> widdow of Walraeven Jansen & to hur heirs for y<sup>e</sup> space of 12 years now next Ensuing the date hereof, shee to find hur w<sup>th</sup> meat drinke apparill washing & Lodging and att y<sup>e</sup> Expiration of y<sup>e</sup> tyme to Give y<sup>e</sup> Chyld a Cowe w<sup>th</sup> Calfe & a sowe bigg w<sup>th</sup> pigg and Cloathing according to their ability.

Roelof andries one of y<sup>e</sup> overseers of y<sup>e</sup> highway p<sup>r</sup>sents y<sup>e</sup> Afternamed p<sup>r</sup>sons for not workeing at y<sup>e</sup> highway & bridge viz<sup>t</sup>.

JOHN TAYLOR	}	The Co <sup>rt</sup> doe fyne each of them to pay 300 lb of tobbaeco according to former order in that Case provyded.
THOMAS SNOWDEN		
PHILIP CHEVALIER		

The Court doe order y<sup>e</sup> overseer that a drawbridge bee made over y<sup>e</sup> drayers Creeke w<sup>th</sup> all Convenient speede.



Nota the 15 next following Surveys were all attested by y<sup>e</sup> President M<sup>r</sup> John Moll & then sent to New Yorke to y<sup>e</sup> office in ord<sup>r</sup> for Pattents of Confirmation dec: 27<sup>th</sup> 1681.

The Surveyor Ephraim Herman did this day make returne to y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of the hereafter mentioned 17 Surveys of Lands & Lotts by him Surveyed for sundry p<sup>r</sup>sons accord-

ing to the Grants & warrants of this Court wich s<sup>d</sup> Certificates of surveys being by the Co<sup>rt</sup> viewed & Lookt ouer were allowed & Confirmed & ordered to bee Recorded.

John Ogle 435  
acres.

By vertue of a warr<sup>t</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of new Castle Laid out for John ogle a Tract of Land Called the fishing place Scituated and being on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of Delowar River and on y<sup>e</sup> SouthEast syde of y<sup>e</sup> Southermost maine branch of Cristina Creeke : Beginning att a Corner marked spannish oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creeke att y<sup>e</sup> mouth of Tillys Run from thence S E by a Lyne of marked trees 132 perches to a corner marked red oake then S : E : B : E by a Lyne of marked trees 188 perches to a corner marked whyte oake from thence S : W : B : W : 92 perch to a corner marked read oake then W : 186 perches to a Corn<sup>r</sup> marked spannish oake from thence W : B : S : by a Lyne of marked trees 76 perches to a Corner marked blake oake then W : 66 perches to another marked spannish oake Standing att y<sup>e</sup> head of sprys run then downe y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> run N : W : b : W 48 perches N : N : W : 40 perches N : b : W : 40 perches to a corner marked swamp oake standing Att y<sup>e</sup> mouth of Sprys run neare y<sup>e</sup> maine Creeke then stryking ouer y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creeke itt takes in 16 acres of marsh Land for hay Lying on y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> maine Creeke & thence downe allong y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creeke following y<sup>e</sup> severall Courses thereof to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned spannish oake Contayning 419 acres of fast Land & 16 acres of marsh, surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN  
Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Crainhooke 784  
acres.

Laid out for hendrik Andriessen William Jansen Hendrik Lemmens Eskell

andries Joan Matson and Symon Jansen Inhabitants of Crainhook, their Land Called Crainhooke itt being formerly begun by the Survey<sup>r</sup> Walter Wharton but not Completed; The s<sup>d</sup> Land being scituated on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of Delowar River and on y<sup>e</sup> Lower syde of y<sup>e</sup> mouth of Cristina Creeke: Beginning att a Corn<sup>r</sup> marked blake oake standing at y<sup>e</sup> upper syde of hendrik Andriessens home Lott neare a swamp syde w<sup>ch</sup> divided this from a small Island Called Moens Poulsens Island and from thence running W: up along y<sup>e</sup> said swamp 48 perches, then W: S: W: 60 perches to y<sup>e</sup> head of one of y<sup>e</sup> brainches of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> swamp then W: b: N: 74 perches to a Corner marked spanish oake standing neare a pocosen and from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> spanish oake by a Lyne of marked Trees W: b: S: thwarting y<sup>e</sup> Kings Road 106 perches to a marked blake oake standing att y<sup>e</sup> Lyne of Pieter Claassens Land thence S: W: along y<sup>e</sup> Lyne of Pieter Claassen 23 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake: and from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> whyte oake S: 30 perches to another marked whyte oake standing neare y<sup>e</sup> Kings Road from thence S: W: by a Lyne of marked trees 265 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake then S: E: by a Lyne of marked Trees 112 perches to a Corner marked read oake Standing neare y<sup>e</sup> head of a Swamp called y<sup>e</sup> mose, then down along y<sup>e</sup> said mose or swamp following y<sup>e</sup> severall Courses thereof 472 perches to a Corner marked blake oake Standing at y<sup>e</sup> marsh neare y<sup>e</sup> River Syde, and from thence N: E: b: E: along y<sup>e</sup> marsh syde 174 perches then N: 171 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned oake Containing and Laid out for 724 acres of fast Land, haueing y<sup>e</sup> marsh or hay Grounds Lying before and betweene s<sup>d</sup> Crainhooke Land and y<sup>e</sup> River syde also belonging unto them w<sup>ch</sup> said marsh Containes 60 acres, w<sup>ch</sup> makes in all 784 acres of Land & Marsh; The above named persons haueing further alsoe Each their defferent shears and proportions in y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> tract of Land and Lykewyse their home Lotts apart Each different from y<sup>e</sup> other w<sup>ch</sup> being Layed out are as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>.

Hendrik Andriessen his home Lott Lying next to y<sup>e</sup> swamp of moens Poulsens Island Containes in breath 68 perches,

William Johnson his home Lott Lying next unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hendrik andriessen Lott Containes in breath 36 perches & 4 foott hendrik Lemmens one home Lott next unto y<sup>e</sup> said Willem Jansens Containes in breath 18 perches and 2 foott and another home Lott of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lemmens Lying betweene y<sup>e</sup> Lott of Eskell andries on y<sup>e</sup> north and Joan matson on y<sup>e</sup> South Containes in breath 18 perches & 2 foott Eskill andries home Lott Lying betweene the twoo Lotts of hendrik Lemmens Containes in breath 18 perches & twoo foott, Joan Matson his home Lott Lying next unto that of hendrik Lemmens Containes 36 perches & 4 foott, and Symon Janson for his home Lott and a small parcell of Land by Pattent adjoyning next unto Joan Matsons Containes in breath 86 perches, The Lenght of all y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> home Lotts allowed to bee from y<sup>e</sup> front of y<sup>e</sup> River & running W : b : N : into y<sup>e</sup> woods 150 perches, and for the division of y<sup>e</sup> marsh for hay Ground Lying before y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Crainhooke Each p<sup>r</sup>son to haue the breath of marsh before his home Lott and answerable thereunto. Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> of October Annoq Dom : 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Memorandum for y<sup>e</sup> remainder of y<sup>e</sup> Land bake of their home Lotts; Itts Consented and agreed betweene y<sup>e</sup> partees that proportionable to y<sup>e</sup> greatnesse & quantity of their s<sup>d</sup> home Lotts they are to haue y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> bake Land Equivalent thereunto w<sup>ch</sup> att p<sup>r</sup>sent is by their request only to remain in Common.

E : HERMAN Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Andrew Tilly  
123 acres.

By vertue of a warr<sup>t</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>r</sup>t of N : Castle Laid out for Andrew Tilly a tract of Land Called Chestnut Point Scituated and being on y<sup>e</sup> westsyde of delowar River and on y<sup>e</sup> south Eastsyde of Cristina Creeke, Beginning att a Corner marked red oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creeke from thence S : E : by John Garritzons Lyne of marked trees 320 perches to a corner marked red oake of John

Garritzons Land from thence S : W : by a Lyne of marked trees 23 perches to a Corner whyte oake of John ogles from thence N : W : b : W 188 perches to a corner marked Red oake of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> ogles Land from thence N : W by a Lyne of marked trees 132 perches to a Corner marked Spannish oake standing by Cristina Creeke syde at y<sup>e</sup> mouth of a small Gutt or run Called Tillys run and from thence downe y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Cristina Creeke following y<sup>e</sup> Severall Courses thereof to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned Red oake Contayning & Laid out for 123 acres of Land Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN  
Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Evert hendrikss  
28 acres.

Resurveyed for Capt<sup>n</sup> Evert hendrikss  
fin, a small neck or point of Land being  
a Peninsula scituated and being on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of dellowar River, haue to y<sup>e</sup> north East & Joyning unto Crainhooke and on y<sup>e</sup> North West y<sup>e</sup> mose or Swamp : Beginning att a Corner marked oake being the Southermost bounded tree of Crainhooke from thence on severall Courses along y<sup>e</sup> marsh syde 64 perches to a Corner marked oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> marshsyde from E : b : N through y<sup>e</sup> said marsh to y<sup>e</sup> River syde 44 perches from thence downe along y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Riversyde 65 perches then W : N : W : againe throug y<sup>e</sup> marsh 40 perches to a Corner marked oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> marshsyde, from thence on severall Courses along by y<sup>e</sup> swamp syde 104 perches to a corner marked oake standing by ye afores<sup>d</sup> Swamp syde then E : 6 perches to the first mentioned blake oake Containing 12 acres of fast Land and 16 acres of marsh in all 28 acres Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> day of octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN  
Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Hans Petersen  
125 acres.

By virtue of a warr<sup>t</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of  
New Castle. Laid out for hans Petersen  
of Schilpatts Kill a tract of Land Called Carelhooke scituate and being on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of Delowar River and on y<sup>e</sup> N : syde of a

branch of Cristina called y<sup>e</sup> scilpatts Creeke betweene a small Creeke Called y<sup>e</sup> Crump Kill and y<sup>e</sup> Land Called the Wilde or Indian Point : Beginning att a Corner marked whyte oake of y<sup>e</sup> Land of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Wilde or Indian hooke standing by y<sup>e</sup> marsh syde from thence N : E : 32 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> syde of y<sup>e</sup> Crump Kill from thence up y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Run 160 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake standing att y<sup>e</sup> head of y<sup>e</sup> Run and from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Whyte oake N : W : by a Lyne of marked trees 212 perches to a Corner marked hickory standing by Smiths Run, from thence S : W : 50 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake & from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> whyte oake S.E : by a Lyne of marked Trees 407 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned whyte oake Contayning 117 acres of fast land & 8 acres of marsh in all 125 acres. Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN

Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Hans Petersen  
103 acres.

By virtue of a warr<sup>t</sup> of the Cor<sup>t</sup> of New Castle. Layed out for hans Petersen a tract of Land called Chestnut hill scituated and being on y<sup>e</sup> West syde of Delowar River Lying behinde y<sup>e</sup> Schilpats Kill about twoo myle and a halfe into y<sup>e</sup> woods betweene y<sup>e</sup> run Called Erik matsons Run and Alapockas Run. Beginning att a Corner marked hickory Standing by y<sup>e</sup> syde of matsons Run from thence W : by a Lyne of marked trees to a Corner marked Chestnut Tree standing by the head of Alapocas Run 120 perches & from thence S. by a Lyne of marked trees 116 perches to a Corner marked blake oake from thence S : E : b : S : by a Lyne of marked trees 40 perches to a Corn<sup>r</sup> marked hickory by a great flatt rock from thence E : by a Lyne of marked trees 110 perches to a Corn<sup>r</sup> marked hickory from thence N : b : W : by a Lyne of marked trees 46 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> syde of Matsons Run & from thence N : up along y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Run 100 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned hickory Containing 103 acres of fast Land. Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN

Surv<sup>r</sup>.



Schilpats mill Land  
78 acres.

Laid out for Jan Staalcop, Peter dewitt Mary Blocq, Hans Peterss Pelle hendriks & severall other p<sup>r</sup>sons more, their associates whoe alsoe haue a sheare or part in a Certaine water mill standing in y<sup>e</sup> Schilpats Creeke, a Certaine Parcell or tract of Land for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> watermill Called Schilpats-mill-Land scituated & being on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of Delowar River and att y<sup>e</sup> head of a Certaine Creeke w<sup>ch</sup> proceedeth out of Cristina Creeke Called y<sup>e</sup> Schilpats Creeke on boath sydes thereof, Beginning att a Corner marked whyte oake standing on y<sup>e</sup> west syde by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creekes syde and from thence Running N: W: b: N: by a Lyne of marked trees 102 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> syde of a small Run from thence downe y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Run and over y<sup>e</sup> maine Run of Schilpatts Creeke E: N: E: by a Lyne of marked trees 143 perches to a Corner marked blake oake standing att y<sup>e</sup> Lyne verdrietige hooke Land from thence South by their Lyne of marked trees 71 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake standing in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Lyne from thence S: W: by a Lyne of marked trees 86 perches to a corner marked blake oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> Eastsyde of s<sup>d</sup> Schilpats Creeke Contayning and Layed out for 78 acres of fast Land Surveyed 23 of octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH HERMAN  
Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Poul Moens  
48 acres.

By virtue of a warr<sup>t</sup> from the Co<sup>r</sup>t of New Castle Layed out for Pouel Moensen a tract of Land Called Moensens hoeck scituated on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of Delowar River and on y<sup>e</sup> N: E: syde of a branch of Cristina Creeke Called y<sup>e</sup> Schilpats Creeke, Beginning att a Corner marked blake oake standing near y<sup>e</sup> Creeke itt being also a Corner marked tree of y<sup>e</sup> Schilpatts-Mill-Land from thence N: E: by a Lyne of marked trees 86 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake standing in y<sup>e</sup> Lyne of Verdreety hook Land from thence South by their Lyne of marked trees 126 perches to a Corn<sup>r</sup> marked spannish oake, standing by y<sup>e</sup>

syde of a marsh from thence on severall Courses 125 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned blake oake Contayning 32 acres of fast Land and 16 acres of marsh Land Lying before y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land in all 48 acres; Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN

Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Oele Oelsen 100  
acres.

By virtue of a warr<sup>t</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle, Laid out for oele Oelsen Tossen a tract of Land Called y<sup>e</sup> good Run scituated and being on y<sup>e</sup> West syde of Delowar River and att y<sup>e</sup> head of Schilpatts Creeke; Beginning att a Corner marked Chestnut standing by y<sup>e</sup> side of run called y<sup>e</sup> good Run from thence N : b : W : by a Lyne of marked trees 100 perches to a Corner marked hickory from thence W : b : S : a Cros Schilpatts Creeke run by a Lyne of marked trees 160 perches to a Corner marked blake oake from thence S : b : E : by a Lyne of marked trees 100 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake from thence E : b : N : againe Cros y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creeke 160 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first menconed Chesnut Containing 100 acres of Land Surveyed 22 Sep<sup>t</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN

Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Justa Poulsen 129  
acres.

By virtue of a warr<sup>t</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle Laid out for Justa Poulsen a tract of Land Called Millhooke scituated and being on y<sup>e</sup> westsyde of Delowar River on y<sup>e</sup> N. W. syde of a branch of Cristina Creeke Called y<sup>e</sup> Schilpatts Creeke betweene y<sup>e</sup> Schilpatts Mill Land and y<sup>e</sup> Land of Hans Petersen Called Carle hook; Beginning att a Corner marked whyte oake of y<sup>e</sup> mill Land of Schilpatts Kill and running from thence by y<sup>e</sup> Lyne of marked N : W : b : W : 102 perches to a corner marked whyte oake of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> mill Land from thence N : W : by a Lyne of marked trees 214 perches to a Corner marked hickory from thence S : W : by a Lyne of marked trees 62 perches to a corner marked hickory of hans Petersen standing by y<sup>e</sup> syde of

a Run from thence S: E: by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Petersons Lyne of marked trees 214 perches to a corner marked whyte oake standing att y<sup>e</sup> head of y<sup>e</sup> Cromp Kill from thence downe y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Kill S: E: b: S: 124 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> syde of y<sup>e</sup> Crompkill from thence N: E: 62 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned whyte oake Contayning & Layed out for 125 acres of fast Land and 4 acres of marsh in all 129 acres Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH: HERMAN  
Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Eph: Herman a Lott in Towne. By virtue of an order from the Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle: Surveyed for Ephraim Herman, a Lott of ground scituated and being w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle att y<sup>e</sup> North East End thereof haueing to y<sup>e</sup> west y<sup>e</sup> Lott Granted to Abram Man, to y<sup>e</sup> north y<sup>e</sup> Street now Called y<sup>e</sup> dyke Street, to y<sup>e</sup> East a Lott formerly Granted by Pattent to James Walliam, and to y<sup>e</sup> South y<sup>e</sup> Strand or Street at y<sup>e</sup> River syde This Lott being the second Lott from y<sup>e</sup> Little or Towne Creeke and Contains in breath before and behinde 60 foott and in Lenght three hundered foott Equal w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other adjoyning Lotts Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.  
p<sup>r</sup> RICHARD NOBLE Dep<sup>ty</sup> Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Jurian Boatsman 380 acres. By virtue of a warr<sup>t</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle. Laid out for Jurian Boakman of Cristina Creeke a tract of Land Called Long hooke scituated and being on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of Delowar River and on y<sup>e</sup> South syde of Cristina Creeke and betweene the Land of John Paul Jacquet and fearn hooke: Beginning att a Corner marked white oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> syde of a swamp w<sup>ch</sup> parts this from y<sup>e</sup> Land of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jan Paul Jacquet from thence up along y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> swamp or Cripple S: S: E: 100 perches then S: E: b: E: 60 perches by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> swamp to a Corner marked blake oake Standing by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Swamp, then S: by a Lyne of marked trees 40 perches to a Corner marked

whyte oake Standing neare y<sup>e</sup> Kings Road from thence S : W : b : S : by a Lyne of marked trees 200 perches Intersecting y<sup>e</sup> S : W : Lyne of y<sup>e</sup> Land of Cranehooke & Crossing y<sup>e</sup> Kings Road then along y<sup>e</sup> said Crane hooke Lyne 143 perches to a corner marked whyte oake, from thence N : N : W : by a Lyne of marked trees 94 perches to a Corner marked blake oake, from thence N : E : b : N : by a Lyne of marked trees 112 perches to a Corner marked Read oake and from thence N : N : E : by a Lyne of marked trees 200 perches to a Corner marked oake standing by a swamp syde from thence N : downe by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Swamp and through y<sup>e</sup> marsh 100 perches to y<sup>e</sup> maine Creeke of Cristina, and from thence downe y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> maine Creeke following y<sup>e</sup> severall Courses thereof to y<sup>e</sup> mouth of a small gut or Run then up y<sup>e</sup> said run 25 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned whyte oake Containing & Laid out for 380 acres of marsh & wood Land Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of March 1681.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN

Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Lucas Stiddem  
230 acres.

By virtue of a warr<sup>t</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> of New Castle. Laid out for Lucas Stiddem a tract of Land Called Content Scituated and being<sup>s</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> westsyde of Delowar River and on y<sup>e</sup> northsyde of Cristina Creeke : Beginning at a Corner marked Poplar standing by Little faal Creeke from thence N : N : W : by a Lyne of marked Trees 64 perches to a Corner marked Spannish oake from thence W : N : W by a Lyne of marked trees 180 Perches to a Corner marked whyte oake standing by a small brainch from thence N : N : W : by a Lyne of marked Trees 66 perches to a Corner marked whyte oake, from thence W : b : N : by a Lyne of marked trees 92 perches to another Corner marked whyte oake standing near y<sup>e</sup> North Lyne of John Staalcofs Land from thence S : by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Staalcofs Land Lyne 52 perches to a Corner marked Poplar standing by y<sup>e</sup> syde of Little faalls Creeke from thence downe y<sup>e</sup> said Creeke on y<sup>e</sup> severall Courses thereof 420 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned Popplar Containing

226 acres of fast Land & 4 acres of marsh in all 230 acres.  
 Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> of May 1681.

P<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Adam Hay  
 a Lott.

By <sup>r</sup>virtue of an order of y<sup>e</sup> Court of  
 New Castle. Laid out for Adam hay a  
 Lott of Ground scituated and being w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New  
 Castle att y<sup>e</sup> W : end thereof, Itt being a Corner Lott haueing  
 to y<sup>e</sup> East y<sup>e</sup> street w<sup>ch</sup> parts this from y<sup>e</sup> Land of Anthony  
 Bryant and now Called Anthonys Street to y<sup>e</sup> South y<sup>e</sup> Street  
 w<sup>ch</sup> parts this Lott from y<sup>e</sup> Domenies Lott and now Called  
 hay Street to y<sup>e</sup> west a vacant peece of Land nott as yet haue-  
 ing any perticular owner and to y<sup>e</sup> north another Street w<sup>ch</sup>  
 Leads towards Gerrit Smits, Containing in Lenght 310 foott  
 and in breath 60 foott.

Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1681.

P<sup>r</sup> mee

EPH : HERMAN Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Mary Hodges  
 a Lott.

By virtue of an order from the Court  
 of New Castle Laid out for Mary hodges  
 a Lott of Land Lying and being w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New  
 Castle haueing to y<sup>e</sup> west y<sup>e</sup> harte Street to y<sup>e</sup> north y<sup>e</sup>  
 Brewers Street to y<sup>e</sup> East a vacant peece of Land nott as haue-  
 ing any perticular owner and to y<sup>e</sup> South a street now Called  
 St. Maries Street, Containing In breath sixty foott and in  
 Lenght one hundred and sixty foott. Surveyed y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of  
 Jannuary Annoqs Dom : 16<sup>80</sup>/<sub>81</sub>.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN

Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Resurvey for hans Pet-  
 ersen & Pelle hen-  
 driks 207 acres.

Resurveyed for hans Petersen & Pelle  
 Hendrike their Land Granted them by  
 Pattent from Governo<sup>r</sup> francis Lovelace  
 and according to y<sup>e</sup> bounds thereof: The s<sup>d</sup> Land Being Scit-  
 uated on y<sup>e</sup> west syde of Delowar River and on y<sup>e</sup> north west  
 syde of Schilpats Creeke & Commonly Caled y<sup>e</sup> wilde or



Indian hooke beginning att a Corner marked whyte oake standing by y<sup>e</sup> marsh from thence N : W : foure hundered & sixty perches by a Lyne of marked trees to a Corner marked hickory and from y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hickory by a Lyne of marked trees S : W : 72 parches to a Corner marked oake and then S : E : 415 parches running through y<sup>e</sup> Cleare Land & y<sup>e</sup> marsh to y<sup>e</sup> Schilpats Creeke neare y<sup>e</sup> house of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> hans Petersen and from thence up along y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Creeke following y<sup>e</sup> severall Courses thereof 100 parches to y<sup>e</sup> mouth of a Littel gutt or brainch & from thence N : W : 50 perches to y<sup>e</sup> first mentioned white oake Contayning one hundered & ninty acres of fast Land & Elleven acres of marsh In all 207 acres whereof Pell hendrike his part is 103 acres and hans Petersen 104 acres Surveyed 22<sup>d</sup> of octob<sup>r</sup> 1680.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN Surv<sup>r</sup>.

Resurvey for  
Jan Barentsen.

Resurveyed for John Barentsen of Swanwyke according to a Pattent from Governo<sup>r</sup> Lovelace Granted unto Gerret Sanderson and by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John Barentsen bought of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Gerret Sandersen a Certaine Lott or parcell of Land Lying on y<sup>e</sup> westsyde of Delowar River above new Castle att a place Called Swanwyke betweene y<sup>e</sup> Land of Peter D : witt on y<sup>e</sup> north East & y<sup>e</sup> Land of Claas andries on y<sup>e</sup> Southwest ; beginning att a stake Standing att y<sup>e</sup> way or strand syde next to y<sup>e</sup> Land of s<sup>d</sup> Peter de witt & Running N : W : b : W Somting more northerly into y<sup>e</sup> woods being in breath 18 perches &  $3\frac{1}{2}$  foott and staked out on boath sydes as far as y<sup>e</sup> Cleare Land goeth w<sup>th</sup> stakes ; y<sup>e</sup> partee desiering to haue his Land noe further then itt was Cleare Layed out to End a difference betweene him and Peter d' witt wherefore noe further Certificate can att p<sup>r</sup>sent thereof bee given. New Castle may 6<sup>th</sup> 1681.

p<sup>r</sup> EPH : HERMAN  
Surv<sup>r</sup>.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> ordered m<sup>r</sup> Thomas woollaston to make y<sup>e</sup> high-

ways about Cristina of w<sup>ch</sup> hee is ov<sup>r</sup> seer ; and y<sup>e</sup> bridges fitt & passable betweene this & next Co<sup>rt</sup> and the Constable ordered to summon y<sup>e</sup> People thereto.

The Co<sup>rt</sup> adjourned till y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Teusday in decemb<sup>r</sup> next.

Att a meeting of y<sup>e</sup> Justices in New Castle Nov<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 1681.

Resolved that M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man of Cristina should bee sent for and Examined upon his Scurrilous & most Abusive paper by him sent into Co<sup>rt</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> of this Instant month of Novemb<sup>r</sup> etc : and y<sup>e</sup> following warr<sup>t</sup> Issued forth viz<sup>t</sup>.

Whereas Abram Man of Cristina Creeke did on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of this Instant month of novemb<sup>r</sup> send into Co<sup>rt</sup> a Certaine paper under his owne hand there to bee publisht and then fixt up att y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>rt</sup> dore, in w<sup>ch</sup> paper he doth in a high nature abuse y<sup>e</sup> governo<sup>r</sup> and Gener<sup>ll</sup> Court of Azzyses, and doth by his speeches to severall publicqly Seeme to Endeauor y<sup>e</sup> disquiet & disturbance of his May<sup>ties</sup> peaceable subjects Contrary to y<sup>e</sup> knowne Lawes of England :

These are therefore in his May<sup>ties</sup> name to will and Requier you that you bring before us y<sup>e</sup> boddy of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Abram Man w<sup>th</sup>in this Towne of New Castle to bee there Examined & proceeded against as the merrit of y<sup>e</sup> Cause shall Requiere according to Lawe for y<sup>e</sup> doing of w<sup>ch</sup> this shall be yo<sup>r</sup> warr<sup>t</sup> Given under o<sup>r</sup> hands att New Castle this 3<sup>d</sup> day of Nov<sup>r</sup> 1681.

To M<sup>r</sup> Sam : Land subsherrife

(was signed)

& M<sup>r</sup> Sam : Berker Constable

JOHN MOLL

of Christina and assistance

PETER ALRICHS

if occasion.

GERRET OTTO

JOH : DEHAES

WILL : SEMPILL.

A Letter writt by the Justices to y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> att New Yorke Concerning M<sup>r</sup> Ab : man was as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> :

Right Hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> the first of this Instant month of Novemb<sup>r</sup> being o<sup>r</sup> ordi-

nary Court day one Francis Jackson Late servant to Mr Abram Man appeared in Court & there did deliver a paper written & signed by his s<sup>d</sup> master Abram Man whoes order was that itt should bee there publisht and then fixt up: upon w<sup>ch</sup> wee Resolved to send for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Man & after Examination further to proceed against him, to w<sup>ch</sup> purpose wee Issued forth a warr<sup>t</sup> but y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Man; made his Escape from the under Sherrife & Keepes now att p<sup>r</sup>sent in Pensilvania and Burlington, wee send yo<sup>r</sup> Hono<sup>r</sup> here inclosed y<sup>e</sup> Coppies of all the Papers & other proceedings, and desire yo<sup>r</sup> hono<sup>rs</sup> further order & Instructions for o<sup>r</sup> further Rule in this and y<sup>e</sup> Lyke occasions. The Proclamation w<sup>ch</sup> Mr Moll brought along w<sup>th</sup> him is publisht wee haue nothing att p<sup>r</sup>sent further all things continuing well as before.

wee remaine

Right Hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup>

N : Castle Nov<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1681.

yo<sup>r</sup> most humble serv<sup>ts</sup>

(The Superscription was)

JOHN MOLL

To y<sup>e</sup> Right Hono<sup>r</sup><sup>ble</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup>

PETER ALRICHS

Anthony Brockhols Esq<sup>r</sup>

JOH : D'HAES

Dep<sup>ty</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

WILL : SEMPILL.

p<sup>r</sup>sent

In New Yorke.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle by his May<sup>ties</sup> Authority decemb<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1681.

P<sup>r</sup>sent

Mr John Moll

Mr Peter Alrichs

Mr Joh : D'haes

Mr Will : Sempill

} Justices.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Edm : Cantwell high Sherrife.

GEORGE BAKER Pl<sup>t</sup>

PETER JACQUET Def<sup>t</sup>

The Pl<sup>t</sup> declares for a small blake walnut Chest w<sup>th</sup> Lock & Key by y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> taken & carried away in y<sup>e</sup> tyme of this Pl<sup>ts</sup> wyves servitude etc: The def<sup>t</sup> alledges that hee bought the s<sup>d</sup>

Chest of y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> wyfe etc : The Case being heard ordered that y<sup>e</sup> Chest bee delivered to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> and y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> to pay Costs.

EDMUND CANTWELL P<sup>lt</sup>

SAMUEL BERCQ<sup>r</sup> Def<sup>t</sup>

The def<sup>t</sup> 3 tymes Called did not apeare upon y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lts</sup> desire y<sup>e</sup> Case is referred till next Court day.

EPHRAIM HERMAN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of debt by acct to y <sup>e</sup> sune of 250 gilders & 10 styvers in wheat.
JACOBUS FABRITIUS by his	} Def <sup>t</sup>	
attorney & BAYLE HEN-		
DRIK V : BURGH		

Upon y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>ts</sup> Bayles desire y<sup>e</sup> case is Referred till next Court & then to bee tryed.

HANS PETERSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of Slaunder & defamation.
JURIAN BOATSMAN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The partees agreed before y<sup>e</sup> Court as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> The def<sup>t</sup> declares that hee is sorry for what hee has sayed ag<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> Lykewyse y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> forgives him, the def<sup>t</sup> promisses for y<sup>e</sup> future not any wayes to molest or affront y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>lt</sup> & y<sup>e</sup> def<sup>t</sup> to pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

HANS PETERSEN	P <sup>lt</sup>	} In an action of assault & Bat- tery.
JURIAN BOATSMAN	Def <sup>t</sup>	

The Partees in Co<sup>rt</sup> declared to haue agreed in y<sup>e</sup> same manner as hereabove is mentioned The def<sup>t</sup> to pay y<sup>e</sup> Costs.

Upon the severall Peticons of the hereafter named p<sup>rs</sup>ons ; The Co<sup>rt</sup> Granted unto Each of them the severall quantitys of Land hereafter Exprest : The Peticon<sup>rs</sup> Each for himselfe seating and Improoveing y<sup>e</sup> same according to Lawe, The Lands soe to be taken up to bee w<sup>th</sup>in the Limits of this County of New Castle and not belonging to others before.

Granted to Benjamin Gumley to take up 200 acr : of Land.  
To Ephraim herman 400 acres of Land.

To Caspares herman 400 acres of Land.

To Joseph Burnham one Lott within this Towne of New Castle.

Upon the Peticon of Nicolaes Maniere shewing that one doctor John Domenick of Late dyed in his house and upon his dea . . . . did give unto y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> what was . . . him from sundry p<sup>r</sup>sons w<sup>th</sup>in this County etc: The Peticon<sup>r</sup> therefore desires to bee admitted to administer upon y<sup>e</sup> Estate of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> deceased.

The Court haueing Incquiered into y<sup>e</sup> matter and finding that y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> was att y<sup>e</sup> Charge of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> doctors funerall & kept him in his sicknesse, And that what is due to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> doctor here is verry Inconsiderable, Doe therefore Grant y<sup>e</sup> Peticon<sup>r</sup> power to administer upon y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Estate of John Domenick deceased hee to receive all y<sup>e</sup> debts and to pay what Just debts y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> domenick might bee Indebted w<sup>th</sup>in this County as far as assets and to return an acc<sup>t</sup> into Court.

Itt being brought in adjetation & debated whether strong Lieqo<sup>r</sup> & other drinke should bee permitted any Longer to bee sould to y<sup>e</sup> Indians and y<sup>e</sup> magistrates not agreeing in their Judgements Conserving y<sup>e</sup> same; their s<sup>d</sup> verdicts are therefore hereunder recorded viz<sup>t</sup>.

Justice John Moll his Judgem<sup>t</sup> & verdiet is that according to y<sup>e</sup> Lawe of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> noe manner of strong Licqo<sup>rs</sup> Shall bee any more sould to y<sup>e</sup> Indians.

Justice Alrichs, Justice Will: Sempill & Justice Dehaes are of opinion, that drinke shall bee sould by y<sup>e</sup> halfe ancker but not by y<sup>e</sup> small measure & y<sup>e</sup> halfe anckers Carried out of y<sup>e</sup> Towne as before.

Itt is the Co<sup>rs</sup> opinion & order that all those as haue sould drinke to y<sup>e</sup> Indians Contrary to a former order of this Co<sup>t</sup> bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> day of August 1680, and y<sup>e</sup> Tolleration of y<sup>e</sup> Governo<sup>r</sup> shall bee fyned according thereto.

The Constable John Boeyar p<sup>r</sup>sents hendrik Vanden Burgh and Reynier Vander Coelen for selling of drinke to y<sup>e</sup> Indians by y<sup>e</sup> small measure.



John Boyar sworne in Court Sayeth that hee has seen hendrik Vanden Burgh take drinke by y<sup>e</sup> bottell to y<sup>e</sup> Indians, and that hee sawe twoo Indian woomen drinke small chyster att Rynier Vander Coelens. This Case refferred till next Court.

Twoo woomen Servants of M<sup>r</sup> Peter alrichs being p<sup>r</sup>sented by y<sup>e</sup> Constable for haueing Each a Bastard Chyld, ordered y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Alrichs see them boath forthcoming att y<sup>e</sup> next Court.

1681 dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Abram man apeared in y<sup>e</sup> office and desired that his marke might bee recorded w<sup>ch</sup> was as followeth viz<sup>t</sup>

Each Eare Cropt & in Each } for Cattle hogs & Sheep.  
Eare twoo slitts.

Twoo halfe Cropps & twoo } for horses.  
Slitts in both ears.

Att a meeting of y<sup>e</sup> Justices held in New Castle decemb<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1681.

M<sup>r</sup> Peter alrichs }  
M<sup>r</sup> Joh : D'haes } Justices.  
M<sup>r</sup> Will : Sempill }

Capt<sup>u</sup> Edm : Cantwell h : Sherrife.

Abram Man of Cristina being by y<sup>e</sup> high Sherrife apprehended and brought before y<sup>e</sup> Justices aboves<sup>d</sup> to bee Examined upon his Abusive & slanderous paper by him sent in Co<sup>rt</sup> & there read y<sup>e</sup> first of Nov<sup>r</sup> Laest: and being asked whether hee owned y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> paper now Laid before him etc: The s<sup>d</sup> Abram Man did deny<sup>e</sup> to answer to y<sup>e</sup> question asked unlesse hee was brought upon his Tryall: M<sup>r</sup> James Walliam Sworne Sayeth that hee was at y<sup>e</sup> house of Abram Man, and did see Abram Man wryte a paper and give itt to francis Jeckson to fix itt upp att y<sup>e</sup> Court doare, and y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Jeckson did Come w<sup>th</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> deponant to y<sup>e</sup> towne on y<sup>e</sup> Sunday nig<sup>t</sup> and delivered itt in Court att y<sup>e</sup> Teusday following, and y<sup>e</sup> deponant sayeth that this paper now read and Showen is in Substance y<sup>e</sup> same as M<sup>r</sup> Abram Man did wryte & Give to francis Jeckson as aboves<sup>d</sup>.

Doct<sup>r</sup> Thomas Spry Sworne Sayeth that hee was p<sup>r</sup>sent and heard and sawe y<sup>e</sup> same as M<sup>r</sup> James Walliam hereabove.

Abram Man haueing heard y<sup>e</sup> annexed Lett<sup>r</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> deputy Governo<sup>r</sup> Capt<sup>n</sup> Anthony Brockhols read, did declare to submit accordingly, whereupon y<sup>e</sup> Justices ordered, that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Ab: Man should Give

[Cetera desunt.]



## INDEX OF PERSONS.

---

- Aberts, see Albertsen.  
 Abertse, see Albertsen.  
 Abrinck, Peter, 174, 245  
 Abrink, see Abrinck.  
 Adams, John, 29, 30, 33, 40, 41, 51,  
     72, 74, 77, 84, 93, 97, 125, 126, 133,  
     134, 159, 185, 186, 187, 218, 333,  
     335, 342. 476  
 Addams, see Adams.  
 Adderton, Thomas, 348  
 Aertsen, Jacob. 370, 391, 502  
 Aires, Joseph, 44  
 Albersen, see Albertsen.  
 Alberts, see Albertsen.  
 Albertse, see Albertsen.  
 Albertsen, Derrick, Dirck or Dirk, 43,  
     74, 75, 84, 97, 126, 134, 194, 266,  
     285, 295, 303, 315, 329, 330, 333,  
     334, 340, 341, 356, 359, 368, 380,  
     391  
 Albertss, see Albertsen.  
 Alders, see Aldretts.  
 Aldretts, Elizabeth, 490  
 Aldretts, Evert, 160, 317, 329, 490,  
     491  
 Allen, Louis, 154  
 Allenson, Henry, 120  
 Allin, Thomas, 249, 260  
 Allisson, see Allenson.  
 Alretts, see Aldretts.  
 Alrich, see Alrichs.  
 Alrichs, Peter or Pieter, 20, 29, 34, 81,  
     94, 97, 99, 106, 119, 122, 133, 139,  
     144, 145, 146, 147, 157, 159, 165,  
     178, 179, 193, 194, 210, 215, 223,  
     225, 226, 227, 229, 231, 235, 238,  
     239, 240, 241, 244, 247, 251, 273,  
     278, 290, 297, 300, 311, 313, 314,  
     321, 326, 328, 332, 340, 343, 345,  
     365, 372, 380, 385, 386, 395, 396,  
     397, 398, 399, 402, 409, 410, 412,  
     415, 420, 421, 427, 444, 449, 466,  
     467, 478, 482, 483, 484, 489, 492,  
     500, 501, 514, 515, 517, 518  
 Alrichs, Wessel, 296  
 Alrighs, see Alrichs.  
 Alrighs, see Alrichs.  
 Ammertsen, 81  
 Andersen, see Anderson.  
 Andersen, Robberd, 21  
 Anderson, see Andries and Andriessen.  
 Anderson, Cathrina, 148  
 Anderson, John or Jan, 34, 56, 73,  
     116, 134, 139, 148, 161, 177, 339,  
     364, 367, 396, 430, 436, 474, 486,  
     488, 489, 491  
 Anderson, Juns, 244  
 Anderus, Rinere Willemss, 420  
 Address, see Andries.  
 Andrews, see Andross, 166  
 Andries, see Anderson.  
 Andries, 163  
 Andries, Aeltie, 136, 226, 227, 228,  
     229, 230, 390, 403, 410, 433  
 Andries, Claes, 160, 320, 409, 513  
 Andries, Eskell, 368, 504, 505  
 Andries, Hendrick or Hendrik, 151,  
     157, 160, 368, 402, 503, 504  
 Andries, Jacobus, 257, 258, 339  
 Andries, Justa, 31, 34, 57, 58, 63, 64,  
     73, 77, 88, 116, 136, 155, 160, 200,  
     212, 213, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230,  
     249, 260, 275, 288, 294, 334, 338,  
     339, 340, 390, 393, 398, 403, 404,  
     410, 411, 414, 433, 448, 454, 472,  
     480, 481, 487, 500  
 Andries, Lace or Lasse, 157, 160, 218,  
     244, 282, 398, 428  
 Andries, Moens, 182, 291  
 Andries, Roelof or Roelef, 10, 13, 16,  
     17, 19, 29, 40, 49, 53, 55, 58, 77,  
     136, 138, 159, 165, 168, 169, 248,  
     267, 288, 332, 365, 370, 376, 391,  
     405, 411, 451, 455, 458, 459, 467,  
     498, 502  
 Andries, Sybrant, 34  
 Andriess, see Andries, Andriessen and  
     Anderson.  
 Andriess, Cobus, 332  
 Andriess, Jan, see Staalcop.  
 Andriesse, see Andries, Andriess, and  
     Anderson.  
 Andriessen, see Andries and Ander-  
     son.

- Andriessen, Andries, 34, 157, 160, 466, 489  
 Andros, see Andross.  
 Andross, Robberd, 14  
 Andross, Edmond or Edmund, 3, 4, 5, 8, 21, 22, 24, 35, 36, 37, 39, 45, 47, 48, 54, 57, 59, 60, 65, 66, 67, 78, 82, 83, 85, 98, 99, 101, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 120, 123, 124, 131, 132, 143, 144, 145, 146, 154, 158, 165, 166, 179, 187, 190, 193, 195, 206, 207, 208, 209, 220, 222, 225, 232, 233, 234, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 251, 252, 255, 301, 322, 323, 327, 330, 332, 344, 372, 373, 374, 380, 384, 391, 394, 407, 408, 413, 418, 419, 420, 421, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 436, 437, 444, 469  
 Anter, John, 159, 176, 184  
 Arentsen, see Arentsen.  
 Arentsen, Hendrik, 267  
 Arentse, see Arentsen.  
 Arentsen, Jan, 73, 84, 159, 178, 257, 258, 339  
 Arianson, see Arentsen.  
 Arieus, Hendrik, 42  
 Ariensen, see Arentsen.  
 Arnald, see Arnold.  
 Arnold, John, 414, 433, 447, 448, 453, 454, 470, 472, 480, 481  
 Arnold, Thomas, 136, 147, 161, 189  
 Arskin, see Erskin.  
 Arskin, see Erskin.  
 Arskin, Loeker, 396  
 Askin, see Erskin.  
 Ashman, John, 141  
 Asku, Sergeant, 163  
 Atteway, John, 159  
 Aukes, Seger, 160, 454  
 Ausawith, see Awsawith.  
 Austin, Bartholomew, 399  
 Avory, John, 373  
 Awicham, 462  
 Awsawit, see Awsawith.  
 Awsawith, 462, 463  
 Axton, George, 305  
 Baeker, Ambrose, Ambros or Ambroos, 41, 76, 89, 90, 104, 160, 164, 212, 215, 353, 365, 411, 425, 437, 467, 469  
 Backer, Adam, 164  
 Baeker, Jan or Jan Arentse, see Jan Arentsen.  
 Baeom, Peter, 373  
 Baenseus, Hans, 199  
 Baker, see Baeker.  
 Baker, George, 515  
 Bales, John, 441  
 Ballard, Thomas, 399, 400  
 Baltimore, Lord, 122  
 Banes, Hans, 367, 374  
 Barequer, see Berker.  
 Barent, 164  
 Barents, see Barentsen.  
 Barents, Agniete, 256  
 Barents, Annettie, 256  
 Barents, Poulus, 256  
 Barents, Styntien, 256  
 Barentse, see Barentsen.  
 Barentsen, Frans or Francis, 97, 154, 199, 220, 261  
 Barentsen, Jan or John, 44, 93, 160, 291, 378, 411, 483, 513  
 Barentss, see Barentsen.  
 Barker, see Berker.  
 Barkstead, Joseph, 451  
 Barnes, Catherin, 460  
 Barnes, Christopher, 12, 31, 43, 51, 79, 161, 332, 333, 335, 460, 502  
 Barnes, Francis, 482  
 Barnes, Joseph, 423, 470  
 Barnes, Sara, 502  
 Baron, Michill, Machiel or Maehiell, 36, 49, 53, 55, 85, 87, 153, 161, 189, 207, 242, 336, 387, 388  
 Barron, see Baron.  
 Bartels, see Bartelsen.  
 Bartelsen, Matthias or Mathias, 11, 12, 19, 71, 83  
 Bastiek, James, 57  
 Bath, James, 31, 41  
 Batty, Robberd, 455, 456  
 Bayard, Peter, 172, 178, 185, 378  
 Bedford, Amond, 396  
 Bedford, John, 396  
 Beekman, Maehias, 159  
 Bereker, see Berker.  
 Berekley, see Berkely.  
 Bereqley, see Berkely.  
 Berequer, see Berker.  
 Berkely, Lord John, 206, 224, 463, 465  
 Berker, Elizabeth, 219  
 Berker, John, 31, 41, 57, 70, 76, 83, 159, 174, 181, 189, 219, 265, 393, 404, 411  
 Berker, Samuel or Samuëll, 169, 174, 180, 261, 264, 279, 281, 294, 305, 311, 356, 378, 389, 390, 403, 412, 421, 422, 423, 433, 445, 447, 448, 451, 459, 460, 514, 516  
 Berkly, see Berkely.  
 Berry, John, 340  
 Bertells, see Bertelsen.  
 Bertelsen, Mathias, 125, 135, 137, 153, 161, 393  
 Bestike, James, 70, 71



- Beswike, James, 74  
 Beverly, Robert, 401  
 Billop, Christopher, 109, 110, 112, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 144, 145, 146, 154, 157, 166, 189, 194, 195, 196, 199, 200, 204, 208, 209, 220, 221, 223, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 261, 279, 294, 300, 301, 305  
 Bick, see Bisk.  
 Biscq, see Bisk.  
 Biscus, see Bisk.  
 Biscus, Elizabeth, 229  
 Biscus, Mathias, 230  
 Bisk, Jan or John, 75, 149, 150, 160, 168, 170, 175, 229, 230, 264, 378, 394, 395, 404, 412, 413, 424, 440, 448, 469  
 Biske, see Bisk.  
 Biskus, see Bisk.  
 Blangee, Lewis, 281, 295, 306  
 Block, B., 63  
 Block, Hans, 16, 25, 95, 181, 202, 203, 292, 363, 392, 428  
 Block, Mary or Maria, 10, 16, 17, 33, 59, 78, 87, 93, 94, 123, 124, 162, 163, 181, 202, 203, 274, 291, 294, 320, 389, 392, 403, 428, 429, 433, 435, 508  
 Blocq, see Block.  
 Blocq, Albert, 159  
 Blocq, Henry, 87  
 Blocque, see Block.  
 Blok, see Block.  
 Bloke, see Block.  
 Boaman, Henry, 392, 404  
 Boatsman, Jurian, 160, 162, 163, 178, 432, 499, 510, 516  
 Boolsen, Jan or John, 234, 381  
 Boen, Andries, 234  
 Bocyar, see Boyer.  
 Boeyar, Aeltie, 480  
 Bocyer, see Boyer.  
 Bocyer, Josyn, 247  
 Bogardus, Willem, 419, 420  
 Bollin, James, 340, 464  
 Bolten, Enogh, 164  
 Boons, Hans, 466  
 Bootsman, see Boatsman.  
 Bordin, William, 502  
 Bosley, John, 60, 197  
 Bosly, see Bosley.  
 Boulding, Edward, 318  
 Boulton, Edward, 471  
 Bovington, Richard, 441, 442, 443  
 Boyer, Jan or John, 77, 88, 89, 90, 104, 160, 204, 217, 246, 260, 264, 266, 364, 398, 443, 448, 461, 472, 473, 480, 481, 483, 517, 518.  
 Bradborne, see Broadborne.  
 Brantie, 103, 480  
 Brantie, Evert, 131, 385, 412  
 Bratchie, John, 502  
 Bratchie, Thomas, 502  
 Brink, Peter, 159  
 Broadborne, John, 121, 126, 127, 162, 163, 440  
 Broades, John, 76, 85, 126  
 Brocas, William, 257  
 Brockhols, Anthony, 220, 444, 514, 515, 519  
 Brodborne, see Broadborne.  
 Broer, 159  
 Broer, Sinneke, 489  
 Brokhols, see Brockhols.  
 Browne, Elias, 337, 364  
 Browne, James, 476  
 Browne, John, 51  
 Browne, Thomas, 449  
 Browning, John, 86, 122, 126  
 Broxum, Thomas, 329  
 Bruce, George, 250  
 Bryant, Antony or Anthony, 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 24, 32, 41, 50, 56, 63, 89, 141, 159, 164, 178, 192, 255, 269, 313, 380, 449, 512  
 Burd, William, 211, 460  
 Burnham, Joseph, 159, 181, 469, 470, 479, 498, 517  
 Butler, William, 127, 140  
 Buttler, see Butler.  
 Callet, John, 399, 400, 401  
 Calvert, William, 122  
 Can, John, 81, 106, 107, 122, 159, 168, 174, 189, 218, 220, 263, 274, 307, 326, 351, 360, 378, 389, 395, 407, 408, 411, 417, 448, 451, 455, 457, 458, 459, 469, 497, 498  
 Can, Mary, 274  
 Cantwell, Edmond or Edmund, 3, 16, 17, 19, 24, 29, 33, 39, 40, 43, 45, 48, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 60, 61, 63, 64, 68, 69, 74, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82, 92, 96, 97, 100, 104, 119, 120, 123, 128, 132, 136, 142, 155, 157, 158, 164, 165, 176, 178, 179, 180, 183, 184, 185, 187, 190, 191, 194, 195, 198, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 214, 218, 220, 221, 226, 231, 235, 237, 239, 251, 252, 257, 260, 262, 263, 267, 268, 273, 280, 281, 283, 284, 285, 290, 295, 296, 300, 308, 309, 321, 331, 339, 343, 345, 352, 353, 356, 357, 359, 360, 365, 366, 367, 368, 372, 373, 374, 375, 380, 381, 382, 386, 392, 393, 395, 397, 398, 402, 404, 405, 408, 411, 415, 416, 421, 422, 426, 427, 428, 437, 438, 439, 440.

- 444, 446, 448, 449, 454, 460, 461, 462, 464, 467, 469, 472, 477, 478, 479, 480, 482, 483, 484, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 500, 515, 516, 518  
 Cantwell, Michael or Michill, 443, 458, 459, 479  
 Cantwell, Richard, 251  
 Car, see Carr.  
 Carelton, Arthur, 88, 173, 176, 183, 197, 204, 217, 247, 258, 274  
 Carelton, Elizabeth or Elizabet, 197, 204, 217, 247, 258, 274  
 Carew, Evan, 474, 475  
 Carolus, Laurentius or Lace, 73, 88, 114, 143, 324, 332, 479  
 Carr, Andrew, 53, 380  
 Carr, John, 18, 19, 20, 29, 33, 34, 46, 52, 53, 54, 61, 62, 63, 66, 78, 119, 141, 192, 232, 242, 255, 259, 266, 289, 313, 379, 380, 381, 392  
 Carr, Patrick or Patrik, 62, 160, 453, 454  
 Carr, Percilla, 53  
 Carr, Peteronela, Peternella or Petronella, see Peternella Oldfield.  
 Carstens, see Carstense.  
 Carstense, Claes, 94, 96, 265, 267  
 Cartret, see Cartrett.  
 Cartret, Sir George, 224, 269, 387, 463, 465  
 Cartrett, see Cartret.  
 Cartrett, Philip, 463, 464, 465, 466  
 Carttret, see Cartret.  
 Cellet, see Callet.  
 Cevalier, see Chevalier.  
 Chaff, John, 31  
 Chamberlin, William, 77  
 Chamnies, Edward, 161  
 Charles, 161  
 Charles II., King of England, 9, 35, 146, 224, 226, 240, 470, 495, 496, 497  
 Cheake, William, 492  
 Cheu, Joseph or Josep, 12, 13, 14, 19, 21, 28, 50, 58, 72, 76, 85, 86, 88, 89, 133, 138, 296  
 Chevalier, Philip, 50, 56, 159, 502  
 Cimbell, John, 87, 93, 433, 435  
 Citty, Humphry, 160  
 Claasse, see Claassen.  
 Claassen, Hendrik, 161  
 Claassen, Peter, 160, 163, 178, 188, 259, 264, 274, 276, 306, 307, 480  
 Claesen, see Claassen.  
 Claessen, Peter, Junior, 472  
 Clarke, 434  
 Clarke, William, 198, 356, 405, 445, 448  
 Classen, see Claassen.  
 Clayland, James, 167, 192  
 Clemmens, Oele, 161  
 Clerck, John, 157  
 Clercq, Henry, 159  
 Clemensen, Jacob, 161, 162, 163, 173  
 Clement, see Clemensen.  
 Clementss, see Clemensen.  
 Clemmens, see Clemensen.  
 Cob, William, 404  
 Cock, see Otto Ernest.  
 Cock, Erich, 137  
 Cocx, John, 168, 304, 359, 367, 382, 396, 397, 408, 415  
 Coderk, Johannes, 50  
 Coderus, Hans, 412, 488  
 Coffin, Abram, 296  
 Coks, see Cocx.  
 Colier, John, 3, 4, 8, 23, 24, 28, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 42, 43, 60, 61, 65, 66, 69, 73, 79, 80, 82, 97, 100, 102, 103, 113, 130, 157, 186, 189, 196, 199, 208, 426  
 Collier, see Colier.  
 Colman, Lasse Andriesen or Andriese, 465  
 Commegies, Cornelis. Jr., 483  
 Cooper, John, 44, 76, 89, 123  
 Cooper, William, 346, 347  
 Cooxen, Joseph, 159  
 Copp, 163  
 Cornelis, John or Jan, 152, 161, 435  
 Cornelyss, see Cornelis.  
 Cortret, see Cartret.  
 Corsvorne, see Corvorne.  
 Corvorne, Henry, 20, 29  
 Cosins, see Cosyns.  
 Cosyns, Jan or John, 62, 398  
 Cossin, Joyce, 133  
 Coursey, Colonel, 80  
 Coursey, James, 235  
 Courter, William, 159  
 Coussebryer, see Stoffel Meyer.  
 Crafford, see Crawford.  
 Cramton, Thomas, 292  
 Crawford, James, 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 25, 61, 70, 78, 86, 88, 102, 126, 136, 138, 159, 178, 215, 249, 260, 261, 275, 276, 293, 306, 307, 308, 310, 358, 365, 372, 387, 412, 471, 493, 502  
 Crayford, see Crawford.  
 Cregier, Martin, 181, 202, 268, 292, 357, 358, 359  
 Curforne, Hendrik, 163  
 Currer, William, 17, 19, 50, 52, 56, 64, 159, 187, 344  
 Currier, see Currer.  
 Curtis, Edward, 281, 423

- Dalbo, Lasse, 234, 477  
 Dalboo, see Dalbo.  
 Daniell, see Daniells.  
 Daniells, see Daniels.  
 Daniells, Anna Mary, 134  
 Daniells, Claes, 126, 131, 134, 160, 199  
 Daniels, Morris, 21, 189  
 Darby, Elizabeth, 274  
 Darby, John, 82, 251, 274, 312, 340, 342, 344, 358, 359, 368, 384, 389, 395, 396, 397, 405, 406, 407, 412, 417, 422, 450, 463, 469, 480, 485, 492, 498, 501  
 Darvall, see Dervall.  
 Daston, John, 337  
 Dauelss, see Daniells.  
 Davits, John, 174  
 Davids, Somerseth or Summerset, 399  
 Davies, Thomas, 159  
 De Coominck, see De Coonink.  
 De Coonink, Pieter, 452, 499  
 D'Gam, see Degan.  
 D'Gan, see Degan.  
 De Gan, see Degan.  
 Degan, Moses, 11, 77, 103, 104, 157, 160, 246, 266, 358, 424, 451  
 De Gann, see Degan.  
 De Haas, see De Haes.  
 D'Haes, see De Haes.  
 De Haes, Johannes, 11, 19, 36, 41, 43, 45, 60, 72, 74, 78, 94, 96, 97, 103, 104, 117, 120, 123, 135, 157, 160, 164, 169, 183, 212, 215, 216, 231, 232, 235, 240, 241, 245, 246, 251, 254, 267, 268, 273, 281, 290, 295, 296, 300, 306, 312, 313, 314, 315, 321, 326, 327, 328, 332, 340, 342, 343, 345, 365, 366, 372, 385, 386, 393, 398, 399, 402, 404, 409, 410, 411, 415, 420, 421, 427, 434, 439, 441, 444, 449, 466, 467, 469, 478, 482, 483, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 514, 515, 517, 518  
 De Haes, Roelof, 183  
 De Hass, see De Haes.  
 De Hinjossa, Allexander, 313  
 De Jardins, see Desjardins.  
 De Jordins, see Desjardins.  
 D' Lagrange, see De Lagrange  
 De Lagrange, Arnold or Arnoldus, 405, 414, 474, 476, 486, 489, 491, 492, 493, 498, 499, 500  
 De Lavall, Thomas, 33, 81, 186, 187, 221, 236, 239, 309, 319, 380  
 Delawood, John, 399, 400, 401  
 Denny, John, 301, 330  
 De Paap, John, 306, 307  
 D' Ring, see De Ring.  
 De Ring, Emilius or Amilius, 28, 78, 103, 179, 215, 227, 321, 414, 501  
 De Ring, Mathias or Matheus, 56, 127, 160, 215, 277, 278, 321, 414, 428, 430, 501  
 De Ringh, see De Ring.  
 De Rivier, Johannes, 452  
 Dervall, William, 30, 33, 41, 74, 77, 84, 93, 126, 134, 185, 201, 218, 309, 333, 335, 342, 461, 484, 492, 501  
 Desjardins, John, 102, 149, 150, 216, 245, 246, 247, 250, 259, 262, 264, 266, 268, 269, 289, 296, 297, 312, 383, 393, 394, 424, 438, 439  
 Desjardins, Mary, 345, 383, 393, 394, 424, 439  
 De Ulas Braker, Jan, 163  
 D' Vos, see De Vos.  
 Devos, see De Vos.  
 De Vos, Mathias or Mathias Mathiass or Mathias Mathiassen, 85, 161, 228, 230, 284, 395, 499  
 De Vos, Walraeven Jansen, Walraven Jansen or Walraeven Janss, 308, 353, 407, 452, 489  
 D'Witt, see De Witt.  
 De Witt, Peter, 25, 33, 42, 44, 94, 104, 160, 291, 329, 355, 367, 374, 402, 410, 414, 429, 446, 450, 451, 483, 508, 513  
 Dikes, Augustin, 159  
 Dircks, see Dirksen.  
 Dircksen, see Dirksen.  
 Direx, see Dirksen.  
 Dirks, see Dirksen.  
 Dirksen, Gisbert or Gysbert, 78, 81, 104, 133, 136, 142, 147, 150, 153, 160, 175, 182, 187, 210, 212, 215, 246, 310, 355, 358, 363, 411, 430, 436, 443, 451, 453, 455, 476, 498  
 Dirkss, see Dirksen.  
 Disardins, see Desjardins.  
 Disjardins and Dis Jardins, see Desjardins.  
 Dix or Dixen, Augustine or Augustin, 371, 467  
 Dixon, 269  
 Doduell, see Dodwell.  
 Dodwell, Thomas, 95, 127, 141, 148, 161  
 Doll, Henry, 285, 293, 398  
 Domeniek, John, 517  
 Domenie, The, 512  
 Drake, Rodger, 472  
 Droogstraet, Hendrik, 433, 446  
 Dull, see Doll.  
 Dun, see Dunn.  
 Dunn, John, 431, 432  
 Dunsten, 160  
 Dunster, 80  
 Dunston, John, 107  
 Dyre, Captain, 145, 146

- Eaten, see Eaton.  
 Eaton, John, 106, 107, 108, 159, 325, 358, 406  
 Ebell, Lucass or Lueass, 21, 29, 40, 49, 77, 78, 94, 137, 169, 172, 178, 205, 249, 257, 258, 285, 357, 358, 359, 376, 390, 394  
 Eck, Evert, 162  
 Edmonds, John, 63, 119, 120, 140, 167, 170, 295, 303, 305, 314, 336, 380, 387, 431, 432  
 Edmonds, Sara, 167  
 Edmondssen, see Edmonds.  
 Edmund, see Edmonds.  
 Edmonds, see Edmonds.  
 Edmonds, Richard, 285, 293  
 Edmundsen, see Edmonds.  
 Edmundson, see Edmonds.  
 Eenloos, Abram, 161  
 Egberss, see Eghberts.  
 Egberts, see Eghberts.  
 Egbertse, see Eghberts.  
 Egbertsen, see Eghberts.  
 Egbertsen, Anna, 294  
 Egebertse, see Eghberts.  
 Eghberts, Barent, 41, 49, 95, 181, 203, 213, 294  
 Eghberts, Rebecca, 95  
 Eghbertsen, 264  
 Eghbertsen, Henrieta, 264  
 Eghbertss, see Eghberts.  
 Ekley, Charles, 77  
 Ellegart, Markus, 161  
 Ellegert, 159  
 Ellit, Christopher, 337, 475  
 Ellitt, see Ellit.  
 English, 269  
 English, Edward, 204, 213, 215, 249, 260, 267, 275, 293, 294  
 English, John, 118  
 Eriksen, see Eriksen.  
 Eriksen, Jan or John, 161, 162, 180, 402  
 Erix, see Eriksen.  
 Ernest, Otto, 404  
 Erskin, see Arskin.  
 Erskin, Jane, Jean or Jeane, 252, 254, 280, 449, 450  
 Erskin, John, 160, 171, 177, 185, 217, 252, 254, 449, 450  
 Erskin, Jonas, 118, 396, 449, 450  
 Erskine, see Erskin.  
 Eskill, Symen, 160  
 Eskelse, Mathias, 124  
 Evert, Captain, 162  
 Everts, see Evertsen.  
 Evertsen, Hendrik, 157, 160, 180, 329  
 Eves, William, 381  
 Fabritius, Jacobus, 42, 50, 51, 54, 85, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 247, 248, 516  
 Farrington, Jeremy, 114, 115  
 Farrington, see Farrington.  
 Fenwiek, John, 35, 36, 37, 39, 70, 71, 72, 83, 84, 125, 134, 135, 206, 207, 208, 220, 222, 223, 225, 234, 236, 237, 238, 239, 243, 387, 388, 397, 431, 432  
 Fenwike, see Fenwiek.  
 Feron, James, 438  
 Fest, Roberd, 141  
 Fiana, Jacob, 21  
 Fisher, Henry, 457  
 Fitmn, Richard, 68  
 Foster, 249  
 Foster, John, 44, 93, 138, 159, 176, 299, 304, 394, 397, 455  
 Foxcroft, Isacq, 401  
 Franeis, 268  
 Franeis, Huybert or Hubertus, 352, 366, 373, 394  
 Fransen, Hendrik, 95, 155, 160, 378, 379  
 Fransen, Oele, 161, 163, 302, 365, 433  
 Fraussen, see Fransen.  
 Frisby, James, 309  
 Fuller, John, 161  
 Garland, Susanna, 265  
 Garner, Joseph, 429  
 Garretsen, see Gerritsen.  
 Garritzon, see Gerritsen.  
 George, 159  
 Gerrets, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerretsen, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerretsen, Hendrick, 281, 482  
 Gerretson, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerretts, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerretz, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerretzen, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerritse, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerritsen, Jan or John, 34, 151, 160, 172, 177, 317, 318, 390, 396, 411, 505, 506  
 Gerritsen, Marten, 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 25, 33, 34, 55, 85, 88, 94, 139, 160, 168, 177, 229, 338, 395, 426, 427, 428, 449  
 Gerritson, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerritt, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerrittze, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerritz, see Gerritsen.  
 Gerritz, Barent, 96, 161  
 Gerritze, see Gerritsen and Gerritz.  
 Gerritzen, see Gerritsen and Gerretsen.  
 Gibbon, Edmond, 132, 133



- Gibson, Symon or Simon, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 42, 56, 60, 75, 77, 84, 85, 91, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 131, 160, 175, 189, 196, 201, 203, 276, 281, 282, 283, 285, 286, 295, 303, 307, 315, 403
- Gilbert, John, 86, 122, 126
- Gilbert, Thomas, 159
- Giljamse, see Gilyamsen.
- Giljamsen, Gillis or Jelles, 161, 207
- Gilyamsen, William, 12, 28, 86, 161
- Goodchild, William, 161
- Goolbrant, Christina, 489
- Gooldsmid, William, 344
- Goolsburry, Robert, 146
- Gordin, William, 487
- Grace, Miehill, 28
- Grant, 10
- Grant, William, 13, 16, 68, 73, 84, 113, 159, 178, 249, 265, 293, 294, 354, 358, 431, 436, 438, 447, 451, 453, 455, 458, 459, 470, 481
- Green, William, 330, 357, 438
- Greene, see Green.
- Greenup, Thomas, 445
- Griffin, Jeffal, 492
- Groenenburgh, Coenraeth, 163
- Groenendyk, Peter or Pieter, 171, 181, 202, 203, 428, 429, 433, 435, 436, 501
- Groenendyk, see Groenendyk.
- Grub, John, 441, 442, 443
- Grubb, see Grub.
- Gubbe, Laasse, 163
- Guiliamsen, see Gilyamsen.
- Guiljams, see Gilyamsen.
- Gumbly, see Gumley.
- Gumley, Benjamin, 311, 328, 339, 427, 516
- Gumly, see Gumley.
- Gumry, Benjamin, 264
- Gunry, Gideon, 170
- Guy, Richard, 76, 85, 125, 135, 161, 346, 347, 348
- Guyn, see Gwyn.
- Gwyn, Humphry, 399, 401
- Hallman, Peter Andriess, 475
- Hamelton, see Hamilton.
- Hamilton, William, 49, 53, 55, 74, 133, 160, 171, 306, 342, 443
- Haneock, Thomas, 346
- Hand, Joseph, 159
- Hancock, Richard, 342
- Hansen, Hans, 339, 354
- Harman, see Herman.
- Harmen, see Hermensen.
- Harmen, Groot, see Harmen Jansen.
- Harmenss, see Hermeasen.
- Harmsen, see Hermensen.
- Harris, Thomas, 127, 160, 204, 354, 366, 372, 378, 387, 430, 436, 438, 469, 481
- Harrison, Thomas, 55
- Hartop, John, 284
- Harwood, Thomas, 133, 183, 196, 217, 247, 258, 273, 274, 277, 290, 301, 302, 324
- Hasselt, Thomas, 399
- Hassold, Thomas, 401
- Hasting, Henry, 476
- Hay, Adam, 481, 512
- Hayles, John, 159
- Hedge, Samuel or Samuëll, 72, 76, 83, 85, 125, 135, 161, 206, 319
- Hedge, Thomas, 10, 13, 16, 17, 18
- Hedges, William, 173
- Helm, Israël, 99
- Hemming, Thomas, 55, 72
- Hendrieks, see Hendriks, Hendriksen and Hendriex.
- Hendrieks, Elizabeth, 494
- Hendricx, Anthony, 11, 19
- Hendricx, Huybert, 95, 104, 142, 160, 286, 440
- Hendriex, Laee or Larence, 11, 12, 19, 71, 83, 125, 134, 161
- Hendriex, Peter or Pelle, 75, 84, 161, 355, 366, 373, 392, 508, 512
- Hendriks, see Hendricks, Hendriex, Hendrix and Hendriksen.
- Hendriks, Agnieta or Agnita, 263, 274, 275, 286, 294, 308, 320, 440
- Hendriks, Barent, 256, 257, 258
- Hendriks, David, 161
- Hendriksen, Evert, 160, 197, 289, 304, 317, 330, 340, 356, 359, 368, 391, 506
- Hendrikss, see Hendriksen.
- Hendrix, see Hendrieks, Hendriex and Hendriksen.
- Hendrix, Albert, 442
- Hendrix, John or Jan, 159, 161, 340
- Henry, John, 57
- Herding, John, 173
- Herman, 480
- Herman, Anna Margret, 401
- Herman, Augustine or Augustin, 117, 259
- Herman, Caspares or Caspar, 44, 45, 50, 68, 69, 86, 95, 118, 159, 165, 168, 178, 197, 235, 248, 265, 279, 281, 282, 284, 293, 295, 297, 298, 306, 358, 365, 389, 395, 399, 400, 401, 413, 435, 460, 467, 478, 517
- Herman, Ephraim, 3, 5, 9, 54, 67, 68, 96, 97, 100, 101, 111, 112, 120, 124, 142, 143, 156, 157, 179, 180, 189,



- 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 199, 201, 202, 230, 235, 239, 254, 255, 257, 262, 266, 267, 281, 308, 309, 341, 343, 345, 360, 367, 368, 374, 382, 384, 398, 406, 407, 408, 412, 414, 416, 417, 426, 436, 438, 439, 443, 449, 461, 466, 484, 492, 501, 503, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 516
- Hermensen, Jan or John, 17, 19, 55, 60, 96, 104, 159, 160, 168, 174, 179, 250, 262, 266, 311, 312, 367, 374, 451, 455, 458, 459, 480
- Hermesen, see Hermensen.
- Hermesen, Catherin, 367
- Herrington, Jerenia or Jeremy, 249, 260, 261, 284, 285
- Herrisen, Jan, 150
- Hewlin, James, 77
- Heyland, John, 91, 118, 119, 139
- Higginbottom, see Highinbottom.
- Highinbottom, Richard, 367, 374, 376, 417
- Higinbottom, see Highinbottom.
- Hodges, Charles, 588
- Hodges, Mary, 287, 309, 382, 434, 448, 478, 512
- Hodges, William, 174, 287, 309, 448
- Hoffman, Hans, 462, 463, 465, 466
- Holding, Joseph, 82, 123, 159, 176, 184, 265, 276, 285, 288, 289, 296, 311
- Holland, 265
- Holland, Francis, 174, 180, 443
- Homes, Robert, 159
- Hoofe, see Huff.
- Hopkins, Samuel, 172
- Hopkinson, Jonathan, 214
- Houlding, see Holding.
- How, Thomas, 167
- Hudde, Rut, 159
- Hudden, Christopher, 413
- Hudden, Richard, 173, 299
- Hudson, Edward, 469, 470
- Huff, Ellinor, 27
- Huff, Peter, 26, 27, 34
- Huggan, Philip or Phillip, 93, 124, 160
- Huggings, Rodger, 161
- Hulck, see Hulk.
- Hulk, Jan, 160, 402
- Hunter, Anna, 347, 348
- Hunter, Benjamin, 347, 348
- Hunter, Elizabeth, 347
- Hunter, Rachell, 347
- Hunter, Richard, 346, 343, 351
- Hutchins, Charles, 381
- Hutchins, Dorothy, 381
- Hutchinson, Ralph, 15, 50, 61, 69, 77, 81, 95, 106, 133, 149, 157, 159, 174, 175, 177, 204, 216, 218, 220, 254, 276, 278, 279, 280, 282, 286, 291, 295, 308, 317, 320, 325, 337, 340, 355, 359, 366, 369, 375, 376, 381, 390, 395, 397, 404, 412, 422, 438, 446, 461, 478, 479, 484, 492, 500, 501
- Hutchinson, Robberd, Roberd or Robbart, 10, 15, 16, 17, 19, 42, 55, 56, 61, 107, 124, 159, 175, 188, 198, 204, 212, 216, 217, 249, 250, 260, 262, 267, 276, 278, 285, 286, 289, 292, 293, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 315, 316, 317, 322, 323, 324, 325, 328, 327, 328, 331, 336, 337, 338, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 357, 363, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 375, 384, 389, 395, 396, 397, 405, 421, 422, 424, 429, 430
- Hutchison, see Hutchinson.
- Huthinson, see Hutchinson.
- Hutt, Mathias, 160, 163
- Izard, Michill, 443
- Jackson, Francis, 128, 129, 130, 131, 143, 145, 154, 286, 471, 497, 515, 518
- Jackson, Samuel, 141
- Jacob, see Jacobsen.
- Jacob, 159
- Jacob, Paul, 163
- Jacob, Swart, 160, 163, 396
- Jacobs, see Jacobsen.
- Jacobs, Oele, 163
- Jacobs, Pieter, 163
- Jacobs, Thomas, 288
- Jacobsen, Hendrik, Hendry or Henry, 12, 14, 163
- Jacobson, Thomas, 160, 162, 163
- Jacquet, Jan, 160, 343
- Jacquet, Jean, 199
- Jacquet, Jean, Junior, 197
- Jacquet, John Paull, Jean Paul, Jean Paull or Jan Paul, 4, 9, 24, 28, 34, 37, 43, 69, 79, 80, 82, 102, 104, 109, 122, 132, 134, 144, 146, 147, 157, 165, 172, 178, 179, 188, 193, 195, 206, 209, 210, 225, 226, 231, 235, 238, 264, 365, 510
- Jacquet, Peter, 160, 515
- Jacquet, Poull, 160
- James, 159
- James, Duke of Yorke and Albany, 3, 4, 5, 22, 35, 38, 97, 109, 110, 111, 144, 206, 209, 221, 223, 240, 255, 372, 418, 419, 420, 436, 468, 469
- James, Charles, 154
- Janse, see Jansen and Johnson.

- Janse, Carell, 163  
 Janse, Roelof, 178  
 Jansen, see Johnson and Walraeven.  
 Jansen, Aert, 160, 161, 183  
 Jansen, Carie, 274  
 Jansen, Catrina, 155  
 Jansen, Christina, 230, 502  
 Jansen, Claes, 161  
 Jansen, Cornelis, 44, 104, 149, 154, 160, 291, 307, 376, 402, 411, 470, 477  
 Jansen, Gysbert or Gysbert Walraeven, 229, 452  
 Jansen, Jaacob, 77, 175, 177, 279, 284, 334, 377, 466, 467, 494  
 Jansen, Jonas, 452  
 Jansen, Ole or Oele, 465, 466  
 Jansen, Ory, 463, 464  
 Jansen, Symon, 142, 160, 368, 504, 505  
 Jansen, Tryntie, 32  
 Jansen, Walraeven, see De Vos.  
 Jansen, Walraven or Walraeven, 34, 161, 177, 182, 230, 403, 466, 502  
 Jansen, Wybreghe, 255, 256, 257  
 Janson, see Jansen.  
 Janss, see Jansen.  
 Janss, Hendrik, see Sybrants.  
 Jaquet, see Jaquet.  
 Jaquette, see Jaquet.  
 Jardins, see Desjardins.  
 Jaspers, Jannettie, 198  
 Jeacox, William, 160  
 Jeanes, Henry, 340  
 Jeekson, see Jackson.  
 Jefferson, Richard, 160  
 Jegou, see Jegou.  
 Jegou, Peter or Pieter, 11, 12, 14, 20, 31, 32, 34, 49, 53, 126, 133, 161, 163, 177, 289, 296, 297, 302, 303, 454, 472, 474, 475, 481, 487  
 Jennings, Henry, 361, 363  
 Jennings, Sara, 16  
 Jco, see Yeo.  
 Jhouson, see Johnson.  
 Jnians, see Union.  
 Johnsen, see Johnson.  
 Johnson, see Jansen and Walraeven.  
 Johnson, 106  
 Johnson, Beliea, 353  
 Johnson, Charles, 477, 486, 490  
 Johnson, Gerret, Gerrett or Gerrit, alias Smit or Smith, 85, 104, 175, 307, 474  
 Johnson, Harmen, 28, 32, 41, 76, 121, 126, 151, 152, 153, 155, 160, 163, 175, 176, 177, 214, 245, 353, 379  
 Johnson, Henry, Hendrik or Hendrick, 15, 25, 28, 33, 42, 52, 55, 61, 72, 76, 86, 92, 115, 127, 134, 155, 162, 164, 180, 274, 291, 414, 434  
 Johnson, John or Jan, 32, 41, 155, 164, 430, 452, 475, 476  
 Johnson, Lewis, 12, 296  
 Johnson, Robberd, 354, 364, 430, 447, 453  
 Johnson, Sibrant or Sybrant, 32, 41, 85, 115, 123, 153, 155, 160, 263, 275, 353  
 Johnson, William, 192, 368, 430, 503, 505  
 Jones, Henry, 86, 88, 89, 90  
 Jones, Robberd, 381  
 Jones, Thomas, 159, 175, 265, 276, 285, 289, 296  
 Jonson, see Jansen.  
 Jonson, Oela, alias Carringa Oela, 465  
 Jordeen, see Jordeens.  
 Jordeens, Marse or Marsey, 407  
 Jordins, see Desjardins.  
 Jorissen, Cornelis, 250  
 Jost, Cornelis, 160  
 Joung, see Young.  
 Joung, Anna, 438  
 Joung, William, 381  
 Joungh, see Young.  
 Juns, 161  
 Junsen, Cary, 414  
 Junsen, Elizabeth, 180  
 Junsen, Hendrik, 180, 402  
 Junsen, Jurian, 180, 402, 409, 414  
 Junsen, Peter, 462, 463, 465, 466  
 Jurian, Hans, 398  
 Jurians, see Juriansen.  
 Jurians, Anna, 85  
 Jurians, Erik or Erick, 11, 137, 153, 154, 161  
 Jurians, Jurian, 161  
 Juriansen, Andries or Andrew, 95, 205, 206, 431, 499  
 Juriansen, Sophia or Sophy, 34, 431  
 Juriansen, Stephen or Staphen, 11, 20, 70, 71, 83, 125, 134, 161, 180  
 Jurianss, see Juriansen.  
 Justasen, Jeames, James, Guns or Juns, 462, 464, 465, 466  
 Justassen, see Justasen.  
 Justus, see Justasen.  
 Kallet, see Callet.  
 Kan, see Can.  
 Kemble, John, 164  
 Kent, George, 460  
 Kerby, John, 469  
 Kett, John, 163  
 Kett, Paul, 163  
 Kerstens, see Carstens.  
 Kilbee, William, 15  
 Kip, see Kipp.  
 Kipp, Johannes or Johannis, 403, 415, 416, 417, 419

- Kittle, see Kittley.  
 Kittle, Ann, 326  
 Kittle, Richard, 204, 498  
 Kittley, Humphrey or Humphry, 188,  
     204, 205, 212, 213, 216, 218, 286  
 Kittly, see Kittley.  
 Knoetsen, Marten, 476  
 Kregier, see Cregier.  
 Krull, Jan Hermesen, 161  
 Kunnuckle, 463
- Laa, see Lawe.  
 Lacro, Machiel, Junior, 161  
 Lacroa, Machiel, Senior, 161  
 Lacro, Jan, 161  
 Laersen, Paul or Poull, 160, 162  
 Lafever, Hipolet, 161, 387  
 Lagrange, see De Lagrange.  
 Lagrange, 466  
 Land, Samuel or Samuell, 25, 27, 32,  
     42, 55, 80, 128, 174, 277, 278, 283,  
     292, 316, 326, 359, 434, 442, 456,  
     457, 487, 489, 514  
 Lane, Thomas, 18, 94, 245, 259  
 Lapiet, see Tayne.  
 Lapiere, see Tayne.  
 Larisson, John, 57, 70  
 Larisson, see Larisson.  
 Laughton, John, 202, 274  
 Laurens, see Lourensen.  
 Laurens, Dirk, 44, 68, 91, 159  
 Laurens, Huybert, 206  
 Laurentse, see Laurens.  
 Laurentz, see Laurens.  
 Law, see Lawe.  
 Lawe, John, 49, 53, 63, 77, 87, 89, 94,  
     249, 284, 295, 308  
 Learsen, Cornelis or Neles, 465, 466  
 Lee, John, 86, 170  
 Lee, Margret, Margrett, or Margaret,  
     280, 289  
 Lee, Thomas, 73, 84  
 Lemmens, Hendrik, 75, 84, 142, 160,  
     358, 363, 368, 411, 503, 505  
 Lewin, John, 444, 467, 468, 469  
 Link, see Linke.  
 Linke, Thomas, 159, 169  
 Linsey, Daniell, 57  
 Liston, Garret, 79  
 Liston, Morris or Moris, 10, 16, 19, 70,  
     71, 79, 85, 87, 152, 159, 175, 178,  
     185, 377, 429, 446, 450, 451, 455,  
     458, 459  
 Loccinus, Laers Andriessen, 482  
 Lockert, George, 30  
 Lom, Swen Moensen, 482  
 Lorayne, 488  
 Lott, 263
- Lott, Engelbert, 147, 160, 249, 264,  
     287, 289, 344, 355, 405, 406, 443,  
     451, 455, 458, 459, 488  
 Lourens, see Laurens.  
 Lourens, Huybert, 160, 413  
 Lourens, Markus, 161, 163, 433  
 Lourense, see Lourens.  
 Lourensen, see Lourens.  
 Lourensen, Carsten, 481  
 Lourensen, Cornelis, 363  
 Lourenss, see Lourensen.  
 Love, Timothy, 19, 21, 51, 64  
 Lovelace, Francis, 5, 27, 53, 119, 120,  
     199, 483, 489, 490, 513  
 Lucas, Peter, 176
- Mackerty, see Makerty.  
 Maesland, see Maeslander.  
 Maesland, Barbara, 274  
 Maeslander, Peter or Pieter, 50, 85,  
     89, 90, 94, 150, 160, 206, 274, 291,  
     338, 405, 486, 490, 494, 498  
 Makerty, Daniel or Daniell, 249, 260,  
     265, 308, 315, 338, 354, 378  
 Makluer, Andrew, 441  
 Man, Abram or Abraham, 143, 145,  
     154, 168, 183, 188, 193, 203, 204,  
     211, 232, 240, 241, 251, 264, 273,  
     281, 286, 288, 290, 300, 314, 317,  
     321, 332, 333, 334, 338, 341, 352,  
     355, 356, 365, 366, 372, 375, 376,  
     377, 378, 383, 385, 386, 390, 392,  
     402, 403, 405, 406, 412, 414, 415,  
     421, 422, 423, 424, 433, 445, 446,  
     447, 448, 451, 456, 457, 458, 459,  
     460, 461, 467, 470, 471, 472, 473,  
     476, 494, 496, 497, 510, 514, 515,  
     518, 519  
 Man, Mistress, 143  
 Maniere, Nicolaes, 517  
 Mann, see Man.  
 Manning, Mary, 114, 115  
 Mansfield, William, 287  
 Markum, Jeremy, 474, 477  
 Martensen, Lace, 182  
 Mary, 280, 286, 294, 320  
 Marshall, see Joseph More.  
 Marshall, Jarvis, 168, 204, 217, 280  
 Marshall, John, 398  
 Marshall, Josyn or Usyn, 13, 398  
 Martiall, see Marshall.  
 Matheus, James, 485, 492, 501  
 Matheuss, Matheus, 162  
 Mathewes, see Mathews.  
 Mathews, John, 83, 84, 86, 160  
 Mathias, 163  
 Mathias, Peter or Pelle, 32, 94, 155,  
     160, 162, 184, 198, 409

- Mathias, see Mathias and Matthiassen.  
 Mathias, Johannes, Jan or John, 124, 160, 287  
 Mathias, Sybrant, 440  
 Mathiasse, see Matthiassen.  
 Mathiasse, Sara, 403  
 Mathiassen, see Mathias.  
 Mathues, see Mathews.  
 Mathysse, see Mathias.  
 Matsen, see Matthiassen  
 Matsen, Joan, 368, 504, 505  
 Matson, see Matsen.  
 Matson, Erik, 507  
 Matthias, Symon, 124  
 Mathiasse, see Matthiassen.  
 Matthiassen, Matthias or Mathias, 54, 88, 90, 154, 161, 162, 174, 177, 281, 295, 367, 403, 500  
 Mattijsen, see Mathias.  
 Mattijssen, see Mathias.  
 Mattson, John, 160  
 Maynard, William, 303, 307, 315, 316  
 Measur, Rodger, 160, 440  
 Merritt, William, 484  
 Meyer, Stoffell, 154, 162, 178, 231, 259  
 Minex, Poul, 161  
 Milborne, Jacob, 81, 82  
 Miller, see Hans Hansen.  
 Minvielle, Gabriell or Gabriel, 360, 368, 379, 382, 398, 408, 415, 422, 438, 446, 454, 461, 479, 484, 492, 500  
 Moens, see Moensen.  
 Moensen, Poul, Poull or Pouel, 161, 163, 200, 305, 378, 508  
 Moensen, Swen, 428  
 Moestersman, William, 161  
 Moll, John, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 16, 24, 28, 30, 34, 37, 40, 42, 43, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 59, 63, 64, 65, 70, 79, 80, 82, 83, 94, 100, 102, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 128, 132, 137, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 152, 153, 157, 159, 162, 165, 167, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178, 179, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 205, 206, 209, 210, 213, 214, 217, 218, 220, 223, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 246, 247, 251, 252, 253, 254, 264, 267, 268, 273, 284, 286, 290, 292, 295, 300, 303, 308, 309, 314, 317, 319, 321, 326, 327, 328, 332, 340, 341, 343, 344, 345, 366, 372, 377, 379, 380, 385, 386, 398, 399, 402, 403, 405, 409, 410, 413, 415, 420, 421, 422, 427, 428, 433, 439, 440, 441, 442, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 454, 457, 458, 460, 461, 467, 471, 473, 475, 479, 492, 493, 494, 496, 497, 503, 514, 515, 517  
 Monny, Robberd, 12  
 Moore, see More.  
 Moore, Susanna, 460  
 More, George, 18, 25, 32, 36, 41, 51, 55, 60, 86, 87, 88, 91, 93, 94, 126, 133, 137, 160, 168, 174, 178, 184, 187, 189, 201, 216, 245, 246, 259, 307, 310, 370, 406, 407, 414, 431, 436, 451, 455, 458, 459, 469, 476, 480  
 More, Joseph, 386, 438, 460  
 More, Thomas, 76, 89, 286  
 Morgan, Elizabeth, 82, 91, 175, 185  
 Morgan, John, 91, 183, 185, 197, 204, 217, 247, 274, 301, 330, 423  
 Morgen, see Morgan.  
 Morse, 85  
 Morse, Thomas, 18, 56, 80, 84, 89, 90, 92, 93, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 114, 199, 212, 215, 220, 250, 262, 303, 304, 307, 308, 315, 317, 325, 336, 337, 363  
 Morsh, see Morse.  
 Morton, Robberd, 68, 73, 113, 116, 133, 134, 139, 153, 159, 178, 200, 212, 213, 226, 249, 285, 308, 315, 358, 405, 413, 422, 428, 430, 436, 438, 447, 451, 453, 455, 458, 459  
 Moses, 451  
 Mouns, Peter, 59  
 Mulder, Hans Hansen, 200  
 Muller, Hans, 88, 89, 90, 159, 178  
 Mullica, Andrew, 479, 487  
 Myer, see Meyer.  
 Myer, Stoffell Michell, 160  
 Nash, Jeane, 492, 493, 494  
 Nealson, Hendrik, 161  
 Nealson, Mathias, 161  
 Neelsen, Neels, Neeles or Niele, 161, 433, 477  
 Neering, Jan Willems, John Williamss or John Williamssen, 213, 295, 339  
 Nettelship, see Nettelshipp and Nettleship.  
 Nettelshipp, Rodger, 231  
 Nettelshipp, see Nettleship.  
 Nettelshipp, Benjamin, 230, 231, 276, 283, 397, 431, 432  
 Nettleship, see Nettleship.  
 Nettleship, Job or Jobb, 142, 160, 231  
 Nettleship, Vicessimus, 10, 13, 16, 17, 18, 21, 30, 32, 42, 56, 96, 97, 141, 142, 189, 190, 219, 230, 231, 283, 431, 432  
 Nevill, James, 206, 346, 348, 361, 363



- Neville, see Nevill.  
 Niccollsen. see Nicolls.  
 Nicholls, George, 163  
 Nicoll, see Nicolls.  
 Nicolls, John, 161  
 Nicolls, Matthias or Mathias, 40, 47, 52, 99, 119, 209, 218, 221, 222, 237, 240, 252, 254, 323, 324, 330, 373, 374, 379, 381, 396, 418, 420, 437  
 Nicolls, Richard, 449  
 Nicolls, Samuel or Samuel, 76, 83, 161  
 Nicolls, William, 109, 110, 111, 113, 132, 145  
 Nicols, Humphry, 160  
 Nicolsen, see Nicolls.  
 Nielsen, see Neelsen.  
 Nicolson, Hendrik, 477, 478  
 Niewslag, see Niewslagh.  
 Niewslagh, Jan or John, 51, 317, 378, 379  
 Noble, Richard, 510  
 Nohmers, John, 467  
 Noules, Thomas, 388  
 Nummersen, John or Jan, 79, 140, 160, 177, 197, 377, 428, 445, 447  
  
 Oela, Carringa, see Oela Jonson.  
 Oelas, Annettie, 434  
 Oele, Klocker, 163  
 Oelkens, Sick or Sike, 177, 357  
 Oelsen, see Tossen.  
 Oelsen, Hans, 473, 480, 491  
 Oelsen, Lace or Lasse, 161, 317  
 Oelsen, Neeles or Neels, 137  
 Oelsen, Oele, 161  
 Oelsen, Peter, 461  
 Ofley, Michill or Michell, 462, 472, 487  
 Ofly, see Ofley.  
 Ogell, see Ogle.  
 Ogle, Elizabeth, 250, 371  
 Ogle, John, 12, 14, 31, 34, 41, 43, 45, 49, 86, 91, 93, 126, 127, 133, 139, 147, 149, 154, 160, 162, 163, 168, 172, 175, 176, 184, 186, 187, 188, 196, 199, 201, 204, 212, 216, 218, 246, 250, 254, 259, 260, 288, 304, 335, 343, 352, 360, 364, 365, 368, 370, 371, 382, 389, 396, 398, 408, 411, 416, 424, 438, 439, 447, 449, 450, 453, 454, 471, 498, 502, 503  
 Ogle, John (son of John), 502  
 Ogle, Thomas, 502  
 Oldfield, George, 18, 19, 20, 25, 29, 34, 59, 117, 118, 120, 121, 135, 141, 173, 192, 250, 259, 262, 278, 379, 380, 381, 392  
 Oldfield, Pieternella or Peternella, 18, 20, 29, 61, 62, 141, 259, 380, 381, 392  
  
 Olive, Thomas, 145, 447  
 Olyve, see Olive.  
 Ommersen, John, 14  
 Oppeck, Jan, see Woappeck-Jan.  
 Orian, William, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94, 164, 197  
 Orne, Fabian, 334  
 Osborne, Bazalill, 274  
 Otto, Geertie, 250  
 Otto, Gerret, Gerrett or Gerrit, 3, 4, 9, 24, 40, 48, 58, 68, 69, 82, 95, 102, 123, 132, 144, 146, 147, 157, 165, 178, 179, 186, 193, 194, 195, 203, 206, 209, 210, 214, 225, 226, 229, 231, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 248, 250, 251, 255, 273, 282, 284, 290, 297, 298, 299, 307, 311, 321, 332, 339, 340, 345, 359, 366, 372, 376, 386, 390, 410, 420, 421, 424, 449, 478, 482, 483, 489, 494, 514  
 Outhout, Foppe, Fopp or Fop Jansen, 4, 8, 9, 12, 24, 28, 34, 37, 48, 57, 69, 80, 82, 102, 104, 109, 128, 144, 146, 147, 157, 161, 162, 178, 193, 194, 195, 206, 207, 209, 210, 226, 231, 235, 238, 240, 241, 251, 269, 300, 311, 314, 321, 332, 336, 340, 343, 345, 363, 386, 388, 410  
 Osborne, William, 160, 174, 355, 412, 423, 424, 443, 446, 458, 459  
  
 Padge, Anthony, 161  
 Palkington, John, 49  
 Papegay, Jussrow Armegeant Prints (als), 53  
 Parker, James, 386, 387, 399, 400, 401  
 Patascus, see Hans Pietersen.  
 Pattishon, see Pattison.  
 Pattison, William, 159, 424, 429, 431  
 Pattisson, see Pattison.  
 Pears, John, 487  
 Peers, John, 159  
 Pen, William, 470  
 Pennory, Margaret, 11  
 Penton, William, 264, 363  
 Perckle, Pelle, 163  
 Peter, 159  
 Peters, see Petersen.  
 Peters, Adam, 376  
 Peters, Samuel, 122, 134, 147, 161, 163, 172, 177, 244, 245  
 Peterse, see Peters.  
 Petersen, see Pietersen.  
 Petersen, Carell, 161  
 Petersen, Charles, 275  
 Petersen, Lucas, 161, 162  
 Petersen, Reynier, 301  
 Pcterse, see Pietersen.  
 Philipps, see Philips.



- Philips, Frederik or Frederiek, 136,  
 147, 175, 182, 210  
 Philips, Thomas, 49, 53, 58  
 Philips, William, 352, 393, 405, 443,  
 446, 454, 456, 459, 461  
 Pierce, James, 430  
 Pierce, John, 436  
 Pierce, William, 301, 330  
 Pieters, see Pietersen and Peters.  
 Pieterse, see Pietersen.  
 Pietersen, see Peters.  
 Pietersen, Adam, 140, 159, 178  
 Pietersen, Hans, 9, 21, 54, 73, 88, 89,  
 90, 92, 95, 114, 115, 143, 154, 161,  
 177, 199, 244, 259, 275, 324, 332,  
 355, 366, 373, 391, 392, 461, 467,  
 475, 476, 486, 491, 499, 500, 506,  
 507, 508, 509, 512, 516  
 Pietersen, Jan, 50, 159, 257, 258, 332,  
 339, 397, 455  
 Pietersen, Samuel, 391  
 Pieterss, see Peters.  
 Pitman, Anna, 441, 442  
 Pittman, see Pitman.  
 Pledger, John, 161, 336, 387, 388  
 Poeock, 385  
 Poeock, Philip, 372, 389, 395, 397,  
 436  
 Porter, George, 318  
 Post, Cornelis, 94  
 Post, Joseph, 183, 204, 217, 247, 258,  
 274  
 Pouells, see Poulsen.  
 Poulse, see Poulsen.  
 Poulsen, Eriek, 137  
 Poulsen, Justa, 161, 182, 218, 509  
 Poulsen, Moens or Mounes, 9, 20, 160,  
 178, 259, 274, 504  
 Poulsen, Oele, 139, 160, 163, 203, 307,  
 338, 341, 352, 366, 377, 383  
 Poulsen, Renk, 203  
 Poulss, see Poulsen.  
 Powell, see Poulsen.  
 Pridgemore, John, 292  
 Pruys, Claes Danielsens, 198  
 Pryee, William, 280  
 Pryer, Thomas, 293  
 Raesen, Ole or Oela, 76, 463, 464, 465,  
 466, 469, 475, 476, 477  
 Rambo, Peter, 282  
 Rambo, William, 335  
 Ramsey, Charles, 32, 49, 53, 68, 85,  
 87, 128, 163, 168, 174, 177  
 Rundall, Marmaduke, 184, 370, 390,  
 391  
 Rase, see Raesen.  
 Rasen, see Raesen.  
 Rawson, see Raesen.  
 Raynbo, William, 160, 177, 343, 352,  
 353  
 Raynboo, see Raynbo.  
 Regan, Darby, 414  
 Rendall, see Randall.  
 Rennolds, Henry, 447, 469, 475, 476,  
 477, 481  
 Rennolls, see Rennolds.  
 Rennols, see Rennolds.  
 Repat, Hendrik, 163  
 Repat, Neals, 163  
 Reynders, see Reyndersen.  
 Reynderse, see Reyndersen.  
 Reyndersen, Harmen or Hermen, 72,  
 75, 90, 196, 198  
 Ridges, John, 471, 472  
 Riggs, Henry, 463, 469  
 Rippatt, Niele Nielsen, 473  
 Roelofs, Peter, 161  
 Romsey, see Ramsey.  
 Rood, see Roode.  
 Roode, John, 56, 72, 73, 84, 159, 170,  
 173, 174  
 Rooseman, see Roosemond.  
 Roosemond, Marten or Martin, 75, 80,  
 96, 120, 254, 281, 306  
 Rosemond, see Roosemond.  
 Rosen, Mary, 198, 204  
 Roud, see Roode.  
 Roude, see Roode.  
 Rowles, Walter, 44, 77, 93, 124, 125,  
 174  
 Rumsey, Catherin, 344, 407  
 Rumsey, Charles, 279, 344, 356, 407,  
 408, 431, 432, 449, 476  
 Rushmore, Thomas, 55  
 Eyeraft, John, 398  
 Ryndersen, see Reyndersen.  
 Saddler, Thomas, 156, 159  
 Sadler, see Saddler.  
 Salisberry, Even, 159  
 Salter, Anna, 209  
 Salter, Hanna, 353, 360  
 Salter, Henry, 209, 250, 261, 262, 277,  
 278, 287, 360  
 Sanderlin, James, 18, 19, 29, 307, 389,  
 390, 469, 477  
 Sanderling, see Sanderlin.  
 Sanderlins, see Sanderlin.  
 Sanders, Cattalyntie, 122  
 Sanders, Christopher, 336, 383  
 Sandersen, Gerret, 513  
 Sandford, Ann, 403  
 Sandford, William, 32, 41, 49, 53, 77,  
 79, 88, 161, 177, 228, 229, 403  
 Sanford, see Sandford.  
 Savoy, Isaeq, 161, 475, 477, 486, 490  
 Scaggs, Richard, 89, 159, 484

- Schackerly, see Shackerly.  
 Schaejin, Jonas, 378, 379  
 Schier, Hans, 161  
 Schoenmaker, Oele, 163  
 Schriek, John, 163  
 Scot, see Scott.  
 Scott, Robert, 398  
 Scott, John, 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 68, 77,  
 159, 178, 447, 461  
 Scott, William, 160  
 Sempil, see Sempill.  
 Sempill, Josyn, 247, 434  
 Sempill, William, 74, 77, 104, 150,  
 160, 168, 171, 187, 204, 218, 232,  
 240, 241, 247, 251, 254, 273, 279,  
 286, 290, 300, 314, 321, 326, 327,  
 328, 332, 336, 339, 340, 342, 343,  
 345, 357, 366, 372, 386, 396, 398,  
 399, 402, 409, 410, 415, 420, 427,  
 434, 441, 444, 449, 454, 467, 469,  
 478, 480, 482, 483, 488, 494, 514,  
 515, 517, 518  
 Semple, see Sempill.  
 Sentel, Christopher, 381  
 Shackerly, 303  
 Shackerly, John, 81, 201, 209, 214,  
 248, 250, 258, 262, 277, 278, 340,  
 348, 359, 360, 363, 367, 368, 382,  
 397, 398, 408, 415, 416, 417, 418,  
 419, 454  
 Sherar, see Sherrer.  
 Sherrer, William, 141, 156, 159, 299  
 Sherwood, William, 498  
 Sibrant, 160  
 Sibrants, Hendrik, 160  
 Sibrants, John or Jan, 153, 160  
 Sibrantse, see Sibrants.  
 Siericks, see Siericksen.  
 Siericks, Wybreght, 282, 295, 298  
 Siericksen, Jan or John, 55, 57, 58,  
 68, 85, 88, 89, 90, 91, 113, 159, 162,  
 178, 186, 255, 256, 257, 282, 295,  
 297, 298, 310  
 Sierics, see Siericksen.  
 Sierix, see Siericksen and Sierix.  
 Siericze, see Siericksen.  
 Sieriks, see Siericks.  
 Sieriksen, see Siericksen.  
 Sierix, see Siericksen.  
 Sierix, Eremyntie, 58  
 Sierix, Jurian, 58, 159  
 Sierrick, John, 71  
 Silevant, Daniel, 396  
 Sinecus, see Sinnecus.  
 Simple, see Sempill.  
 Simson, William, 120  
 Sinnecus, Andries, 34, 41  
 Sinneke, see Sinnexe.  
 Sinnex, see Sinnexe.  
 Sinnexe, Andries or Andriess, 139,  
 151, 160, 163, 229, 267, 276, 317, 500  
 Sinnexe, Broer, 85, 88, 89, 90, 139,  
 143, 161, 163, 177, 205, 206, 229,  
 267, 466, 479, 486, 487, 490, 491,  
 494, 498, 499, 500  
 Sinnexe, Jan, 161  
 Sinnexe, Margriet, 229  
 Sinnexe, Sophia, 205, 229, 498  
 Sinnikse, see Sinnexe.  
 Sinnix, see Sinnexe.  
 Skot and Skott, see Scott.  
 Slobbe, see Slobee.  
 Slobbe, Margrita, 346  
 Slobe, see Slobee.  
 Slobee, Peter Oelesse or Peter Oelsen.  
 31, 160, 163, 177, 346, 447, 460  
 Slays, Kourens, 268  
 Smit, see Smith.  
 Smit, Gerrit, Gerret, Gerrit Janse or  
 Gerrit Janus, 76, 88, 89, 90, 137,  
 151, 152, 153, 160, 162, 164, 175,  
 212, 216, 358, 411, 436, 449, 473,  
 474, 512  
 Smith, see Smit.  
 Smith, John, 148, 157, 161, 196, 264,  
 280, 305, 316, 317, 318, 329, 377,  
 396, 457, 471, 498  
 Smith, Mathyas Mathyassen, 460  
 Smith, Thomas, 430, 432  
 Smothers, James, 481  
 Snellin, see Snelling.  
 Snelling, 10  
 Snelling, Thomas, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19,  
 56, 57, 73, 139, 148, 153, 159, 178,  
 212, 216, 219, 249, 260, 329, 345,  
 479  
 Snoden, see Snowden.  
 Snooden, see Snowden.  
 Snowden, Elizabeth, 390  
 Snowden, Thomas, 140, 178, 390, 454,  
 456, 477, 479, 486, 490, 502  
 Somes, Robberd, 487  
 Spry, 263  
 Spry, Rebecca, 108, 280, 294, 433, 469,  
 470  
 Spry, Thomas, 9, 17, 21, 26, 27, 28,  
 30, 62, 69, 83, 86, 87, 89, 92, 95,  
 102, 103, 114, 116, 118, 121, 124,  
 126, 127, 133, 134, 135, 136, 141,  
 151, 160, 169, 170, 173, 174, 175,  
 184, 212, 214, 216, 245, 246, 264,  
 267, 279, 280, 294, 307, 308, 316,  
 333, 338, 341, 356, 357, 358, 359,  
 366, 367, 368, 376, 382, 383, 384,  
 389, 393, 397, 406, 408, 411, 412,  
 415, 416, 430, 433, 434, 439, 440,  
 446, 453, 469, 470, 478, 479, 485,  
 486, 490, 494, 497, 498, 519

- Staalcop, Christina, 229, 403, 410  
 Staalcop, Jan, John, Jan Andriess, Jan Andriesse or Jan Anderson, 34, 140, 177, 230, 235, 244, 288, 290, 302, 365, 390, 398, 403, 404, 410, 411, 508, 511  
 Staaleopp, see Staaleop.  
 Staalkopp, see Staalcop.  
 Staey, Mayland, 318  
 Stalcop, see Staalcop.  
 Stanbrooke, Henry, 122, 123, 143, 159, 180, 181, 189, 194, 199, 218, 219, 220, 443  
 Stavely, 259, 436  
 Steele, William, 407  
 Steenwyck, see Steenwyk.  
 Steenwyk, Cornelis or Cornelyus, 379, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 454  
 Steevens, Francis, 93, 186, 203, 214, 248, 276, 282, 285, 293, 295, 302, 307, 315, 338  
 Stiddam, see Stiddem.  
 Stiddem, Adam, 477, 478  
 Stiddem, Lueas, 433, 511  
 Stiddem, Tymen, 152, 157, 161, 163, 175, 177, 182, 203, 235, 244, 291, 304, 317, 324, 329, 332, 333, 397, 404, 411  
 Still, William, 160, 325, 395, 397  
 Street, John, 68, 77, 127, 159, 178, 205, 213, 219, 249, 261, 265, 284, 334, 338, 353  
 Street, Jone or Joane, 213, 249, 284  
 Stretton, Thomas, 117, 135  
 Swendell, see Swindell.  
 Sweusen, Oele, 250, 261  
 Swensen, Swen, 59  
 Swenson, see Swensen.  
 Swindell, Edward, 159, 332  
 Sybrants, Hendrik Jansen, 402, 409, 430, 446, 452  
 Sybrentsen, John, 32  
  
 Taine, see Taync.  
 Tallent, Robberd or Roberd, 77, 79, 159, 178, 265, 284, 345, 353, 367, 374, 397, 404, 412  
 Talpingh, Thomas, 352  
 Tanekersly, 10  
 Tanckersly, George, 13, 16, 75, 77, 84, 85, 286  
 Tarkington, see Tarkinton.  
 Tarkinton, John, 44, 53, 57, 70, 76, 85, 91, 93, 113, 116, 118, 126, 127, 135, 136, 137, 138, 155, 162, 176, 186, 202, 261, 288, 309  
 Taylor, Henry, 380  
 Taylor, John, 87, 140, 159, 174, 178, 299, 304, 376, 389, 393, 406, 412, 430, 436, 438, 447, 448, 454, 502  
 Taylor, Thomas, 126  
 Tayne, Isaeq or Isaae, 81, 102, 149, 150, 160, 168, 170, 175, 264, 269, 312, 340, 394, 424, 440, 448  
 Teschemacker, Petrus, 321, 390, 449, 478  
 Teschermaecker, see Teschemacker.  
 Tesehermarker, see Teschemacker.  
 Tessehemaker, see Teschemacker.  
 Tessemaker, see Teschemacker.  
 Test, John, 92, 93, 114, 184, 198, 200, 211, 280, 370, 390  
 Teunis, Phillip or Philip, 364, 367  
 Teunissen, Robberd, 381  
 Thiessie, William, 81  
 Thomas, Sara, 114  
 Thomassen, Oele, 456, 457  
 Thompson, Andrew, 352  
 Thompson, John, 352  
 Tille, Andries or Andrew, 160, 163, 177, 247, 318, 329, 505  
 Tilly, see Tille.  
 Tingell, John, 152, 153, 161, 189  
 Toersen, Eliee, 247  
 Toersen, Oele, 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 33, 42, 49, 53, 55, 92, 104, 124, 160, 173, 206, 247, 291  
 Tom, William, 3, 4, 9, 13, 15, 21, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 34, 37, 40, 42, 45, 48, 52, 53, 58, 61, 69, 75, 76, 79, 81, 82, 86, 90, 93, 102, 104, 105, 109, 112, 115, 119, 121, 124, 126, 128, 132, 133, 144, 145, 155, 156, 157, 172, 173, 178, 179, 180, 186, 187, 190, 192, 193, 212, 214, 218, 221, 225, 232, 236, 237, 239, 251, 252, 255, 265, 292, 295, 313, 319, 336, 337, 345, 363, 365, 387, 398, 431, 432, 436, 439, 464  
 Tomas, Oele, 288  
 Tomson, John, 346, 348  
 Torner, Daniell, 477  
 Tosse, Lasse, 163  
 Tosse, Oele, 163  
 Tossen, Oele Oelsen, 317, 333, 509  
 Touis, Henry, 12  
 Toursen, see Toersen.  
 Toursen, Elsie, 291  
 Tucker, Walter, 170  
  
 Union, John, 250, 262, 304  
 Urinde, Cornelis Learsen, 463, 464  
 Uty, Nathaniel, 127  
  
 Vallot, Claude, 401  
 Van Bream, Hendrik Jansen, 453  
 Van Coelen, see Van der Coelen.  
 Van Coelen, Rynier, Senior, 50, 56  
 Van Cortland, Stephanus, 182  
 Van Burch, see Van den Burgh.

- Van Burgh, see Van den Burgh.  
 Van de Burgh, see Van den Burgh.  
 Van den Burgh, Arent Jansen, 356  
 Van den Burgh, Hendrik or Hendrick,  
   19, 136, 147, 164, 175, 182, 210,  
   217, 283, 287, 292, 335, 337, 338,  
   343, 344, 357, 358, 363, 365, 392,  
   395, 424, 430, 443, 446, 451, 452,  
   453, 455, 461, 467, 472, 473, 480,  
   481, 483, 516, 517, 518  
 Van der Coelen, Cattelyntie, 142  
 Van der Coelen, Rymmer, Rynier or  
   Reynier, 44, 49, 53, 55, 81, 142, 160,  
   174, 203, 227, 229, 230, 260, 289,  
   307, 344, 431, 434, 436, 485, 517,  
   518  
 Van der Veer, Jacob, 32, 41, 50, 54,  
   56, 57, 92, 115, 149, 152, 153, 154,  
   161, 162, 163, 175, 177, 182, 183,  
   196, 217, 247, 258, 273, 274, 277,  
   290, 291, 301, 302, 304, 317, 324,  
   329, 330, 331, 332, 366, 479, 486  
 Vandiemmen, Engel tie, 367, 374  
 Vandiemmen, William, 40, 78  
 Van Eyst, Abram, 388  
 Van Eyst, Reynier, 207, 388  
 Van Heyst, see Van Eyst.  
 Van Immen, Gerrit, 161  
 Van Immen, Johannes, 161, 307  
 Van Laer, Christopher, 164  
 Vannes, Eldert Egberts, 406  
 Van Sweeringen, Gerritt, 122, 313  
 Van Veer, see Van der Veer.  
 Viccory, James, 159  
 Vidette, Jannettie, 55, 201, 214, 248,  
   258, 292  
 Vidette, John or Jan, 55, 292  
 Volekerts, Peter, 160  
  
 Waed, see Waede.  
 Wuede, Robberd, 310, 441, 442, 443  
 Waker, see Walker.  
 Wale, Anne or Ann, 184, 370, 414  
 Wale, George, 489  
 Wales, see Wallis.  
 Walker, Frank, 405  
 Walker, Hendrik, 451  
 Walker, John or Jan, 19, 51, 55, 64,  
   159, 176, 282, 298, 307, 310, 316,  
   411, 431, 436, 433, 455, 458, 459,  
   492, 498  
 Walker, John, Junior, 57, 245, 443  
 Walker, John, Senior, 159, 293  
 Walker, Wybregb, 232  
 Walliam, James, 25, 27, 55, 160, 204,  
   212, 215, 274, 317, 351, 363, 371,  
   385, 389, 395, 396, 397, 406, 479,  
   487, 490, 497, 498, 510, 518, 519  
 Walliams, see Walliam.  
 Wallian, see Walliam.  
 Walliem, see Walliam.  
 Wallis, Adam, 322, 323, 325, 326, 327,  
   328, 336  
 Wallis, Anthony, 141  
 Wallis, John, 159, 172  
 Walraeven, see Walraven.  
 Walraevens, Christina, 499  
 Walraven, 163  
 Walraven, Hendrik or Henrik, 79,  
   159, 178, 267  
 Walravens, Gysbert, 161  
 Ward, 375  
 Ward, Henry, 3, 4, 8, 9, 21, 24, 29, 30,  
   40, 51, 63, 82, 83, 89, 90, 119, 126,  
   133, 136, 147, 196, 201, 448  
 Warner, William, 338  
 Watkins, see Wattkins.  
 Wattkins, John, 160, 407, 449, 469, 477  
 Watson, Luke, 156  
 Wattson, Thomas, 161  
 Way, Laee, 122, 134, 147, 154, 172,  
   177  
 Wayman, Lace or Lasse, 161, 163,  
   244, 274  
 Waygtman, William, 430  
 Webber, William, 127  
 Webly, Walter, 250, 262, 278, 330  
 Wells, Daniell or Daniel, 146, 180,  
   181, 250  
 Wells, Doctor, 220  
 Wells, George, 86, 116  
 Werden, John, 469  
 Wessells, Harmanea, 104, 159  
 Wessels, see Wessells.  
 West, John, 437, 496  
 Westerndall, Ann, 176, 219  
 Westerndall, Pereevell, 57  
 Whale, see Wale.  
 Wharecup, Thomas, 145  
 Wharton, Mary, 277, 280, 319  
 Wharton, Walter, 17, 18, 25, 23, 33,  
   73, 81, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94,  
   113, 115, 116, 119, 120, 122, 132,  
   134, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 157,  
   165, 172, 174, 176, 178, 179, 181,  
   188, 196, 202, 204, 210, 211, 212,  
   215, 216, 232, 233, 245, 259, 265,  
   267, 277, 280, 281, 292, 294, 285,  
   288, 298, 299, 308, 309, 310, 311,  
   316, 319, 321, 337, 345, 353, 354,  
   355, 363, 369, 372, 381, 382, 393,  
   429, 431, 432, 439, 477, 478, 487,  
   498, 504  
 Wheeler, Samuel or Samucll, 130, 131,  
   216, 338  
 Whitaker, Walter, 401  
 Whitton, Richard, 354, 366, 372, 387  
 Whitwell, Francis, 435



- Whyte, John, 21, 159, 178  
 Whyte, Robberd, 159, 338, 355, 404  
 Wilkissen, William, 161  
 Willemsen, Jan, 203, 479  
 Willemss, see Willemsen.  
 William, see Williams.  
 William, 159  
 William, James, 18, 133, 196  
 Williams, Dirk, Dirke or Dirck, 45,  
     50, 68, 122, 159, 178  
 Williams, Hendrik, Hendrick or Hen-  
     rick, 32, 43, 45, 81, 89, 90, 94, 104,  
     160, 164, 168, 179, 188, 202, 204,  
     215, 216, 232, 259, 280, 307, 316,  
     317, 319, 329, 337, 353, 354, 355,  
     358, 365, 367, 374, 385, 389, 397,  
     411, 413, 455, 458, 459  
 Williams, Heug, 262  
 Williams, James, 159, 188, 198, 216,  
     219, 246  
 Williams, John, 168, 181, 389, 443,  
     467, 477, 487  
 Williams, Robert, Robert or Robberd,  
     102, 126, 183, 186, 188, 189, 204,  
     216, 217, 246, 247, 258, 274, 363  
 Williams, Thomas, 93  
 Williams, William, 492  
 Wills, see Wells.  
 Winder, Samuel, 206  
 Winster, Pieter, 212, 216  
 Williams, Edward, 86, 116, 159, 175,  
     188, 193  
 Woappeck-Jan, 462, 463  
 Wollegast, Otto, 17, 28  
 Woollaston, Ann, 396  
 Woollaston, Martha, 325  
 Woollaston, Mary, 396  
 Woollaston, Thomas, 49, 53, 64, 82,  
     84, 106, 139, 190, 223, 229, 241,  
     283, 286, 307, 316, 325, 337, 395,  
     396, 397, 406, 407, 430, 436, 443,  
     455, 458, 459, 467, 479, 487, 490,  
     498, 513  
 Woolleston, see Woollaston.  
 Woolleston, 136  
 Yee, see Yeo.  
 Yeo, John, 167, 176, 179, 186, 192,  
     295, 300, 303, 305, 314, 315, 318,  
     359, 469, 470, 473  
 Young, Jacob, 11, 21, 29, 40, 49, 76,  
     88, 91, 118, 126, 137, 139, 148, 159,  
     178, 372, 383, 387, 438  
 Young, Thomas, 381  
 Zane, see Zanes.  
 Zanes, Robberd, 346, 347, 348





OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE COLONIAL  
SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

1904.

---

OFFICERS.

*President,*

Peter Penn-Gaskell Hall.

*First Vice-President,*

Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker.

*Second Vice-President,*

John Woolf Jordan.

*Secretary,*

Frank Earle Schermerhorn.

*Assistant Secretary,*

Herbert Hart Boyd.

*Registrar,*

Gregory Bernard Keen.

*Treasurer,*

Harrold Edgar Gillingham.

*Councillors :*

Charles Henry Jones, <i>President,</i>	Charles William Potts,
Louis Henry Carpenter,	Earl Bill Putnam,
Josiah Granville Leach,	William Brooke Rawle,
Joseph Leidy,	Edwin Jaquett Sellers,
Walter Lippincott,	Abraham Lewis Smith,
Caleb Jones Milne,	Charles Smith Turnbull,
Effingham Buckley Morris,	Stevenson Hockley Walsh,
Samuel Davis Page,	Harman Yerkes.
Henry Pemberton, Jr.,	

## MEMBERS.

Charles Weaver Bailey,	James Emlen,
Joseph Trowbridge Bailey, 2d,	Frank Brooke Evans,
Joseph Trowbridge Bailey, 3d,	Samuel Evans,
Westcott Bailey,	Isaac Price Ewing,
George Fales Baker,	John Eyerman,
George W. Banks,	Ellicott Fisher,
Edwin AtLee Barber,	Thomas Castor Foster,
Paul Henry Barnes, Jr.,	Edward James Foulke,
Henry Heston Belknap,	Frank Foulke,
Clarence Sweet Bement,	Howard Barclay French,
Amos Bonsall,	Henry Jonathan Abbett Fry,
Herbert Hart Boyd,	Henry Taylor Gause,
Abraham Bruner,	William Warren Gibbs,
John Edgar Burnett Bucken-	Harrold Edgar Gillingham,
ham,	Joseph Eddy Gillingham,
Reuben Nelson Buckley,	Annesley Richardson Govett,
Edward Tatnall Canby,	Peter Penn-Gaskell Hall,
Louis Henry Carpenter,	Edward Hance Hance,
Samuel Castner, Jr.,	George Anthony Heyl,
Charles Davis Clark,	Edward Stratton Holloway,
John Browning Clement,	Azariah Williamson Hoopes,
Samuel Mitchell Clement, Jr.,	Herman Hoopes,
James Harwood Closson,	Edward Isaiah Hacker
Samuel Poyntz Cochran,	Howell,
Charles Howard Colket,	Henry Douglas Hughes,
Porter Farquharson Cope	Henry LaBarre Jayne,
Joseph Gazzam Darlington,	Charles Francis Jenkins,
Henry Kuhl Dillard,	John Story Jenks,
Edward Tonkin Dobbins,	William Henry Jenks,
Murrell Dobbins,	Lawrence Johnson (Life Mem-
William Alexander Newman	ber),
Dorland,	Robert Winder Johnson (Life
George Howard Earle (Life	Member),
Member),	Charles Henry Jones,
Henry Howard Ellison,	Richmond Legh Jones,

Ewing Jordan,  
John Woolf Jordan (Life  
Member),  
Gregory Bernard Keen,  
Joseph Allison Kneass,  
Thomas Howard Knight,  
Frank Dale LaLanne,  
George Henry Lea,  
Josiah Granville Leach,  
Edward Clinton Lee,  
Horace Hoffman Lee,  
Lewis Jones Levick,  
Davis Levis Lewis,  
George Davis Lewis,  
George Harrison Lewis,  
Oborn Garrett Levis Lewis,  
Samuel Bunting Lewis,  
Craig Lippincott,  
Jay Bucknell Lippincott,  
Walter Lippincott,  
Henry Warren Littlefield,  
William Supplee Lloyd,  
Edmund Herbert McCul-  
lough,  
Charles Barnsley McMichael,  
Horace Magee,  
George Egbert Mapes,  
Charles Marshall,  
Samuel Marshall,  
Henry Vogdes Massey,  
Rodney Augustus Mercur,  
Ulysses Mercur,  
Charles Warren Merrill,  
Houston Mifflin,  
Lloyd Mifflin,  
John Rulon-Miller,

Caleb Jones Milne (Life Mem-  
ber),  
Caleb Jones Milne, Jr. (Life  
Member),  
David Milne (Life Member),  
Thomas Harrison Montgom-  
ery,  
Effingham Buckley Morris,  
Thomas Milnor Morris,  
Samuel Davis Page,  
Alexander Hamilton Peacock,  
Chauncey Hulburt Peacock,  
Harold Peirce,  
Henry Pemberton, Jr. (Life  
Member),  
Enos Eldridge Pennock,  
Joseph Eldridge Pennock,  
Samuel Whitaker Penny-  
packer,  
Charles Penrose Perkins,  
Arthur Peterson,  
Charles William Potts,  
Thomas Harris Powers,  
Edward Augustus Price,  
Earl Bill Putnam,  
William Brooke Rawle,  
Howard Reifsnyder,  
John Henry Wallace Rhein,  
Henry Alden Richardson,  
Lucien Moore Robinson,  
John Augustus Roebbling,  
Harry Rogers,  
Wilbur Fisk Rose,  
Julius F. Sachse (Honorary  
Member),  
Edward Stalker Sayres,

Clarence Eaton Schermerhorn,	Charlemagne Tower,
Frank Earle Schermerhorn,	David Cooper Townsend,
John Loeser Schwartz,	Charles Lockwood Tracy,
Horace See,	Charles Smith Turnbull,
Edwin Van Deusen Selden,	Ernest Leigh Tustin,
Edwin Jaquett Sellers,	Edward Barnes Tyson,
Samuel Richards Shipley,	Charles Harrod Vinton (Life
Benjamin Hallowell Shoe-	Member),
maker,	Stevenson Hockley Walsh,
Charles John Shoemaker,	Clement Weaver,
Harold Montgomery Sill,	Aubrey Herbert Weightman,
John Sinnott,	Eben Boyd Weitzel,
Abraham Lewis Smith,	Ashbel Welch,
Alfred Percival Smith,	Theodore Edward Wieder-
Benjamin Hayes Smith,	sheim,
Thomas Guilford Smith,	William Caner Wiedersheim,
Henry Miller Steel,	Ogden Dungan Wilkinson,
Warner Justice Steel,	Charles Williams,
Joseph Allison Steinmetz,	Ellis D. Williams,
Daniel D. Test,	Harman Yerkes (Life Mem-
Joseph Thompson,	ber).
Samuel Swayne Thompson,	



PUBLICATIONS OF THE COLONIAL SOCIETY OF  
PENNSYLVANIA.

Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members, etc. 1896.

Bulletin No. 1. Colonial Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1700-1712. By Henry Budd. 1897.

Bulletin No. 2. The Blue Anchor Tavern. By Thomas Allen Glenn. 1897.

The American Weekly Mercury. Volume I. 1719-1720. Republished in Facsimile. 1898.

The American Weekly Mercury. Volume II. 1720-1721. Republished in Facsimile. 1898.

Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members, etc. 1899.

Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members, etc. 1902.





<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

2/25/2011

T 222105 5 7 00



HF GROUP - IN



<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>



Thank you for your order !

This media compilation, our respective advertisements and marketing materials are protected under U.S. Copyright law. The Federal Digital Millennium Copyright Act and various International Copyright laws prohibit the unauthorized duplication and reselling of this media. Infringement of any of these written or electronic intellectual property rights can result in legal action in a U.S. court.

If you believe your disc is an unauthorized copy and not sold to you by **Rockyguana** or **Ancestry Found** please let us know by emailing at

<mailto:dclark4811@gmail.com>

It takes everyone's help to make the market a fair and safe place to buy and sell.